

FILE

DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: All Departments
FROM: City Clerk
RE: PLEASE POST FOR THE INFORMATION OF EMPLOYEES

SUMMARY OF DECISIONS

FOR THE REGULAR MEETING OF RED DEER CITY COUNCIL
TO BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1991,
COMMENCING AT 4:30 P.M.

- (1) Confirmation of the Minutes of the Meeting of August 19, 1991

DECISION - MINUTES CONFIRMED

PAGE

(2) UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- 1) Dir. of Engineering Services - Re: Petition for Transit Service - Waskasoo Towers .. 1

DECISION - APPROVED ALTERED BUS ROUTE

- 2) City Clerk - Re: Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta - Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing for Red Deer .. 6

DECISION - AGREED TO FORWARD TO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

(3) PUBLIC HEARINGS

- 1) City Clerk - Re: Lane Closure Bylaw 3052/91/Proposed Development by Canada Safeway on adjacent site .. 18

- 2) City Clerk - Re: Land Use Bylaw Amendment No. 2672/R-91 -
Redesignation of lands on both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street . . 25
- 3) City Clerk - Re: Bylaw No. 3046/91 - Designation of the Canadian Pacific
Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource . . 27

(4) **REPORTS**

- 1) City Clerk - Re: 1991 AUMA Convention Resolutions . . 28

DECISION - RESOLUTIONS REVIEWED FOR INFORMATION

- 2) City Assessor - Re: 1991 Tax Sales . . 51

DECISION - APPROVED TAX SALES

- 3) Dir. of Community Services - Re: River Bend Golf and Recreation Society:
Renewal Operating Agreement . . 53

DECISION - APPROVED AGREEMENT

- 4) Dir. of Community Services - Re: Normandeau Cultural and Natural History
Society: Renewal of Operating Agreement . . 58

DECISION - APPROVED AGREEMENT

- 5) Dir. of Community Services - Re: Pioneer Lodge: Sub-Lease of Property
to the Oddfellows . . 64

DECISION - APPROVED SUBLEASE

- 6) Engineering Department Manager - Re: Engineering Department 1991
Progress Report/Jan. 1 to June 30, 1991 . . 71

DECISION - RECEIVED AS INFORMATION

- 7) Engineering Department Manager - Re: Development Agreements/
Authorize administration to approve . . 94

DECISION - APPROVED AUTHORIZATION

- 8) Engineering Department Manager - Re: Development Agreement for Melcor Developments Ltd./Eastview Estates - Phase 11A . . 95

DECISION - APPROVED AGREEMENT

- 9) Red Deer Regional Planning Commission - Re: Public Information Meetings on Annexation . . 102

DECISION - RECEIVED AS INFORMATION

- 10) City Assessor - Re: Empire Paarking Inc./Lot 2B, Plan 6233 R.S./Amendment to Lease Rate . . 103

DECISION - APPROVED AMENDMENT

(5) WRITTEN ENQUIRIES

- 1) Alderman Campbell - Re: Parking of Recreation Vehicles in Front Yard of Residences . . 106

DECISION - APPROVED REVIEWING ISSUE

(6) CORRESPONDENCE

- 1) Alberta Public Safety Services - Re: Flooding/City of Red Deer/May, June 1990 . . 107

DECISION - RECEIVED AS INFORMATION

- 2) Let's Recycle - Re: Red Deer's Recycling Program . . 109

DECISION - AGREED TO DEFER FOR 4 WEEKS

- 3) Irene Wardill/Sandra Cooke - Re: Illegal Suite/51 Baird Street Lorne Ellwood - Re: Illegal Suite/49 Baird Street . . 112

DECISION - APPROVED PREPARATION OF BYLAW TO REZONE PROPERTY TO ALLOW SUITES

- 4) M. de Bruyne - Re: 5304 - 48 Avenue/Fence Encroachment into City Boulevard . . 120

DECISION - APPROVED ENCROACHMENT

- 5) Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. - Re: Extension of Chrysler Avenue . . 127

DECISION - APPROVED EXTENSION

- 6) The John Howard Society of Red Deer - Re: Request for Tax Exemption Status . . 134

DECISION - DENIED REQUEST

- 7) Red Deer Public Library - Re: 1990 Annual Report . . 139

DECISION - RECEIVED AS INFORMATION

(7) PETITIONS & DELEGATIONS

(8) NOTICES OF MOTION

- 1) City Clerk - Re: Alderman Pimm/Parking of Recreation Vehicles on Front Driveways . . 140

DECISION - AGREED TO DEFER TO A SUBSEQUENT MEETING

- 2) City Clerk - Re: Alderman Pimm/Honour Memory of the Late Right Honourable Roland Michener/Michener Mile . . 141

DECISION - APPROVED MICHENER MILE

- 3) City Clerk - Re: Alderman Campbell/Development of Policy relative to part-time staffing . . 142

DECISION - APPROVED DEVELOPMENT OF POLICY FOR CONSIDERATION

(9) BYLAWS

- 1) 2672/R-91 - Land Use Bylaw Amendment/Redesignation of lands on both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street - 2nd & 3rd readings . . 25

DECISION - SECOND AND THIRD READINGS GIVEN

- 2) 3046/91 - Designation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource - 2nd & 3rd readings . . 27

DECISION - SECOND AND THIRD READINGS GIVEN

- 3) 3052/91 - Lane Closure Bylaw/Proposed Development by Canada Safeway on adjacent site - 2nd & 3rd readings . . 18

DECISION - SECOND AND THIRD READINGS GIVEN

ADDITIONAL AGENDA

- 1) Snell & Oslund Surveys (1979) Ltd. - Re: Request for License to Occupy

DECISION - APPROVED REQUEST

- 2) IBI Group - Re: Development Site Rezoning/Peavey Mart Site/Land Use Bylaw Amendment 2672/S-91 . . 1
.. 3

DECISION - APPROVED REZONING

- 3) Mayor's Recognition Awards Committee - Re: Mayor's Recognition Awards Program/Bylaw 3054/91 . . 7

DECISION - APPROVED BYLAW



Canada Post Société canadienne
Corporation des postes

C 5

To be filled in by
the Office of Origin À remplir par
le bureau d'origine

Office of Posting Bureau de dépôt

Item N° d'envoi Date of Posting Date de dépôt

AR

SEP 13 1991

On
Postal Service
Service des
postes

RETURN TO:
RETOURNER À:

To be filled in by
Please

Name

St and

City

CANADA

76 02 9651 515

(Name/Address) (Nom/Adresse)

C.P.R. Legal Dept mt,
C/o City Clerk (C.S.)

RETURN TO: RETOURNER À:

CITY OF RED DEER

BOX 5008

RED DEER, ALBERTA

T4N 3T4

Postal CODE postal

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT
OF A REGISTERED ITEM**

**AVIS DE RÉCEPTION D'UN
ENVOI RECOMMANDÉ**

To be filled in by Sender

À remplir par l'expéditeur

Name of addressee

Nom du destinataire

Street and No., Apt. No., P.O. Box or R.R. No. N° et rue, n° d'app., n° de C.P. ou de R.R.

City

Ville

Province

Country

Pays

Postal CODE postal

To be completed at destination

As a matter of priority this advice must be signed by the addressee or, if this is not possible, by another person authorized to do so under the regulations of the country of destination, or, if these regulations so provide, by the official of the office of destination and returned by the first mail direct to the sender.

À compléter à destination

Cet avis doit être signé en priorité par le destinataire et, si cela n'est pas possible, par une autre personne y autorisée en vertu des règlements du pays de destination, ou, si ces règlements le prévoient, par l'agent du bureau de destination et renvoyé par le premier courrier directement à l'expéditeur.

The registered item referred to was delivered on

L'item recommandé décrit a été livré le

Signature of Official at Office of Delivery

Signature de l'agent du bureau de destination

Signature of Addressee or Authorized Representative

Signature du destinataire ou de son représentant

Date Stamp of Office of Delivery

Timbre à date du bureau de destination



33-086-2303/55

Mayor
City Commissioner
Exec. Assistant
Secretary

☐
☐
☐
☐

Date Aug. 6
Time 1:00 A.M./P.M.

FROM: Irene Wardell

OF: 51 David Street

TEL. NO. 347-2721

☒ Telephoned
☐ Wants You To Phone
☐ Will Phone Later
☐ Wants To See You

☐ Called To See You
☐ Will Call Back
☐ Returned Your Call
☐ No Response Required

RE:

↓ @ 2:30 please

Housing problem she
has + wants to go to
Council with it. Suite
in basement.

(Peter Holloway + Dan Lawrence
have discussed with her)

BY _____

- DATE August 9, 1991

TO:

- ☐ DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ☒ BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
- ☒ CITY ASSESSOR
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
- ☐ E.L. & P. MANAGER
- ☐ ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
- ☒ FIRE CHIEF
- ☐ PARKS MANAGER
- ☐ PERSONNEL MANAGER
- ☐ PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
- ☐ R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
- ☐ RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
- ☐ SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
- ☐ TRANSIT MANAGER
- ☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
- ☒ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
- ☐

*Note: Item has
been scheduled for
discussion at
7:15 pm.*

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: IRENE WARDILL - 51 BAIRD STREET - BASEMENT SUITE.

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUG. 26,
1991 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.

C. Swick
C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

offer made subject to strict
conditions
New fudge & stove in
Basement, unit unit to
be cleaned and painted

SENDER RETAIN THIS COPY / EXPÉDITEUR CONSERVER CETTE COPIE

PUROLATOR ACCOUNT NO. / N° DE COMPTE PUROLATOR 9126721		MO DY/JR YB/AN 9/4/91
SENDER (FROM) / EXPÉDITEUR (DE) CITY OF RED DEER		
STREET ADDRESS / ADRESSE (N° ET RUE) 4914 48TH AVE		APT., SUITE / APP., BUREAU
CITY / VILLE RED DEER	PROV./STATE/ÉTAT AB	CODE: POSTAL / ZIP T4N 3T3
RECEIVER (TO) / DESTINATAIRE (À) LOCAL AUTHORITIES BOARD		
STREET ADDRESS / ADRESSE (N° ET RUE) 18 Floor City Centre 10155 - 102 St.		APT., SUITE / APP., BUREAU
CITY / VILLE EDMONTON, Alberta	PROV./STATE/ÉTAT	CODE: POSTAL / ZIP T5J 4L4
ATTN: (NAME / DEPT.) / À L'ATTENTION DE (NOM / SERVICE) Mr. Ray Myroniuk		IMPORTANT - TÉLÉPHONE (403) 427-4278
DESCRIPTION (INCLUDING DANGEROUS GOODS / INCLUANT MARCHANDISES DANGEREUSES) 1 envelope 9 x 12		
SENDER REFERENCE (IF ANY) / RÉFÉRENCE DE L'EXPÉDITEUR (LE CAS ÉCHÉANT)		
SENDER SIGNATURE / SIGNATURE DE L'EXPÉDITEUR X <i>[Signature]</i>		
SEE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON REVERSE / CONDITIONS AU VERSO		

SERVICE OPTIONS / TYPES DE SERVICE

AIR AERIEN	<input type="checkbox"/>	GROUND TERRESTRE	<input type="checkbox"/>
		9:00 A.M. DELIVERY LIVRAISON 9 h	<input type="checkbox"/>
		10:30 A.M. DELIVERY LIVRAISON 10 h 30	<input type="checkbox"/>


BILL CHARGES TO / FACTURE À

CASH COMPTANT	<input type="checkbox"/>	CREDIT CARD CARTE DE CREDIT	<input type="checkbox"/>
SENDER EXPÉDITEUR	<input type="checkbox"/>	RECEIVER DESTINATAIRE	<input type="checkbox"/>

SHIPMENT / DETAILS / EXPEDITION

PIECES PIÈCES	WEIGHT POIDS	
		L B
SUBJECT TO CORRECTION SUJET À CORRECTION		K G

DECLARED VALUE / VALEUR DÉCLARÉE	
\$	
SEE TERMS VOIR LES CONDITIONS	

291813996 

THIRD PARTY BILLING NAME & ADDRESS / FACTURATION À UN TIERS (NOM & ADRESSE)	
CREDIT CARD NO. / N° DE CARTE DE CREDIT	EXP
CHARGES / FRAIS	

FOR INFORMATION AND SUPPLIES: 1-800-387-3027
RENSEIGNEMENTS ET FOURNITURES: 1-800-361-0533

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY IMPORTANT: PLEASE READ THE AMOUNT OF ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE FOR WHICH THE CARRIER MAY BE LIABLE SHALL NOT EXCEED \$2.00 PER POUND OR \$4.00 PER KILOGRAM, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, ON THE TOTAL WEIGHT OF THE SHIPMENT UNLESS A HIGHER VALUE IS DECLARED. U.S. NOTE: CARRIERS' LIABILITY, WHICH ARE HEREBY ACCEPTED, IS LIMITED BY THE CARRIER'S TARIFFS. LE MONTANT DE TOUTE Perte ou dommage pour lequel le transporteur est responsable ne doit pas dépasser 2.00 \$ par livre ou 4.00 \$ par kilogramme, lequel est le plus élevé, sur le poids total de l'expédition, à moins qu'une valeur supérieure n'ait été déclarée. S.V.P. REMARQUEZ QUE LA RESPONSABILITÉ DU TRANSPORT, QUI SONT ACCEPTÉES PAR LES PRÉSENTES, SONT LIMITÉES PAR LES TARIFS DU TRANSPORT.	
COURIER SIGNATURE / SIGNATURE DU COURRIER	DATE
<i>[Signature]</i>	9/4/91

PLEASE REFER TO BILL OF LADING NUMBER FOR SHIPMENT STATUS/INQUIRIES.
POUR PLUS D'INFORMATION, VEUILLÉZ NOUS COMMUNIQUER LE NUMÉRO DE CONNAISSEMENT.

219945000-210

BILL OF LADING - NOT NEGOTIABLE / CONNAISSEMENT - NON NEGOCIABLE

A G E N D A

FOR THE REGULAR MEETING OF RED DEER CITY COUNCIL

TO BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL,

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1991,

COMMENCING AT 4:30 P.M.

- (1) Confirmation of the Minutes of the Meeting of August 19, 1991

PAGE

(2) UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- 1) Dir. of Engineering Services - Re: Petition for Transit Service - Waskasoo Towers . . 1
- 2) City Clerk - Re: Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta - Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing for Red Deer . . 6

(3) PUBLIC HEARINGS

- 1) City Clerk - Re: Lane Closure Bylaw 3052/91/Proposed Development by Canada Safeway on adjacent site . . 18
- 2) City Clerk - Re: Land Use Bylaw Amendment No. 2672/R-91 - Redesignation of lands on both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street . . 25
- 3) City Clerk - Re: Bylaw No. 3046/91 - Designation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource . . 27

(4) REPORTS

- 1) City Clerk - Re: 1991 AUMA Convention Resolutions . . 28

2)	City Assessor - Re: 1991 Tax Sale	.. 51
3)	Dir. of Community Services - Re: River Bend Golf and Recreation Society: Renewal Operating Agreement	.. 53
4)	Dir. of Community Services - Re: Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society: Renewal of Operating Agreement	.. 58
5)	Dir. of Community Services - Re: Pioneer Lodge: Sub-Lease of Property to the Oddfellows	.. 64
6)	Engineering Department Manager - Re: Engineering Department 1991 Progress Report/Jan. 1 to June 30, 1991	.. 71
7)	Engineering Department Manager - Re: Development Agreement Approvals	.. 94
8)	Engineering Department Manager - Re: Development Agreement for Melcor Developments Ltd./Eastview Estates - Phase 11A	.. 95
9)	Red Deer Regional Planning Commission - Re: Public Information Meetings on Annexation	.. 102
10)	City Assessor - Re: Empire Paarking Inc./Lot 2B, Plan 6233 R.S./Amendment to Lease Rate	.. 103

(5) WRITTEN ENQUIRIES

1)	Alderman Campbell - Re: Parking of Mobile Homes in Front Yard of Residences	.. 106
----	--	--------

(6) CORRESPONDENCE

1)	Alberta Public Safety Services - Re: Flooding/City of Red Deer/May, June 1990	.. 107
2)	Let's Recycle - Re: Red Deer's Recycling Program	.. 109
3)	Irene Wardill/Sandra Cooke - Re: Illegal Suite/51 Baird Street Lorne Ellwood - Re: Illegal Suite/49 Baird Street	.. 112

- 4) M. de Bruyne - Re: 5304 - 48 Avenue/Fence Encroachment into City Boulevard . . 120
- 5) Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. - Re: Extension of Chrysler Avenue
Deletion of Street Names / Railway / main 127
- 6) The John Howard Society of Red Deer - Re: Request for Tax Exemption Status . . 134
- 7) Red Deer Public Library - Re: 1990 Annual Report . . 139

(7) PETITIONS & DELEGATIONS

(8) NOTICES OF MOTION

- 1) City Clerk - Re: Parking of Recreation Vehicles on Front Driveways . . 140
- 2) City Clerk - Re: Honour Memory of the Late Right Honourable Roland Michener/Michener Mile . . 141
- 3) City Clerk - Re: Integration of Handicapped Persons . . 142

(9) BYLAWS

- 1) 2672/R-91 - Land Use Bylaw Amendment/Redesignation of lands on both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street - 2nd & 3rd readings . . 25
- 2) 3046/91 - Designation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource - 2nd & 3rd readings . . 27
- 3) 3052/91 - Lane Closure Bylaw/Proposed Development by Canada Safeway on adjacent site - 2nd & 3rd readings . . 18

Mayor - Annexation - legal...

Committee of the Whole

- 1) Legal Matter
- 2) Personnel Matter

ADDITIONAL AGENDA

FOR THE REGULAR MEETING OF RED DEER
CITY COUNCIL TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 3, 1991,
IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL,
RED DEER, COMMENCING AT 4:30 P.M.

- 1) Snell & Oslund Surveys (1979) Ltd. - Re: Request for License to Occupy
.. 1
- 2) IBI Group - Re: Development Site Rezoning/Peavey Mart Site/Land Use
Bylaw Amendment 2672/S-91
.. 3
- 3) Mayor's Recognition Awards Committee - Re: Mayor's Recognition Awards
Program/Bylaw 3054/91
.. 7

Deputy Mayor Appointment

BYLAWS

- 1) 2672/S-91 - Land Use Bylaw Amendment/Development Site
Rezoning/Peavey Mart Site - 1st reading
.. 3
- 2) 3054/91 - Mayor's Recognition Awards Committee Bylaw - 3 readings
.. 7

UNFINISHED BUSINESSNO. 1060-029A
060-061

DATE: August 26, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Director of Engineering Services
RE: **PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICE - WASKASOO TOWERS**

Attached is a memo from the Transit Department with respect to the above issue. The memo is self-explanatory and outlines a possible solution to the problem posed by the tenants of Waskasoo Towers.

RECOMMENDATION

It is respectfully recommended that Council approve, on a trial basis, the alteration to Route 5 as proposed. This will provide a bus stop immediately outside of Waskasoo Towers taking passengers to the Downtown. The over expenditure to the 1991 Budget will be in the order of \$2,000.



for Bryon C. Jeffers, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services

BCJ/emg
Att.

c.c. Transit Department

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED	
TIME	9:00 AM
DATE	Aug 26/91
BY	ST

DATE: August 26, 1991

TO: City Clerks Department

FROM: Senior Transit Inspector

RE: **PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICE - WASKASOO TOWERS**

At the direction of Council the Transit Department studied the use of 53 Street as a way to access the Waskasoo Towers area. We found the roadway to be very narrow and the fact that it is all 30 km zone during school hours gives us some difficulties. The time saving would be minimal.

This aside, we have taken further steps to find a solution. Acting on a suggestion from another inspection staff member we re-routed the Route 5 coaches from the north to utilize 55 Street, 48 Avenue and 49 Street to travel back in to City Centre. We experienced no loss to the schedule when we ran this routing all day on August 21, 1991. We have made plans for a bus stop on 55 Street at 49 Avenue and one on 48 Avenue north of 54 Street. This would remove approximately 6 - 8 parking stalls on 48 Avenue in front of Waskasoo Towers. We made no provision for a stop outbound from City Centre as we are of the opinion there is no problem with the one currently at the Mowhawk station. As yet we have not found a coach which could service the area, in the outbound direction, without a problem.

Summary:

1. 53 Street is not a viable solution to the problems for using Route 1 or 3 to service the area.
2. Route 5 coaches could service the area in-bound with no time loss, that we can foresee at this time.
3. We would not have to print new schedules for Route 5 as the change only affects one bus zone. Some advertising should be done and with the cost of bus zone installation should be in the \$2,000.00 area. This would be an over expenditure of the transit budget.
4. 6 - 8 parking stalls would be lost by the Waskasoo Towers Building on the west side of 48 Avenue.

City Clerks Department
Petition for Transit Service - Waskasoo Towers
Page 2

RECOMMENDATION:

Allow the Route 5 coaches to reroute in-bound via 55 Street, 48 Avenue and 49 Street, for a trial period. This would put a stop in-bound to City Centre right in front of the Waskasoo Towers. Thirty metres of Parking would be removed for a bus zone. Should any unforeseen timing problems occur we would reevaluate the situation at a later date.

Yours truly,



Roger Bouchard
Senior Transit Inspector

RB/jw

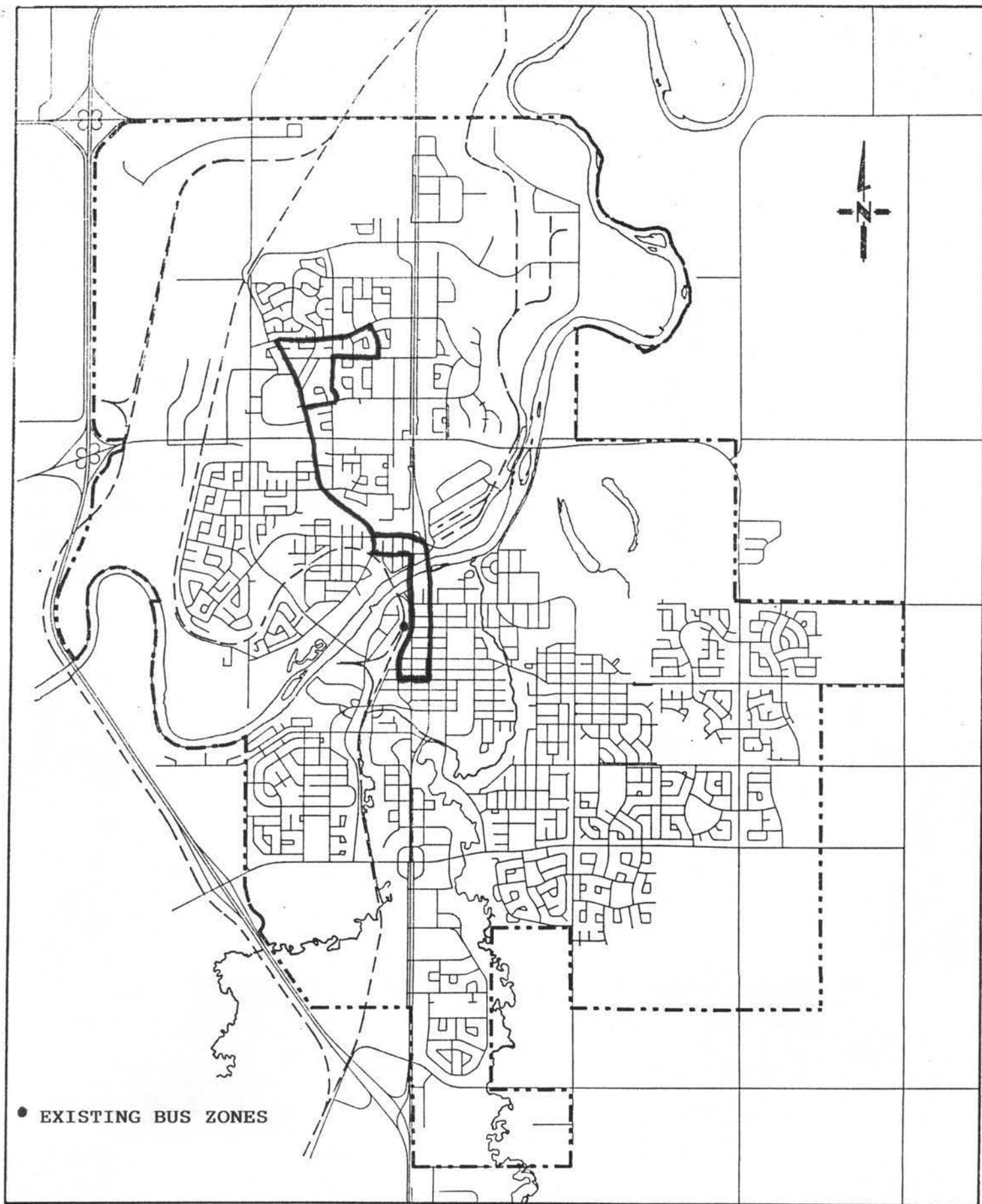
COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS

Council requested that the administration review the request for Transit Service for Waskasoo Towers at the last Council meeting. The suggested route change to accommodate some transit service in this area will add a further \$2,000 to the already large deficit of this Department.

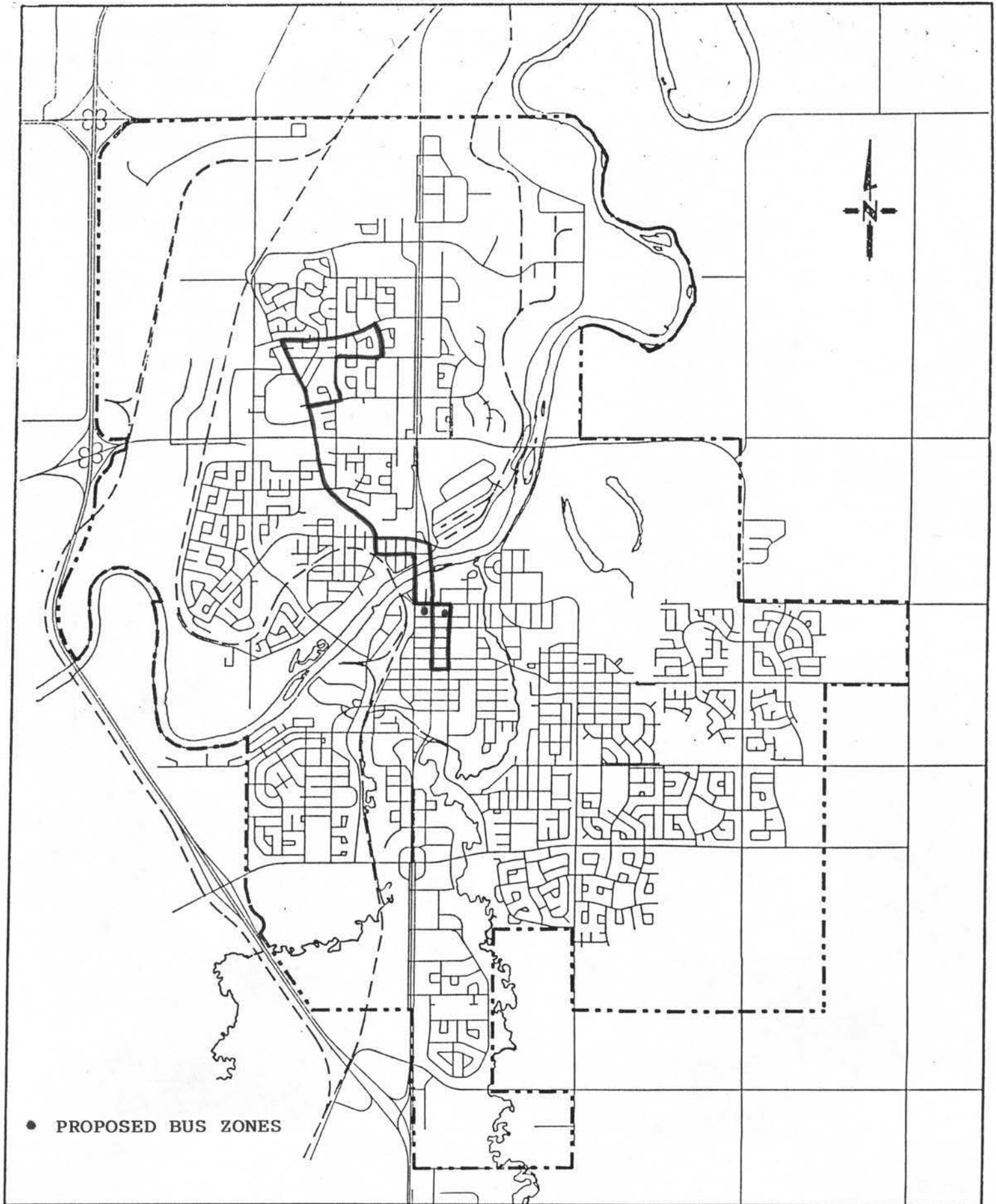
Council may wish to support the trial basis as outlined.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

EXISTING ROUTE FIVE



PROPOSED ROUTE FIVE



DATE: August 22, 1991
TO: City Clerks Department
FROM: Senior Transit Inspector
RE: PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICE - WASKASOO TOWERS

This report attached to Bryans report however we received a revised report dated Aug 26 which was used for the agenda

At the direction of Council the Transit Department studied the use of 53 Street as a way to access the Waskasoo Towers area. We found the roadway to be very narrow and the fact that it is all 30 km zone during school hours gives us some difficulties. The time saving would be minimal.

This aside, we have taken further steps to find a solution. Acting on a suggestion from another inspection staff member we re-routed the Route 5 coaches from the north to utilize 55 Street, 48 Avenue and 49 Street to travel back in to City Centre. We were surprised to discover no loss to the schedule when we ran this routing all day on August 21, 1991. We have made plans for a bus stop on 55 Street at 49 Avenue and one on 48 Avenue north of 54 Street. This would remove approximately 6 - 8 parking stalls on 48 Avenue in front of Waskasoo Towers. We made no provision for a stop outbound from City Centre as we are of the opinion there is no problem with the one currently at the Mowhawk station. As yet we have not found a coach which could service the area, in the outbound direction, without a problem.

Summary:

1. 53 Street is not a viable solution to the problems for using Route 1 or 3 to service the area.
2. Route 5 coaches could service the area in-bound with no time loss, that we can foresee at this time.
3. We would not have to print new schedules for Route 5 as the change only affects one bus zone. Some advertising should be done and with the cost of bus zone installation should be in the \$2,000.00 area. This would be an over expenditure of the transit budget.
4. 6 - 8 parking stalls would be lost by the Waskasoo Towers Building on the west side of 48 Avenue.

City Clerks Department
Petition for Transit Service - Waskasoo Towers
Page 2

RECOMMENDATION:

Allow the Route 5 coaches to reroute in-bound via 55 Street, 48 Avenue and 49 Street, for a trial period. This would put a stop in-bound to City Centre right in front of the Waskasoo Towers. Thirty metres of Parking would be removed for a bus zone. Should any unforeseen timing problems occur we would reevaluate the situation at a later date.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Roger Bouchard', enclosed within a large, loopy oval shape.

Roger Bouchard
Senior Transit Inspector

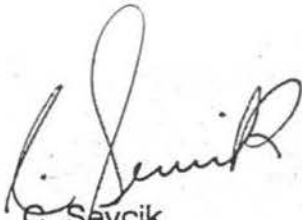
RB/jw

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: Senior Transit Inspector
FROM: City Clerk
RE: PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICES - WASKASOO TOWERS

Your report dated August 8, 1991 in response to the above noted petition appeared on the Council agenda of August 19, 1991.

At the aforementioned meeting, the item was tabled to enable your department to look at other alternatives. For example, it was suggested that perhaps instead of following the route as outlined on Map Two, page 66 of the agenda, it may be possible to save some time by having the buses turn on 53 Street as opposed to going all the way to 55 Street, thereby reducing the length of the route and also avoiding 55 Street which is a very busy street. Of course, the problem may be that 53 Street is not wide enough nor capable of bearing the extra weight of the buses.

We trust that you will examine this matter in greater detail and we look forward to a further report from your department at your earliest convenience.



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. City Commissioners
Director of Engineering Services

Aug 27/91
No information received
therefore filed as dismissed
with Mayor's Office
to

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 348-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 20, 1991

Mrs. Beth Telnes
President
Waskasoo 112 Club
#501, 4810 - 54 Street
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 6R3

Dear Mrs. Telnes:

RE: PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICES - WASKASOO TOWERS

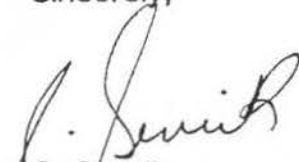
I would advise that the petition which you submitted referred to above was considered at the Council meeting of August 19, 1991.

At the above noted meeting, Council tabled the matter in order that the administration might review other alternatives in an endeavor to find a solution to accommodate the residents of Waskasoo Towers. In accordance with Council's decision we have referred the matter back to the Transit Department for further examination and recommendations back to Council.

This office will advise you when the recommendations come back to Council for further discussion.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Senior Transit Inspector

**RED DEER***a delight
to discover!*

PETITIONS & DELEGATIONSNO. 1

112 Club
Waskasoo Towers
Red Deer, Alberta

July 31, 1991

City Clerk
City of Red Deer
Red Deer, Alberta

Dear Sir:

We wish to draw to your attention the need for a change in the bus route as it is now. There are four buses going south on Gaetz Avenue but to get to these bus stops it is very hazardous for present tenants to get there as we have to cross two major highways (Gaetz & 49th Avenues). Many of our members are handicapped in various ways and it is hard for us to take chances in walking this far. Therefore, our petition asks for at least one bus to come to 48th Avenue fairly close to the Waskasoo Towers. If we wish to go up to the Bower Mall area from downtown, we have to walk 5 1/2 blocks to catch the bus on 49 Street which is farther than many of us can walk.

We would also draw your attention to the fact that we are still awaiting for a bus shelter to be placed on 49th Avenue near 55th Street. You advised us that this would be done in June as it is on the agenda for 1991. With the fall coming up we would ask that this matter be attended to.

Most of our tenants are handicapped in some way, and with taxi fares being so high, it is proving very difficult for them to get to their doctors and for shopping, etc.

We hope to hear from you in reply to our petition very shortly.

Yours very truly,

"Beth Telnes (Mrs.)"
President
Waskasoo 112 Club
(501 - 4810, 54 Street)

Att: signed petition

61

James Penland Elizabeth Fisher

William Joseph Davina Henry

Eda. Benson. Chas. H. Benson

Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

Handwritten notes on the right side of the page:

Am. & N. A. N. A.	Am. & N. A. N. A.
Wm. W. W. W.	Wm. W. W. W.

B. 9. imp. c.

natel Goffrey	ma Adminis
---------------	------------

2. Barich	
-----------	--

[illegible]

Alma Lani F. J. Lani	A. W. W. W. W. Lani
-------------------------	------------------------

Letitia Stasz

Myself - 1947 Ruth Hill

Dr. J. M. D. ...

James M. [unclear]	Class [unclear]
John M. [unclear]	Emil [unclear]

Resolving	Ella' 12.0000
	at

1949 Marshall	Kay Moore
---------------	-----------

10 miles to Kumbh

Becky Morgan

cc Hazel Fox

Ruth Walker ✓

A. B. H.

Am. b. h. alb. n. amic

Mrs. Mackintosh
New York

Handy Flicker

Mr. Doyle

basalme m'ean

G. W. Huntley

Keep a good
petition book

Clairmont

Polish series

James C. ...

James A. H. H. H.

Mary Lister

Lowell - 1870

11

DATE: August 8, 1991

TO: City Clerks Department

FROM: Senior Transit Inspector

RE: **REQUEST FOR TRANSIT SERVICES -- WASKASOO TOWERS**

In response to the request by Waskasoo towers for transit service, I would make the following points.

1. Please note that a bus shelter at the Mohawk stop on 49 Avenue was placed on July 28, 1991.

Red Deer Transit currently uses the following criteria for the placement of bus zones. A maximum walking distance of no more than 400 m in a residential area. The current walking distance to the zone at the Mohawk stop on 49 Avenue is 191 m. This is well within the current guidelines recognized by Council; in fact, patrons can use the alley north of Waskasoo Towers to shorten the distance to 154 m. Patrons could also catch the bus on Gaetz Ave and 54 Street, which is a walking distance of 310 m. Using this stop would enable patrons to ride to City Centre and transfer to any coach they require. We are currently operating on a 30 minute headway for departing city centre on each trip. As we require some time to transfer at city centre, we are left with approximately 25 minutes of running time on each loop. On all of our routes at present, we are at a point in which we have extremely little room to make adjustments or additions to the routing. For instance, all four of the coaches which service the north side of the river would find it virtually impossible to add a pass by Waskasoo Towers and still be able to make connections at city centre. This leaves us with the six coaches servicing the south side of the city. We do have some possible options, as follows.

Route Two - Morrisroe/Deer Park

This route is currently at the maximum running time and should not be considered as a possibility for this purpose.

Route One - Bower Place and Route Three - Hospital/Westpark

Due to the direction of travel as well as the tight schedule these routes currently maintain, they should also not be considered for this proposal.

City Clerks Department
August 8, 1991
Page 2 of 3

Route Four - Eastview Estates/Deer Park (N)

This route has some time available if required. The running time, as proposed with a one way addition by Waskasoo Towers, is approximately 28 minutes. It should be noted that a transfer point currently maintained with Route One on Ross Street at Cornett Drive will be nullified by this addition. This transfer point allows students from Deer Park and Eastview Estates to transfer from Route Four to Route One. This means direct access to the high school area without travelling through city centre. We would still have special runs going to the high school from these areas directly, but only for two trips in the morning and one trip in the afternoon.

This leaves Route One - Clearview/Rosedale and Route Three - Sunnybrook/Anders. With a combination of both of these routes we could service the area in both directions. Outbound from city centre Route Three currently travels east on Ross Street from City Hall Park. It then turns right onto 47 Avenue and heads south by the Golden Circle (see map 1). The new route would have this bus leave City Hall Park, head east on Ross Street, turn left on 48 Avenue, stop by Waskasoo Towers, then continue to 55 Street, turn right on 55 Street, turn right on 47 Avenue and head south by the Co-op and the Golden Circle (see map 2). The running time for this route is approximately 27 minutes, leaving only 3 minutes at city centre for the purpose of making transfer connections.

Route One travels to city centre from the high school area via west on 55 Street, left onto 47 Avenue, right onto 49 Street to the library stop (see map 3). With the change, Route One would travel west on 55 Street, left onto 48 Avenue, stop at 54 Street (Waskasoo Towers) continue south by City Hall to 49 Street, right on 49 Street to the library stop (see map 4). The time factor for this change would vary due to the left turn off of 55 Street onto 48 Avenue. This intersection has no light controls; therefore, Route One would be affected in two ways. The oncoming traffic combined with left turning traffic ahead of him could cause the coach to be late coming into city centre. This traffic should be at its worst, just before school starts as well as just after school ends.

Also note that such a change would necessitate the printing of new schedules which would add a substantial over expenditure to the departmental budget.

We would require to remove at least five parking stalls on each side of the street to establish required bus zones.

City Clerks Department
August 8, 1991
Page 3 of 3

Summary and Recommendations

1. Of ten coaches on the road, the only ones having the ability to offer any service would be Route One - Clearview/Rosedale as well as Route Three -Sunnybrook/Anders. Both of these routes would still have difficulty arriving on time to make transfer connections.
2. Walking distances of 191 m, 154 m and 310 m are well within the recommended maximum distances as established by Council.
3. Costs for zone relocation and advertising would constitute overexpenditures of approximately \$9,000.
4. At least ten parking stalls along 48 Avenue would be lost due to transit zones.

Recommendation

The Transit Department recommends that we do not provide service to Waskasoo Towers for the following reasons. While we are sympathetic to the feelings of the patrons at this location, current walking distances are well within the maximum distance established by Council. Excessive strain will be placed upon schedules and transfer connections. Costs of implementation would cause budget overexpenditure. Excessive parking will be lost in a residential area to bus zones.

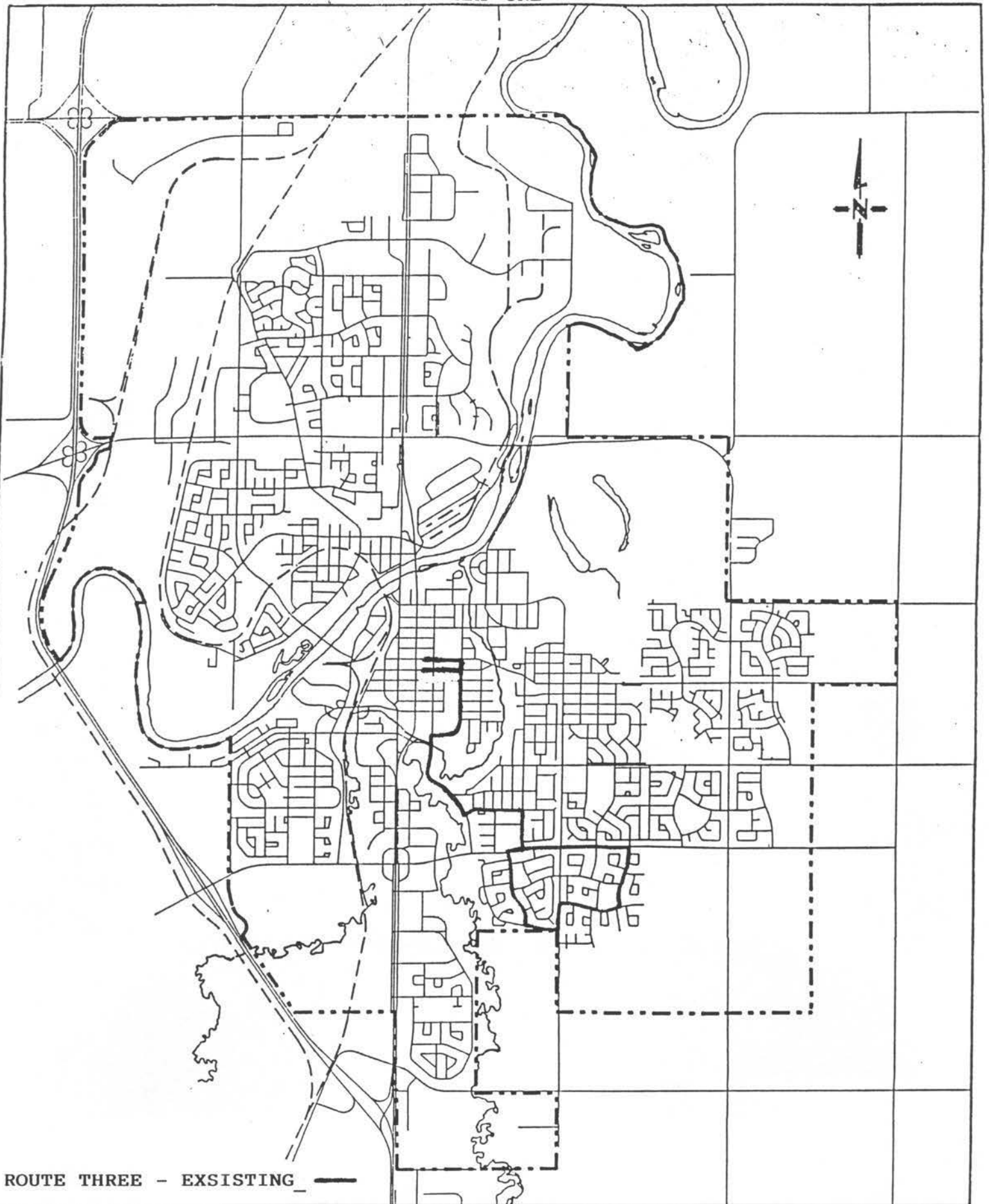


Roger Bouchard
Senior Transit Inspector

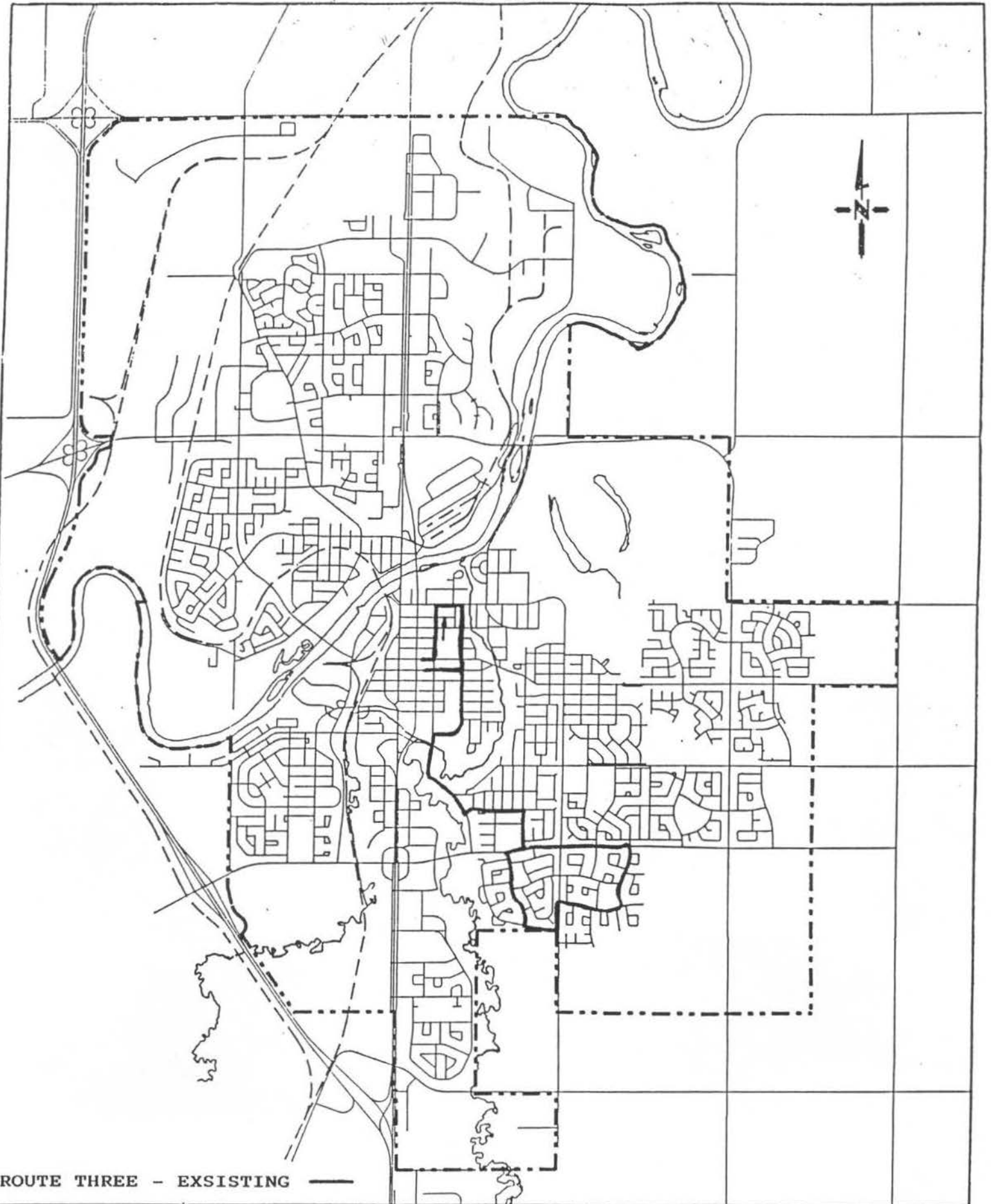
RB/mlb

cc Transit Manager
Director of Engineering Services

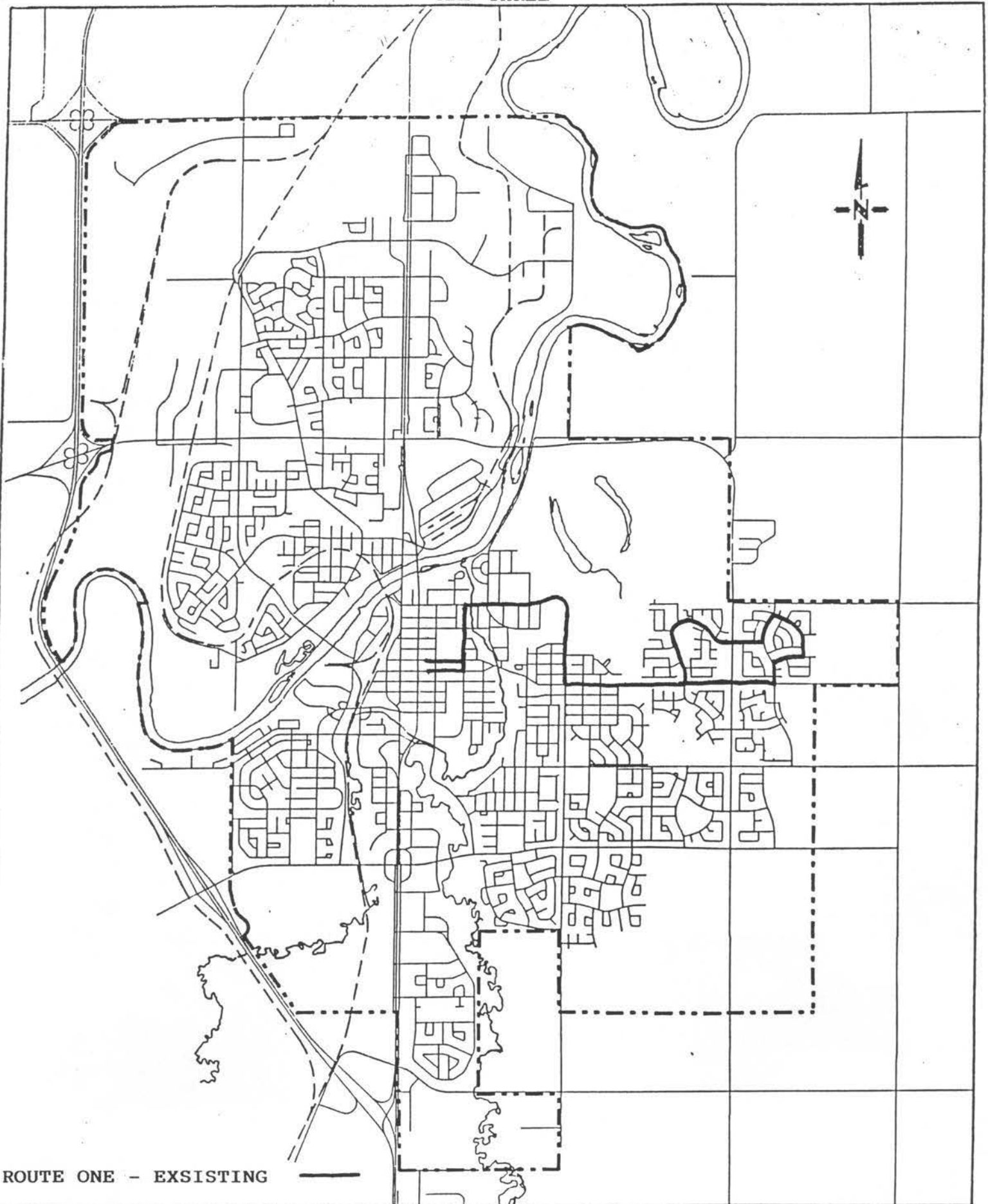
MAP ONE



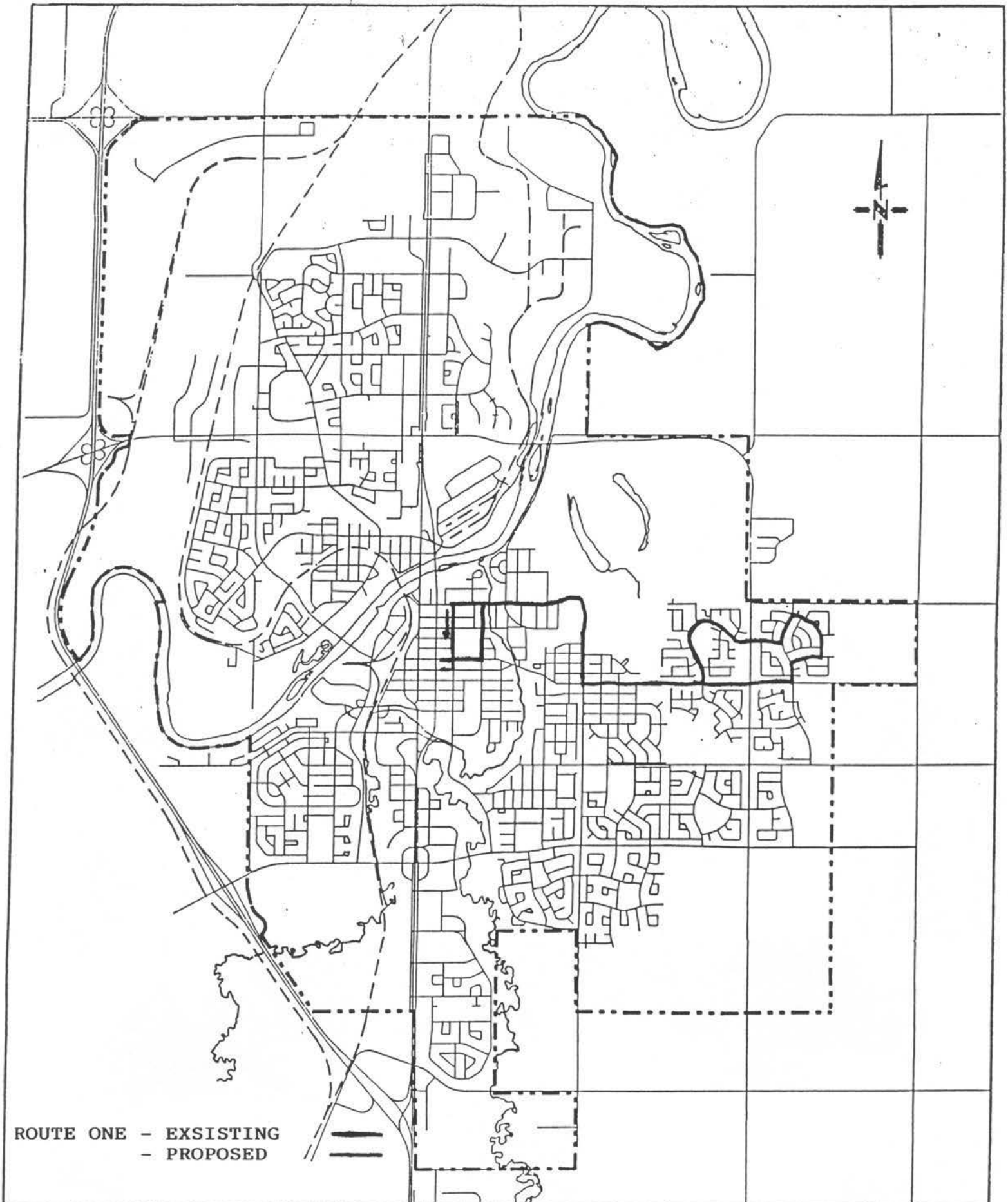
MAP TWO



MAP THREE



MAP FOUR



Commissioners' Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the Senior Transit Inspector and recommend Council not authorize any changes to an already taxed system.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

"M.C. DAY"
City Commissioner

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Transit Manager
FROM: City Clerk
RE: PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICES - WASKASOO TOWERS


At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, the following motion was passed approving a change to Route 5 on a trial basis.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves on a trial basis the alteration to Route 5 as presented to Council September 3, 1991 and authorizes an overexpenditure of \$2,000.00 to the 1991 Transit budget to undertake the proposed changes."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action.

As noted in the resolution, the approval is on a trial basis and I trust that your department will submit a further report back to Council in approximately six months time advising as to the outcome of this change.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. City Commissioner
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Financial Services

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Mrs. Beth Telnes
President
Waskasoo 112 Club
#501, 4810 - 54 Street
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 6R3

Dear Mrs. Telnes:

RE: PETITION FOR TRANSIT SERVICES - WASKASOO TOWERS

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, further consideration was given to the above matter and in this regard Council passed the following motion.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves on a trial basis the alteration to Route 5 as presented to Council September 3, 1991 and authorizes an overexpenditure of \$2,000.00 to the 1991 Transit budget to undertake the proposed changes."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and I am also enclosing herewith the report dated August 26, 1991 from the Senior Transit Inspector (pages 2-5) which outlines the change to Route 5. Please note that the approval is on a trial basis and we will be receiving a further report from the Transit Department in due course, probably in six months time, outlining the results of the changes.

The Transit Department advises that the alterations to Route 5 will take place in approximately two to three weeks as there is a need for a Commissioners' Order to remove some public parking, install signs, paint curb yellow, etc. The effective date of the change will be advertised in order that the residents of Waskasoo Tower are made aware of said change.

...2

*a delight
to discover!*

Mrs. Beth Telnes
September 5, 1991
Page 2

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'C. Sevcik', written over the printed name.

C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

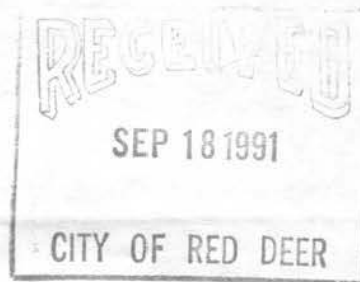
c.c. Transit Manager
Director of Engineering Services

Copied to City Council members
September 19, 1991 /jt

91/09/03

112 Club
Waskasoo Towers
Red Deer, Alta.
Sept. 17, 1991.

Mr. C. Lovick
City Clerk,
City of Red Deer,
Red Deer, Alta.



Dear Mr. Lovick:

Please convey our most sincere thanks to the Red Deer City Council members for their efforts in behalf of the residents of Waskasoo Towers, in securing a bus stop close to our building.

With the bus shelter you provided at our request on 49th Avenue, and the new bus service, our needs in making bus service for our location very satisfactory.

Again, we thank you most sincerely for your attention.

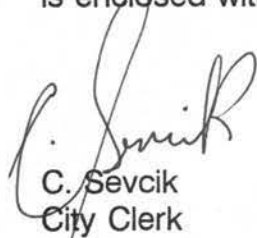
Yours very truly,
Beck Selner
Pres. 112 Club.

NO. 2

DATE: August 9, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA - AFFORDABLE,
ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER

Correspondence from the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta and report from the Social Planning Manager regarding the above matter appeared on the Council agenda of July 22, 1991. At the aforementioned Council meeting, a resolution was passed agreeing that the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta be requested to provide additional information to the City substantiating their request.

The material which appeared on the July 22nd agenda, along with additional information is enclosed with this agenda.



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/ds

Encl.

July 31 , 1991



Handicapped
Housing
Society of
Alberta

Mayor R. J. McGhee, City Councillors
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, AB., T4N 3T4

Re: request for information concerning

Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing with Support Services

Your Worship, Councillors:

We are pleased to submit information gathered over the past year and a half relative to the needs of persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer and the surrounding Central Alberta area. In the spring of 1989, The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta was asked to ascertain the need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services by the Canadian Paraplegic Association (CPA) and the Multiple Sclerosis Society (MS Society). Both groups in Red Deer were experiencing great difficulty in finding adequate, affordable, accessible housing for their members requiring same.

As you will see by the enclosed information, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta has been serving the housing interests of persons with disabilities needs since 1972. In an attempt to fill the needs demonstrated in Edmonton, the Society developed and, since 1979, have managed Sir Douglas Bader Towers, a 79 suite high-rise near the University Hospital. This unique complex provides

integrated living - 37 of the suites are adapted for wheelchair users, the remaining suites house seniors and able-bodied persons. It also provides 24 hour support service (personal care and homemaking) on site for those requiring it. The Handicapped Housing Society, working with senior levels of government, has also built adapted single family homes for those in need. One of those homes exists in Lacombe. Built this past year, it serves a young family who had to leave their home town when suitable accommodation could not be secured. With the the Handicapped Housing Society and government working together, this family has been able to return to their home community to live in an adapted home and continue their ties with family, schools for their children and their church.

The need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services for single adults aged 18 to 64 years has been demonstrated through the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II and the Consumer Survey carried out by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta. A Housing Register for accessible apartments grew out of the information obtained. With the assistance of Mr. Knight and the City Assessors office and many other Central Alberta towns and cities (parameters of Phase II of the Central Alberta Survey were from Camrose, Wetaskiwin south to Olds, Didsbury, Drumheller, west to Rocky Mountain House, and east to include Stettler, Bashaw) a list of accessible apartment accommodations was compiled in the winter of 1990. This accessible Housing List has been updated several times by our office, and is disseminated to those seeking accessible housing. The Red Deer office of the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta also experiences requests from persons with disabilities seeking housing, not necessarily just those who are mobility impaired.

The *primary* concern of most living on a limited incomes are the rising rents and lack of available affordable accommodations. Red Deer has been experiencing a very low vacancy rate; no new construction of affordable rental apartments is taking place; and, has very little affordable, accessible, adapted housing, and none with support services outside of an auxiliary hospital setting. The social and economic integration of persons with disabilities, the willingness of the community to accept people with disabilities and to support the services and facilities needed (transportation, education, employment, recreation,

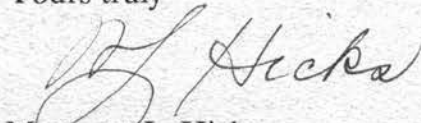
accessibility in public building), becomes a moot point if affordable, accessible, adapted housing is not available. There are few housing options for persons with disabilities. Our community is in need. If the community expresses the need, the scope of the need can be recognized.

The Red Deer Task Force for Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing was formed as a result of two workshops hosted by the Handicapped Housing Society in Red Deer during 1990. Members represent those in need, helping agencies and interested parties. They, as a group, have expressed the need. Individuals with few options have expressed their needs. Interested and concerned citizens and families of those "in need" have expressed the need. Since our letter written to you on May 28, 1991, Mr. Speaker, Minister of Alberta Municipal Affairs, has told us the provincial government does recognize the need, although our request for housing has been deferred until 1992/1993 budget year. Mr. John Oldring, Minister of Alberta Family and Social Services, M.L.A. south, has expressed his support for the need for such housing. We hope that recognition of the problem will bring a solution.

Council of the City of Red Deer have demonstrated their leadership by adopting their Municipal Integration Policy on June 24, 1991. We ask the elected representatives to express our City's need to Alberta Municipal Affairs and the Department of Health. We ask you to lend support to a portion of our population not well served, as it relates to housing and support services.

We thank you for your time and consideration.

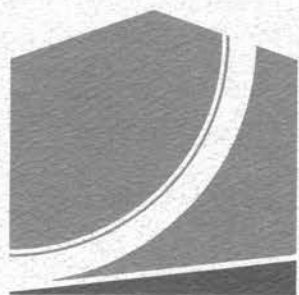
Yours truly



Margaret L. Hicks

Accessible Housing Co-ordinator

Enclosures: Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I
Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase II
"Needed"; and "What Do We Know" Sheets
What is The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta (2)



Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta

NEEDED: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing

Red Deer has a lack of available, affordable, accessible housing. In the spring of 1989, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, at the invitation of the Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society, began assessment of the needs of affordable, accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer and the central Alberta area. Phase I and Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey is complete, as well as a Consumer Survey of needs. We conclude from the Surveys and Workshops conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, in Red Deer, there is a need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with accompanying support services for single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer. **A volunteer Task Force is pursuing development of housing to meet the needs of single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer.**

The City of Red Deer is accessible in some respects - curb cuts are included with new street construction, some recreational facilities, new buildings built after 1985 offer wheelchair accessibility, and the Red Deer College and its residence. However, after consideration of the Consumer Survey and the Housing Survey, persons with disabilities in Red Deer have a limited lifestyle. The need for housing that is both accessible and affordable, the provision of universal personal care/homemaking services, as well as flexibility in transportation must be addressed to allow persons with physical disabilities to live independently in our community. It is misleading to assume that what is required are "special needs". Housing that will serve the physically challenged will serve the population as a whole - especially one that experts agree will be an increasingly aging one.

When asked to comment on options which would allow for independent living, respondents to the Consumer Survey cited the following as priorities in their lives that needed to be addressed:

- 50% needed adapted housing
- 15% required personal care/homemaking assistance
- 15% requested greater flexibility in the Action Bus.

THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA, with direction from the Task Force, is prepared to support development of affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services for single persons with physical disabilities, wishing to live independently.

Please call the Accessible Housing Co-ordinator for further information at 343-1630

WHAT DO WE KNOW

Through the surveys and two workshops hosted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, stakeholders expressed their needs, wants and ideas regarding affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services in Red Deer:

- housing with support services for single adults are required
- consideration of the "silent majority"; who will speak for them
- an action plan - timetable; who will make the ideas happen
- develop awareness with architects, developers, builders
- retrofit what is available
- pursue rent supplements for landlords through government.

Overview of Consumer Survey

The Consumer Survey revealed a number of important factors relevant to those requiring wheelchair accessible housing:

- 63% of respondents do not feel their housing is meeting their needs
- 34% of households are made up of one person
- 86% of respondents were between the ages of 18 and 64
- 69% felt they required subsidized rent
- 60% of respondents have a monthly income of \$1200 or less
- 82% use a mobility aide
- 88% use a wheelchair as a primary mobility aide
- 70% prefer to live in Red Deer
- 61% require homemaking assistance
- 50% require personal care assistance (approximately 1/3 are provided this care by family members, 1/3 are cared for by a residential aide, and 1/3 must move outside of Red Deer to gain the care they need for optimum quality of life).

Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II

The Housing Survey, Phase I, revealed 20 apartment buildings out of over 200 buildings surveyed in Red Deer are **"somewhat accessible"** - they are accessible from the outside, but virtually all of them have interior structural barriers, including narrow doorways to bathrooms, laundry rooms, intercoms too high to reach and rents that for most respondents to the Consumer Survey would not be affordable. In Phase II, twenty-five towns in central Alberta were surveyed. Available, accessible, adapted housing for single persons 18 to 64 years with disabilities is limited in all surveyed cities and towns.

WHAT DO WE KNOW

Through the surveys and two workshops hosted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, stakeholders expressed their needs, wants and ideas regarding affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services in Red Deer:

- housing with support services for single adults are required
- consideration of the "silent majority"; who will speak for them
- an action plan - timetable; who will make the ideas happen
- develop awareness with architects, developers, builders
- retrofit what is available
- pursue rent supplements for landlords through government.

Overview of Consumer Survey

The Consumer Survey revealed a number of important factors relevant to those requiring wheelchair accessible housing:

- 63% of respondents do not feel their housing is meeting their needs
- 34% of households are made up of one person
- 86% of respondents were between the ages of 18 and 64
- 69% felt they required subsidized rent
- 60% of respondents have a monthly income of \$1200 or less
- 82% use a mobility aide
- 88% use a wheelchair as a primary mobility aide
- 70% prefer to live in Red Deer
- 61% require homemaking assistance
- 50% require personal care assistance (approximately 1/3 are provided this care by family members, 1/3 are cared for by a residential aide, and 1/3 must move outside of Red Deer to gain the care they need for optimum quality of life).

Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II

The Housing Survey, Phase I, revealed 20 apartment buildings out of over 200 buildings surveyed in Red Deer are **"somewhat accessible"** - they are accessible from the outside, but virtually all of them have interior structural barriers, including narrow doorways to bathrooms, laundry rooms, intercoms too high to reach and rents that for most respondents to the Consumer Survey would not be affordable. In Phase II, twenty-five towns in central Alberta were surveyed. Available, accessible, adapted housing for single persons 18 to 64 years with disabilities is limited in all surveyed cities and towns.

The HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA strives to:

- * maximize the independence of persons with disabilities
- * optimize the integration of persons with disabilities
- * maximize participation of persons with disabilities in design, programming, construction and management of accessible housing.

The HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA in Red Deer:

- * conducted a Consumer Survey to assess housing preferences of physically disabled persons in central Alberta
- * conducted Housing Surveys in Red Deer and 25 other central Alberta towns and cities
- * established a Housing Registry of accessible apartment buildings in Red Deer and other cities and towns
- * organized workshops to bring together disabled persons, government departments, helping agencies and other expertise to promote and develop housing in the Red Deer area
- * continues to support the Red Deer Task Force to plan and develop affordable, accessible, adapted housing which meets the needs of community members with disabilities.

HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA

Established in 1972

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta was established in 1972 to explore and develop housing alternatives for the physically disabled community. It is a non-profit, charitable organization incorporated under the Societies Act of Alberta. The lifeblood of the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta is its administrative office. Here, a core group of staff complete the vital groundwork needed to develop and implement new projects. Funds for operations are supplied by the Department of Municipal Affairs, the Department of Social Services and in Edmonton, by the City of Edmonton. Only a small percentage of staff salaries are covered by government grants. The remainder must be obtained by fundraising campaigns. All donations are tax deductible, with an official tax receipt supplied. Membership is available to anyone who is interested in the Society for the nominal fee of \$1.00. The purchase of memberships and the contribution of time to various Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta activities is very much needed and appreciated.

Accessible Housing Registry

The Accessible Housing Registry, which began in 1981, assists physically disabled persons in their search for accessible housing in the community. In assessing the clients' needs (affordable rent, design considerations and access to personal care and homemaking services), the registry provides personalized service to help each client secure housing that reflects their individual needs. The registry maintains an inventory of all accessible and adapted housing. As well, the Accessible Housing Registry works with landlords, developers and legislators to promote accessibility issues.

Residential Adaptation Programme

Since 1986, the society's focus, in co-operation with Alberta Municipal Affairs, has been to adapt and rent single family homes. Ten houses were adapted in 1987, ten more in 1988 and an additional nineteen by the end of 1991. In Red Deer, the demonstrated need is housing for singles between the ages of 18 to 64 years. Planning development of housing with support services proceeds.

The Handicapped Housing Society was responsible for the conceptual plans for Sir Douglas Bader Towers, in Edmonton - high rise complex with 79 units; 37 adapted apartments with 24-hour Residential Aide Services and 42 standard units providing housing to persons with physical disabilities, seniors, low-income households and general public.

Resource Library

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta operates a resource library for use by the public. The library collection, which is international in scope, contains information on all aspects of housing for persons with disabilities and is continually updating the latest developments in the field. Subject areas include: Accessibility, Barrier-free Design, Building Standards and Codes, Housing Programmes and Services, Technical Aids, as well as, a wide range of other independent living topics. The Resource Library now offers on-line computer services which can be accessed at no cost to the user through the Walter Dinsdale Disability Information Service Centre in Calgary.

Executive Summary

The Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society recognized a need for accessible housing, as well as support services for their clients under the age of sixty-five, and not living in a designated facility. In the spring of 1989, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, at the invitation of these organizations began assessment of the availability of affordable, accessible and/or adapted housing along with required support services in Red Deer and the central Alberta area.

A request for at least eight housing units has been made by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta through a Statement of Interest presented to Alberta Municipal Affairs. Although we recognize the need for more units, it was the decision of the Task Force to pursue a smaller development - do it well - believing that nothing breeds success like success. The second option would be for an apartment complex with adapted housing units and support services, not unlike Sir Douglas Bader Towers in Edmonton, developed and managed by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta. If for any reason the units cannot be filled by persons with disabilities, they can provide integrated living accommodations, wherein the non-disabled as well as persons with disabilities live in the same housing complex.

While housing will provide a means of allowing persons with disabilities to develop a more independent lifestyle, support services, such as personal care and homemaking services, are required to go along with the housing. Phase I and Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, as well as a Consumer Survey of needs conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta in Red Deer, provide the basis for the request.

Consideration of the results of the surveys demonstrates a need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services to enable single persons with disabilities between the ages of 18 to 64 years to live independently and make choices in the same way that most residents of Alberta expect to do.

DATE: August 26, 1991

TO: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS, Director
Community Services Division

RE: AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER
Your memo dated August 1, 1991 refers.

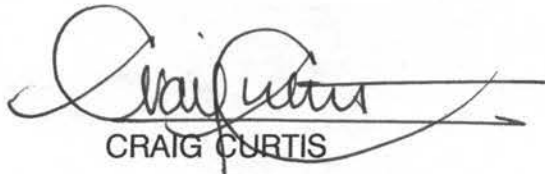
1. In May, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta wrote to City Council requesting support for accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer for single family adults with disabilities. The Society undertook the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey Phase I and Phase II, which is supported by the Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society.
2. The Society's request was considered by City Council at its meeting on July 22nd, when the following resolution was adopted:

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered report from the Social Planning Manager dated July 15, 1991 re: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing, hereby agrees that the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta be asked to provide additional information to the City substantiating their request."

The Society has since provided the City with copies of the final reports relating to both phases of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey.

3. The Social Planning Manager has reviewed the documentation, in detail, and concludes that the survey is a fair representation of the need for additional accessible, adaptive housing for persons with disabilities. It must be acknowledged, however, that the survey is not statistically valid and only demonstrates a general need based on sixty completed surveys.
4. RECOMMENDATION:

I support the comments of the Social Planning Manager and recommend that City Council support the need for additional accessible, adaptive housing in Red Deer and forward this information to the appropriate government departments.



CRAIG CURTIS

:ad

- c. Colleen Jensen, Social Planning Manager

SP-3.336

DATE: August 22, 1991

TO: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

FROM: COLLEEN JENSEN
Social Planning Manager

RE: AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING

City Council has requested comment on the validity of the surveys conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta regarding affordable, accessible, adapted housing. The Consumer and Housing Survey was distributed, by the respective organizations, to persons with disabilities who have membership in the Canadian Paraplegic Association (55 members), Multiple Sclerosis Society (112 members) and to recipients of the Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped (21 members) as provided by Alberta Family and Social Services Department. Surveys were also requested by 10 individuals.

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta sent a further 177 surveys to agencies or organizations to encourage them to distribute the survey to persons with disabilities and to inform those community agencies of the study. However, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta feels that, although the mailout to agencies was successful as a public awareness campaign, few surveys went to people who had not already been contacted by the above mentioned organizations. All completed surveys were signed by the respondent although this was not a requirement.

Sixty completed surveys were analyzed. If, as the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta thinks, the majority of the respondents were from the directed mailing of 198, this gives a response rate of 30%. The response rate calculated on the entire mailout of 375 would be 16%. The normal response rate for a mailed questionnaire is 18%, therefore the response would still be considered acceptable.

In strict statistical terms the surveys may not be considered valid. However, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta made every effort to contact potential consumers of adapted, accessible, affordable housing.

.... /2

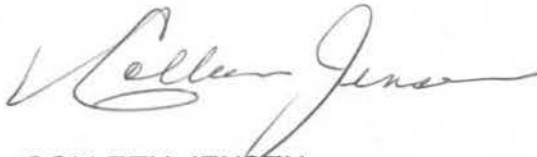
Charlie Sevcik
August 21, 1991
Page Two

Surveys were mailed by independent agencies (to protect the confidentiality of their members). Signatures on every completed survey are a further indication that the information is accurate.

The opinion of the Social Planning Department is that the survey is a fair representation of the need of persons with disabilities for accessible, affordable, adapted housing.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Social Planning Department recommends that Council support the initiative of the Handicapped Housing Society by forwarding letters to the Department of Health, Alberta Municipal Affairs and to the Hon. Ray Speaker, the Hon. John Oldring, and Stockwell Day.



COLLEEN JENSEN

CJ/kb

cc - Craig Curtis
Director of Community Services

Commissioner's Comments

We concur with the recommendations of the Dir. of Community Services.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor



Handicapped
Housing
Society of
Alberta

CENTRAL ALBERTA ACCESSIBLE HOUSING SURVEY

compiled and produced by:

Margaret L. Hicks, Project Co-ordinator

**THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA
Red Deer Office**

December 1, 1989 to March 31, 1990

Acknowledgements
~~~~~

**THE CONSUMER SURVEY and THE HOUSING SURVEY**

**were supported by:**

**The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta**

**Alberta Career Development and Employment**

**Canadian Paraplegic Association, Red Deer Regional Office**

**Multiple Sclerosis Society, Central Alberta Region**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|                                     | Page |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Introduction .....                  | 1    |
| Results of Survey                   |      |
| Housing .....                       | 2    |
| Personal Care .....                 | 6    |
| Housing/Care Options .....          | 7    |
| Respondents Comments .....          | 9    |
| General Comments .....              | 11   |
| Evaluation of Consumer Survey ..... | 12   |
| Summary .....                       | 14   |

## CENTRAL ALBERTA ACCESSIBLE HOUSING SURVEY

---

A survey was conducted December 1, 1989 to March 1, 1990 by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta to determine the housing, personal care and homemaking needs and preferences of Central Albertans with physical disabilities. To be truly independent, persons with physical disabilities must assess their needs and live in accommodations which meet those needs.

It is possible those living in what they consider accessible housing, MAY NOT be where they WANT to be or where they WILL BE in the future or even, the near future. For example: college students; those persons living with degenerative illnesses; and those persons living outside of the area, due to lack of available housing and services in Red Deer.

A significant number of the 57 respondents indicated that their present accommodations did not afford them sufficient accessibility in order to live with as much independence and self-determination as possible. Where it was felt that the respondents' living situations may affect their view of other factors in their lives, the SATISFIED and the UNSATISFIED groups were considered separately.

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| SATISFIED = S | UNSATISFIED = NS |
|---------------|------------------|

## HOUSING

---

1. Is your current housing situation meeting your needs?

| S   | NS  |
|-----|-----|
| 37% | 63% |

2. How many people in your household?

|          |     |          |     |
|----------|-----|----------|-----|
| 1 PERSON | 34% | 2 PEOPLE | 24% |
| 3 PEOPLE | 24% | 4 PEOPLE | 18% |

Some survey participants registered Residential Aides as members of the household.

3. How many bedrooms do you require?

| BEDROOMS REQUIRED | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4  |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
|                   | 24% | 35% | 37% | 4% |

4. Please indicate family composition?

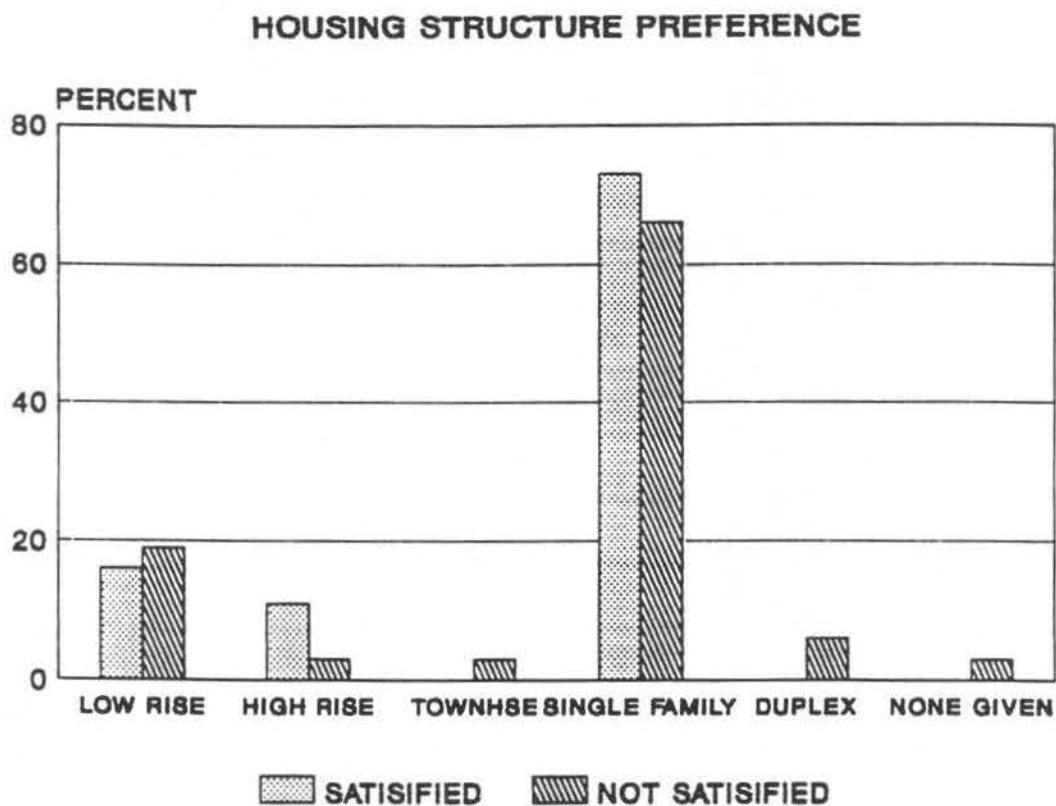
|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| SINGLE                          | 34% |
| COUPLE                          | 16% |
| SINGLE PARENT with ONE CHILD    | 8%  |
| SINGLE PARENT with TWO CHILDREN | 10% |
| COUPLE with ONE CHILD           | 16% |
| COUPLE with TWO CHILDREN        | 16% |

5. How old is the person in your household with a disability?

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
| OVER 65 YEARS  | 6% * |
| 18 - 65 YEARS  | 86%  |
| UNDER 18 YEARS | 8%   |

\* This age group was not specifically targeted.

6. What type of housing structure do you prefer?



Some respondents indicated more than one preference.  
 (It would seem that 1% of respondents would choose a duplex as a second preference to a single family home.)

7. Would a family member be able to do minimum maintenance such as snow removal, lawn maintenance and simple handy-man tasks?

This question was asked, to ascertain how many respondents would have access to family support in maintaining a single family home.

| YES | NO  |
|-----|-----|
| 83% | 17% |

8. Please indicate your gross monthly income.

|                | S   | NS    |
|----------------|-----|-------|
| \$ 550 or less | 5%  | 3%    |
| \$ 551 - 700   | 11% | 9%    |
| \$ 701 - 850   | 21% | 20%   |
| \$ 851 - 1000  | 5%  | 9%    |
| \$1001 - 1200  | 16% | 19%   |
| \$1201 - 1400  | 21% | 6%    |
| \$1401 - 1600  | 11% | 13%   |
| \$1601 - 1800  | 0%  | 0%    |
| \$1801 - 2000  | 0%  | 6% *  |
| \$2001 - 2200  | 0%  | 3%    |
| \$2201 - 2400  | 5%  | 3%    |
| \$2401 - 2600  | 0%  | 3%    |
| \$2601 - 2800  | 5%  | 0%    |
| \$3001 - 3200  | 0%  | 3%    |
| \$3201 - 3500  | 0%  | 3% ** |

\* "Housekeeping" fees were included in income.

\*\* This funding includes salary of live-in aide.

9. Do you feel you require subsidized rent?

| YES | NO  |
|-----|-----|
| 69% | 31% |

10. Do you use a mobility aide?

| YES | NO  |
|-----|-----|
| 82% | 18% |

If YES, please indicate primary mobility aide.

WHEELCHAIR/SCOOTER 88% CANES 12%

11. On a scale of one to five, with one(1) indicating most important and five(5) indicating the least important, which of the following services are important to be located near you?

|                       | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Schools/daycare       | 33% | 9%  | 0%  | 11% | 47% |
| Public Transportation | 9%  | 15% | 30% | 24% | 22% |
| Recreation            | 7%  | 16% | 13% | 37% | 27% |
| Banking/shopping      | 53% | 27% | 14% | 4%  | 2%  |
| Medical Services      | 36% | 33% | 19% | 8%  | 4%  |

12. Where do you prefer to live?

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| RED DEER         | 70% |
| LACOMBE          | 6%  |
| SYLVAN LAKE      | 4%  |
| ROCKY MTN. HOUSE | 4%  |
| ECKVILLE         | 2%  |
| EDMONTON         | 2%  |
| INNISFAIL        | 2%  |
| OLDS             | 2%  |
| PONOKA           | 2%  |
| NO RESPONSE      | 6%  |

## PERSONAL CARE/HOMEMAKING

---

1. Do you require homemaking assistance (housekeeping and/or meal preparation?)

| YES | NO  |
|-----|-----|
| 61% | 31% |

No response - 8%

2. Do you require personal care assistance?

| YES | NO  |
|-----|-----|
| 53% | 47% |

It was felt that the personal care required may be a factor for those who answered S or NS relative to their current housing situation.

| Amount of care required | S   | NS    |
|-------------------------|-----|-------|
| More than TWICE DAILY   | 38% | 16%   |
| TWICE DAILY             | 13% | 5%    |
| DAILY                   | 0%  | 47% * |
| TWICE WEEKLY            | 12% | 11%   |
| WEEKLY                  | 12% | 11%   |
| MONTHLY                 | 25% | 0%    |
| TWICE MONTHLY           | 0%  | 5%    |
| Not yet/in the future   | 0%  | 5%    |

- \* Slightly more than one third receive daily personal care by a member of the family. Just under one third are cared for by a Residential Aide (live-in). Of the remaining one third, one half indicated service by the Co-ordinated Home Care Programme and the rest must move outside of Red Deer to receive the care they need for optimum quality of life.

3. Which of the following options best fit your needs?

|                                                          | S   | NS  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|
| Residential Aide (live - in)                             | 21% | 13% |
| Attendant care available as required/not living with you | 37% | 47% |
| No help required                                         | 42% | 31% |
| Not yet/in the future                                    | 0%  | 9%  |

These figures may not accurately reflect the needs of the future. In many cases, members of the family provide personal care and homemaking assistance. As the need for services increases, and as family members age, many cannot continue to provide this care without help or respite. Respondents with live-in Residential Aides expressed the same problems.

#### HOUSING/CARE OPTIONS

---

1. Housing/Care alternatives exist in other cities. What would be most useful to you in your community?

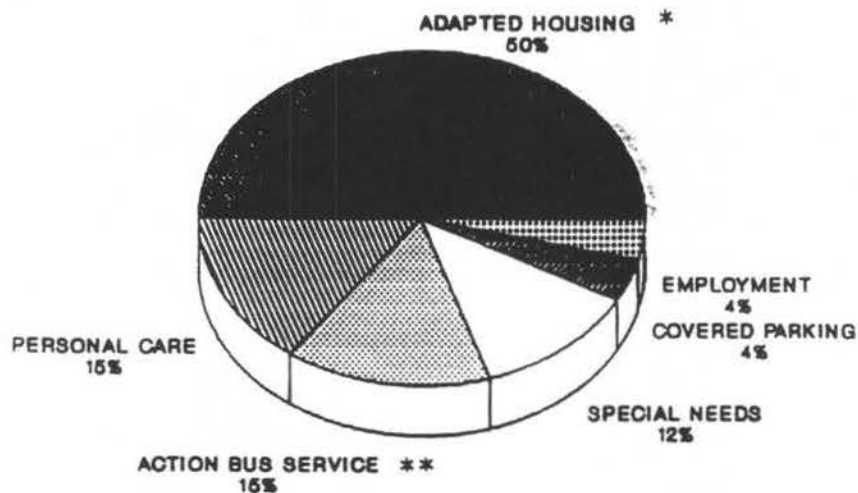
Respondents were asked to indicate on a scale of one(1) to seven(7) their preferences, one(1) indicating their first choice. The adapted single family home is first choice. However, considering the first three choices the percentages even out to include four options.

| HOUSING/CARE OPTIONS                                       | 1   | 2   | 3   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Adapted single family home                                 | 53% | 36% | 28% |
| Adapted integrated housing with on-site home care services | 25% | 27% | 24% |
| Adapted integrated housing without on-site home care       | 14% | 17% | 20% |
| Co-operative Housing                                       | 4%  | 15% | 21% |
| Group Home at set rent (\$14/day)                          | 0%  | 1%  | 3%  |
| Rehabilitative/Transitional Unit                           | 2%  | 3%  | 3%  |
| Extended Care - Young Adult Unit                           | 2%  | 1%  | 1%  |

2. Please describe any other options you believe would allow for independent living?

These figures reflect the comments made by respondents recorded on page 9.

### OPTIONS REQUIRED FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING



\* A very significant number of respondents reiterated the importance in their lives of obtaining accessible housing in order to live independently.

\*\* This number is surprising in that the subject was not raised, specifically.

3. If a committee was formed to develop accessible and adapted housing or co-op housing, would you be a working, volunteer member of such a committee?

|           | S   | NS  |
|-----------|-----|-----|
| Yes       | 31% | 50% |
| No        | 53% | 44% |
| No Answer | 16% | 6%  |

As 50% of respondents who are unsatisfied with their housing indicated they wish to work on a committee to develop accessible, adapted housing, there is a definite need and demand to develop more housing options in Red Deer which meet the needs of persons with physical disabilities.

## COMMENTS OF RESPONDENTS

---

to Housing/Care Options, question #2

2. Please describe any other options you believe would allow for independent living?

### HOUSING

- duplex at market rent that is adapted
  - kitchen renovations, lowered counter, front stove controls
  - adapted housing units for purchase
  - project with multiple ground level units, adapted
  - a single family home with subsidized rent
  - accessible social activities, accessible restaurants, public buildings (no heavy doors)
  - single family home with subsidized rent and garden space
  - adapted single family home with attached garage
  - adapted housing(close to schools, shopping)with easy care exteriors and interiors
  - housing plans should be pro-active rather than reactive
- \* Projected population for the year 2020 in Red Deer is 150,000. If 10% of population is disabled this would place disabled population at 15,000.

### PERSONAL CARE

- availability of personal care attendants
- pool of personal care attendants to offer relief
- better availability of Home Care services
- hospital beds for the handicapped
- universal personal care/homemaking for all disabled
- Alberta needs a long range plan (5-10 years) for personal care based on projected increase in disabled population

## TRANSPORTATION

- subsidized handicapped transportation
- problems with action bus - always full or have to make appointments so far ahead of time; my appointments are always before the bus starts, so must take the handicapped van - costs me about \$70 a month
- extended hours for action bus
- handi-bus from Sylvan Lake to Red Deer

## EMPLOYMENT

- a job, I can't work at the same job I did before

## PARKING

- covered parking at the Red Deer College for disabled

## SPECIAL NEEDS

- ramp and a handi-van
- hospital beds for handicapped
- electric wheelchair with a basket so I can be more independent
- special bed, so I don't have to sleep in my wheelchair
- personal care attendants for travel

## GENERAL COMMENTS: THE CONSUMER SURVEY AND HOUSING SURVEY

Three hundred and seventy five Consumer Surveys, an accompanying letter and glossary of terms were circulated generally throughout Central Alberta. The surveys were sent to Family and Community Support Service offices, Health Units, Home Care offices, community organizations, hospital departments, the Member of Parliament for Red Deer, the Minister of Family and Social Services, M. L. A.'s, City Councillors, Red Deer Housing Authority, Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation and individuals who requested surveys from information gained through the electronic and print media. The area covered reaches north to Wetaskiwin and Camrose; east to Stettler, Provost and Hanna; south to Olds and west to Rocky Mountain House. These were not specific mailings, but sent to a contact name with a request for the receiver to circulate. We therefore do not know how many reached those who are directly affected.

Surveys were mailed to the membership lists of the Canadian Paraplegic Association (C.P.A.) and the Multiple Sclerosis Society (M. S. Society) of Red Deer and area. It is estimated that 55 C.P.A. members, 112 M. S. members and 21 AISH recipients received the survey through direct mail. An additional ten respondents requested surveys by telephone. The rate of return of these surveys was nearly 30%.

It is vital that we assess all of the information gathered in order to provide as wide as possible a view of what is needed and what is currently available; only then can we discern how well we are supporting individuals in their endeavors to live independently, and in what ways this support might be enhanced.

The CONSUMER SURVEY indicates 63% of the respondents are limited in their current housing situation. The HOUSING SURVEY (which included all apartment buildings in the City of Red Deer) indentified 199 apartment buildings, but only 20 of those were accessible from the outside, and of those identified as accessible from the exterior of the building, virtually all of them have interior structural barriers, including narrow doorways to bathrooms, inaccessible laundry rooms, inter-com systems that are unreachable and rents that for most of the respondents would not be affordable.

## EVALUATION OF CONSUMER SURVEY

---

### HOUSING:

#### QUESTION #6 Structure Preference

The single family home was identified most often as a preference by respondents in both the Satisfied and Unsatisfied categories. This preference is not surprising as the single family dwelling provides a home for the family unit, space to house technical aides, a yard for children to play, recreation, and a neighborhood setting within which to integrate.

#### QUESTION #8 Incomes

Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped (AISH) recipients are expected to meet all of their basic living expenses within \$720 per month. Should recipients require personal care or homemaking assistance beyond their means to pay for such services, the social allowance programme will provide funding for this assistance. Persons with physical disabilities who choose to be employed full time do not receive benefits for necessary personal care and homemaking services. As a result, it can be argued that there is little incentive for persons with disabilities to find employment, as few available programmes other than social assistance offer financial assistance to meet such care needs. Universal and available Home Care Programme services for the physically disabled would allow persons with disabilities to make choices and lessen dependency on the social service system.

#### QUESTION #10 Primary Mobility Aides

Eighty eight percent of respondents use a manual wheelchair, electric wheelchair, or a scooter as their primary mobility aide, while 12% use canes. Clearly, this population requires housing suited to accommodating these mobility aides.

QUESTION #11 Services located nearby

The services respondents most wished to be located near were banking and shopping. It is interesting to note the need to be near schools and daycares polarized people on the opposite ends of the scale. That is, proximity to these services was either very important or not at all important. Not surprisingly, the public transportation system was not interpreted to be a factor for persons with disabilities, as 88% use wheelchairs and scooters. However, 15% of respondents commented on their need for more availability of the Red Deer Action Bus. It appears recreation is not a factor in the respondents' life, which may say something about accessibility of recreational facilities, the lack of perception of people with disabilities taking part in recreational events, or the fact that activities of daily living take up most of the respondents' time and energy.

QUESTION #12 Where do you prefer to live?

In an Accessibility Housing Survey carried out by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta in Edmonton in 1988, 20% of respondents expressed a desire to live in Red Deer. However, the lack of accessible housing with support services and/or a facility providing for the young physically disabled in Central Alberta leaves our residents no choice but to live in other centres which provide such services.

PERSONAL CARE/HOMEMAKING OPTIONS:

Please refer to comments made on QUESTION #8 and information added to responses on pages 6, 7, and 8.

HOUSING/CARE OPTIONS:

The adapted single family home is the desired alternative. The option of an adapted single family home at market price was the first choice, although 20% less than when only a first preference (QUESTION #6) was considered. Considering three choices yields a more moderate result.

## IN SUMMARY

---

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta was approached by the Canadian Paraplegic Association - Red Deer Regional Office and the Multiple Sclerosis Society for help in developing and carrying out a survey of housing and personal care and homemaking needs in Central Alberta of the physically disabled. It was felt there was a lack of available, affordable, accessible housing. Home Care is available only to those over sixty-five or living in a designated facility. The lack of otherwise available, qualified personnel makes the search difficult. The lack of education and compensation for the role of the Residential Aide in our society contributes to the problem of unreliable care and a heavy turnover of those working in the field. Those who do work in the field for any length of time are very dedicated individuals, working for little compensation and without appreciable benefits.

It is important to look at the results of all of the information gathered from the Consumer Survey, the Housing Survey, and the recommendations from the workshop - Building Your Dream. All of these provide a wide view of what is needed and what is available, and enable us to assess whether or not those who require the services are being served in their endeavor to live as independent a lifestyle as possible.

Of the nearly 60 persons who attended the Red Deer workshop on March 1, 1990 ("Building Your Dream: Creating Housing Options for the Physically Challenged") many affirmed the difficulty of obtaining required services and of accessing funding. These facts have been borne out in the Consumer Survey and the Housing Survey.

Without a doubt, persons with disabilities in Central Alberta have a limited lifestyle. There is a need for housing that is both accessible and affordable; for universal personal care services; and for transportation. Factors such as income and the currently inadequate services must be addressed in order to create an environment that would allow disabled persons to live independently in the community.

It is misleading to assume that what is required are "special needs". Services that will serve the physically challenged will serve the population as a whole - especially one which experts agree will be an increasingly aging one.

In Red Deer, the future holds an increase in total population, estimated by civic experts to be near 150,000 by the year 2020. If figures hold true, and 10% of the population continue to have some form of physical disability, there will be an increasing disabled population which must be

served. As stated by one respondent, we must be looking towards long term plans for personal care services and proactive solutions rather than reactive ones.

To this end, The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta will:

- \* endeavor to establish a Housing Registry in Red Deer to serve persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer and area
- \* pursue the possibility of constructing housing to meet the requirements of the physically disabled
- \* encourage private developers and property managers to construct and/or adapt their accommodations to meet the needs of persons with physical disabilities
- \* inform government and others involved with meeting the needs of persons with disabilities, as regards;
  - architectural accessibility in housing
  - residential support services (personal care and homemaking)
  - rental subsidies
  - realize the provision of space for technical aides, equipment and work stations and view this as a need and not luxury items
  - recognition that each person with a disability is as different as those who are not, and each have needs which are unique to their personal situation.



**THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA**

**CENTRAL ALBERTA ACCESSIBLE HOUSING SURVEY - PHASE II**

---

## THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA

### Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey - Phase II

The quest for accessible, affordable accommodations for persons with disabilities continues. The second phase of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey began May 1, 1990 and was completed August 31, 1990 - a continuation of a survey of housing begun December 1, 1990, when a Consumer and Housing Survey was conducted in the City of Red Deer and surrounding area by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta. In Phase II, the Housing Survey was expanded to include more of Central Alberta: north to Camrose and Wetaskiwin; south to Olds and Didsbury; west to Rocky Mountain House; and east to Hanna and Drumheller.

### Community Contacts

Initial contacts were made with communities by letter, requesting information regarding the availability of wheelchair accessible or adapted rental accommodations. Forty-one letters were sent to agencies such as Alberta Family and Social Services, Family and Community Support Services, Health Units and Co-ordinated Home Care Programmes; twenty-one letters to Town Managers and/or Municipal Administrators; and twelve Housing Authorities. Responses in writing or by telephone were received from thirty-nine of these requests indicating the presence or absence of such dwelling units, as well as support for carrying out such a survey. In addition, where responses were not received, follow-up telephone calls were made to gain the information required.

### Parameters of Survey

As stated previously, the survey included the area north of Red Deer to include Camrose and Wetaskiwin, south to Olds and Didsbury, east to Hanna and Drumheller, and west to Rocky Mountain House. It was decided at the outset to visit all communities with a population of 5,000 and over, that fell within the parameters of the survey area. However, in travelling to such communities, smaller towns were surveyed along the way when time permitted. The actual viewing of accommodations within each community either verified the information and observations of others or resulted in new properties being considered which no sector was previously aware of locally.

### Presentation of Results

The twenty-five communities in the report have been surveyed in person or the results are from information gained from community responses and from Information Services, Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation. The Housing Survey results are presented alphabetically, according to each city/town and the rental accommodations available. Information garnered either by viewing or as supplied by a helpful community source is noted. The total number of rental dwelling units were supplied by each city/town administration, as existing on their municipal roll. The dwelling units considered were rental accommodations designated as four-plexes, six-plexes, (in some cases eight-plexes,) apartments and townhouses. Not all cities/towns supplied the information in the same manner - therefore, the number of rental dwelling units are expressed as a total and if a breakdown was provided, those numbers are shown. Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation figures were supplied by Information Services and include

only those projects with "Handicapped Units". These units are considered wheelchair adapted and were built with wider hallways and doorways, lowered counters, knee space under sinks, grab bars, front-mounted stove controls and other amenities to accommodate a person using a wheelchair. Within the survey area, the projects containing "Handicapped Units" include lodges and self-contained units which are considered housing for seniors (over 65 years of age). The only Community Housing project with "Handicapped Units" is the Red Deer Housing Authority with six units. Two additional units will soon be available in Red Deer.

The population statistics are from Statistics Canada's 1986 Census of Canada (the latest available).

#### *Somewhat Accessible*

Rental accommodations that appeared to be somewhat accessible were found in some communities but the numbers are not high, as can be seen when viewing the survey results. Being classed as "**somewhat accessible**" means that access to the building on the ground floor may be gained without having to negotiate a number of stairs, but limitations to each building may present physical barriers to prospective tenants depending on the degree of barrier-free access which is required by the individual. Barriers, such as a steep grade upon entry, one step to overcome, doorways that may not accommodate all sizes of wheelchairs, mailboxes, intercoms, and locks placed too high, laundry rooms only on basement levels or second floors will also be limiting factors. None of the buildings viewed have an elevator, therefore, only the main floor of these buildings would be accessible to many persons with mobility impairment.

Group homes were encountered in Lacombe, Rocky Mountain House, Wetaskiwin, Olds and these were for the most part facilities for the mentally handicapped. One residence in Wetaskiwin was accessible to those with multiple disabilities.

The buildings that had greater potential for wheelchair accessibility are designated as "somewhat wheelchair accessible". Additionally, they are listed separately. Pertinent information is condensed for the attached listing. A complete file for each building exists in our office. The information includes configurations of kitchens, bathrooms and bedrooms, measurements of doorways, as well as specific rental policies and other noteworthy facts of interest as related to each building.

### Affordability

The accommodations noted in the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey may be "somewhat wheelchair accessible", however, affordability must also be considered by many prospective tenants. While rental fees appear slightly less in the smaller cities/towns than in Red Deer and larger centres, those living on limited incomes may be pressed to cover rent payments of \$320 - \$450 for one to two bedroom units. Another important consideration must be the general accessibility of the city/town and the services necessary for independent living, such as transportation if private means are not available, and accessibility to shopping, banking and recreational facilities. The availability of support services such as attendant care and homemaking services may be another consideration for some individuals.

Information from Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey echoes results from Phase I in that accessible, affordable accommodation in the rental market is terribly limited for persons with disabilities who wish to live

independently. It is possible that persons without wheelchair accessible accommodations could approach the management boards of self-contained units for access to the wheelchair adapted units in seniors housing. However, this possibility exists only if these units are not already in use housing the group they are intended for - seniors; and if the management board finds it possible to make an exception and grant a unit to an applicant under 65 years. It is accepted that the senior population will continue to grow rapidly which makes it unlikely that there will be excess seniors housing units available to those outside the over 65 age group.

### *Persons with Disabilities*

In a Consumer Survey conducted by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta in Edmonton in 1988, 21% of the respondents indicated they would prefer to live in Red Deer, rather than Edmonton, but were faced with a lack of available housing and a lack of related residential services such as personal care and homemaking support. The Consumer Survey conducted by the Red Deer office late in 1989 and early 1990 revealed a number of persons with disabilities have had to choose living in a larger urban centre over being closer to their family in Central Alberta, because of the wider choice of accessible housing, attendant care and other special services they require, which exist primarily in Edmonton and Calgary.

A report produced for Transportation Development Centre funded by the Cabinet Committee for Economic and Regional Development as part of the Transportation for Disabled Persons Programme, presents analyses of disabled persons in the Canadian population using Statistics Canada data from 1983 and 1984. Approximately three million Canadians or 11.2% of the population were identified as living with disabilities. According to this study, the ratio of persons with disabilities to the total population of each province shows only minor

variations. In Alberta, 11% of the population has a disability. The report goes on to state that "disabled persons living in their own homes are more likely to have aids and special features to assist them with mobility in the home than are disabled persons in rental accommodations." However, it is not always possible or desirable to own one's home, whether the limiting factor is financial or perhaps a choice is made based on the greater degree of maintenance which is required on the part of a home owner.

### **Alternatives Are Needed**

Through Phase I and II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta recognizes the need for housing alternatives, as well as availability of some sort of tenant support services, greater flexibility and availability of transportation for persons with disabilities and availability and access to recreation and leisure activities.

To this end, **The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta will:**

- . endeavor to establish a Housing Registry in Red Deer to serve persons with physical disabilities in the Central Alberta area
- . set in motion a vehicle for the development of housing to meet the needs of the physically disabled in Red Deer
- . continue to encourage private developers and property managers to construct and/or adapt their accommodation to meet the needs of persons with disabilities
- . continue to inform government and others of the housing needs of persons with disabilities, as regards:

- architectural accessibility in housing
- residential support services (personal care and homemaking)
- the need for provision of space for technical aides, equipment and work stations within the home, recognizing these are not not luxury items, but rather facilitate independence
- the recognition that each person with a disability has needs which are unique to his or her personal situation.

- M. L. Hicks  
August 31, 1990

## **CITIES/TOWNS - ACCESSIBLE ACCOMMODATIONS**

**August 31, 1990**

### **ACME, Village of - population 457**

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

### **BASHAW, Town of - population 829**

Rental Dwelling Units = 17, none wheelchair accessible  
Duplexes, four-plexes, one house

AMHC Units

Self-contained Units = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

### **BLACKFALDS, Town of - population 1, 688**

Rental Dwelling Units = 32, none wheelchair accessible  
5 four-plexes, 12 suites

### **BOWDEN, Town of - population 967**

No wheelchair accommodations noted.

AMHC Units

Self-contained Units = 30 but no Handicapped Units

### **CAMROSE, City of - population 12,968**

Rental Dwelling Units = 839  
Apartments and townhouses

Somewhat accessible apartments exist on main floor of the following buildings:

**Lamplighter, 4716 - 54 Street (6 units) 3 on main**

**Highlander, 4714 - 54 Street (6 units) 3 on main**

Suites could not be viewed, as all are full/turnover is almost non-existent/mostly seniors in building.(Information from owner)

**Kensington Manor I, 114 Mt. Pleasant Drive (21 units) ?7 on main**

I could not make contact with owner or building manager to view. Appeared to be main floor accessible.

**Lakeside Village, 5702 - 48B Avenue (20 units)**

This complex is managed by Bethany Auxiliary Hospital/Bethany Nursing Home. It is a 55+ Adult complex, financed with AMHC, requires large initial money commitment with 90% of recovery of investment on five years stay guaranteed. Contains 1, 2, and 3 bedroom apartments (950 - 1500 sq. ft.) Idea came from Wisconsin. Planning for 49 more units. All suites are wheelchair accessible, except for the 1/2 baths which have smaller doorways.

AMHC Units

Camrose Housing Authority = 35 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 3/bachelor, 2/2bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 8/1bedroom Handicapped Units

#### **CARSTAIRS, Town of - population 1629**

AMHC Units

Carstairs Housing Authority = 2 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

#### **CASTOR, Town of - population 1030**

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Eight new units open this summer with 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit.

#### **DIDSBURY, Town of - population 3,184**

Rental Dwelling Units = 139

These units appear to be ground level with only one step access:

**1432, 1436 - 22 Avenue**

**14th Street and 23 Avenue**

This in an old house at the outskirts, but has a ramp on side of house. The unit is for sale.

**AMHC Units**

Didsbury Housing Authority = 12 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

**DRUMHELLER, City of - population 6,366**

Dwelling Units = 240 in 17 buildings

Somewhat accessible units exist in one building:

**1 Hunts Drive (main only)**

There is rather a steep grade upon entry at front and access from the parking lot is only through the patio doors over a sill. However, they have had tenants in wheelchairs with an aide living there.

**701 Bankview Drive**

Drumheller Association of the Handicapped - a residence for the mentally handicapped. Not wheelchair accessible.

The south-east corner of town (Pine, Juniper, Cedar, etc.) contains a number of two storey townhouses that have accessible main floors and entry, however, the bedrooms are undoubtedly on the second floor. These are private dwellings. Birchwood Estates is an adult living community with units for sale.

**AMHC Units**

Lodge = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

**ECKVILLE, Town of - population 853**

**AMHC Units**

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Units

The Sylvan Lake Home Care Department of the Red Deer Health Unit reported construction of eight new seniors self-contained units behind hospital in **Eckville**, that will have one wheelchair adapted units for anyone in the community, not necessarily a senior, built by AMHC. These are under construction, now.

**ELNORA, Village of - population 245**

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

**HANNA, Town of - population 3,017**

Rental Dwelling Units = 192

apartments or rental units, none wheelchair accessible

AMHC Units

Hanna Housing Authority = 20 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

**INNISFAIL, Town of - poplation 5,535**

Rental Dwelling Units = 406

198 apartments, 20 four-plexes, 100 condominiums as 25 units of four, 24 townhouses, 4 suites above store, none are wheelchair accessible

AMHC Units

Innisfail Housing Authority = 15 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

There are a number of turn of the century "settler-style" cottages in Innisfail that are somewhat accessible, but very old housing stock. There is new construction occurring at 49 Avenue and 48 Street - an Adult Living Community, for sale privately. Appears somewhat accessible. The Town of Innisfail, in support of The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, ran an advertisement seeking wheelchair accessible housing in both weekly papers for two weeks, but received no replies.

**LACOMBE, Town of - population 6,080**

Rental Dwelling Units = 407  
apartments and four-plexes

The following buildings are somewhat accessible:

**Heritage Apartments, 5301 - 50 Avenue(main only)**

**Essex House, 10 Northstar Drive(main only)**

**Golden Manor, 7 Northstar Drive(main only)**

The buildings are accessible from the outside, but have interior structural barriers such as narrow bathroom doors.

**Lacombe Group Home, 5032 - 59 Street**

Six beds, one kept for respite care, for mentally handicapped, not wheelchair accessible.

The **Lacombe Community Health Care Centre** has 75 long term care beds for medical purposes.

AMHC Units

Lacombe Housing Authority = 27 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

**OLDS, Town of - population 4,871**

Rental Dwelling Units = 288  
114 apartments, 30 4-plexes, 54 townhouses, none wheelchair accessible

**Olds College** has 2 residence rooms that are wheelchair accessible, as well as washrooms.

AMHC Units

Olds Housing Authority = 19 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

**PENHOLD, Town of - population 1,580**

No wheelchair accessible accommodations noted.

**PONOKA, Town of - population 5,473**

Rental Dwelling Units = 275

177 apartments, 14 four-plexes, 3 six-plexes, 3 eight-plexes,

**Woodridge Village, 4501 - 55 Street**

This complex has three buildings with main floor access. Curb cuts exist on front street. Parking in back lot does not appear accessible. There were no empty suites to view. Building evidently has low turnover. The complex is near schools, swimming, tennis, I.G.A. and business centre.

**46 Avenue and 51 Street**

This is an adult living community for private sale. Units appear somewhat accessible.

AMHC Units

Ponoka Housing Authority = 16, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

**PROVOST, Town of - population 1,725**

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

**RED DEER, City of - population 54,425**

Rental Dwelling Units = 201 apartment buildings (December, 1989)

(These figures come from Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I)

Twenty-five (25) of these buildings were considered somewhat accessible. Two buildings have two (2) bachelor Handicapped Units in each. These are market rental properties.

Those considered somewhat accessible are:

**No name, 5105 - 44 Street (main only)**

**Bristol Place, 86 Bell Street**

**Bradford Place, 100 Boyce Street**

**Hillcrest Manor, 4820 - 47 Avenue**

**Marjill Apartment, 4912 - 54 Street (main only)**

Eng Apartment, 4904 - 54 Street (main only)  
The Willows, 4700 - 55 Street  
Imperial I, II, 5326 - 47 Avenue (main only)  
Winston Place, 4920 - 47 Street (main only)  
Glendale Manor, 7021, 7031 Gray Drive (main only)  
Rivercrest Manor, 5925 - 63 Street  
The Highwood, 25 Howarth Street (main only)  
Watson Towers, 5207 - 39 Street (main only)  
Waldon Place, 3307, 3319, 3331 - 51 Avenue Close  
No name, 5121 - 37 Street (main only)  
The Nordic, 12 Noble Avenue (main only)  
The Norseman, 32 Noble Avenue (main only)  
The Norwood, 131 Northey Avenue (main only)  
Parkland Gardens, 4811 - 67 Street  
Riverbend Village, 5423 - 57 Street (main only)  
Checkmate Towers, 4902 - 37 Street  
Clayton Park, 4760 - 30 Street  
Saratoga Towers, 10 Stanton Street  
Woodlea Estates, 4515 - 53 Street

#### AMHC Units

Red Deer Housing Authority = 274 units, with six Handicapped Units  
(2/2bedroom, 2/3bedroom and 2/4bedroom units. Two more 2/3bedroom  
will be completed late fall of 1990.)  
Self-contained = 10/1bedroom Handicapped Units

#### RIMBEY, Town of - population 1,786

Rental Dwelling Units = 48

28 apartments, 3 four-plexes, 1 eight-plex, none wheelchair accessible

#### AMHC Units

Rimbey Housing Authority = 8, none wheelchair accessible  
Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Units

#### ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE, Town of - population 5,182

Rental Dwelling Units = 366

apartments

Rocky Mountain House is a town built on hills. Main street is very inaccessible.

**Cozee Roomettes, 4917 - 49 Street**

A few front suites in this building may be somewhat accessible. The building is on a street with an incline. It is next to the Legion, which has a wheelchair ramp.

**Rocky II, 5040 - 48 Street,**

Group Home for Mentally Handicapped (6 units, wheelchair accessible)

**AMHC Units**

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

**STETTLER, Town of - population 5,147**

Rental Dwelling Units = 294

apartments, 1 four-plex, 1 eight-plex

**AMHC Units**

Stettler Housing Authority = 14, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

No other wheelchair accessible housing was noted. Two motels may be able to provide ground floor accessibility, but doorways are narrow with significant thresholds.

**SYLVAN LAKE, Town of - population 3,937**

Rental Dwelling Units = 154

74 apartments, 11 four-plexes, 2 six-plexes, 3 eight-plexes

**AMHC Units**

Sylvan Lake Housing Authority = 6, none wheelchair accessible (managed by Red Deer Housing Authority)

None of the seniors housing in Sylvan Lake provides Handicapped Units

**THREE HILLS, Town of - population 2,528**

**AMHC Units**

Three Hills Housing Authority = 8 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 1bachelor, 1/1bedroom Handicapped Units

The village of **Torrington** (population 209) and town of **Trochu** (population 893) have a total of 48 self-contained units with a combined total of 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units.

**WETASKIWIN, City of - population 10,071**

Rental Dwelling Units = 977  
apartments and townhouses

The following apartment buildings are somewhat accessible:

**Westwind Apartment, 5411 - 39 Avenue(main only)**

**Horizon House (only one building), 4611 - 41 Avenue, one step inside lobby(main only)**

**Northwest Manor, 4814 - 57 Street, one step to enter (main only)**

**3820 - 52 Street, (unable to contact)**

**Village Square, 52 Avenue and 45 Street**

This is an Adult Living Community, for private sale.

**4501 - 55 Avenue**

Group home operated by Catholic Social Services is wheelchair accessible housing three persons with physical disabilities. They reported another residence housing persons with multiple disabilities.

AMHC Units

Wetaskiwin Housing Authority = 54 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 5/1bedroom, 1/2bedroom Handicapped Units

- M. L. Hicks  
August 31, 1990



# THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

July 23, 1991

Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta  
#4, 7803 - 50 Avenue  
RED DEER, Alberta  
T4P 1M8

Attention: Ms. Margaret L. Hicks  
Accessible Housing Co-ordinator  
Red Deer Office

Dear Ms. Hicks:

RE: AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER

Your letter of May 28, 1991 addressed to Mayor McGhee, concerning the above topic, was presented on the Council agenda of July 22, 1991.

At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion.

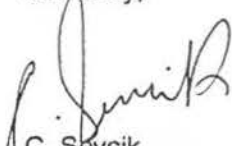
\*RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered report from the Social Planning Manager dated July 15, 1991 re: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing, hereby agrees that the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta be asked to provide additional information to the City substantiating their request.

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and I am also enclosing herewith all of the administrative comments which appeared on the Council agenda relative to your item (pages 20-25).

In accordance with Council's resolution, we would request that you provide us with the additional information for submission back to Council and, in order that Council might make a decision relative to your request.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,



C. Sencik  
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. Director of Community Services  
Social Planning Manager



RED DEER

*a delight  
to discover!*

DATE: July 15, 1991

TO: **CHARLIE SEVCIK**  
City Clerk

FROM: **RICK ASSINGER**  
Social Planning Manager

RE: **AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING**

---

City Council has been asked to support the Handicapped Housing Society of Red Deer in their plea for adapted housing in the city. The issue of housing needs for several groups has been the subject of interest recently.

The Inner City Task Force formed in June, 1990 to examine day time needs of persons who are not able to be employed. Several agencies serving these individuals are represented on the Task Force. This group has realized that a root problem in these peoples' lives is the lack of safe, adequate housing.

A meeting with representatives of Alberta Municipal Affairs in late June was an opportunity to discuss social and accessible housing needs in a general way. The department of Municipal Affairs was aware of needs of specific groups and had received proposals from them. They also mentioned that smaller urban municipalities wanted the provincial government to address their needs as had been done in Edmonton and Calgary. The direction from the meeting was that information would be compiled to form a report on the wider housing needs in Red Deer. The Inner City Task Force would be asked to sponsor the Steering Committee. Bruce West, Manager for Municipal Affairs (Red Deer region) asked to join the Inner City Task Force.

The letter from the Handicapped Housing Society asking for Council's support in obtaining adequate housing relates to the spirit of the Municipal Integration Strategy.

City Clerk  
July 15, 1991  
Page Two

Each department agreed to review its mandate to ensure that people with disabilities had equal access to services and programs. City Council advocates on behalf of the general housing needs for seniors and other groups; advocating for housing for persons with disabilities is consistent with the general thrust of the Municipal Integration Strategy.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that Council support the initiative of the Handicapped Housing Society by forwarding letters to the Hon. Ray Speaker, the Hon. John Oldring, and Stockwell Day.



RICK ASSINGER  
Social Planning Manager

RA/kb

cc - Don Batchelor  
Acting Community Services Director

May 28, 1991

Mayor R. J. McGhee  
City of Red Deer  
Box 5008  
Red Deer, AB., T4N 3T4



Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta

RE: AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER

Your Worship:

Like the Mayors of Towns and Cities, we feel our provincial government is not listening to us. We are seeking community support for adapted housing in Red Deer for single adults with disabilities. We wish to remind the Honourable Ray Speaker, John Oldring and Stockwell Day of the needs of our community as it relates to housing for single persons with disabilities. May 6th, the federal and provincial governments announced funding of \$5.4 million and \$8.3 million to serve the housing needs of the inner cities of Edmonton and Calgary, respectively.

We feel we must tell the Ministers of Alberta Municipal Affairs and Alberta Family and Social Services, once again, of the need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer. The need is demonstrated through a Consumer Survey and the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta and supported by the Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society.

Enclosed, please find an information sheet outlining the needs as we have ascertained. I think it is important the Ministers understand our community is in need, and that other members of our community share the same view. To this end, I would appreciate you conveying these needs to Mr. Speaker, Mr. Oldring, and Mr. Day by letter, preferably, or by telephone. Time is of the essence.

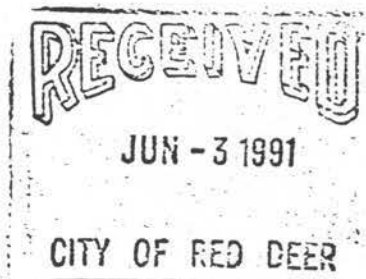
I thank you for your time and efforts on behalf of those in need. This much needed housing will help a portion of our population with few options.

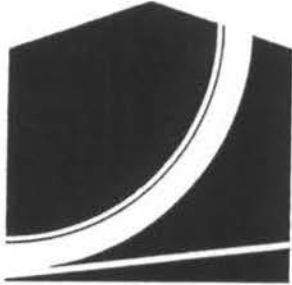
I would appreciate receiving a copy of the letter you send, if at all possible.

Yours truly

Margaret L. Hicks  
Accessible Housing Co-ordinator  
Red Deer Office

Enclosures: 2





## Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta

### NEEDED: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing

Red Deer has a lack of available, affordable, accessible housing. In the spring of 1989, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, at the invitation of the Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society, began assessment of the needs of affordable, accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer and the central Alberta area. Phase I and Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey is complete, as well as a Consumer Survey of needs. We conclude from the Surveys and Workshops conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, in Red Deer, there is a need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with accompanying support services for single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer. A volunteer Task Force is pursuing development of housing to meet the needs of single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer.

The City of Red Deer is accessible in some respects - curb cuts are included with new street construction, some recreational facilities, new buildings built after 1985 offer wheelchair accessibility, and the Red Deer College and its residence. However, after consideration of the Consumer Survey and the Housing Survey, persons with disabilities in Red Deer have a limited lifestyle. The need for housing that is both accessible and affordable, the provision of universal personal care/homemaking services, as well as flexibility in transportation must be addressed to allow persons with physical disabilities to live independently in our community. It is misleading to assume that what is required are "special needs". Housing that will serve the physically challenged will serve the population as a whole - especially one that experts agree will be an increasingly aging one.

When asked to comment on options which would allow for independent living, respondents to the Consumer Survey cited the following as priorities in their lives that needed to be addressed:

- 50% needed adapted housing
- 15% required personal care/homemaking assistance
- 15% requested greater flexibility in the Action Bus.

**THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA, with direction from the Task Force, is prepared to support development of affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services for single persons with physical disabilities, wishing to live independently.**

Please call the Accessible Housing Co-ordinator for further information at 343-1630

Please be advised the addresses for:

The Honourable Raymond Speaker  
Minister, Alberta Municipal Affairs  
Room 127, Legislature Building  
Edmonton, AB., T5K 2B6  
Phone: 427-3744

The Honourable John Oldring, MLA- Red Deer South  
Minister, Alberta Family and Social Services  
503, 4901 - 48 Street  
Red Deer, AB., T4N 1S8  
Phone: 340-3565  
or:  
104 Legislature Building  
Edmonton, AB., T5K 2B6  
Phone: 427-2606

Stockwell Day, MLA-Red Deer North  
507, 4808 Ross Street  
Red Deer, AB., T4N 1X5  
Phone: 340-342-2263  
or:  
513 Legislature Building  
Edmonton, AB., T5K 2B6  
Phone: 427-1812

**ALL OF THE PHONE NUMBERS IN EDMONTON CAN BE REACHED BY DIALING  
THE THE GOVERNMENT RITE NUMBER 340-5111 AND ASKING THE OPERATOR  
FOR THE NUMBER YOU WISH TO CALL.**

Commissioner's Comments:

The attached letter from the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta requests that Council convey to the Provincial Government the needs of persons with disabilities for adapted housing. While we have no doubt that there is a need for this type of housing in the community, the letter from the Society contains very little factual information. None-the-less, we would recommend Council forward the letter to the M.L.A.'s mentioned.

"M. C. Day"  
City Commissioner



Community Services

**MEMORANDUM**

TO: PAT SHAW

DATE: JUNE 5, 1991

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS

RE: Letter from HAND. HOUSING SOC.  
OF ALBERTA (May 28)

We have v. little information on the policies relating to accessible housing. Consequently we will use the meeting on June 21 to gather information and respond to City Council for the July meeting, - if that is acceptable.

cc Colleen Jensen  
Charlie Serack

SIGNED: Clay.

**THE CITY OF RED DEER  
ROUTE SLIP**

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| To <u>Craig Curtis</u> | From <u>Pat Shaw</u> |
| To                     | From                 |

- |                                             |                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please sign        | <input type="checkbox"/> For your approval/revision   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please return      | <input type="checkbox"/> Reply direct with copy to me |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please take action | <input type="checkbox"/> For your information         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please see me      | <input type="checkbox"/> Investigate and report       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Please phone       | <input type="checkbox"/> Supply data for my reply     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return with        | <input type="checkbox"/> Attached extracts of minutes |
- comments/recommendations for info. & action

Time \_\_\_\_\_ Date JUNE 4/91 Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

Message COULD WE HAVE YOUR COMMENTS, A.S.A.P.  
PLEASE - AS IT RELATES TO THE MUNICIPAL INTEGRATION  
STRATEGY. FOR YOUR INFORMATION, A MEETING HAS BEEN  
ESTABLISHED BY BRUCE WEST (OF AB. MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS)  
WITH MIKE DAY, COLLEEN JENSEN, PAUL MEYETTE, ON  
JUNE 21, RELATED TO SOCIAL AND GENERAL HOUSING IN  
R.D.

*See Revised Report*

SP-3.312

**DATE:** August 12, 1991

**TO:** CHARLIE SEVCIK  
City Clerk

**FROM:** COLLEEN JENSEN  
Acting Social Planning Manager

**RE:** AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING

---

It has come to my attention that in considering this item previously, City Council felt a reply could not be given until further information was received. It is my understanding that the requested report has been forwarded by Mrs. Hicks of the Handicapped Housing Society.

As mentioned in the July 15 memo from Mr. Assinger, some preliminary work in Red Deer is being done in the area of social and accessible housing needs. This is as a result of the meeting that took place with representatives of Alberta Municipal Affairs.

Should Council support the request to express to Alberta Municipal Affairs the need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer it would be in the spirit of the Municipal Integration Strategy. City Council, as Mr. Assinger noted, advocates on behalf of the general housing needs for seniors and other groups and advocating for housing for persons with disabilities is consistent with the general thrust of the Municipal Integration Strategy.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that Council support this initiative of the Handicapped Housing Society by forwarding letters to the Department of Health, Alberta Municipal Affairs and to the Hon. Ray Speaker, the Hon. John Oldring, and Stockwell Day.

COLLEEN JENSEN  
Acting Social Planning Manager

CJ/kb

cc - Craig Curtis, Director of Community Services  
- Marg Hicks, Accessible Housing Coordinator

*Copies to Council  
City Commissioner  
Director of Community Services  
Social Planning Manager  
9/1/09/04*

re: Request for Letter of Support for

THE CITY OF RED DEER  
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

|          |                |
|----------|----------------|
| RECEIVED |                |
| TIME     | 3:30 pm        |
| DATE     | August 30 1991 |
| BY       | C. Smith       |

## **Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing for Red Deer**

**by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta  
the Red Deer Task Force for Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing**



**Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta**

In an effort to allow Councillors to be as informed as possible, we offer further information relative to Canadians and disabilities as reported by Statistics Canada. Two surveys carried out recently involved 120,000 Canadians (adults, children, longterm care residents and other health care facilities). This project is resulting in development of a national database on disability. The two surveys - Canadian Health and Disability Survey and the follow-up, Health and Activity Limitations Survey, used the World Health Organization's definition of disability - "any restriction or lack (resulting from impairment) of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within range considered normal for a human being".

The surveys indicate **13.2% of the population report some level of disability**. Persons with disabilities cannot be considered a homogeneous group. In these surveys three groups were identified - **mobility impaired** (physical disability) **60.2%**, **sensory impaired** (visual, hearing, speech) **28.3%** and **cognitive impairments** (mentally disabled, learning disabilities, developmentally delayed) **11.6%**.

Our findings in the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I, demonstrate 82% of respondents were mobility impaired with 88% of this group being wheelchair users and 12% using canes. This higher figure, no doubt, reflects the physically disabled population targetted. However, these **figures point out the importance of understanding of the wheelchair and the person in the wheelchair**. Wheelchairs are extensions of the person using them. They are the personal space of the user. They are the person's mobility into society.

Our society has been successful in saving and prolonging lives. New medical interventions are now saving lives and or significantly extending lives of those disabled. We see longer term and severer residual disabilities. We now also see movement towards integration and de-medicalization and away from warehousing of persons with disabilities. **Therefore, the social needs of 3,300,000 Canadians with disabilities require attention**. In Red Deer terms, (based on a population of 60,000) there are 4,500 persons with disabilities in Red Deer, approximately 3,000 of them with mobility impairments.

Our findings in the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II demonstrate the same factors noted in Red Deer Regional Planning

Commission's recent housing survey, although our survey information is specific to the needs of persons with physical disabilities.

In response to the needs of persons with disabilities, available, affordable, accessible, as well as, adapted housing and community support services (home care, support services, attendant care) are required. **There must also be a willingness of the community to accept people with disabilities and to support such services and facilities.** (The City of Red Deer has demonstrated their intent through adoption of a Municipal Integration Policy.) These measures will not be of use though, if affordable, accessible housing is not available.

Canada Mortgage and Housing and Housing Division, Alberta Municipal Affairs offer financial assistance. But, vacancy rates remain low, waiting lists long and the fact remains there is no adapted housing for single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer. They are consumers and should be afforded dignity in choices. For others already living in "somewhat accessible accommodations", the high rental rates are almost as debilitating as their disability, especially for those paying 60% to 70% of their income to rent or those who have lost their subsidies in apartments and are faced with rental increases up to an additional \$150 per month.

Therefore, **it is important that we carry this message of need** to our elected representatives, and the funding arms of government.

Thank you for the opportunity of further input.

**Attached please find information garnered from the Canadian Health and Disability Survey and the Health and Activity Limitation Survey.**  
**(Statistics Canada)**

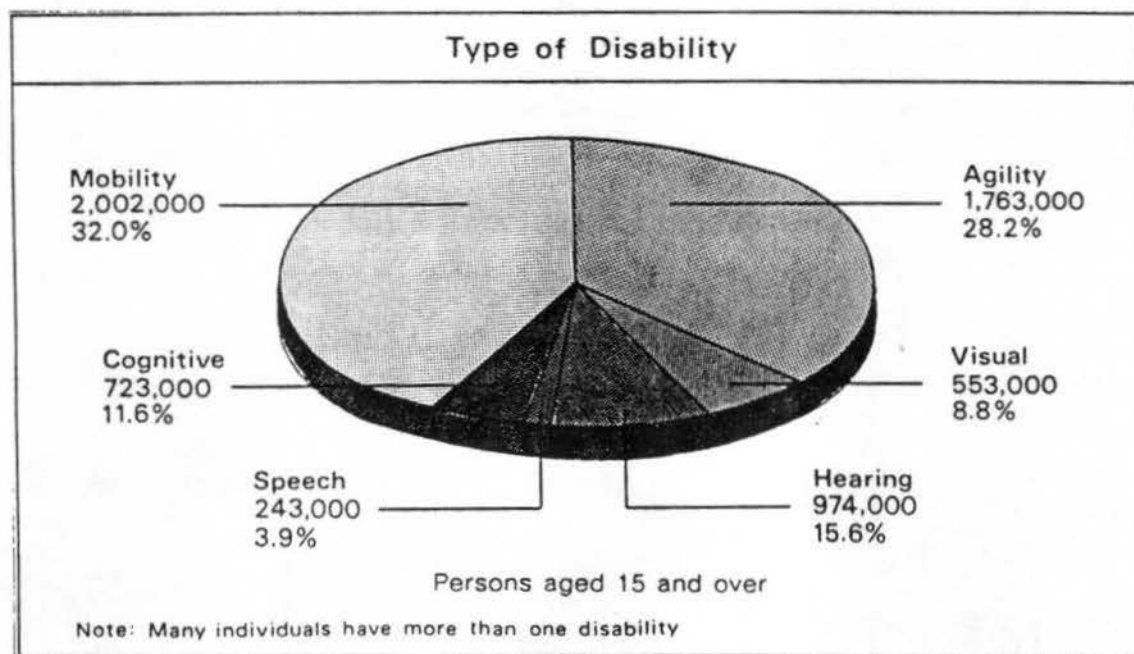
Margaret L. Hicks  
Accessible Housing Co-ordinator  
August 28, 1991

## DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS/POPULATION

### Disabled Population by Type of Disability

Over 3,300,000 Canadians, 13.2% of the population, reported some level of disability. Canadians with disabilities cannot be treated as a homogeneous group. They are affected by various types and degrees of disability and many have more than one disability.

According to the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, two-thirds of all disabilities experienced by Canadians 15 years of age and over are related to physical aspects (mobility or body movements); 28.3% are related to sensory aspects (seeing, hearing, speaking) and 11.6% to other (cognitive).

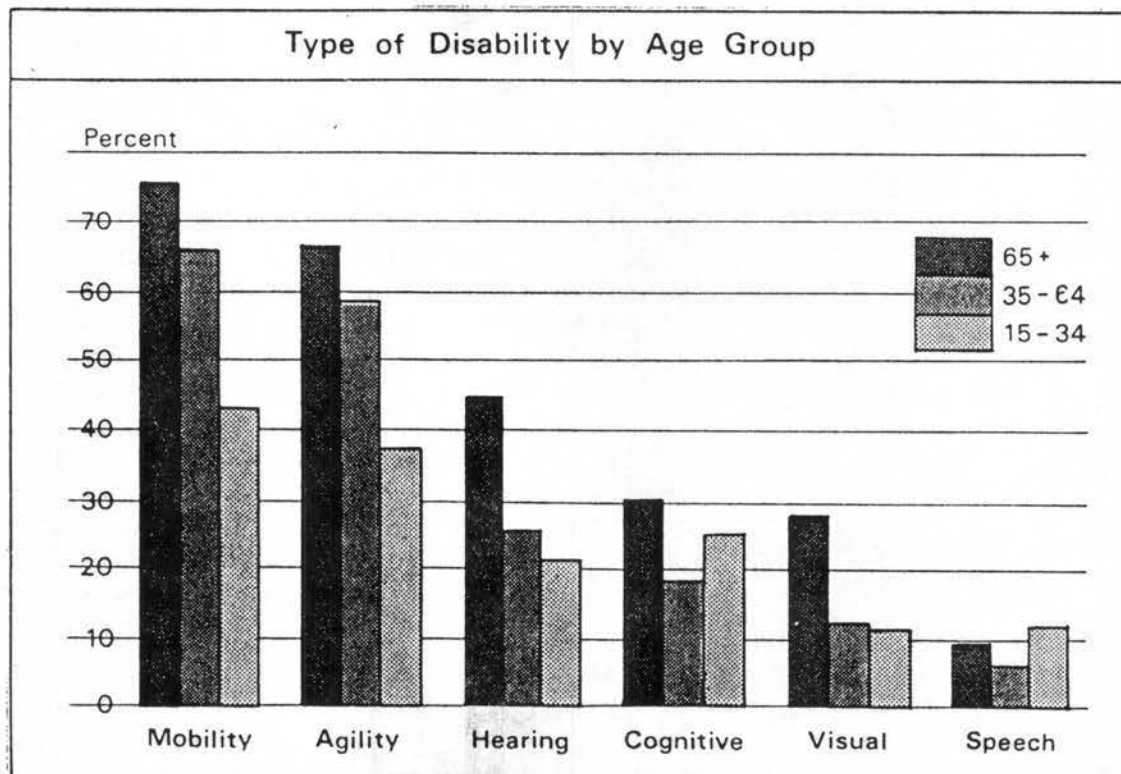


Disabilities relating to physical mobility (i.e., walking and moving about) or agility (e.g., reaching for things) accounted for 60.2% of all disabilities. Mobility disabilities accounted for 32.0% of all disabilities and were reported by 2,002,430 persons aged 15 and older. Agility disabilities were reported by 1,762,870 persons or 28.2% of all reported disabilities.

Sensory disabilities account for 28.3% all disabilities: hearing disabilities by an estimated 973,830 in Canada or 32.0% of the disabled population, of whom 168,000 cannot hear a conversation over a standard telephone, even with the use of a hearing aid. About 553,000 persons, or 18.2% of those reporting a disability, are visually impaired. Of these, about 10.2% are legally blind. Difficulties with speaking are less common: about 52,000 persons are completely unable to communicate with people other than family and friends, while a further 146,000 experience some difficulty.

Cognitive disabilities (learning, emotional or psychiatric disability, or developmental delay) were reported by about 723,380 persons or 11.6% of the disabled population aged 15 and older. No breakdown is available as yet from the Health and Activity Limitation Survey on the different types of cognitive disabilities experienced by disabled persons.

The prevalence of disabilities varies according to age and sex; women report higher rates of mobility, agility and visual disabilities than do men, while hearing and speech impairments are more common among men. Just under 43% of the disabled persons aged 15 to 34 reported a mobility disability, compared to over 75% among disabled seniors aged 65 and older. Eleven out of every 100 disabled Canadians reported a seeing disability, where 27 out of every 100 disabled seniors reported such a disability. Hearing disabilities rose from 20 out of every 100 aged 15 to 34 to 45 out of every 100 seniors aged 65 and older. According to the Canadian Health and Disability Survey, cognitive disabilities remain relatively constant across all adult age groups until age 65 and then rises.



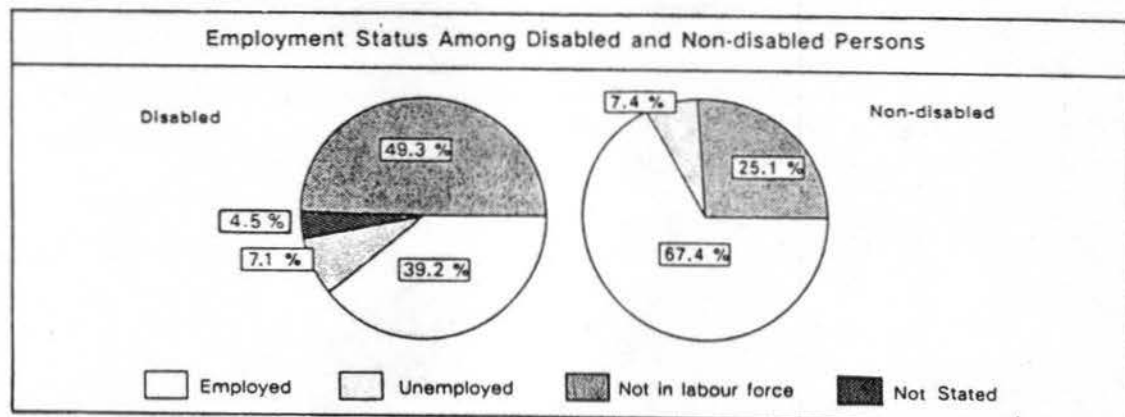
Two-thirds of the disabled population aged 15 and older reported having more than one type of disability. One-third report having three or more disabilities. Not surprisingly, the prevalence of multiple disabilities increased with age; in the disabled population aged 15 to 34, 45.5% reported having more than one disability, increasing to 62.5% in the population aged 35 to 64 and 76.0% in the population aged 65 and older.

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

## Employment, Education and Income

People with disabilities are less likely to be employed, have lower levels of education and generally lower levels of income.

According to the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, among the 1,817,430 disabled persons aged 15 to 64 living in private households, 39.2% or 711,560 were employed during the time period August to October 1986. In contrast, approximately 70% of non-disabled persons in this age group were employed. Among disabled persons who were employed, more than half (378,875) reported a limitation in the kind or amount of work they could do because of their condition or health problem. There are relatively few differences between the types of occupation held by disabled and non-disabled persons.



There were 895,985 individuals (49.3% of the total) who reported their labour force status as "not in the labour force". Of those who were not in the labour force, 18.6% had never worked, 56.4% indicated that their condition prevented them from working and 11.8% indicated that they were limited in the kind or amount of work they could do.

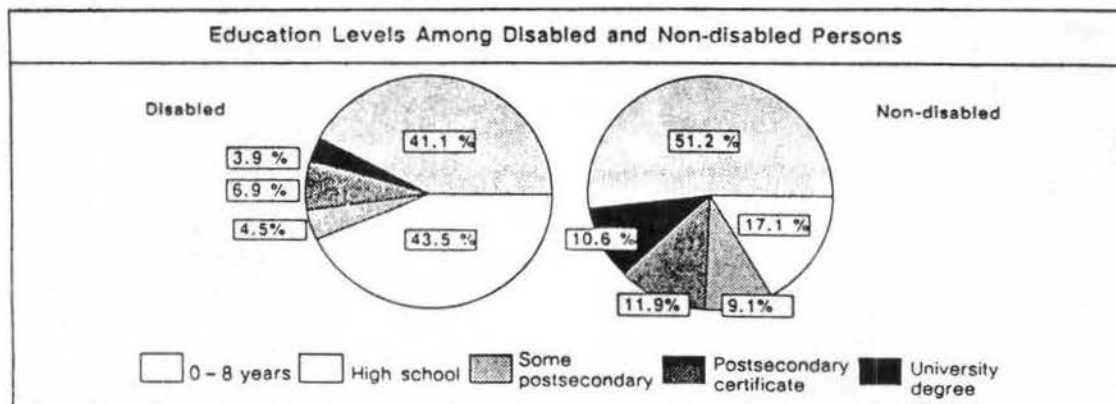
During this same time period of August to October 1986, 128,405 disabled persons reported being unemployed. Of those, 91,890 reported a work-related limitation.

A higher proportion of Canadians reporting a disability have low levels of formal education, compared to the non-disabled population. This holds true across all adult age groups. Of those reporting a disability, 43.5% have only eight or fewer years of schooling, compared to 17.2% of the non-disabled population.

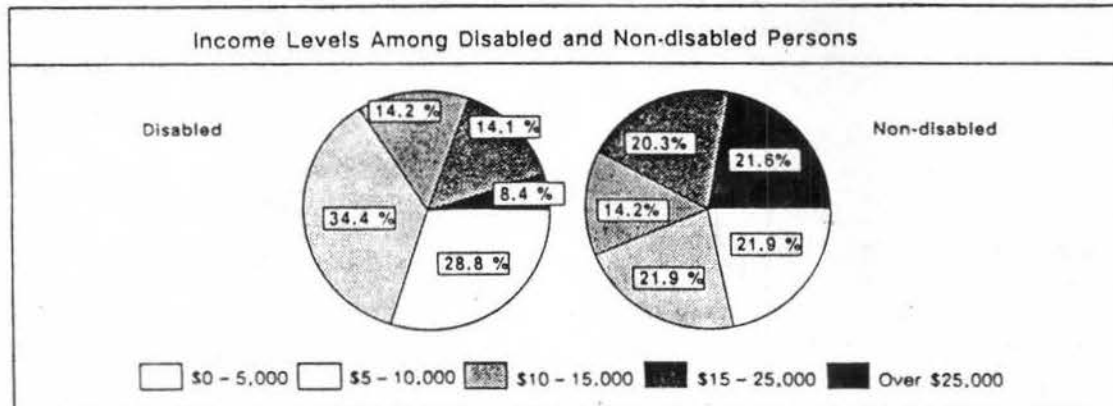
Almost 90 percent of Canadians with a disability who are currently in school have had their education interrupted for long periods of time as a result of their disability.

## Market Characteristics

Of the 214,035 disabled children aged 5 to 14 residing in households, 50.6% attended a regular school. An additional 30% attended a regular school with special classes and 6% attended a special school. Only 8%, or 17,450, did not attend school in April 1986.



Because most disabled persons are not employed, they have lower than average incomes. A comparison of income levels between those reporting a disability and the Canadian population in general indicates that 30.6 percent of income recipients in the total population have incomes of \$20,000 or more, compared to 14.5% of those with a disability.



The level of income for disabled persons tends to decline as the severity of the disability rises, so that only 3.5% of those reporting a major disability have incomes of \$20,000 or more.

People with the most severe degrees of disability are those least likely to earn income, and are also more likely to incur additional expenses as a result of their disabilities.

About 68% of Canadians with disabilities own their own homes, compared to 72.1% of the non-disabled population. Disabled persons living in their own homes are more likely to have aids and special features to assist them with mobility in the home than are persons in rental accommodation.

DATE 91 / 08 / 01

TO:

- ☒ DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ☐ BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
- ☐ CITY ASSESSOR
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
- ☐ E.L. & P. MANAGER
- ☐ ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
- ☐ FIRE CHIEF
- ☐ PARKS MANAGER
- ☐ PERSONNEL MANAGER
- ☐ PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
- ☐ R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
- ☐ RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
- ☒ SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
- ☐ TRANSIT MANAGER
- ☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
- ☐

FROM:

CITY CLERK

AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING /  
RE: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by August

12 for the Council Agenda of August 19, 1991

*C. Swick*  
C. SEVCIK  
City Clerk

*Sept 3/91*



## THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 348-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 2, 1991

Handicapped Housing Society  
of Alberta  
Bay #4, 7803 - 50 Avenue  
RED DEER, Alberta  
T4P 1M8

Attention: Margaret L. Hicks  
Accessible Housing Co-ordinator

Dear Ms. Hicks:

**RE: AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Thank you for your letter in regard to the above, and we would advise that this matter will be presented to Red Deer City Council at its meeting on August 19, 1991.

Please call this office on Friday prior to the said meeting to determine a suitable time, in the event you wish to be present.

Trust you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,

C. SEVCIK  
City Clerk

/jt



*a delight  
to discover!*

July 31, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik, City Clerk  
City of Red Deer  
Box 5008  
Red Deer, AB., T4N 3T4



Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta

**Re: request for additional information - Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing**

Dear Mr. Sevcik:

Please find enclosed a letter addressed to Mayor and Councillors. Also included are copies of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Surveys, Phase I and Phase II, our fact sheets - "What is Needed" and "What Do We Know", and information relative to The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta.

I would appreciate knowing when this item will reach City Council's Agenda. If at all possible, I would like to be present to answer any questions. Is this possible?

I will be leaving on vacation August 5th and will <sup>not</sup> return until August 15th. Please let me know what must be arranged.

I thank you for your office's assistance.

Yours truly

Margaret L. Hicks

Accessible Housing Co-ordinator

July 26, 1991



Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta

C. Sevcik, City Clerk  
City of Red Deer  
Box 5008  
Red Deer, AB., T4N 3T4

Re: request for additional information - Affordable, Accessible, Adapted  
Housing



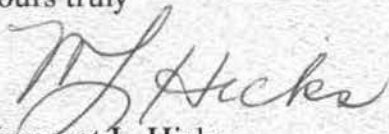
Dear Mr. Sevcik:

I appreciate your prompt record of City Council's request for further information. I note from the pages 20 - 25 of the Council agenda that a very important part of our submission was missing, i.e. the **"WHAT DO WE KNOW"** fact sheet. I suspect it appeared on the back of the page entitled **"NEEDED: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing"**. In this age of "thinking green" and conservation of paper, we copy both sides of the page, which is not the most expedient for readers. Or the fact sheet just did not appear in the submission package? I also had no idea this item would become an agenda item at this date. The letter was written approximately eight weeks ago.

Nevertheless, we will be happy to provide copies of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II, thus making available all the information at hand. These two reports constitute about 35 pages of material. Is it appropriate to submit them for the Council agenda? I would appreciate your advice on this matter.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Yours truly

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "M L Hicks".

Margaret L. Hicks  
Accessible Housing Co-ordinator  
(343-1630)

Enclosure: What Do We Know - fact sheet.

# Office of the Mayor



September 9, 1991

The Honourable Ray Speaker  
Minister of Housing  
127 Legislature Building  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2B6

The Honourable Nancy Betkowski  
Minister of Health  
323 Legislature Building  
Edmonton, Alberta  
T5K 2B6

Dear Sir and Madam:

**RE: AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER**

The enclosed information pertaining to the needs of persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer and the surrounding Central Alberta area and specifically drawing attention to the great difficulty such persons are experiencing in finding adequate, affordable, accessible housing, received consideration at the Council Meeting of September 3, 1991.

At the above-noted meeting, Council unanimously passed the following motion:

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered additional information submitted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, hereby supports the need for additional, accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer and that said information be forwarded to the appropriate government departments and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

.../2

The Honourable Ray Speaker  
The Honourable Nancy Betkowski  
Page 2  
September 9, 1991

The enclosed material submitted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta speaks for itself, and I know that you will give said matter serious consideration. Should you require further information or assistance, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or Mrs. Margaret L. Hicks, Accessible Housing Co-ordinator.

We thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'R. J. McGHEE', written in a cursive style.

R. J. McGHEE  
Mayor

CS/bd

Encl.

- c. Mr. Stockwell Day, M.L.A., Red Deer North  
The Honourable John Oldring, M.L.A., Red Deer South  
Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta  
Director of Community Services  
City Clerk  
Social Planning Manager

NO. 2

DATE: August 9, 1991  
TO: City Council  
FROM: City Clerk  
RE: HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA - AFFORDABLE,  
ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER

---

Correspondence from the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta and report from the Social Planning Manager regarding the above matter appeared on the Council agenda of July 22, 1991. At the aforementioned Council meeting, a resolution was passed agreeing that the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta be requested to provide additional information to the City substantiating their request.

The material which appeared on the July 22nd agenda, along with additional information is enclosed with this agenda.



C. Sevcik  
City Clerk

CS/ds

Encl.

July 31, 1991



Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta

Mayor R. J. McGhee, City Councillors  
City of Red Deer  
Box 5008  
Red Deer, AB., T4N 3T4

Re: request for information concerning

**Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing with Support Services**

Your Worship, Councillors:

We are pleased to submit information gathered over the past year and a half relative to the needs of persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer and the surrounding Central Alberta area. In the spring of 1989, The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta was asked to ascertain the need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services by the Canadian Paraplegic Association (CPA) and the Multiple Sclerosis Society (MS Society). Both groups in Red Deer were experiencing great difficulty in finding adequate, affordable, accessible housing for their members requiring same.

As you will see by the enclosed information, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta has been serving the housing interests of persons with disabilities needs since 1972. In an attempt to fill the needs demonstrated in Edmonton, the Society developed and, since 1979, have managed Sir Douglas Bader Towers, a 79 suite high-rise near the University Hospital. This unique complex provides

integrated living - 37 of the suites are adapted for wheelchair users, the remaining suites house seniors and able-bodied persons. It also provides 24 hour support service (personal care and homemaking) on site for those requiring it. The Handicapped Housing Society, working with senior levels of government, has also built adapted single family homes for those in need. One of those homes exists in Lacombe. Built this past year, it serves a young family who had to leave their home town when suitable accommodation could not be secured. With the the Handicapped Housing Society and government working together, this family has been able to return to their home community to live in an adapted home and continue their ties with family, schools for their children and their church.

The need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services for single adults aged 18 to 64 years has been demonstrated through the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II and the Consumer Survey carried out by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta. A Housing Register for accessible apartments grew out of the information obtained. With the assistance of Mr. Knight and the City Assessors office and many other Central Alberta towns and cities (parameters of Phase II of the Central Alberta Survey were from Camrose, Wetaskiwin south to Olds, Didsbury, Drumheller, west to Rocky Mountain House, and east to include Stettler, Bashaw) a list of accessible apartment accommodations was compiled in the winter of 1990. This accessible Housing List has been updated several times by our office, and is disseminated to those seeking accessible housing. The Red Deer office of the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta also experiences requests from persons with disabilities seeking housing, not necessarily just those who are mobility impaired.

The primary concern of most living on a limited incomes are the rising rents and lack of available affordable accommodations. Red Deer has been experiencing a very low vacancy rate; no new construction of affordable rental apartments is taking place; and, has very little affordable, accessible, adapted housing, and none with support services outside of an auxiliary hospital setting. The social and economic integration of persons with disabilities, the willingness of the community to accept people with disabilities and to support the services and facilities needed (transportation, education, employment, recreation,

accessibility in public building), becomes a moot point if affordable, accessible, adapted housing is not available. There are few housing options for persons with disabilities. Our community is in need. If the community expresses the need, the scope of the need can be recognized.

The Red Deer Task Force for Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing was formed as a result of two workshops hosted by the Handicapped Housing Society in Red Deer during 1990. Members represent those in need, helping agencies and interested parties. They, as a group, have expressed the need. Individuals with few options have expressed their needs. Interested and concerned citizens and families of those "in need" have expressed the need. Since our letter written to you on May 28, 1991, Mr. Speaker, Minister of Alberta Municipal Affairs, has told us the provincial government does recognize the need, although our request for housing has been deferred until 1992/1993 budget year. Mr. John Oldring, Minister of Alberta Family and Social Services, M.L.A. south, has expressed his support for the need for such housing. We hope that recognition of the problem will bring a solution.

Council of the City of Red Deer have demonstrated their leadership by adopting their Municipal Integration Policy on June 24, 1991. We ask the elected representatives to express our City's need to Alberta Municipal Affairs and the Department of Health. We ask you to lend support to a portion of our population not well served, as it relates to housing and support services.

We thank you for your time and consideration.

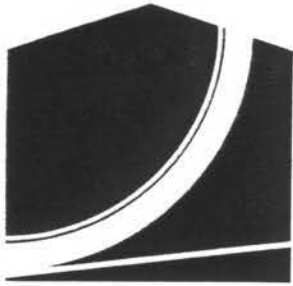
Yours truly



Margaret L. Hicks

Accessible Housing Co-ordinator

Enclosures: Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I  
Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase II  
"Needed"; and "What Do We Know" Sheets  
What is The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta (2)



## Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta

### NEEDED: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing

Red Deer has a lack of available, affordable, accessible housing. In the spring of 1989, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, at the invitation of the Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society, began assessment of the needs of affordable, accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer and the central Alberta area. Phase I and Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey is complete, as well as a Consumer Survey of needs. We conclude from the Surveys and Workshops conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, in Red Deer, there is a need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with accompanying support services for single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer. **A volunteer Task Force is pursuing development of housing to meet the needs of single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer.**

The City of Red Deer is accessible in some respects - curb cuts are included with new street construction, some recreational facilities, new buildings built after 1985 offer wheelchair accessibility, and the Red Deer College and its residence. However, after consideration of the Consumer Survey and the Housing Survey, persons with disabilities in Red Deer have a limited lifestyle. The need for housing that is both accessible and affordable, the provision of universal personal care/homemaking services, as well as flexibility in transportation must be addressed to allow persons with physical disabilities to live independently in our community. It is misleading to assume that what is required are "special needs". **Housing that will serve the physically challenged will serve the population as a whole - especially one that experts agree will be an increasingly aging one.**

When asked to comment on options which would allow for independent living, respondents to the Consumer Survey cited the following as priorities in their lives that needed to be addressed:

- 50% needed adapted housing
- 15% required personal care/homemaking assistance
- 15% requested greater flexibility in the Action Bus.

**THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA, with direction from the Task Force, is prepared to support development of affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services for single persons with physical disabilities, wishing to live independently.**

Please call the Accessible Housing Co-ordinator for further information at 343-1630

## WHAT DO WE KNOW

Through the surveys and two workshops hosted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, stakeholders expressed their needs, wants and ideas regarding affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services in Red Deer:

- housing with support services for single adults are required
- consideration of the "silent majority"; who will speak for them
- an action plan - timetable; who will make the ideas happen
- develop awareness with architects, developers, builders
- retrofit what is available
- pursue rent supplements for landlords through government.

### Overview of Consumer Survey

The Consumer Survey revealed a number of important factors relevant to those requiring wheelchair accessible housing:

- 63% of respondents do not feel their housing is meeting their needs
- 34% of households are made up of one person
- 86% of respondents were between the ages of 18 and 64
- 69% felt they required subsidized rent
- 60% of respondents have a monthly income of \$1200 or less
- 82% use a mobility aide
- 88% use a wheelchair as a primary mobility aide
- 70% prefer to live in Red Deer
- 61% require homemaking assistance
- 50% require personal care assistance (approximately 1/3 are provided this care by family members, 1/3 are cared for by a residential aide, and 1/3 must move outside of Red Deer to gain the care they need for optimum quality of life).

### Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II

The Housing Survey, Phase I, revealed 20 apartment buildings out of over 200 buildings surveyed in Red Deer are **"somewhat accessible"** - they are accessible from the outside, but virtually all of them have interior structural barriers, including narrow doorways to bathrooms, laundry rooms, intercoms too high to reach and rents that for most respondents to the Consumer Survey would not be affordable. In Phase II, twenty-five towns in central Alberta were surveyed. Available, accessible, adapted housing for single persons 18 to 64 years with disabilities is limited in all surveyed cities and towns.

The HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA strives to:

- \* maximize the independence of persons with disabilities
- \* optimize the integration of persons with disabilities
- \* maximize participation of persons with disabilities in design, programming, construction and management of accessible housing.

The HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA in Red Deer:

- \* conducted a Consumer Survey to assess housing preferences of physically disabled persons in central Alberta
- \* conducted Housing Surveys in Red Deer and 25 other central Alberta towns and cities
- \* established a Housing Registry of accessible apartment buildings in Red Deer and other cities and towns
- \* organized workshops to bring together disabled persons, government departments, helping agencies and other expertise to promote and develop housing in the Red Deer area
- \* continues to support the Red Deer Task Force to plan and develop affordable, accessible, adapted housing which meets the needs of community members with disabilities.

## **HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA**

### **Established in 1972**

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta was established in 1972 to explore and develop housing alternatives for the physically disabled community. It is a non-profit, charitable organization incorporated under the Societies Act of Alberta. The lifeblood of the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta is its administrative office. Here, a core group of staff complete the vital groundwork needed to develop and implement new projects. Funds for operations are supplied by the Department of Municipal Affairs, the Department of Social Services and in Edmonton, by the City of Edmonton. Only a small percentage of staff salaries are covered by government grants. The remainder must be obtained by fundraising campaigns. All donations are tax deductible, with an official tax receipt supplied. Membership is available to anyone who is interested in the Society for the nominal fee of \$1.00. The purchase of memberships and the contribution of time to various Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta activities is very much needed and appreciated.

### **Accessible Housing Registry**

The Accessible Housing Registry, which began in 1981, assists physically disabled persons in their search for accessible housing in the community. In assessing the clients' needs (affordable rent, design considerations and access to personal care and homemaking services), the registry provides personalized service to help each client secure housing that reflects their individual needs. The registry maintains an inventory of all accessible and adapted housing. As well, the Accessible Housing Registry works with landlords, developers and legislators to promote accessibility issues.

### **Residential Adaptation Programme**

Since 1986, the society's focus, in co-operation with Alberta Municipal Affairs, has been to adapt and rent single family homes. Ten houses were adapted in 1987, ten more in 1988 and an additional nineteen by the end of 1991. In Red Deer, the demonstrated need is housing for singles between the ages of 18 to 64 years. Planning development of housing with support services proceeds.

The Handicapped Housing Society was responsible for the conceptual plans for Sir Douglas Bader Towers, in Edmonton - high rise complex with 79 units; 37 adapted apartments with 24-hour Residential Aide Services and 42 standard units providing housing to persons with physical disabilities, seniors, low-income households and general public.

### **Resource Library**

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta operates a resource library for use by the public. The library collection, which is international in scope, contains information on all aspects of housing for persons with disabilities and is continually updating the latest developments in the field. Subject areas include: Accessibility, Barrier-free Design, Building Standards and Codes, Housing Programmes and Services, Technical Aids, as well as, a wide range of other independent living topics. The Resource Library now offers on-line computer services which can be accessed at no cost to the user through the Walter Dinsdale Disability Information Service Centre in Calgary.

### Executive Summary

The Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society recognized a need for accessible housing, as well as support services for their clients under the age of sixty-five, and not living in a designated facility. In the spring of 1989, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, at the invitation of these organizations began assessment of the availability of affordable, accessible and/or adapted housing along with required support services in Red Deer and the central Alberta area.

A request for at least eight housing units has been made by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta through a Statement of Interest presented to Alberta Municipal Affairs. Although we recognize the need for more units, it was the decision of the Task Force to pursue a smaller development - do it well - believing that nothing breeds success like success. The second option would be for an apartment complex with adapted housing units and support services, not unlike Sir Douglas Bader Towers in Edmonton, developed and managed by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta. If for any reason the units cannot be filled by persons with disabilities, they can provide integrated living accommodations, wherein the non-disabled as well as persons with disabilities live in the same housing complex.

While housing will provide a means of allowing persons with disabilities to develop a more independent lifestyle, support services, such as personal care and homemaking services, are required to go along with the housing. Phase I and Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, as well as a Consumer Survey of needs conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta in Red Deer, provide the basis for the request.

*Consideration of the results of the surveys demonstrates a need for affordable, accessible, adapted housing with support services to enable single persons with disabilities between the ages of 18 to 64 years to live independently and make choices in the same way that most residents of Alberta expect to do.*

**DATE:** August 26, 1991

**TO:** CHARLIE SEVCIK  
City Clerk

**FROM:** CRAIG CURTIS, Director  
Community Services Division

**RE:** AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING FOR RED DEER  
Your memo dated August 1, 1991 refers.

---

1. In May, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta wrote to City Council requesting support for accessible, adapted housing in Red Deer for single family adults with disabilities. The Society undertook the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey Phase I and Phase II, which is supported by the Canadian Paraplegic Association and the Multiple Sclerosis Society.
2. The Society's request was considered by City Council at its meeting on July 22nd, when the following resolution was adopted:

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered report from the Social Planning Manager dated July 15, 1991 re: Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing, hereby agrees that the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta be asked to provide additional information to the City substantiating their request."

The Society has since provided the City with copies of the final reports relating to both phases of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey.

3. The Social Planning Manager has reviewed the documentation, in detail, and concludes that the survey is a fair representation of the need for additional accessible, adaptive housing for persons with disabilities. It must be acknowledged, however, that the survey is not statistically valid and only demonstrates a general need based on sixty completed surveys.
4. RECOMMENDATION:

I support the comments of the Social Planning Manager and recommend that City Council support the need for additional accessible, adaptive housing in Red Deer and forward this information to the appropriate government departments.



CRAIG CURTIS

:ad

c. Colleen Jensen, Social Planning Manager

**DATE:** August 22, 1991

**TO:** CHARLIE SEVCIK  
City Clerk

**FROM:** COLLEEN JENSEN  
Social Planning Manager

**RE:** AFFORDABLE, ACCESSIBLE, ADAPTED HOUSING

---

City Council has requested comment on the validity of the surveys conducted by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta regarding affordable, accessible, adapted housing. The Consumer and Housing Survey was distributed, by the respective organizations, to persons with disabilities who have membership in the Canadian Paraplegic Association (55 members), Multiple Sclerosis Society (112 members) and to recipients of the Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped (21 members) as provided by Alberta Family and Social Services Department. Surveys were also requested by 10 individuals.

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta sent a further 177 surveys to agencies or organizations to encourage them to distribute the survey to persons with disabilities and to inform those community agencies of the study. However, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta feels that, although the mailout to agencies was successful as a public awareness campaign, few surveys went to people who had not already been contacted by the above mentioned organizations. All completed surveys were signed by the respondent although this was not a requirement.

Sixty completed surveys were analyzed. If, as the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta thinks, the majority of the respondents were from the directed mailing of 198, this gives a response rate of 30%. The response rate calculated on the entire mailout of 375 would be 16%. The normal response rate for a mailed questionnaire is 18%, therefore the response would still be considered acceptable.

In strict statistical terms the surveys may not be considered valid. However, the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta made every effort to contact potential consumers of adapted, accessible, affordable housing.

Charlie Sevcik  
August 21, 1991  
Page Two

---

Surveys were mailed by independent agencies (to protect the confidentiality of their members). Signatures on every completed survey are a further indication that the information is accurate.

The opinion of the Social Planning Department is that the survey is a fair representation of the need of persons with disabilities for accessible, affordable, adapted housing.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Social Planning Department recommends that Council support the initiative of the Handicapped Housing Society by forwarding letters to the Department of Health, Alberta Municipal Affairs and to the Hon. Ray Speaker, the Hon. John Oldring, and Stockwell Day.



COLLEEN JENSEN

CJ/kb

cc - Craig Curtis  
Director of Community Services

Commissioner's Comments

We concur with the recommendations of the Dir. of Community Services.

"R.J. MCGHEE"  
Mayor

re: Request for Letter of Support for

## **Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing for Red Deer**

**by the Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta  
the Red Deer Task Force for Affordable, Accessible, Adapted Housing**



**Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta**

In an effort to allow Councillors to be as informed as possible, we offer further information relative to Canadians and disabilities as reported by Statistics Canada. Two surveys carried out recently involved 120,000 Canadians (adults, children, longterm care residents and other health care facilities). This project is resulting in development of a national database on disability. The two surveys - Canadian Health and Disability Survey and the follow-up, Health and Activity Limitations Survey, used the World Health Organization's definition of disability - "any restriction or lack (resulting from impairment) of ability to perform an activity in the manner or within range considered normal for a human being".

The surveys indicate **13.2% of the population report some level of disability**. Persons with disabilities cannot be considered a homogeneous group. In these surveys three groups were identified - **mobility impaired** (physical disability) **60.2%**, **sensory impaired** (visual, hearing, speech) **28.3%** and **cognitive impairments** (mentally disabled, learning disabilities, developmentally delayed) **11.6%**.

Our findings in the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I, demonstrate 82% of respondents were mobility impaired with 88% of this group being wheelchair users and 12% using canes. This higher figure, no doubt, reflects the physically disabled population targetted. However, **these figures point out the importance of understanding of the wheelchair and the person in the wheelchair**. Wheelchairs are extensions of the person using them. They are the personal space of the user. They are the person's mobility into society.

Our society has been successful in saving and prolonging lives. New medical interventions are now saving lives and or significantly extending lives of those disabled. We see longer term and severer residual disabilities. We now also see movement towards integration and de-medicalization and away from warehousing of persons with disabilities. **Therefore, the social needs of 3,300,000 Canadians with disabilities require attention**. In Red Deer terms, (based on a population of 60,000) there are 4,500 persons with disabilities in Red Deer, approximately 3,000 of them with mobility impairments.

Our findings in the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I and Phase II demonstrate the same factors noted in Red Deer Regional Planning

Commission's recent housing survey, although our survey information is specific to the needs of persons with physical disabilities.

In response to the needs of persons with disabilities, available, affordable, accessible, as well as, adapted housing and community support services (home care, support services, attendant care) are required. **There must also be a willingness of the community to accept people with disabilities and to support such services and facilities.** (The City of Red Deer has demonstrated their intent through adoption of a Municipal Integration Policy.) These measures will not be of use though, if affordable, accessible housing is not available.

Canada Mortgage and Housing and Housing Division, Alberta Municipal Affairs offer financial assistance. But, vacancy rates remain low, waiting lists long and the fact remains there is no adapted housing for single persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer. They are consumers and should be afforded dignity in choices. For others already living in "somewhat accessible accommodations", the high rental rates are almost as debilitating as their disability, especially for those paying 60% to 70% of their income to rent or those who have lost their subsidies in apartments and are faced with rental increases up to an additional \$150 per month.

**Therefore, it is important that we carry this message of need to our elected representatives, and the funding arms of government.**

Thank you for the opportunity of further input.

**Attached please find information garnered from the Canadian Health and Disability Survey and the Health and Activity Limitation Survey. (Statistics Canada)**

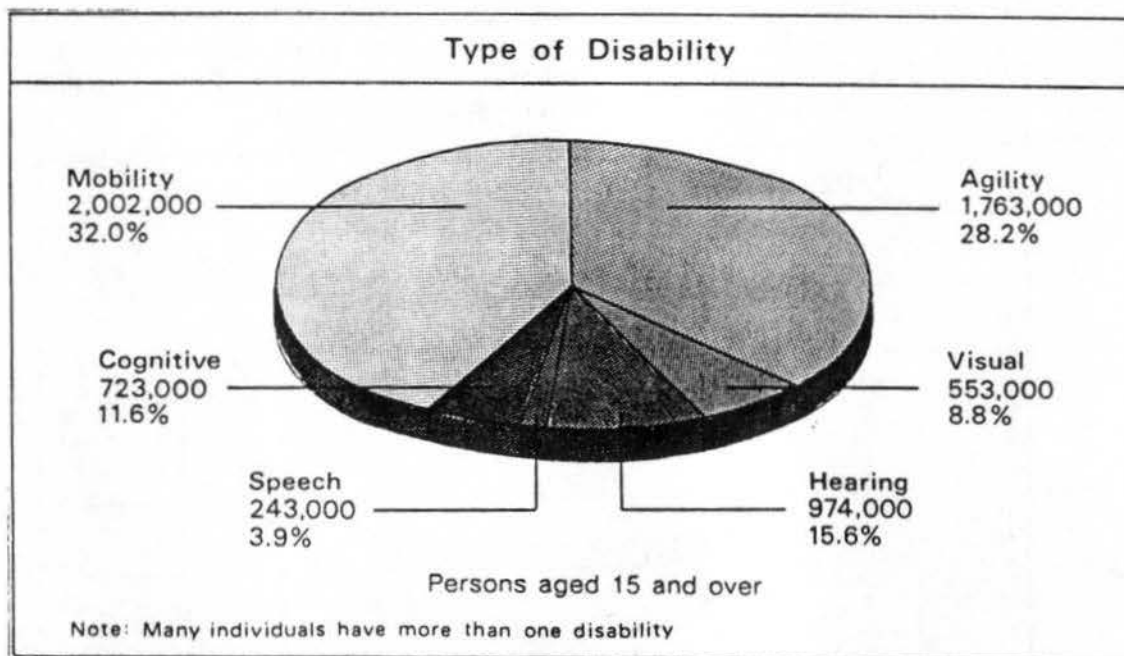
Margaret L. Hicks  
Accessible Housing Co-ordinator  
August 28, 1991

## DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS/POPULATION

### Disabled Population by Type of Disability

Over 3,300,000 Canadians, 13.2% of the population, reported some level of disability. Canadians with disabilities cannot be treated as a homogeneous group. They are affected by various types and degrees of disability and many have more than one disability.

According to the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, two-thirds of all disabilities experienced by Canadians 15 years of age and over are related to physical aspects (mobility or body movements); 28.3% are related to sensory aspects (seeing, hearing, speaking) and 11.6% to other (cognitive).

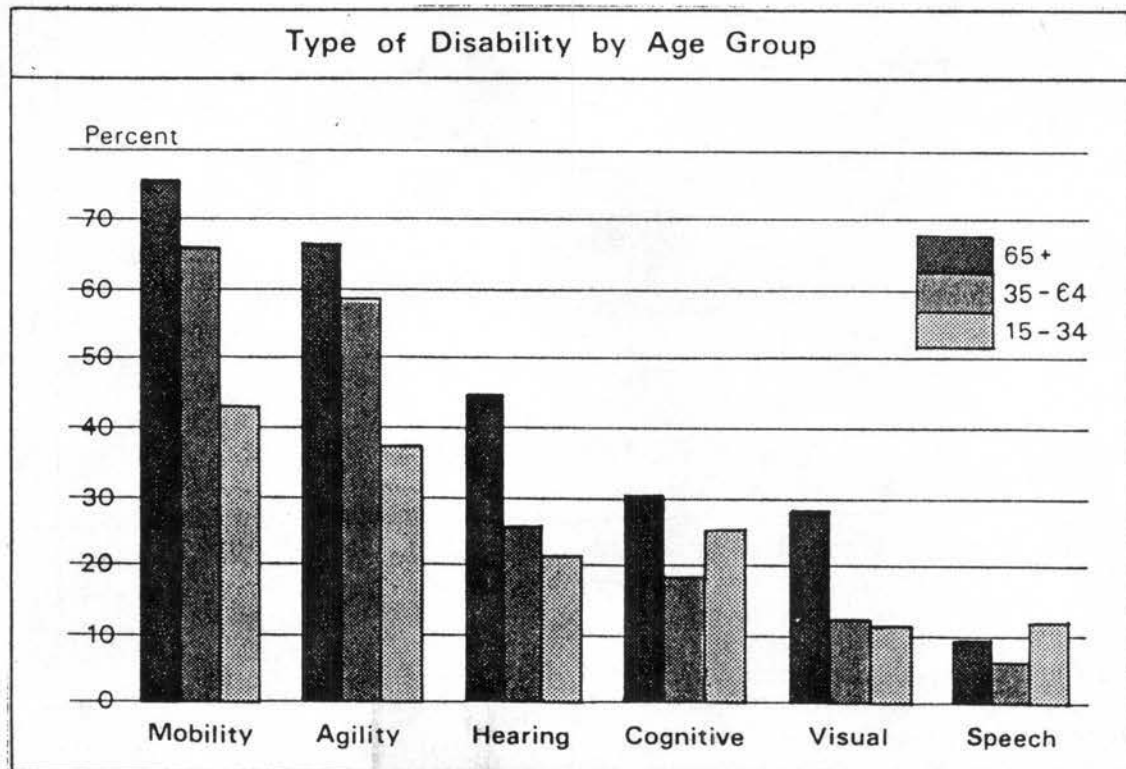


Disabilities relating to physical mobility (i.e., walking and moving about) or agility (e.g., reaching for things) accounted for 60.2% of all disabilities. Mobility disabilities accounted for 32.0% of all disabilities and were reported by 2,002,430 persons aged 15 and older. Agility disabilities were reported by 1,762,870 persons or 28.2% of all reported disabilities.

Sensory disabilities account for 28.3% all disabilities: hearing disabilities by an estimated 973,830 in Canada or 32.0% of the disabled population, of whom 168,000 cannot hear a conversation over a standard telephone, even with the use of a hearing aid. About 553,000 persons, or 18.2% of those reporting a disability, are visually impaired. Of these, about 10.2% are legally blind. Difficulties with speaking are less common: about 52,000 persons are completely unable to communicate with people other than family and friends, while a further 146,000 experience some difficulty.

Cognitive disabilities (learning, emotional or psychiatric disability, or developmental delay) were reported by about 723,380 persons or 11.6% of the disabled population aged 15 and older. No breakdown is available as yet from the Health and Activity Limitation Survey on the different types of cognitive disabilities experienced by disabled persons.

The prevalence of disabilities varies according to age and sex; women report higher rates of mobility, agility and visual disabilities than do men, while hearing and speech impairments are more common among men. Just under 43% of the disabled persons aged 15 to 34 reported a mobility disability, compared to over 75% among disabled seniors aged 65 and older. Eleven out of every 100 disabled Canadians reported a seeing disability, where 27 out of every 100 disabled seniors reported such a disability. Hearing disabilities rose from 20 out of every 100 aged 15 to 34 to 45 out of every 100 seniors aged 65 and older. According to the Canadian Health and Disability Survey, cognitive disabilities remain relatively constant across all adult age groups until age 65 and then rises.



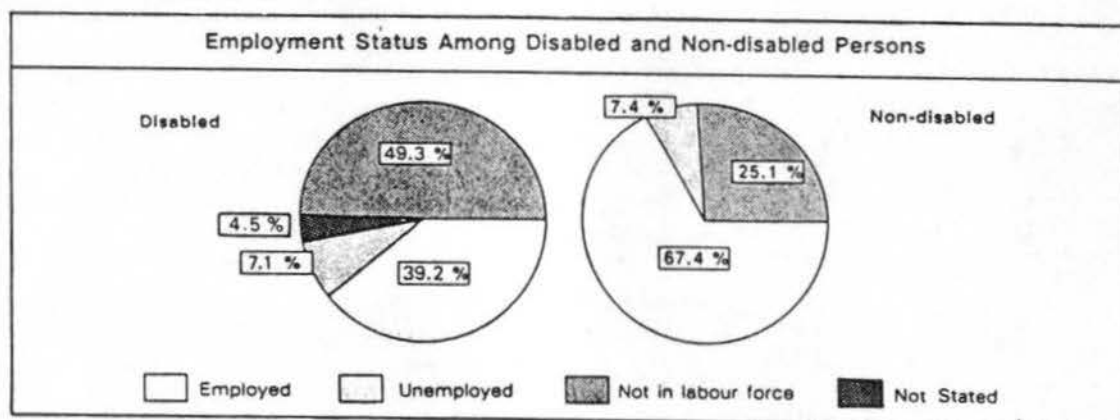
Two-thirds of the disabled population aged 15 and older reported having more than one type of disability. One-third report having three or more disabilities. Not surprisingly, the prevalence of multiple disabilities increased with age; in the disabled population aged 15 to 34, 45.5% reported having more than one disability, increasing to 62.5% in the population aged 35 to 64 and 76.0% in the population aged 65 and older.

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC CHARACTERISTICS

## Employment, Education and Income

People with disabilities are less likely to be employed, have lower levels of education and generally lower levels of income.

According to the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, among the 1,817,430 disabled persons aged 15 to 64 living in private households, 39.2% or 711,560 were employed during the time period August to October 1986. In contrast, approximately 70% of non-disabled persons in this age group were employed. Among disabled persons who were employed, more than half (378,875) reported a limitation in the kind or amount of work they could do because of their condition or health problem. There are relatively few differences between the types of occupation held by disabled and non-disabled persons.



There were 895,985 individuals (49.3% of the total) who reported their labour force status as "not in the labour force". Of those who were not in the labour force, 18.6% had never worked, 56.4% indicated that their condition prevented them from working and 11.8% indicated that they were limited in the kind or amount of work they could do.

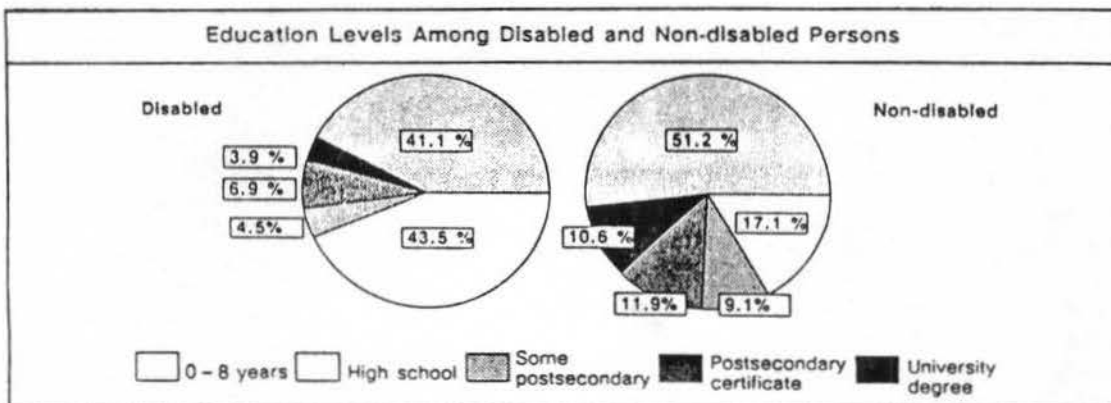
During this same time period of August to October 1986, 128,405 disabled persons reported being unemployed. Of those, 91,890 reported a work-related limitation.

A higher proportion of Canadians reporting a disability have low levels of formal education, compared to the non-disabled population. This holds true across all adult age groups. Of those reporting a disability, 43.5% have only eight or fewer years of schooling, compared to 17.2% of the non-disabled population.

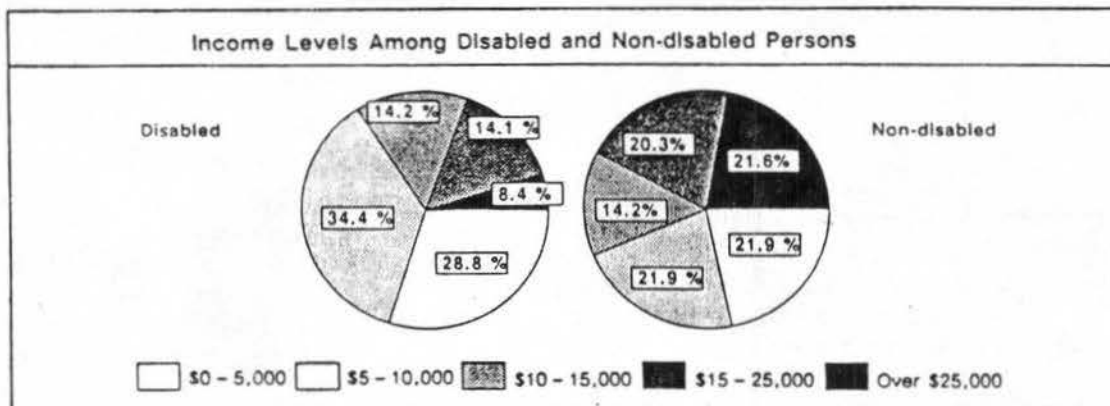
Almost 90 percent of Canadians with a disability who are currently in school have had their education interrupted for long periods of time as a result of their disability.

## Market Characteristics

Of the 214,035 disabled children aged 5 to 14 residing in households, 50.6% attended a regular school. An additional 30% attended a regular school with special classes and 6% attended a special school. Only 8%, or 17,450, did not attend school in April 1986.



Because most disabled persons are not employed, they have lower than average incomes. A comparison of income levels between those reporting a disability and the Canadian population in general indicates that 30.6 percent of income recipients in the total population have incomes of \$20,000 or more, compared to 14.5% of those with a disability.



The level of income for disabled persons tends to decline as the severity of the disability rises, so that only 3.5% of those reporting a major disability have incomes of \$20,000 or more.

People with the most severe degrees of disability are those least likely to earn income, and are also more likely to incur additional expenses as a result of their disabilities.

About 68% of Canadians with disabilities own their own homes, compared to 72.1% of the non-disabled population. Disabled persons living in their own homes are more likely to have aids and special features to assist them with mobility in the home than are persons in rental accommodation.



---

Handicapped  
Housing  
Society of  
Alberta

---

CENTRAL ALBERTA ACCESSIBLE HOUSING SURVEY

---

**compiled and produced by:**

**Margaret L. Hicks, Project Co-ordinator**

**THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA  
Red Deer Office**

**December 1, 1989 to March 31, 1990**

**Acknowledgements**  
~~~~~

THE CONSUMER SURVEY and THE HOUSING SURVEY

were supported by:

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta

Alberta Career Development and Employment

Canadian Paraplegic Association, Red Deer Regional Office

Multiple Sclerosis Society, Central Alberta Region

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Results of Survey	
Housing	2
Personal Care	6
Housing/Care Options	7
Respondents Comments	9
General Comments	11
Evaluation of Consumer Survey	12
Summary	14

CENTRAL ALBERTA ACCESSIBLE HOUSING SURVEY

A survey was conducted December 1, 1989 to March 1, 1990 by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta to determine the housing, personal care and homemaking needs and preferences of Central Albertans with physical disabilities. To be truly independent, persons with physical disabilities must assess their needs and live in accommodations which meet those needs.

It is possible those living in what they consider accessible housing, MAY NOT be where they WANT to be or where they WILL BE in the future or even, the near future. For example: college students; those persons living with degenerative illnesses; and those persons living outside of the area, due to lack of available housing and services in Red Deer.

A significant number of the 57 respondents indicated that their present accommodations did not afford them sufficient accessibility in order to live with as much independence and self-determination as possible. Where it was felt that the respondents' living situations may affect their view of other factors in their lives, the SATISFIED and the UNSATISFIED groups were considered separately.

SATISFIED = S	UNSATISFIED = NS
---------------	------------------

HOUSING

1. Is your current housing situation meeting your needs?

S	NS
37%	63%

2. How many people in your household?

1 PERSON	34%	2 PEOPLE	24%
3 PEOPLE	24%	4 PEOPLE	18%

Some survey participants registered Residential Aides as members of the household.

3. How many bedrooms do you require?

BEDROOMS REQUIRED	1	2	3	4
	24%	35%	37%	4%

4. Please indicate family composition?

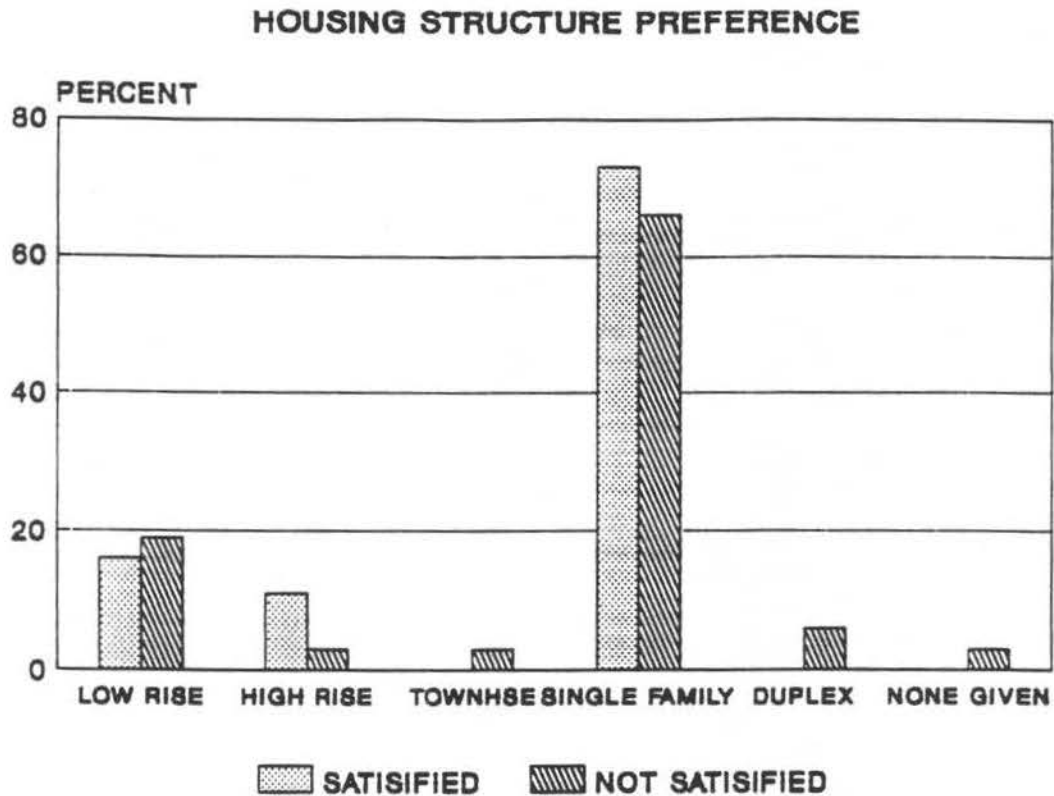
SINGLE	34%
COUPLE	16%
SINGLE PARENT with ONE CHILD	8%
SINGLE PARENT with TWO CHILDREN	10%
COUPLE with ONE CHILD	16%
COUPLE with TWO CHILDREN	16%

5. How old is the person in your household with a disability?

OVER 65 YEARS	6% *
18 - 65 YEARS	86%
UNDER 18 YEARS	8%

* This age group was not specifically targeted.

6. What type of housing structure do you prefer?



Some respondents indicated more than one preference.
(It would seem that 1% of respondents would choose a duplex as a second preference to a single family home.)

7. Would a family member be able to do minimum maintenance such as snow removal, lawn maintenance and simple handy-man tasks?

This question was asked, to ascertain how many respondents would have access to family support in maintaining a single family home.

YES	NO
83%	17%

8. Please indicate your gross monthly income.

	S	NS
\$ 550 or less	5%	3%
\$ 551 - 700	11%	9%
\$ 701 - 850	21%	20%
\$ 851 - 1000	5%	9%
\$1001 - 1200	16%	19%
\$1201 - 1400	21%	6%
\$1401 - 1600	11%	13%
\$1601 - 1800	0%	0%
\$1801 - 2000	0%	6% *
\$2001 - 2200	0%	3%
\$2201 - 2400	5%	3%
\$2401 - 2600	0%	3%
\$2601 - 2800	5%	0%
\$3001 - 3200	0%	3%
\$3201 - 3500	0%	3% **

* "Housekeeping" fees were included in income.

** This funding includes salary of live-in aide.

9. Do you feel you require subsidized rent?

YES	NO
69%	31%

10. Do you use a mobility aide?

YES	NO
82%	18%

If YES, please indicate primary mobility aide.

WHEELCHAIR/SCOOTER	88%	CANES	12%
--------------------	-----	-------	-----

11. On a scale of one to five, with one(1) indicating most important and five(5) indicating the least important, which of the following services are important to be located near you?

	1	2	3	4	5
Schools/daycare	33%	9%	0%	11%	47%
Public Transportation	9%	15%	30%	24%	22%
Recreation	7%	16%	13%	37%	27%
Banking/shopping	53%	27%	14%	4%	2%
Medical Services	36%	33%	19%	8%	4%

12. Where do you prefer to live?

RED DEER	70%
LACOMBE	6%
SYLVAN LAKE	4%
ROCKY MTN. HOUSE	4%
ECKVILLE	2%
EDMONTON	2%
INNISFAIL	2%
OLDS	2%
PONOKA	2%
NO RESPONSE	6%

PERSONAL CARE/HOMEMAKING

1. Do you require homemaking assistance (housekeeping and/or meal preparation?)

YES	NO
61%	31%

No response - 8%

2. Do you require personal care assistance?

YES	NO
53%	47%

It was felt that the personal care required may be a factor for those who answered S or NS relative to their current housing situation.

Amount of care required	S	NS
More than TWICE DAILY	38%	16%
TWICE DAILY	13%	5%
DAILY	0%	47% *
TWICE WEEKLY	12%	11%
WEEKLY	12%	11%
MONTHLY	25%	0%
TWICE MONTHLY	0%	5%
Not yet/in the future	0%	5%

- * Slightly more than one third receive daily personal care by a member of the family. Just under one third are cared for by a Residential Aide (live-in). Of the remaining one third, one half indicated service by the Co-ordinated Home Care Programme and the rest must move outside of Red Deer to receive the care they need for optimum quality of life.

3. Which of the following options best fit your needs?

	S	NS
Residential Aide (live - in)	21%	13%
Attendant care available as required/not living with you	37%	47%
No help required	42%	31%
Not yet/in the future	0%	9%

These figures may not accurately reflect the needs of the future. In many cases, members of the family provide personal care and homemaking assistance. As the need for services increases, and as family members age, many cannot continue to provide this care without help or respite. Respondents with live-in Residential Aides expressed the same problems.

HOUSING/CARE OPTIONS

1. Housing/Care alternatives exist in other cities. What would be most useful to you in your community?

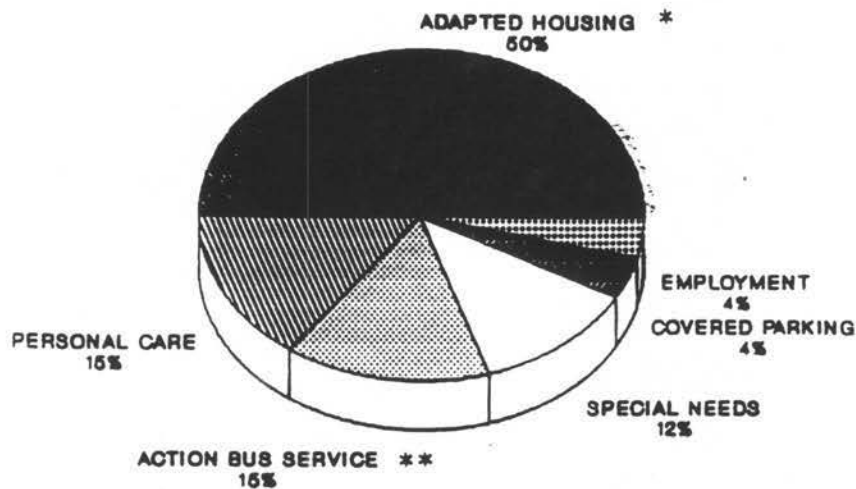
Respondents were asked to indicate on a scale of one(1) to seven(7) their preferences, one(1) indicating their first choice. The adapted single family home is first choice. However, considering the first three choices the percentages even out to include four options.

HOUSING/CARE OPTIONS	1	2	3
Adapted single family home	53%	36%	28%
Adapted integrated housing with on-site home care services	25%	27%	24%
Adapted integrated housing without on-site home care	14%	17%	20%
Co-operative Housing	4%	15%	21%
Group Home at set rent (\$14/day)	0%	1%	3%
Rehabilitative/Transitional Unit	2%	3%	3%
Extended Care - Young Adult Unit	2%	1%	1%

2. Please describe any other options you believe would allow for independent living?

These figures reflect the comments made by respondents recorded on page 9.

OPTIONS REQUIRED FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING



* A very significant number of respondents reiterated the importance in their lives of obtaining accessible housing in order to live independently.

** This number is surprising in that the subject was not raised, specifically.

3. If a committee was formed to develop accessible and adapted housing or co-op housing, would you be a working, volunteer member of such a committee?

	S	NS
Yes	31%	50%
No	53%	44%
No Answer	16%	6%

As 50% of respondents who are unsatisfied with their housing indicated they wish to work on a committee to develop accessible, adapted housing, there is a definite need and demand to develop more housing options in Red Deer which meet the needs of persons with physical disabilities.

COMMENTS OF RESPONDENTS

to Housing/Care Options, question #2

2. Please describe any other options you believe would allow for independent living?

HOUSING

- duplex at market rent that is adapted
 - kitchen renovations, lowered counter, front stove controls
 - adapted housing units for purchase
 - project with multiple ground level units, adapted
 - a single family home with subsidized rent
 - accessible social activities, accessible restaurants, public buildings (no heavy doors)
 - single family home with subsidized rent and garden space
 - adapted single family home with attached garage
 - adapted housing(close to schools, shopping)with easy care exteriors and interiors
 - housing plans should be pro-active rather than reactive
- * Projected population for the year 2020 in Red Deer is 150,000. If 10% of population is disabled this would place disabled population at 15,000.

PERSONAL CARE

- availability of personal care attendants
- pool of personal care attendants to offer relief
- better availability of Home Care services
- hospital beds for the handicapped
- universal personal care/homemaking for all disabled
- Alberta needs a long range plan (5-10 years) for personal care based on projected increase in disabled population

TRANSPORTATION

- subsidized handicapped transportation
- problems with action bus - always full or have to make appointments so far ahead of time; my appointments are always before the bus starts, so must take the handicapped van - costs me about \$70 a month
- extended hours for action bus
- handi-bus from Sylvan Lake to Red Deer

EMPLOYMENT

- a job, I can't work at the same job I did before

PARKING

- covered parking at the Red Deer College for disabled

SPECIAL NEEDS

- ramp and a handi-van
- hospital beds for handicapped
- electric wheelchair with a basket so I can be more independent
- special bed, so I don't have to sleep in my wheelchair
- personal care attendants for travel

GENERAL COMMENTS: THE CONSUMER SURVEY AND HOUSING SURVEY

Three hundred and seventy five Consumer Surveys, an accompanying letter and glossary of terms were circulated generally throughout Central Alberta. The surveys were sent to Family and Community Support Service offices, Health Units, Home Care offices, community organizations, hospital departments, the Member of Parliament for Red Deer, the Minister of Family and Social Services, M. L. A.'s, City Councillors, Red Deer Housing Authority, Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation and individuals who requested surveys from information gained through the electronic and print media. The area covered reaches north to Wetaskiwin and Camrose; east to Stettler, Provost and Hanna; south to Olds and west to Rocky Mountain House. These were not specific mailings, but sent to a contact name with a request for the receiver to circulate. We therefore do not know how many reached those who are directly affected.

Surveys were mailed to the membership lists of the Canadian Paraplegic Association (C.P.A.) and the Multiple Sclerosis Society (M. S. Society) of Red Deer and area. It is estimated that 55 C.P.A. members, 112 M. S. members and 21 AISH recipients received the survey through direct mail. An additional ten respondents requested surveys by telephone. The rate of return of these surveys was nearly 30%.

It is vital that we assess all of the information gathered in order to provide as wide as possible a view of what is needed and what is currently available; only then can we discern how well we are supporting individuals in their endeavors to live independently, and in what ways this support might be enhanced.

The CONSUMER SURVEY indicates 63% of the respondents are limited in their current housing situation. The HOUSING SURVEY (which included all apartment buildings in the City of Red Deer) indentified 199 apartment buildings, but only 20 of those were accessible from the outside, and of those identified as accessible from the exterior of the building, virtually all of them have interior structural barriers, including narrow doorways to bathrooms, inaccessible laundry rooms, inter-com systems that are unreachable and rents that for most of the respondents would not be affordable.

EVALUATION OF CONSUMER SURVEY

HOUSING:

QUESTION #6 Structure Preference

The single family home was identified most often as a preference by respondents in both the Satisfied and Unsatisfied categories. This preference is not surprising as the single family dwelling provides a home for the family unit, space to house technical aides, a yard for children to play, recreation, and a neighborhood setting within which to integrate.

QUESTION #8 Incomes

Assured Income for the Severely Handicapped (AISH) recipients are expected to meet all of their basic living expenses within \$720 per month. Should recipients require personal care or homemaking assistance beyond their means to pay for such services, the social allowance programme will provide funding for this assistance. Persons with physical disabilities who choose to be employed full time do not receive benefits for necessary personal care and homemaking services. As a result, it can be argued that there is little incentive for persons with disabilities to find employment, as few available programmes other than social assistance offer financial assistance to meet such care needs. Universal and available Home Care Programme services for the physically disabled would allow persons with disabilities to make choices and lessen dependency on the social service system.

QUESTION #10 Primary Mobility Aides

Eighty eight percent of respondents use a manual wheelchair, electric wheelchair, or a scooter as their primary mobility aide, while 12% use canes. Clearly, this population requires housing suited to accommodating these mobility aides.

QUESTION #11 Services located nearby

The services respondents most wished to be located near were banking and shopping. It is interesting to note the need to be near schools and daycares polarized people on the opposite ends of the scale. That is, proximity to these services was either very important or not at all important. Not surprisingly, the public transportation system was not interpreted to be a factor for persons with disabilities, as 88% use wheelchairs and scooters. However, 15% of respondents commented on their need for more availability of the Red Deer Action Bus. It appears recreation is not a factor in the respondents' life, which may say something about accessibility of recreational facilities, the lack of perception of people with disabilities taking part in recreational events, or the fact that activities of daily living take up most of the respondents' time and energy.

QUESTION #12 Where do you prefer to live?

In an Accessibility Housing Survey carried out by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta in Edmonton in 1988, 20% of respondents expressed a desire to live in Red Deer. However, the lack of accessible housing with support services and/or a facility providing for the young physically disabled in Central Alberta leaves our residents no choice but to live in other centres which provide such services.

PERSONAL CARE/HOMEMAKING OPTIONS:

Please refer to comments made on QUESTION #8 and information added to responses on pages 6, 7, and 8.

HOUSING/CARE OPTIONS:

The adapted single family home is the desired alternative. The option of an adapted single family home at market price was the first choice, although 20% less than when only a first preference (QUESTION #6) was considered. Considering three choices yields a more moderate result.

IN SUMMARY

The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta was approached by the Canadian Paraplegic Association - Red Deer Regional Office and the Multiple Sclerosis Society for help in developing and carrying out a survey of housing and personal care and homemaking needs in Central Alberta of the physically disabled. It was felt there was a lack of available, affordable, accessible housing. Home Care is available only to those over sixty-five or living in a designated facility. The lack of otherwise available, qualified personnel makes the search difficult. The lack of education and compensation for the role of the Residential Aide in our society contributes to the problem of unreliable care and a heavy turnover of those working in the field. Those who do work in the field for any length of time are very dedicated individuals, working for little compensation and without appreciable benefits.

It is important to look at the results of all of the information gathered from the Consumer Survey, the Housing Survey, and the recommendations from the workshop - Building Your Dream. All of these provide a wide view of what is needed and what is available, and enable us to assess whether or not those who require the services are being served in their endeavor to live as independent a lifestyle as possible.

Of the nearly 60 persons who attended the Red Deer workshop on March 1, 1990 ("Building Your Dream: Creating Housing Options for the Physically Challenged") many affirmed the difficulty of obtaining required services and of accessing funding. These facts have been borne out in the Consumer Survey and the Housing Survey.

Without a doubt, persons with disabilities in Central Alberta have a limited lifestyle. There is a need for housing that is both accessible and affordable; for universal personal care services; and for transportation. Factors such as income and the currently inadequate services must be addressed in order to create an environment that would allow disabled persons to live independently in the community.

It is misleading to assume that what is required are "special needs". Services that will serve the physically challenged will serve the population as a whole - especially one which experts agree will be an increasingly aging one.

In Red Deer, the future holds an increase in total population, estimated by civic experts to be near 150,000 by the year 2020. If figures hold true, and 10% of the population continue to have some form of physical disability, there will be an increasing disabled population which must be

served. As stated by one respondent, we must be looking towards long term plans for personal care services and proactive solutions rather than reactive ones.

To this end, The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta will:

- * endeavor to establish a Housing Registry in Red Deer to serve persons with physical disabilities in Red Deer and area
- * pursue the possibility of constructing housing to meet the requirements of the physically disabled
- * encourage private developers and property managers to construct and/or adapt their accommodations to meet the needs of persons with physical disabilities
- * inform government and others involved with meeting the needs of persons with disabilities, as regards;
 - architectural accessibility in housing
 - residential support services (personal care and homemaking)
 - rental subsidies
 - realize the provision of space for technical aides, equipment and work stations and view this as a need and not luxury items
 - recognition that each person with a disability is as different as those who are not, and each have needs which are unique to their personal situation.



THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA

CENTRAL ALBERTA ACCESSIBLE HOUSING SURVEY - PHASE II

THE HANDICAPPED HOUSING SOCIETY OF ALBERTA

Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey - Phase II

The quest for accessible, affordable accommodations for persons with disabilities continues. The second phase of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey began May 1, 1990 and was completed August 31, 1990 - a continuation of a survey of housing begun December 1, 1990, when a Consumer and Housing Survey was conducted in the City of Red Deer and surrounding area by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta. In Phase II, the Housing Survey was expanded to include more of Central Alberta: north to Camrose and Wetaskiwin; south to Olds and Didsbury; west to Rocky Mountain House; and east to Hanna and Drumheller.

Community Contacts

Initial contacts were made with communities by letter, requesting information regarding the availability of wheelchair accessible or adapted rental accommodations. Forty-one letters were sent to agencies such as Alberta Family and Social Services, Family and Community Support Services, Health Units and Co-ordinated Home Care Programmes; twenty-one letters to Town Managers and/or Municipal Administrators; and twelve Housing Authorities. Responses in writing or by telephone were received from thirty-nine of these requests indicating the presence or absence of such dwelling units, as well as support for carrying out such a survey. In addition, where responses were not received, follow-up telephone calls were made to gain the information required.

Parameters of Survey

As stated previously, the survey included the area north of Red Deer to include Camrose and Wetaskiwin, south to Olds and Didsbury, east to Hanna and Drumheller, and west to Rocky Mountain House. It was decided at the outset to visit all communities with a population of 5,000 and over, that fell within the parameters of the survey area. However, in travelling to such communities, smaller towns were surveyed along the way when time permitted. The actual viewing of accommodations within each community either verified the information and observations of others or resulted in new properties being considered which no sector was previously aware of locally.

Presentation of Results

The twenty-five communities in the report have been surveyed in person or the results are from information gained from community responses and from Information Services, Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation. The Housing Survey results are presented alphabetically, according to each city/town and the rental accommodations available. Information garnered either by viewing or as supplied by a helpful community source is noted. The total number of rental dwelling units were supplied by each city/town administration, as existing on their municipal roll. The dwelling units considered were rental accommodations designated as four-plexes, six-plexes, (in some cases eight-plexes,) apartments and townhouses. Not all cities/towns supplied the information in the same manner - therefore, the number of rental dwelling units are expressed as a total and if a breakdown was provided, those numbers are shown. Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation figures were supplied by Information Services and include

only those projects with "Handicapped Units". These units are considered wheelchair adapted and were built with wider hallways and doorways, lowered counters, knee space under sinks, grab bars, front-mounted stove controls and other amenities to accommodate a person using a wheelchair. Within the survey area, the projects containing "Handicapped Units" include lodges and self-contained units which are considered housing for seniors (over 65 years of age). The only Community Housing project with "Handicapped Units" is the Red Deer Housing Authority with six units. Two additional units will soon be available in Red Deer.

The population statistics are from Statistics Canada's 1986 Census of Canada (the latest available).

Somewhat Accessible

Rental accommodations that appeared to be somewhat accessible were found in some communities but the numbers are not high, as can be seen when viewing the survey results. Being classed as "**somewhat accessible**" means that access to the building on the ground floor may be gained without having to negotiate a number of stairs, but limitations to each building may present physical barriers to prospective tenants depending on the degree of barrier-free access which is required by the individual. Barriers, such as a steep grade upon entry, one step to overcome, doorways that may not accommodate all sizes of wheelchairs, mailboxes, intercoms, and locks placed too high, laundry rooms only on basement levels or second floors will also be limiting factors. None of the buildings viewed have an elevator, therefore, only the main floor of these buildings would be accessible to many persons with mobility impairment.

Group homes were encountered in Lacombe, Rocky Mountain House, Wetaskiwin, Olds and these were for the most part facilities for the mentally handicapped. One residence in Wetaskiwin was accessible to those with multiple disabilities.

The buildings that had greater potential for wheelchair accessibility are designated as "somewhat wheelchair accessible". Additionally, they are listed separately. Pertinent information is condensed for the attached listing. A complete file for each building exists in our office. The information includes configurations of kitchens, bathrooms and bedrooms, measurements of doorways, as well as specific rental policies and other noteworthy facts of interest as related to each building.

Affordability

The accommodations noted in the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey may be "somewhat wheelchair accessible", however, affordability must also be considered by many prospective tenants. While rental fees appear slightly less in the smaller cities/towns than in Red Deer and larger centres, those living on limited incomes may be pressed to cover rent payments of \$320 - \$450 for one to two bedroom units. Another important consideration must be the general accessibility of the city/town and the services necessary for independent living, such as transportation if private means are not available, and accessibility to shopping, banking and recreational facilities. The availability of support services such as attendant care and homemaking services may be another consideration for some individuals.

Information from Phase II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey echoes results from Phase I in that accessible, affordable accommodation in the rental market is terribly limited for persons with disabilities who wish to live

independently. It is possible that persons without wheelchair accessible accommodations could approach the management boards of self-contained units for access to the wheelchair adapted units in seniors housing. However, this possibility exists only if these units are not already in use housing the group they are intended for - seniors; and if the management board finds it possible to make an exception and grant a unit to an applicant under 65 years. It is accepted that the senior population will continue to grow rapidly which makes it unlikely that there will be excess seniors housing units available to those outside the over 65 age group.

Persons with Disabilities

In a Consumer Survey conducted by The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta in Edmonton in 1988, 21% of the respondents indicated they would prefer to live in Red Deer, rather than Edmonton, but were faced with a lack of available housing and a lack of related residential services such as personal care and homemaking support. The Consumer Survey conducted by the Red Deer office late in 1989 and early 1990 revealed a number of persons with disabilities have had to choose living in a larger urban centre over being closer to their family in Central Alberta, because of the wider choice of accessible housing, attendant care and other special services they require, which exist primarily in Edmonton and Calgary.

A report produced for Transportation Development Centre funded by the Cabinet Committee for Economic and Regional Development as part of the Transportation for Disabled Persons Programme, presents analyses of disabled persons in the Canadian population using Statistics Canada data from 1983 and 1984. Approximately three million Canadians or 11.2% of the population were identified as living with disabilities. According to this study, the ratio of persons with disabilities to the total population of each province shows only minor

variations. In Alberta, 11% of the population has a disability. The report goes on to state that "disabled persons living in their own homes are more likely to have aids and special features to assist them with mobility in the home than are disabled persons in rental accommodations." However, it is not always possible or desirable to own one's home, whether the limiting factor is financial or perhaps a choice is made based on the greater degree of maintenance which is required on the part of a home owner.

Alternatives Are Needed

Through Phase I and II of the Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta recognizes the need for housing alternatives, as well as availability of some sort of tenant support services, greater flexibility and availability of transportation for persons with disabilities and availability and access to recreation and leisure activities.

To this end, **The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta will:**

- . endeavor to establish a Housing Registry in Red Deer to serve persons with physical disabilities in the Central Alberta area
- . set in motion a vehicle for the development of housing to meet the needs of the physically disabled in Red Deer
- . continue to encourage private developers and property managers to construct and/or adapt their accommodation to meet the needs of persons with disabilities
- . continue to inform government and others of the housing needs of persons with disabilities, as regards:

- architectural accessibility in housing
- residential support services (personal care and homemaking)
- the need for provision of space for technical aides, equipment and work stations within the home, recognizing these are not not luxury items, but rather facilitate independence
- the recognition that each person with a disability has needs which are unique to his or her personal situation.

- M. L. Hicks
August 31, 1990

CITIES/TOWNS - ACCESSIBLE ACCOMMODATIONS

August 31, 1990

ACME, Village of - population 457

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

BASHAW, Town of - population 829

Rental Dwelling Units = 17, none wheelchair accessible

Duplexes, four-plexes, one house

AMHC Units

Self-contained Units = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

BLACKFALDS, Town of - population 1, 688

Rental Dwelling Units = 32, none wheelchair accessible

5 four-plexes, 12 suites

BOWDEN, Town of - population 967

No wheelchair accommodations noted.

AMHC Units

Self-contained Units = 30 but no Handicapped Units

CAMROSE, City of - population 12,968

Rental Dwelling Units = 839

Apartments and townhouses

Somewhat accessible apartments exist on main floor of the following buildings:

Lamplighter, 4716 - 54 Street (6 units) 3 on main

Highlander, 4714 - 54 Street (6 units) 3 on main

Suites could not be viewed, as all are full/turnover is almost non-existent/mostly seniors in building.(Information from owner)

Kensington Manor I, 114 Mt. Pleasant Drive (21 units) ?7 on main

I could not make contact with owner or building manager to view. Appeared to be main floor accessible.

Lakeside Village, 5702 - 48B Avenue (20 units)

This complex is managed by Bethany Auxiliary Hospital/Bethany Nursing Home. It is a 55+ Adult complex, financed with AMHC, requires large initial money commitment with 90% of recovery of investment on five years stay guaranteed. Contains 1, 2, and 3 bedroom apartments (950 - 1500 sq. ft.) Idea came from Wisconsin. Planning for 49 more units. All suites are wheelchair accessible, except for the 1/2 baths which have smaller doorways.

AMHC Units

Camrose Housing Authority = 35 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 3/bachelor, 2/2bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 8/1bedroom Handicapped Units

CARSTAIRS, Town of - population 1629

AMHC Units

Carstairs Housing Authority = 2 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

CASTOR, Town of - population 1030

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Eight new units open this summer with 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit.

DIDSBURY, Town of - population 3,184

Rental Dwelling Units = 139

These units appear to be ground level with only one step access:

1432, 1436 - 22 Avenue

14th Street and 23 Avenue

This in an old house at the outskirts, but has a ramp on side of house. The unit is for sale.

AMHC Units

Didsbury Housing Authority = 12 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

DRUMHELLER, City of - population 6,366

Dwelling Units = 240 in 17 buildings

Somewhat accesible units exist in one building:

1 Hunts Drive (main only)

There is rather a steep grade upon entry at front and access from the parking lot is only through the patio doors over a sill. However, they have had tenants in wheelchairs with an aide living there.

701 Bankview Drive

Drumheller Association of the Handicapped - a residence for the mentally handicapped. Not wheelchair accessible.

The south-east corner of town (Pine, Juniper, Cedar, etc.) contains a number of two storey townhouses that have accessible main floors and entry, however, the bedrooms are undoubtedly on the second floor. These are private dwellings. Birchwood Estates is an adult living community with units for sale.

AMHC Units

Lodge = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

ECKVILLE, Town of - population 853

AMHC Units

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Units

The Sylvan Lake Home Care Department of the Red Deer Health Unit reported construction of eight new seniors self-contained units behind hospital in **Eckville**, that will have one wheelchair adapted units for anyone in the community, not necessarily a senior, built by AMHC. These are under construction, now.

ELNORA, Village of - population 245

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

HANNA, Town of - population 3,017

Rental Dwelling Units = 192

apartments or rental units, none wheelchair accessible

AMHC Units

Hanna Housing Authority = 20 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

INNISFAIL, Town of - population 5,535

Rental Dwelling Units = 406

198 apartments, 20 four-plexes, 100 condominiums as 25 units of four, 24 townhouses, 4 suites above store, none are wheelchair accessible

AMHC Units

Innisfail Housing Authority = 15 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

There are a number of turn of the century "settler-style" cottages in Innisfail that are somewhat accessible, but very old housing stock. There is new construction occurring at 49 Avenue and 48 Street - an Adult Living Community, for sale privately. Appears somewhat accessible. The Town of Innisfail, in support of The Handicapped Housing Society of Alberta, ran an advertisement seeking wheelchair accessible housing in both weekly papers for two weeks, but received no replies.

LACOMBE, Town of - population 6,080

Rental Dwelling Units = 407
apartments and four-plexes

The following buildings are somewhat accessible:

Heritage Apartments, 5301 - 50 Avenue(main only)

Essex House, 10 Northstar Drive(main only)

Golden Manor, 7 Northstar Drive(main only)

The buildings are accessible from the outside, but have interior structural barriers such as narrow bathroom doors.

Lacombe Group Home, 5032 - 59 Street

Six beds, one kept for respite care, for mentally handicapped, not wheelchair accessible.

The **Lacombe Community Health Care Centre** has 75 long term care beds for medical purposes.

AMHC Units

Lacombe Housing Authority = 27 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

OLDS, Town of - population 4,871

Rental Dwelling Units = 288
114 apartments, 30 4-plexes, 54 townhouses, none wheelchair accessible

Olds College has 2 residence rooms that are wheelchair accessible, as well as washrooms.

AMHC Units

Olds Housing Authority = 19 units, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

PENHOLD, Town of - population 1,580

No wheelchair accessible accommodations noted.

PONOKA, Town of - population 5,473

Rental Dwelling Units = 275

177 apartments, 14 four-plexes, 3 six-plexes, 3 eight-plexes,

Woodridge Village, 4501 - 55 Street

This complex has three buildings with main floor access. Curb cuts exist on front street. Parking in back lot does not appear accessible. There were no empty suites to view. Building evidently has low turnover. The complex is near schools, swimming, tennis, I.G.A. and business centre.

46 Avenue and 51 Street

This is an adult living community for private sale. Units appear somewhat accessible.

AMHC Units

Ponoka Housing Authority = 16, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units

PROVOST, Town of - population 1,725

AMHC Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

RED DEER, City of - population 54,425

Rental Dwelling Units = 201 apartment buildings (December, 1989)

(These figures come from Central Alberta Accessible Housing Survey, Phase I)

Twenty-five (25) of these buildings were considered somewhat accessible. Two buildings have two (2) bachelor Handicapped Units in each. These are market rental properties.

Those considered somewhat accessible are:

No name, 5105 - 44 Street (main only)

Bristol Place, 86 Bell Street

Bradford Place, 100 Boyce Street

Hillcrest Manor, 4820 - 47 Avenue

Marjill Apartment, 4912 - 54 Street (main only)

Eng Apartment, 4904 - 54 Street (main only)
The Willows, 4700 - 55 Street
Imperial I, II, 5326 - 47 Avenue (main only)
Winston Place, 4920 - 47 Street (main only)
Glendale Manor, 7021, 7031 Gray Drive (main only)
Rivercrest Manor, 5925 - 63 Street
The Highwood, 25 Howarth Street (main only)
Watson Towers, 5207 - 39 Street (main only)
Waldon Place, 3307, 3319, 3331 - 51 Avenue Close
No name, 5121 - 37 Street (main only)
The Nordic, 12 Noble Avenue (main only)
The Norseman, 32 Noble Avenue (main only)
The Norwood, 131 Northey Avenue (main only)
Parkland Gardens, 4811 - 67 Street
Riverbend Village, 5423 - 57 Street (main only)
Checkmate Towers, 4902 - 37 Street
Clayton Park, 4760 - 30 Street
Saratoga Towers, 10 Stanton Street
Woodlea Estates, 4515 - 53 Street

AMHC Units

Red Deer Housing Authority = 274 units, with six Handicapped Units
(2/2bedroom, 2/3bedroom and 2/4bedroom units. Two more 2/3bedroom
will be completed late fall of 1990.)

Self-contained = 10/1bedroom Handicapped Units

RIMBEY, Town of - population 1,786

Rental Dwelling Units = 48

28 apartments, 3 four-plexes, 1 eight-plex, none wheelchair accessible

AMHC Units

Rimbey Housing Authority = 8, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Units

ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE, Town of - population 5,182

Rental Dwelling Units = 366

apartments

Rocky Mountain House is a town built on hills. Main street is very inaccessible.

Cozee Roomettes, 4917 - 49 Street

A few front suites in this building may be somewhat accessible. The building is on a street with an incline. It is next to the Legion, which has a wheelchair ramp.

Rocky II, 5040 - 48 Street,

Group Home for Mentally Handicapped (6 units, wheelchair accessible)

AMHC Units

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 1/1bedroom Handicapped Unit

STETTLER, Town of - population 5,147

Rental Dwelling Units = 294

apartments, 1 four-plex, 1 eight-plex

AMHC Units

Stettler Housing Authority = 14, none wheelchair accessible

Lodge = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

Self-contained = 2/1bedroom Handicapped Units

No other wheelchair accessible housing was noted. Two motels may be able to provide ground floor accessibility, but doorways are narrow with significant thresholds.

SYLVAN LAKE, Town of - population 3,937

Rental Dwelling Units = 154

74 apartments, 11 four-plexes, 2 six-plexes, 3 eight-plexes

AMHC Units

Sylvan Lake Housing Authority = 6, none wheelchair accessible (managed by Red Deer Housing Authority)

None of the seniors housing in Sylvan Lake provides Handicapped Units

THREE HILLS, Town of - population 2,528

AMHC Units

Three Hills Housing Authority = 8 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 1bachelor, 1/1bedroom Handicapped Units

The village of **Torrington** (population 209) and town of **Trochu** (population 893) have a total of 48 self-contained units with a combined total of 3/1bedroom Handicapped Units.

WETASKIWIN, City of - population 10,071

Rental Dwelling Units = 977
apartments and townhouses

The following apartment buildings are somewhat accessible:

Westwind Apartment, 5411 - 39 Avenue(main only)

Horizon House (only one building), 4611 - 41 Avenue, one step inside lobby(main only)

Northwest Manor, 4814 - 57 Street, one step to enter (main only)

3820 - 52 Street, (unable to contact)

Village Square, 52 Avenue and 45 Street

This is an Adult Living Community, for private sale.

4501 - 55 Avenue

Group home operated by Catholic Social Services is wheelchair accessible housing three persons with physical disabilities. They reported another residence housing persons with multiple disabilities.

AMHC Units

Wetaskiwin Housing Authority = 54 units, none wheelchair accessible

Self-contained = 5/1bedroom, 1/2bedroom Handicapped Units

- M. L. Hicks
August 31, 1990

NO. 1

DATE: August 21, 1991
TO: CITY COUNCIL
FROM: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk
RE: PUBLIC HEARING - LANE CLOSURE BYLAW NO. 3052/91

A Public Hearing has been advertised pertaining to the above noted Lane Closure By-law to be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall on Tuesday, September 3, 1991 commencing at 7:30 pm, or soon thereafter as Council may determine.

Bylaw 3052/91 pertains to the closure of the lane to accommodate a proposed development by Canada Safeway on the adjacent site. Following hereafter is a map showing the lane in question which is being closed.

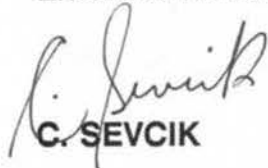
At the Council meeting of July 22, 1991 at which meeting first reading was given to the Lane Closure Bylaw, the following resolution was also passed by Council:

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered correspondence from Safeway dated July 3, 1991 re: application for Lane Purchase and Lane Closure, Plan 6881 E.T., N.W. of West Limit of 49 Avenue, as shown on Subdivision Plan 4816 R.S. (S.W. 16-38-27-4), hereby agrees as follows:

1. That the lane be sold to Safeway subject to the conditions as outlined by the Administration and the necessary Lane Closure Bylaw being approved;
2. That Council direct the Administration to proceed with the necessary Lane Closure Bylaw;
3. That items 1. and 2. above are subject to the Medi-Dent Centre, which is located adjacent to the lane, being in agreement with same;

and as presented to Council July 22, 1991."

Enclosed hereafter are all letters received to date pertaining to the lane closure.


C. SEVCIK

CS/bao

attach.



August 22, 1991

The City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Attention: Mr. Charlie Sevcik
City Clerk
City Clerks Department

Dear Sirs:

**RE: PROPOSED NEW SAFEWAY STORE #113
ON-SITE REPLACEMENT STORE #163
PORT O'CALL SHOPPING CENTRE
RED DEER, ALBERTA**

THE CITY OF RED DEER CLERK'S DEPARTMENT	
RECEIVED	
TIME	10:30 AM
DATE	Aug 26/91
BY	ST

As part of our application for the lane closure for the above noted project, you requested confirmation that Canada Safeway had entered into binding agreements for the sale of the adjacent lands and that the lane closure was acceptable to these vendors. On July 25, 1991 we forwarded one (1) response letter to the City which we received from Glenn's Sun & Slopes.

I am now forwarding a copy of a letter dated July 19, 1991 received from Kaylor X-Ray Management confirming that they have entered into binding agreements with Canada Safeway and that the lane closure is acceptable. As well, I am forwarding a copy of another letter dated July 30, 1991 received from 324971 Alberta Limited (Dr. E.V. Dolinsky) indicating the existence of a binding agreement with Canada Safeway and that they have no objections to the lane closure.

The City had also previously indicated that it would be a further requirement for the application for the lane closure and purchase that Canada Safeway provide evidence that the Medi-Dent Centre is also in agreement with the lane closure.

We are currently in the process of obtaining a similar letter of acceptance from the Medi-Dent Centre and will provide same for the City as soon as same is available to us.

. . . /2

- 2 -

Once this letter of acceptance has been provided by the Medi-Dent Centre, this should satisfy the City Administration's request concerning the acceptance of the lane closure by adjacent property owners.

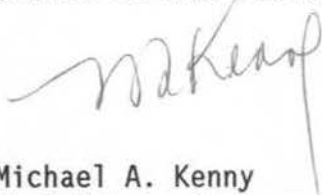
Canada Safeway has now closed the transaction with respect to Glenn's Sun & Slopes and Canada Safeway is now the legal and beneficial owner of this property. In the very near future, we will be closing on the Dental Clinic lands and the private residence to conclude our land assembly. Once all transactions have taken place, we will provide evidence of legal title to all the aforementioned properties.

In due course, we will also be dealing with the various departments within the City Administration to satisfy other concerns mentioned in the comments appearing on the Committee of The Whole Agenda for the June 24, 1991 meeting regarding our application to purchase the lane.

In the meantime, should you require any additional information or have any further concerns respecting this lane closure, kindly contact the writer.

Yours truly

CANADA SAFEWAY LIMITED

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'MAKenny', with a long vertical line extending downwards from the end of the signature.

Michael A. Kenny
Real Estate Representative

MAK/ec
Att.

July 30, 1991

City Clerk
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Sir:

RE: LANE CLOSURE BYLAW
3052/91

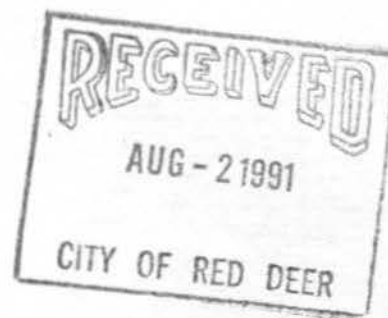
As registered owners of Lots 16 and 17, Block 44, Plan 6881 E.T., which abuts the above lane we have no objections or claims to the lane closure unless the offer to purchase the above property is not exercised as per the offer to purchase extensions agreement between 418771 Alberta Inc. and 324971 Alberta Ltd. executed on May 8, 1991.

Yours truly,



324971 Alberta Ltd.
per: E. V. Dolinsky

cc. 418771 Alberta Inc.
M. Kenny-Canada Safeway





July 19, 1991

Kaylor Xray Management Limited
C/O Dr. R. Lyle Smith
105 Towne Centre Mall
4929 Ross Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 1X9

Dear Sirs:

**RE: PROPOSED NEW CANADA SAFEWAY STORE #113
 ON-SITE REPLACEMENT OF STORE #163
 PORT O'CALL SHOPPING CENTRE
 RED DEER, ALBERTA**

As part of the redevelopment of the above noted site, Canada Safeway is seeking to purchase and legally close the laneway which runs behind your property that we are purchasing as part of the overall site assembly.

Canada Safeway also has under option to purchase the Glenn's Cycle & Ski Shop as well as Dr. Dolinsky's Dental Clinic and is currently under negotiations with the City of Red Deer for the purchase and closure of the lane. The lane closure has already been approved in principle, as once the site has been consolidated the laneway would be of no further benefit to adjacent property owners.

The City Administration has requested written confirmation from the various property owners that Canada Safeway is under negotiations with that they have entered into binding agreements and that the lane closure is acceptable.

We understand from Mr. Jim Durham of Skylark Developments Limited that you are now aware of Safeway's involvement in this plan.

We would respectfully request that you acknowledge and confirm the above by signing and returning to the writer a duplicate copy of this letter.

. . . /2

- 2 -

We thank you in advance for your assistance in this matter and look forward to further discussing this exciting redevelopment of the Port O'Call Shopping Centre.

Yours truly

CANADA SAFEWAY LIMITED


Michael A. Kenny
Real Estate Representative

MAK/ec
Encl.

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO this 23 day of July, 1991.

KAYLOR XRAY MANAGEMENT LIMITED

PER: _____





THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

July 23, 1991

Safeway
47th Floor, Petro-Canada Centre
150 - 6 Avenue S.W.
P.O. Box 864, Station "M"
CALGARY, Alberta
T2P 2J6

Attention: Mr. Michael Kenny
Real Estate Representative

Dear Sir:

RE: APPLICATION FOR LANE PURCHASE AND CLOSURE - PLAN 6881 E.T.
LANE CLOSURE BYLAW NO. 3052/91

Your letter of July 3, 1991, applying for closure and purchase of the lane including corner cut-off which lies northwest of the west limit of 49 Avenue as shown on Subdivision Plan 4816 R.S. (S.W. 16-38-27-4) to accommodate a proposed development by Canada Safeway on the adjacent site, received consideration at the Council meeting of July 22, 1991.

At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion in regard to your application.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered correspondence from Safeway dated July 3, 1991 re: application for Lane Purchase and Lane Closure, Plan 6881 E.T., N.W. of West Limit of 49 Avenue, as shown on Subdivision Plan 4816 R.S. (S.W. 16-38-27-4), hereby agrees as follows:

1. That the lane be sold to Safeway subject to the conditions as outlined by the Administration and the necessary Lane Closure Bylaw being approved;
2. That Council direct the Administration to proceed with the necessary Lane Closure Bylaw;

....2



RED DEER

*a delight
to discover!*

Mr. Michael Kenny
Safeway
July 23, 1991
Page 2

3. That items 1. and 2. above are subject to the Medi-Dent Centre, which is located adjacent to the lane, being in agreement with same;

and as presented to Council July 22, 1991."

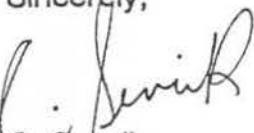
In addition, Council gave first reading to Lane Closure Bylaw 3052/91, a copy of which is enclosed herewith. Also enclosed are the comments of the administration which appeared on the July 22nd Council agenda and which comments are referred to in the above quoted resolution (pages 109 to 118).

This office will now proceed with preparation of advertising for a public hearing to be held on Tuesday, September 3, 1991 commencing at 7:00 p.m. or as soon thereafter as Council may determine. The advertising is scheduled to appear in the Red Deer Advocate on Friday, August 2nd and 9th. You are required to deposit with the City Clerk prior to public advertising an amount equal to the estimated cost of public advertising which, in this instance, is \$500.00. We will require this deposit by no later than Tuesday, July 30, 1991 in order to proceed with the advertising as scheduled above. Once the actual costs are known, you will be either invoiced for or refunded the balance.

I trust you will find this satisfactory and that you will be able to comply with the conditions as outlined by the administration and further, that you will obtain a letter of agreement from the Medi-Dent Centre and supply us with a copy of same prior to second and third reading of the bylaw.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,



C. Sevcik
City Clerk
CS/jt
Enc.

c.c. Director of Engineering Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
Economic Development Manager
Fire Chief
R.C.M.P. Inspector
Council & Committee Secretary, Wilma

Director of Community Services
City Assessor
E. L. & P. Manager
Public Works Manager
Urban Planning Section Manager

BYLAW NO. 3052/91

Being a Bylaw to close a portion of lane in the City of Red Deer as described herein.

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The following portion of lane in the City of Red Deer is hereby closed:

Plan 6881 E.T.

All of the Lane, including Corner Cut which lies North West of the West limit of 49th Avenue as shown on Subdivision Plan 4816 R.S. (S.W. 16-38-27-4).

EXCEPTING THEREOUT ALL MINES AND MINERALS.

- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 22nd day of July , A. D. 1991.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of , A. D. 1991.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of , A. D. 1991.

MAYOR

CITY CLERK



July 25, 1991

The City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED	
TIME	10:27 AM
DATE	July 29/91
BY	ST

Attention: C. Sevcik, City Clerk
City Clerks Department

Dear Sirs:

**RE: PROPOSED NEW SAFEWAY STORE #113
ON-SITE REPLACEMENT STORE #163
PORT O'CALL SHOPPING CENTRE
RED DEER, ALBERTA**

As part of our application for the lane closure for the above noted project, you requested confirmation that Canada Safeway had entered into binding agreements for the sale of the adjacent lands and that the lane closure was acceptable to these vendors. To date I have received one (1) response to this request and I enclose herewith a copy of letter dated July 19, 1991 received from Glenn's Sun & Slopes.

I am still awaiting letters of response from the other 2 property owners and I will forward them to you in due course.

Should you require anything further as part of this lane closure, please contact the writer at 260-8683.

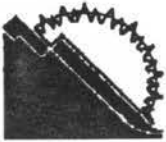
Thank you.

Yours truly

CANADA SAFEWAY LIMITED


Michael A. Kenny
Real Estate Representative

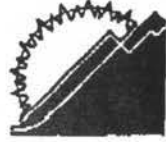
MAK/ec
Encl.



GLENN'S SUN and SLOPES

4440 - 49 Avenue, Red Deer, Alberta T4N 3W6

Phone (403) 347-9500 • Fax (403) 346-1310



July 19, 1991

Michael A. Kenny
Canada Safeway
47th Floor, Petro Canada Centre
150 - 6th Avenue, S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 2J6

Dear Mr. Kenny:

This letter is to confirm that we have entered into a binding agreement with Canada Safeway for the sale of our land and that the lane closure is acceptable to us. The closing date of the purchase of our land is August 09, 1991.

Yours truly,

Glenn Moore
President

START YOUR FUN WITH US!



ATTORNEY GENERAL

Land Titles
North Alberta
Land Registration District

10886 - 87 Street, R.O. Box 2380, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T6J 2T3 403/427-2742 Fax 403/422-6477

Our File: S.W. 16-38-27-4

1991-07-16

Raymac Surveys Ltd.
9715 Horton Road, S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2V 2X5

Transmitted by Fax to 253-6823

ATTENTION: Al Jamieson

Dear Sir:

Re: Proposed Lane Closure - Plan 6881 E.T.

The following legal description will be acceptable for Lane Closure purposes. We request you review the legal description to ensure that it meets with your requirements.

" Plan 6881 E.T.
All of the Lane, including Corner Cut
which lies North West of the West limit of 49TH Avenue
as shown on Subdivision Plan 4816 R.S.
(S.W. 16-38-27-4)

Excepting thereout all mines and minerals "

If you have any further questions regarding this matter, please feel free to contact this Office at your convenience.

Yours truly,


L. Murdoch
for A.H. Gartke
Technical Manager
Surveys

LM/jo

Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd.
101 - 4419 - 50 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta.
T4N 3Z5

September 3, 1991

The City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta.
T4N 3T4

Dear Sirs:

Re: Lane Closure Bylaw 3052/91

We are pleased to inform the City of Red Deer that our company is prepared to give approval to the proposed lane closure subject to certain conditions. These conditions are as follows:

1. that when the curbing is produced to close the present laneway that it not be extended to the point of restricting the direct access which we now enjoy to our property, this being that portion of access from approximately adjacent to the electrical distribution box westward. This access is necessary to facilitate parking in this area and to allow delivery trucks to service warehouse space located at the rear of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

2. that Canada Safeway provide a duly executed guarantee of access to our Medi-Dent House property via their (proposed) 45th Street entry. Of particular concern here is that parking configuration not interfere with garbage pick-up from the site.

3. that Canada Safeway finalize revisions to the land use restrictions which they hold against our property.

These latter two points are under active discussion with the representatives of Canada Safeway and it is our belief that these necessary conditions will be met possibly within three weeks of the writing of this letter.

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

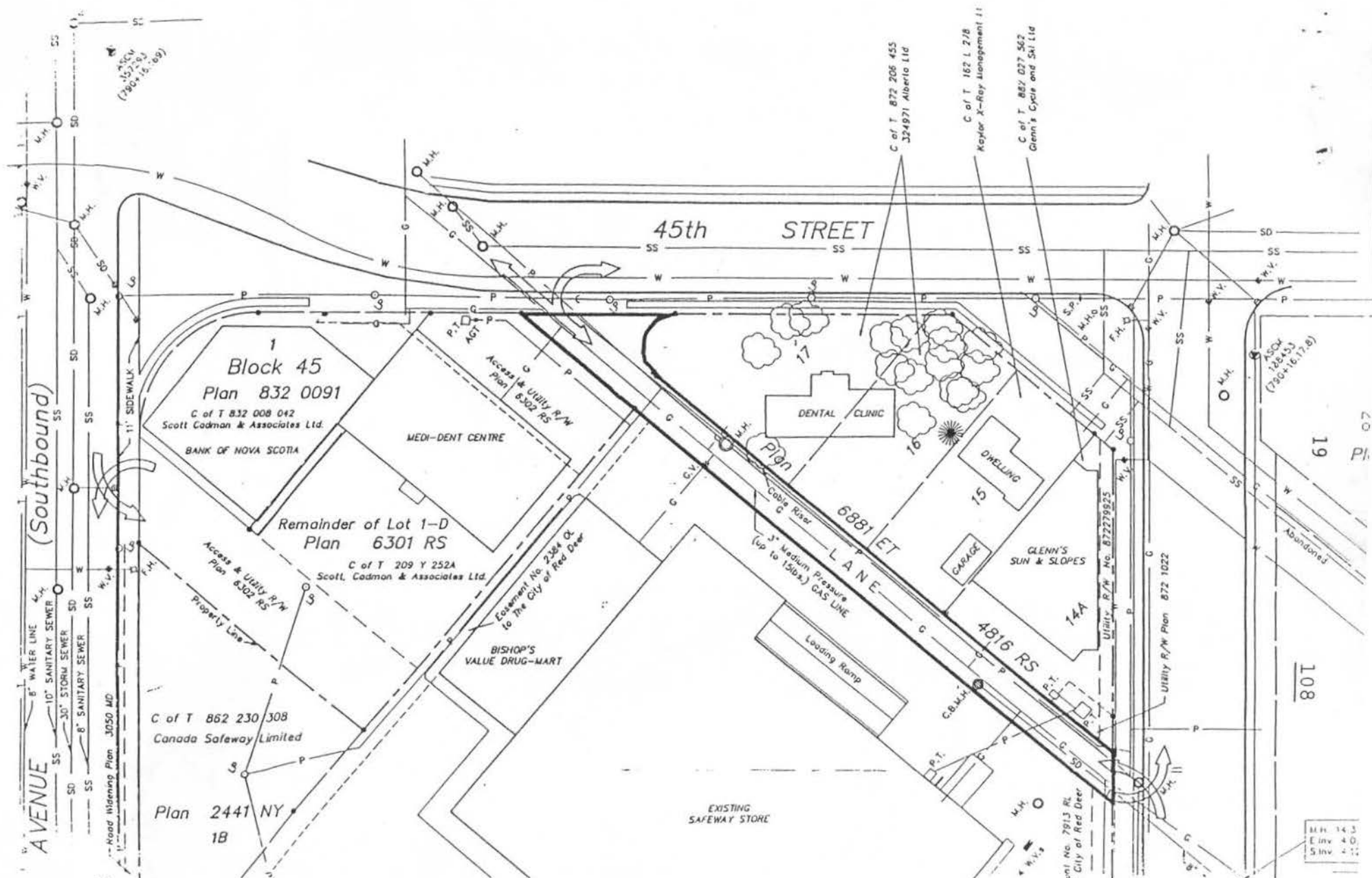
RECEIVED	
TIME	7:00 pm
DATE	Sept. 3 / 91
BY	C. Smith

MHH/skc

Sincerely,



Michael H. Harach, D.D.S.
Secretary
Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd.



**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Safeway
47 Floor, Petro Canada Centre
150 - 6 Avenue S.W.
P.O. Box 864, Station M
CALGARY, Alberta
T2P 2J6

Attention: Mr. Michael Kenny
Real Estate Representative

Dear Sir:

**RE: ON-SITE REPLACEMENT STORE #163 -
PORT-O-CALL SHOPPING CENTRE
LANE CLOSURE BYLAW 3052/91**

Further to our letter of July 23, 1991 wherein we advised of a public hearing in regard to the aforementioned Lane Closure Bylaw, I wish to advise as follows:

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, Lane Closure Bylaw 3052/91 was given second and third reading by Council following the public hearing. Enclosed herewith is a copy of the aforementioned bylaw as finally approved by Council. Also enclosed herewith is a copy of a letter dated September 3, 1991 from Michael H. Harach, D.D.S., Secretary, Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd., giving approval to the proposed lane closure subject to certain conditions and which correspondence was read into the minutes of the public hearing September 3, 1991.

The Land Department will be preparing legal documentation pertaining to sale of the lands freed up by the lane closure for execution by both parties. Prior to execution of the said documents by the City, however, a further letter will be required from Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd. indicating that the conditions outlined in their letter of September 3, 1991 have been satisfied.

....2

*a delight
to discover!*

Mr. Michael Kenny
Safeway
September 5, 1991
Page 2

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "C. Sevcik". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, stylized "S" at the end.

C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt


Att.

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: City Assessor
FROM: City Clerk
RE: LANE CLOSURE BYLAW 3052/91

The above noted bylaw received second and third reading at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991. Enclosed herewith is a certified copy of the aforesaid bylaw as finally passed by Council, which will be required for submission along with the plan of subdivision for registration.

I trust that you will now proceed with the preparation of legal documentation for sale of the lands freed up by the lane closure and in this regard I am enclosing herewith a letter dated September 3, 1991 from Raymac Surveys Ltd. advising as to the area involved in the lane closure. As noted in my letter to Canada Safeway (copy attached hereto) written confirmation from Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd. advising that Canada Safeway has complied with the conditions outlined in their letter of September 3, 1991 (a copy of which is also enclosed) will be required prior to the City executing the land sale agreement.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory and that you will take appropriate action.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. City Commissioner
Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Financial Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
E. L. & P. Manager
Fire Chief
R.C.M.P. Inspector
Principal Planner
City Solicitor

BYLAW NO. 3052/91

Being a Bylaw to close a portion of lane in the City of Red Deer as described herein.

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The following portion of lane in the City of Red Deer is hereby closed:

Plan 6881 E.T.

All of the Lane, including Corner Cut which lies North West of the West limit of 49th Avenue as shown on Subdivision Plan 4816 R.S. (S.W. 16-38-27-4).

EXCEPTING THEREOUT ALL MINES AND MINERALS.

- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 22nd. day of July , A. D. 1991.

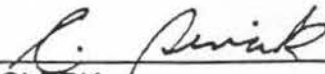
READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September , A. D. 1991.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September , A. D. 1991.

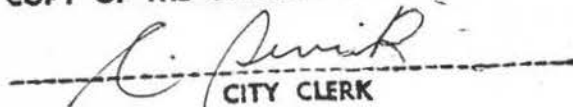
MAYOR



CITY CLERK



CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE AND CORRECT
COPY OF THE ORIGINAL BYLAW.


CITY CLERK

RAYMAC

PHONE: (403) 259-5423



SURVEYS LTD.

10 - 9715 HORTON ROAD S.W., CALGARY, ALBERTA T2V 2X5

September 3, 1991

Our File: 90-0099

Canada Safeway Limited
47th Floor, Petro Canada Centre
150-6th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 2J6

Attention: Mr. Michael Kenny

Re: Area of Lane Closure
Red Deer Site
Plan 6881 E.T.
Near 49th Avenue & 45th Street


Dear Sir:

The area of the above mentioned proposed lane closure is 7622
(seven thousand six hundred & twenty two) square feet.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact this
writer.

Yours truly,

RAYMAC SURVEYS LTD.


D. Allan Jamieson, A.L.S.
Vice-President

DAJ/ns

RAYMAC

PHONE: (403) 259-5423



SURVEYS LTD.

10 - 9715 HORTON ROAD S.W., CALGARY, ALBERTA T2V 2X5

September 3, 1991

Our File: 90-0099

Canada Safeway Limited
47th Floor, Petro Canada Centre
150-6th Avenue S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2P 2J6

Attention: Mr. Michael Kenny

Re: Area of Lane Closure
Red Deer Site
Plan 6881 E.T.
Near 49th Avenue & 45th Street

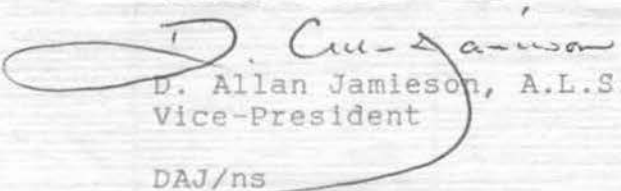
Dear Sir:

The area of the above mentioned proposed lane closure is 7622
(seven thousand six hundred & twenty two) square feet.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact this
writer.

Yours truly,

RAYMAC SURVEYS LTD.


D. Allan Jamieson, A.L.S.
Vice-President

DAJ/ns

Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd.
101 - 4419 - 50 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta.
T4N 3Z5

September 3, 1991

The City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta.
T4N 3T4

Dear Sirs:

Re: Lane Closure Bylaw 3052/91

We are pleased to inform the City of Red Deer that our company is prepared to give approval to the proposed lane closure subject to certain conditions. These conditions are as follows:

1. that when the curbing is produced to close the present laneway that it not be extended to the point of restricting the direct access which we now enjoy to our property, this being that portion of access from approximately adjacent to the electrical distribution box westward. This access is necessary to facilitate parking in this area and to allow delivery trucks to service warehouse space located at the rear of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

2. that Canada Safeway provide a duly executed guarantee of access to our Medi-Dent House property via their (proposed) 45th Street entry. Of particular concern here is that parking configuration not interfere with garbage pick-up from the site.

3. that Canada Safeway finalize revisions to the land use restrictions which they hold against our property.

These latter two points are under active discussion with the representatives of Canada Safeway and it is our belief that these necessary conditions will be met possibly within three weeks of the writing of this letter.

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED	
TIME	7:00 pm
DATE	Sept. 3 / 91
BY	C. Smith

MHH/skc

Sincerely,



Michael H. Harach, D.D.S.
Secretary
Scott Cadman & Associates Ltd.

DATE: August 21, 1991
TO: CITY COUNCIL
FROM: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk
RE: PUBLIC HEARING, LAND USE BYLAW AMENDMENT NO. 2672/R-91

A Public Hearing has been advertised pertaining to the above noted Land Use Bylaw amendment to be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall on Tuesday, September 3, 1991, commencing at 7:00 pm, or soon thereafter as Council may determine.

Bylaw 2672/R-91 pertains to the redesignation of lands on both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street. With the construction of 67 Street, the bridge and the realignment of River Side Drive, updating of the Land Use Bylaw in this area is required to comply with the new boundary and registered plan.





Following hereafter is a map showing the lands being redesignated.



C. SEVCIK

CS/bao




attach.

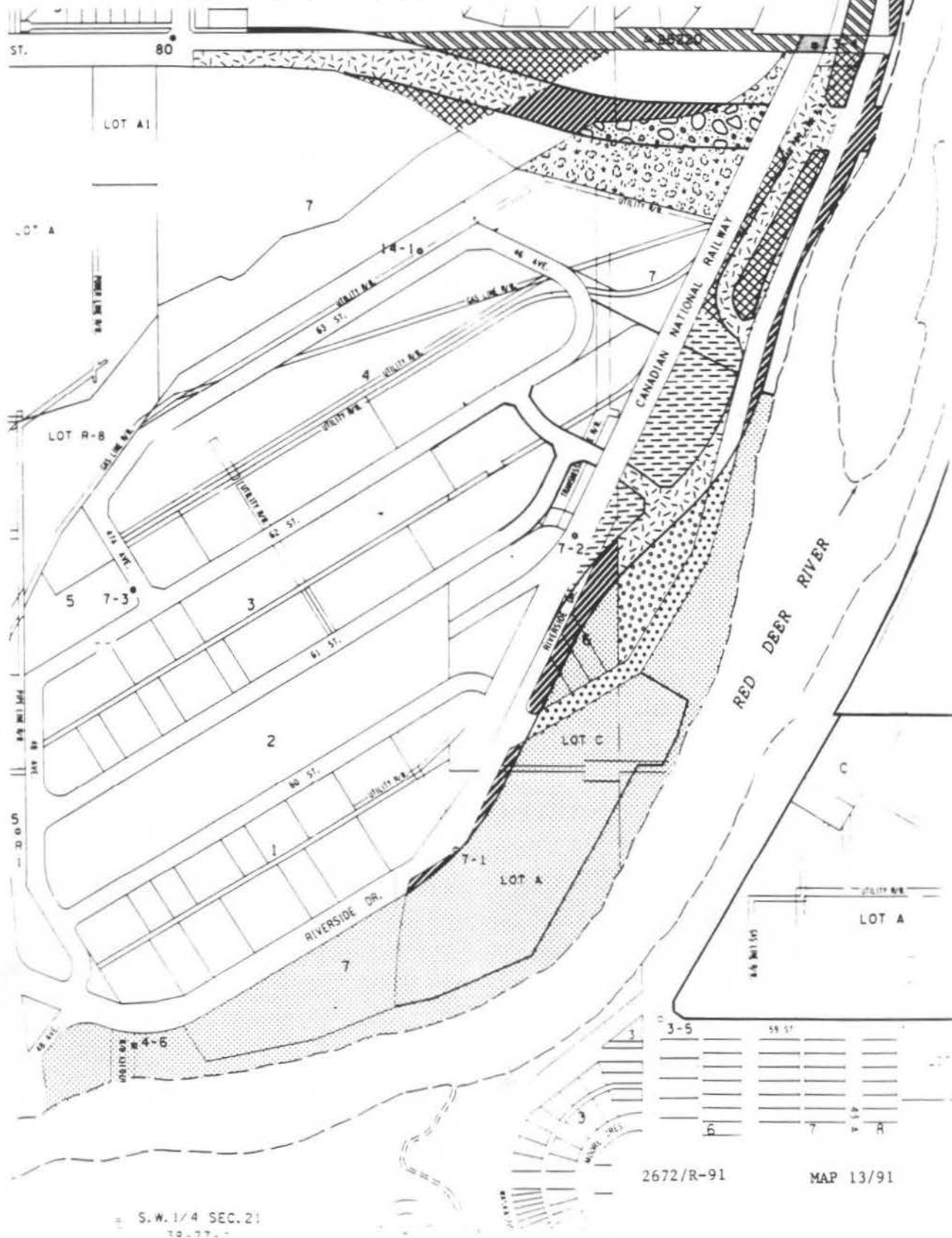
Change from A1 to A2 , I1 , P1  and Road 

A2 to P1  and Road 

I1 to A2  and Road 

P1 to Road 

Road to A2 , I1  and P1 



DATE: August 8, 1991

TO: Red Deer Regional Planning Commission
Attention: Senior Planner, D. Rouhi

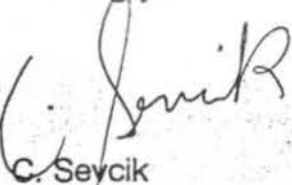
FROM: City Clerk

RE: LAND USE BYLAW AMENDMENT 2672/R-91

Council of The City of Red Deer at its meeting held on August 6, 1991, gave first reading to the above noted Bylaw.

Bylaw 2672/R-91 pertains to the redesignation of lands on the both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street. With the construction of 67 Street, the Bridge and the realignment of Riverside Drive updating of the Land Use Bylaw in this area is required to comply with the new boundary and registered plan. Enclosed herewith is a copy of the aforesaid bylaw. This office will now proceed with advertising for a Public Hearing to be held on Tuesday, Sept. 3, 1991, commencing at 7:00 p.m. or as soon thereafter as Council may determine.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/ds

Encl.

c.c. Dir. of Engineering Services
Dir. of Community Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
City Assessor
E.L. & P. Manager
Council & Committee Secretary, Cheryl

DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: Red Deer Regional Planning Commission
FROM: City Clerk
RE: LAND USE BYLAW AMENDMENT 2672/R-91

Council of The City of Red Deer at its meeting held on Tuesday, September 3, 1991 gave second and third reading to the above noted Land Use Bylaw amendment following the public hearing, a copy of which is enclosed herewith.

Bylaw 2672/R-91 pertains to the redesignation of lands on both sides of Riverside Drive and 67 Street. With the construction of 67 Street, the bridge and the realignment of Riverside Drive, updating of the Land Use Bylaw in this area is required to comply with the new boundary and registered plan.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory and that you will be sending us a revised District Map for inclusion in the office consolidation copy at your earliest convenience.



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
City Assessor
Economic Development Manager
E. L. & P. Manager
Public Works Manager

BYLAW NO. 2672/R-91

Being a Bylaw to amend Bylaw No. 2672/80, the Land Use Bylaw of The City of Red Deer.

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The "Use District Map" as referred to in Section 1.4 is hereby amended in accordance with the Use District Map No. 13/91 attached hereto and forming part of the Bylaw.
- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 6 day of August A.D. 1991.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September A.D. 1991.













READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September A.D. 1991.

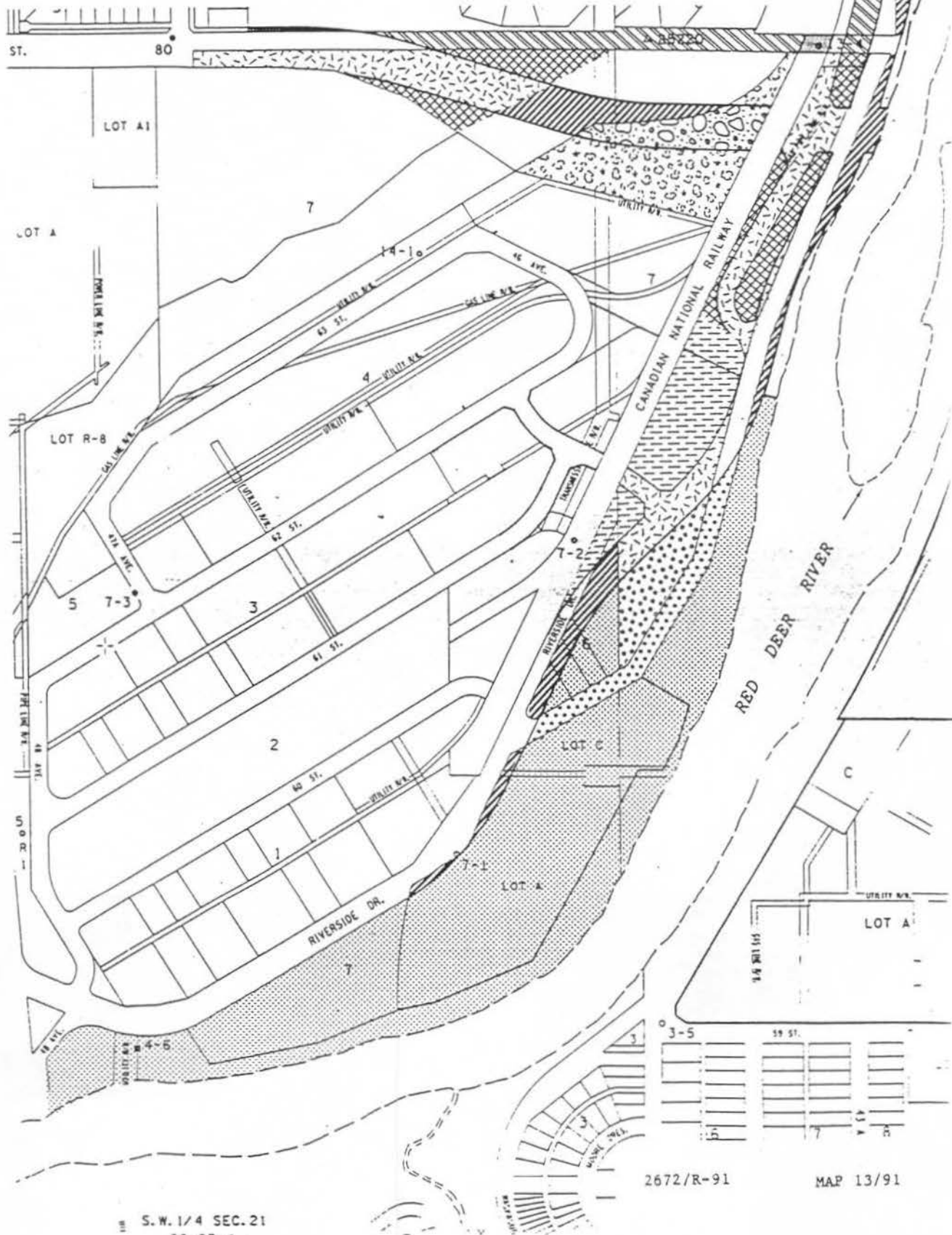
MAYOR



CITY CLERK



Change from A1 to A2 , I1 , P1  and Road 
 A2 to P1  and Road 
 I1 to A2  and Road 
 P1 to Road 
 Road to A2 , I1  and P1 



NO. 3

DATE: August 21, 1991

TO: CITY COUNCIL

FROM: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

**RE: BYLAW NO. 3046/91 - DESIGNATION OF THE CANADIAN PACIFIC
RAILROAD BRIDGE AS A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC RESOURCE**

Council of The City of Red Deer, at its meeting held on Monday, June 24, 1991, gave first reading to Bylaw No. 3046/91. This is a Bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad bridge structure lying within, and crossing the banks of the Red Deer River located immediately to the west of the Gaetz Avenue bridge, as a municipal historic resource.

In accordance with the Historical Resources Act, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980 Chapter H-8, notice has been served that Council of The City of Red Deer will consider passing Bylaw No. 3046/91 at its meeting to be held on Tuesday, September 3, 1991 commencing at 7:00 pm, or soon thereafter as Council may determine.



C. SEVCIK

CS/bao

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

DOUBLE REGISTERED

June 27, 1991

C.P.R. Legal Department
2300, 125 - 9 Avenue S.E.
CALGARY, Alberta
T2G 0P6

Attention: Ms. Laura Sugimoto

Dear Ms. Sugimoto:

RE: BYLAW NO. 3046/91 - TO DESIGNATE
THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILROAD BRIDGE
AS A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC RESOURCE

Council of The City of Red Deer at its meeting held on Monday, June 24, 1991 gave first reading to Bylaw No. 3046/91. This is a bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge Structure lying within and crossing the banks of the Red Deer River and contained within Railway right-of-way as shown on registered Plan C & E Plan No. 1 situated in the S.E. 1/4 Section 20-38-27-W 4th Meridian, within the City of Red Deer as a Municipal Historic Resource. Enclosed herewith please find a copy of the aforesaid bylaw.

In accordance with the Historical Resources Act, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1990, Chapter H-8, notice is hereby given that Council of The City of Red Deer will consider passing Bylaw No. 3046/91 at its meeting to be held on Tuesday, September 3, 1991 commencing at 7:00 p.m. or as soon thereafter as Council may determine.

If you have any concerns with regard to the passage of the aforementioned bylaw, I trust that you will advise this office in writing prior to the Council meeting and/or be present at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991.

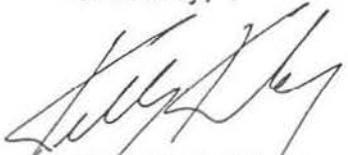
....2

*a delight
to discover!*

C.P.R. Legal Department
Attn: Ms. Laura Sugimoto
July 2, 1991
Page 2

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Kelly Kloss', written over a horizontal line.

(Mr.) Kelly Kloss
Assistant City Clerk

KK/jt

Enc.

c.c. City Commissioners
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Community Services
City Solicitor

BYLAW NO. 3046/91

Being a Bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource.

WHEREAS Section 22 of the *Historical Resources Act*, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, permits Council to designate any historic resource within the City of Red Deer whose preservation Council considers to be in the public interest, together with any land in or on which it is located, as a Municipal Historic Resource; and

WHEREAS the preservation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge in the City of Red Deer appears to be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The steel bridge structure known as The Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge located on and crossing over the Red Deer River immediately west of the Gaetz Avenue Bridge in the City of Red Deer, is hereby designated as a Municipal Historic Resource.
- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 24 day of June , A.D. 19 91 .

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of , A.D. 19 .

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of , A.D. 19 .

MAYOR

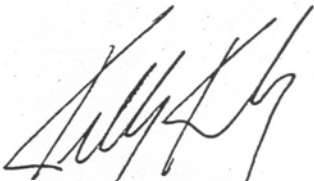
CITY CLERK

DATE: June 27, 1991
TO: Director of Community Services
FROM: Assistant City Clerk
RE: DESIGNATION OF THE CPR BRIDGE
AS A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC RESOURCE

At the Council meeting of May 27, 1991 a resolution was passed which in part agreed to the retention of the CPR Bridge and that said bridge be designated as a Municipal Historic Resource. Further, at the Council meeting of June 24, 1991, first reading was given to Bylaw 3046/91 (a copy of which is attached) being a bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource. This office will now proceed with notification to the CPR Legal Department in accordance with the requirements of the Historical Resources Act. It is necessary that 60 days' notice be given and, accordingly, we will place this matter back on the Council agenda of Tuesday, September 3, 1991 for the public hearing and consideration of second and third reading.

I would also advise that at the Council meeting of May 27, 1991, Council authorized the administration to apply to the Province for the designation of the CPR Bridge as a Provincial Historic Resource. I trust that you will ensure said application is prepared and submitted in due course.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.



Kelly Kloss
Assistant City Clerk

KK/jt

Att.

c.c. City Commissioners
Principal Planner
Director of Engineering Services
Economic Development Manager
Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society
Historical Preservation Committee
Archives Committee

Museums Director
City Archivist
City Solicitor

NO. 2

DATE: June 10, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: BYLAW 3046/91
CPR BRIDGE/A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC RESOURCE

At the Council meeting of May 27, 1991, a resolution was passed which in part agreed to the retention of the CPR Bridge and that said bridge be designated as a Municipal Historic Resource.

Included in the bylaw section of this agenda is Bylaw No. 3046/91 being a bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource. This bylaw has been approved by the City Solicitor.

Following first reading, it will be necessary to proceed in accordance with the Historical Resources Act Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980 Chapter H-8 which requires giving the owner 60 days' notice.

Respectfully submitted,



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/ds

Commissioners' Comments

We would recommend Council give the draft bylaw 1st reading at the meeting, following which notification will be given in accordance with the requirements of the Historical Resources Act prior to 2nd and 3rd readings.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

"M.C. DAY"
City Commissioner

DATE: April 29, 1991
TO: Peter Robinson, Land Appraiser
FROM: Bylaws and Inspections Manager
RE: REQUEST TO LEASE UTILITY LOTS
U-30 AND ~~U~~-31, BLOCK 11, PLAN 792-0300

FILE NO.

In response to your memo of April 24, 1991, we wish to advise that we have no objections to the applicant leasing these lots.

Yours truly,



R. Strader
Bylaws and Inspections Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

RS/vs

Commissioners' Comments

We would concur and recommend Council approve the leasing of the Public Utility Lots subject to the conditions as outlined by the City Assessor.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

"M.C. DAY"
City Commissioner

DATE: MAY 28, 1991
TO: DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
FROM: CITY CLERK
RE: PRESERVATION OF THE HISTORIC CPR BRIDGE

*Ken Haslop advised 9/1/06/21
that Engineering has written to
CPR for the \$100,000. Upon receipt
money will be turned over to
O. Butchler to put money in
trust account.*

Recommendations from the Ad Hoc Railway Bridge Committee concerning the above topic, received consideration at the Council meeting of May 27, 1991, and at which meeting Council passed the following motion concerning said matter:

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered report dated May 15, 1991 from the Ad Hoc Railway Bridge Committee re: Preservation of the Historic CPR Bridge, hereby agrees as follows:

1. to approve the retention of the CP Rail bridge and designate it as a Municipal Historic Resource;
2. to authorize the administration to apply to the province for provincial historic designation for the bridge;
3. to approve the conversion of the railway bridge for use as a part of the bicycle/pedestrian trail system within Waskasoo Park. All future operating and maintenance costs related to the river bridge should be funded through the open designated fund within the Red Deer Community Foundation and administered in the Waskasoo Park operating budget;
4. to accept the capital, maintenance, and revenue estimates outlined in the report and authorize the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society to cooperate with the Red Deer Rail Bridge Committee in assembling the necessary funds;
5. to endorse the recommendation from the Waskasoo Museum Foundation and approve a grant of \$20,000 from the Red Deer Heritage Fund towards the capital cost of the project;
6. to approve the establishment of an open designated fund within the Red Deer Community Foundation to hold the proposed maintenance endowment."

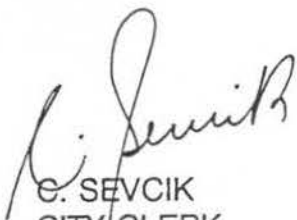
Page 2

Director of Community Services

Re: Preservation of the Historic CPR Bridge

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information, and I trust that you will coordinate all aspects of the resolution.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory and that you will take appropriate action.



G. SEVCIK
CITY CLERK
CS/sp

c.c. City Commissioners
 Director of Finance
 Engineering Department Manager
 City Archivist
 Museums Director
 Recreation & Culture Manager
 Parks Manager
 Ad Hoc Railway Bridge Committee
 Normandeau Cultural & Natural History Society
 Waskasoo Museum Foundation
 Archives Committee



LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY
ALBERTA

CONSTITUENCY OFFICE:

#503, 4901 - 48 STREET
RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 6M4
TELEPHONE: (403) 340-3565
FAX: (403) 346-9260

JOHN A. OLDRING, M.L.A.
RED DEER SOUTH CONSTITUENCY
MINISTER OF FAMILY & SOCIAL SERVICES

bcc: Mr. S. Day, M.L.A.
Mr. C. Sevvick
Mr. C. Curtis
Dr. R. Lampard
Mr. P. Meyette
Mr. M. Dawe

LEGISLATIVE OFFICE:

104 LEGISLATURE BUILDING
EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5K 2B6
TELEPHONE: (403) 427-2606
FAX: (403) 427-0954

April 18, 1991

Mr. Jerry Ward
Alberta Historic Sites Service
Alberta Culture and Multiculturalism
Old St. Stephen's College
8820 - 112 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T6G 2P8

Dear Mr. Ward:

With this letter, I would like to provide my full support to the City of Red Deer's Archives application for the provincial designation of Red Deer's C.P.R. train station as a provincial historic resource.

I can say, with little doubt, there are few sites in Red Deer that have had as big an impact on our city as the C.P.R. station. The station was a focal point for many years uniting families, shipping and delivering goods to and from Red Deer, and as a focal point for the community. Thousands of Albertans and Canadians have passed through or by the station from its beginning in 1910, up to its recent use as a station for the dayliner service in 1985.

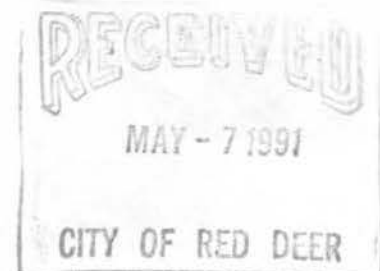
The C.P.R. station is of historical significance to Red Deer and I believe, should be designated as a historic resource. This letter supports the city's application.

Yours truly,

John A. Oldring
M.L.A., Red Deer South
Minister of Family and Social Services

/jfak

cc: Honourable D. Main
Minister of Culture and Multiculturalism



Recycled

COPIED TO: B. JEFFERS, C. CURTIS, A. WILCOCK, L. DEVCIT,



P. GRAINGER

(JUNE 13/91 -
OK)

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES

Office of the Minister

208 Legislature Building, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5K 2B6 403/427-2080

June 6, 1991

Ms. Shirley Hocken, Chairman
Red Deer Rail Bridge Committee
Northside Community Association and the
Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society
6005 - 57 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 4S8

Dear Ms. Hocken:

Thank you for your recent letter requesting the Government's support to allow the City of Red Deer to apply the \$100,000, expected from C.P. Rail, toward the planned rail bridge restoration project.

This community project was strongly supported by your M.L.A.s, Mr. Stockwell Day and the Honourable John Oldring. As well, Mayor Bob McGhee wrote me a very persuasive letter indicating how the community was working toward raising funds and soliciting volunteer help for the bridge restoration project.

I wrote to Mayor McGhee indicating our support to apply the proceeds of the C.P. Rail money toward the restoration of the bridge, conditional on certain terms being met. We expect city council will shortly make a decision on the allocation of C.P. Rail money.

I would like to wish you and the many volunteers success on this very worthy project.

Sincerely,

Ken Kowalski
Interim Minister of
Transportation and Utilities

cc: Honourable John Oldring, M.L.A.
Mr. Stockwell Day, M.L.A.
His Worship Mayor R. J. McGhee



JUN 11 1991

CITY OF EDMONTON



TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES

Office of the Minister

208 Legislature Building, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5K 2B6 403/427-2080

035712

0321

May 2, 1991

Red Deer - BC - Rdo - he
2 Red Deer - MCC
Backup
CROSS FILE Admin
0297-2 191
(ARIS)

His Worship Mayor R.J. McGhee
City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mayor McGhee:

On behalf of my colleague, the Honourable Al "Boomer" Adair, I thank you for your letter of April 5, 1991 requesting the application of the \$100,000 in proceeds expected from CP Rail to be applied to the restoration of the old CP Rail bridge.

Since the \$100,000 expected from CP Rail was already budgeted from the \$36.5 million given to CP Rail for the rail relocation, I am pleased to announce that as a partner in the Major Continuous Corridor project, we approve the application of the proceeds of \$100,000 toward the planned bridge restoration project upon the condition that all of the funds are to be utilized toward the costs of the restoration and ongoing maintenance of the bridge. My approval is also based on our understanding that the city will allocate part of its 1991 Basic Capital Grant entitlement to cover the projected over expenditure on the Major Continuous Corridor project and will not press the Government for additional special funding to complete the corridor project. No special funding beyond the \$62 million specified in the Major Continuous Corridor Agreement is available.

I am grateful for the input and support received from your M.L.A., Mr. Stockwell Day, representing Red Deer North, toward the proposed bridge restoration project.

I trust that the bridge will be used and enjoyed by the citizens of Red Deer for many years.

Sincerely,

Ken Kowalski

Ken Kowalski
Interim Minister of
Transportation and



cc: Mr. Stockwell Day, M.L.A.
bcci Harvey M. Altan

DATE: June 6, 1991

TO: City Solicitor

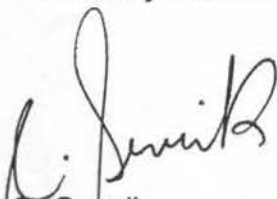
FROM: City Clerk

RE: DRAFT BYLAW 3046/91 DECLARING CPR BRIDGE A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC
RESOURCE

Enclosed herewith is a draft copy of the above referred bylaw which we intend to present to Council June 24.

May we please have your comments on the draft bylaw, along with any suggested wording changes. We would appreciate your comments and/or any suggested changes by no later than June 17 in order that we might incorporate same on the agenda.

Your early attention to this matter is appreciated.



C. Seycik
City Clerk

CS/ds

Encl.

c.c. Dir. of Community Services
Archivist
Museums Director

BYLAW NO. 3046/91

Being a Bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource.

WHEREAS Section 22 of the Historical Resources Act, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, permits Council to designate any historic resource within the City of Red Deer whose preservation Council considers to be in the public interest, together with any land in or on which it is located, as a Municipal Historic Resource; and

WHEREAS the preservation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge in the City of Red Deer appears to be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The Bridge known as the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge located on the
Red Deer River immediately west of the Gaetz Avenue Bridge in the City of
Red Deer is hereby designated as a Municipal Historic Resource.
- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third
reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of A.D. 1991.

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of A.D. 1991.

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of A.D. 1991.

MAYOR

CITY CLERK

CHAPMAN RIEBEEK SIMPSON CHAPMAN WANLESS
Barristers & Solicitors

THOMAS H. CHAPMAN, Q.C.*
NICK P. W. RIEBEEK*
DONALD J. SIMPSON
T. KENT CHAPMAN*
GARY W. WANLESS*
GERI M. CHRISTMAN
ROBERT M. BLAIN**

208 Professional Building
4808 Ross Street
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1X5
TELEPHONE (403) 346-6603
TELECOPIER (403) 340-1280

* Denotes Professional Corporation
** Denotes Student-at-Law

Your file:
Our file: General 06/91 THC

June 13, 1991

City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

**ATTENTION: Charles Sevcik,
City Clerk**

Dear Sir:

RE: Bylaw 3046/91 - Designating CPR Bridge a Municipal Historic Resource

Further to your memorandum of June 6, 1991, I enclose Bylaw 3046/91 respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge for Council's consideration.

Yours truly,



THOMAS H. CHAPMAN, Q.C.
THC/vjh
Enclosure

the notice relates, by mail or otherwise, to each registered owner on whose title a memorandum of the notice is endorsed.

(8) The Minister shall send, by mail or otherwise, to each person shown on a certificate of title as having an estate or interest in the land affected by any regulation, amending regulation or rescinding regulation referred to in subsection (1), (2), (5) or (6), at the last reasonably ascertainable address of the person, a copy of the regulation, amending regulation or rescinding regulation, as the case may be, together with a notification relating to it containing the information that the Minister considers necessary.

(9) The validity or operation of a regulation made pursuant to section 20 is not dependant on the filing of any notice by the Minister with a Registrar under this section.

1978 c4 s10

Designation as
Municipal Historic
Resource

22(1) In this section and in sections 23 and 24,

(a) "municipality" means a city, town, new town, village, summer village, county, municipal district, improvement district or special area;

(b) "council" means

(i) the council of a city, town, village, summer village, municipal district or county, or

(ii) the board of administrators of a new town.

(2) A council of a municipality, after giving the owner 60 days' notice, may by by-law designate any historic resource within the municipality whose preservation it considers to be in the public interest, together with any land in or on which it is located that may be specified in the by-law, as a Municipal Historic Resource.

(3) A council that designates an historic resource as a Municipal Historic Resource under subsection (2) shall

(a) cause a copy of the by-law to be served on the owner of the historic resource and the owner of any land that will be subject to the by-law, and

(b) if the by-law relates to or includes any land, cause a certified copy of the by-law to be registered at the appropriate land titles office.

(4) On the registration of a certified copy of the by-law at the appropriate land titles office, the Registrar of Land Titles shall endorse a memorandum on the certificate or certificates of title to any land affected by the by-law.

(5) A by-law under subsection (2) is effective when it is passed.

NOTE

(6) Notwithstanding any other Act, no person shall

(a) destroy, disturb, alter, restore or repair an historic resource that has been designated under this section, or

(b) remove any historic object from an historic resource that has been designated under this section,

without the written approval of the council or a person appointed by the council for the purpose.

(7) The council or the person appointed by the council, in its or his absolute discretion, may refuse to grant an approval under subsection (6) or may make the approval subject to any conditions it or he considers appropriate.

(8) On the service of a notice of intention under subsection (2), subsection (6) applies to the historic resource and land as if a by-law under subsection (2) had been passed until the Council passes the by-law or revokes the notice of intention or until the expiry of 120 days from the receipt of the notice.

Compensation

(9) Notwithstanding subsection (8), a person who has been served with a notice of intention under subsection (2) may apply by originating notice to the Court of Queen's Bench for an order shortening the period of 120 days mentioned in subsection (8).

(10) If the council repeals a by-law made under subsection (2), it shall

(a) cause a copy of the repealing by-law to be served on the owner, and

(b) if the by-law under subsection (2) was registered against the certificate or certificates of title to any land, cause a certified copy of the repealing by-law to be registered in the appropriate land titles office.

(11) On the registration of a certified copy of the repealing by-law in the appropriate land titles office, the Registrar of Land Titles shall endorse a memorandum on the certificate or certificates of title to the land concerned cancelling the registration of the by-law under subsection (2).

Condition or
covenant on land

(12) A notice or by-law under this section may be served on the owner by personal service or registered mail or in any other manner the Court of Queen's Bench may direct.

1978 c4 s10

Designation as
Municipal Historic
Area

23(1) If it is of the opinion that the preservation of the historical character of any part of the municipality is in the public interest, a council may by by-law

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Director of Community Services
FROM: City Clerk
RE: BYLAW 3046/91 - DESIGNATION OF THE CANADIAN PACIFIC
RAILROAD BRIDGE AS A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC RESOURCE

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, second and third reading was given to the above noted bylaw. Bylaw 3046/91 designates the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge Structure lying within and crossing the banks of the Red Deer River and contained within Railway Right Of Way as shown on Registered Plan C and E, Plan #1, situated in the S.E. 1/4 of Section 20-38-27-W4 within the City of Red Deer as a Municipal Historic Resource, a copy of which is enclosed herewith.

The Historical Resources Act, RSA 1980, Chapter H-8, provides in part under Section (3) that a Council that designates a historic resource as a Municipal Historic Resource, shall, if the bylaw relates to or includes any land, cause a certified copy of the bylaw to be registered at the appropriate Land Titles Office. As per our verbal discussion, and unless directions are received contrary, we will not be causing a certified copy of the bylaw to be registered at the appropriate Land Titles Office because the bylaw relates to a bridge structure and doesn't include any land.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory and that you will take whatever further action is deemed appropriate in conjunction with the Railway Bridge Committee.



C. SEVCIK

City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. City Commissioners
Director of Financial Services
City Archivist
Recreation & Culture Manager
Waskasoo Museum Foundation
City Solicitor
Railway Bridge Committee, c/o Shirley Hocken
Normandeau Cultural & Natural History Society
Historical Preservation Committee

Director of Engineering Services
City Assessor
Museums Director
Parks Manager
Archives Committee
Principal Planner

BYLAW NO. 3046/91

Being a Bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource.

WHEREAS Section 22 of the *Historical Resources Act*, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, permits Council to designate any historic resource within the City of Red Deer whose preservation Council considers to be in the public interest, together with any land in or on which it is located, as a Municipal Historic Resource; and

WHEREAS the preservation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge in the City of Red Deer appears to be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The steel bridge structure known as The Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge located on and crossing over the Red Deer River immediately west of the Gaetz Avenue Bridge in the City of Red Deer, is hereby designated as a Municipal Historic Resource.
- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 24 day of June , A.D. 19 91 .

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September , A.D. 1991 .

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September , A.D. 1991 .

MAYOR.



CITY CLERK





THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

DOUBLE REGISTERED LETTER

September 5, 1991

CPR Legal Department
2300, 125 - 9 Avenue S.E.
CALGARY, Alberta
T2G 0P6

Attention: Ms. Laura Sugimoto

Dear Ms. Sugimoto:

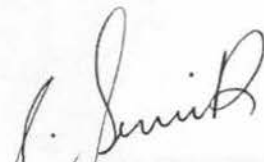
**RE: BYLAW 3046/91 - DESIGNATION OF THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILROAD
BRIDGE - CITY OF RED DEER - AS A MUNICIPAL HISTORIC RESOURCE**

Further to our letter to you of June 27, 1991 pertaining to the above matter, I would advise that Council of The City of Red Deer at its meeting held on September 3, 1991 gave second and third reading to Bylaw 3046/91. Bylaw 3046/91 designates the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge Structure lying within and crossing the banks of the Red Deer River and contained within Railway Right Of Way as shown on Registered Plan C and E, Plan #1, situated in the S.E. 1/4 of Section 20-38-27-W4M within the City of Red Deer, as a Municipal Historic Resource.

In accordance with the Historical Resources Act, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, Chapter H-8, I am enclosing herewith a copy of Bylaw 3046/91, duly passed by Council of The City of Red Deer, for your record and information.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt
Att.

c.c. City Commissioners
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Community Services
City Solicitor



*a delight
to discover!*

BYLAW NO. 3046/91

Being a Bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource.

WHEREAS Section 22 of the *Historical Resources Act*, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, permits Council to designate any historic resource within the City of Red Deer whose preservation Council considers to be in the public interest, together with any land in or on which it is located, as a Municipal Historic Resource; and

WHEREAS the preservation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge in the City of Red Deer appears to be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 The steel bridge structure known as The Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge located on and crossing over the Red Deer River immediately west of the Gaetz Avenue Bridge in the City of Red Deer, is hereby designated as a Municipal Historic Resource.
- 2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 24 day of June , A.D. 19 91 .
READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September , A.D. 1991 .
READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 3 day of September , A.D. 1991 .

MAYOR



CITY CLERK



NO. 1

DATE: August 21, 1991
TO: CITY COUNCIL
FROM: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk
RE: 1991 AUMA CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS

Undercover of a memo dated August 19, 1991; a copy of the Resolutions book for the 1991 AUMA Convention, to be held in Red Deer September 18-20, 1991, was distributed to all members of Council and Administration.

Following hereafter are the comments received from the Administration, with regard to various resolutions. You are requested to bring your Resolutions book with you to the Council meeting.

Respectfully submitted.


C. SEVCIK

CS/bao

attach.

COMMISSIONER'S COMMENTS:

In the past, Council has agreed to consider AUMA resolutions before supper, commencing at 4:30 pm, and the same time schedule has been set aside this year.

R. J. McGHEE
Mayor



Town of Strathmore

Box 359 Strathmore, Alberta Canada T0J 3H0

• Phone (403) 934-3133

Fax (403) 934-4713

Courier Address: 680 Westchester Road

July 26, 1991

Robert McGhee, Mayor
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mayor & Council:

RE: ALBERTA ASSESSMENT CORPORATION ACT

The Cities of Grande Prairie and St. Albert and the Town of Strathmore have submitted a resolution to the AUMA for the Convention in September 1991.

The Council of the Town of Strathmore requests your Council's support on the attached resolution. Further, they request that your delegates attending the AUMA Convention in September express their support for this resolution.

We look forward to seeing you at the Convention in September.

Yours truly,

*NOTE: Reference in
Resolution Book is No. A7*

Terry Peterson
Deputy Mayor

TP/bg

Att:

cc: Stan Schumacher, M.L.A.
Gary Browning, A.U.M.A. President





Town of Brooks

Administration Office
Fax

362-3333
362-4787

201 - 1st Ave. West
Bag 880,
Brooks, Alberta T0J 0J0

Office of the Mayor

23 August, 1991

Mr. Robert McGhee
Mayor
City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mayor McGhee:

Re: Our File - R.C.M.P.

The Town of Brooks has submitted the attached resolutions to the A.U.M.A. for presentation at the Convention in September.

The Town of Brooks would appreciate your Council's support of these resolutions at the Convention.

If you have any questions prior to the Convention, please feel free to contact my office at 362-3333. We thank you for your support.

Yours truly,

C.J. (Jean) Franklin
Mayor

/tef
encl.

NOTE: Refer to Resolutions
No. LAW/P1, P2 and P6
B4



Red Deer Public Library

4818 - 49th Street, RED DEER, Alberta, Canada T4N 1T9
Telephone: (403) 346-4576 Fax: (403) 346-6195

August 27, 1991

Mr. Charlie Sevcik
City Clerk
City of Red Deer

Dear Mr. Sevcik:

In regard to proposed AUMA Resolution #A1, while the issue of establishment and expansion of regional libraries does not affect Red Deer Public Library at this time (since we are not part of a regional library system), I believe this resolution merits support. Regional library systems can provide an economic means of ensuring quality library services in rural areas, through the provision of consultative services and centralized purchasing and cataloguing of materials. Many school boards and towns are interested in joining regional systems because of these economies, but are unable to do so because no funding has been provided by the Provincial Government for further expansion of the systems.

One might want to question the rationale provided in the Background Information, i.e. that regional libraries, in order to be successful, must obtain new members. There are a finite number of cities, towns and school districts in this province. If all of these entities were to join regional library systems, and therefore no more expansion could take place, one could question how the regional systems could continue to thrive.

A far better argument to have put forward would have been one which stresses the advantages to the cities and towns gained through being part of a regional library system, i.e. consultative services and economies of centralized purchasing and cataloguing, resulting in improved library services in their communities.

I trust these comments are of some assistance.

Yours truly,

Marilyn Corbett
Director

DATE: August 26, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Director of Engineering Services
RE: **1991 AUMA CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS**

We have reviewed the resolutions for consideration at the 1991 AUMA Convention. Several of the resolutions pertain to issues Engineering Services is involved in. We are pleased to offer the following comments.

RESOLUTION A-10

This resolution deals with the proposal that the Government of Alberta announce 3-5 year program commitment prior to the beginning of the municipal fiscal year. We would recommend support for this resolution. A longer term commitment from the Province enables us to provide Council more accurate long-term capital works schedules. Alignment to our fiscal year enables us to budget better.

RESOLUTION A-11

This resolution calls for the renewal of the Alberta Cities Transportation Partnership Program after its conclusion, and that the level of funding remain at least at the level provided in previous programs. We would recommend strong support for this resolution.

RESOLUTION A-12

This resolution calls for the Province to provide additional funding to assist transit properties. The program calls for the additional assistance to provide resources for transit properties to develop innovative and environmentally responsible programs. Council is aware that our transit system operates on a restrictive budget. Additional funding may allow us to develop programs and services to increase ridership. We would recommend support of this resolution.

RESOLUTION A-13

This resolution requests a special grant from the Province to allow transit properties to develop and incorporate easier access features on new buses. While we support the concept, we are concerned that this will be an expensive proposition. Providing the features on new buses will be easier than retrofitting old buses.

RESOLUTION WST/PI

This resolution proposes a change to existing legislation to allow to a municipality to recover costs for its involvement in the cleanup of hazardous spills. We would recommend Council support of this resolution.

RESOLUTION WST/P2

This resolution calls for a reviewing of legislation relating to landfills and specifically to contradictory regulations regarding setback in two acts. This is a very important issue and could affect any future landfill development.

The other part of the resolution recommends that primary responsibility for landfill regulation rest with Alberta Environment.

We would recommend Council provide strong support for this resolution.

RESOLUTION WST/P4

This resolution is proposing that capital financing for major landfill facilities be available to all municipalities if the site is developed as a regional site. At the present there is funding available, but the funds seem limited and the rules for eligibility unclear. We would recommend that Council support this resolution.

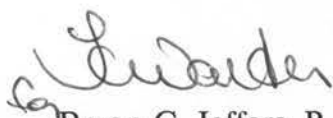
RESOLUTION WST/P5

This resolution discusses requesting the Province to explore and determine viable end uses and markets for recyclables. We are aware through our "Blue Box" Program that markets for the products are tenuous. We would respectfully recommend Council strongly endorse this resolution.

RECOMMENDATION

In summary, we would respectfully recommend Council endorse and support the following resolutions:

A-10
A-11
A-12
A-13
WST/P1
WST/P2
WST/P4
WST/P5



Bryon C. Jeffers, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services

BCJ/emg

c.c. Public Works Manager

FILE: c:\data\alan\memos\sumaconv.91

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: CITY CLERK
FROM: DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
RE: 1991 AUMA CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS

1. RESOLUTION A7 - CENTRAL ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY

Recommend it not be supported in accordance with the previous council decision to support the proposal.

2. RESOLUTION P3 - POLICING COSTS IN MUNICIPALITIES UNDER 5,000 POPULATION

The proposal is that municipalities under 5,000 should not pay for RCMP contract costs. It is recommended this not be supported because all municipalities should contribute to the cost of policing.

3. RESOLUTION P5 - POLICING COSTS

The resolution requests police costs above a certain level be reimbursed by the Province. It is recommended it not be supported because it would not provide a control on policing costs.

4. RESOLUTION B11 - DEMAND METERS

Recommend it not be supported because it does not provide for a recovery of power costs from recreational facilities on the same basis as other customers. Other organizations such as non-profit or welfare organizations could request the same consideration.

5. RESOLUTION C2-5-ROADS TO RESOURCES

The development of roads should be a decision of the Province.

6. RESOLUTION D1 - GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

While it is my opinion the GST is not justifying the purpose for which it was created, now that it is in place I could not recommend support of the resolution to oppose it.

City Clerk

August 20, 1991

Page 2 File: c:\data\alan\memos\sumaconv.91

The other resolutions I would consider supporting subject to comments from City departments.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "A. Wilcock".

A. Wilcock, B. Comm., C.A.
Director of Financial Services

AW/mrk

CS - 3.343

DATE: August 27, 1991

TO: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS
Director of Community Services

RE: 1991 A.U.M.A. CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS
Your memo dated August 19, 1991 refers.

The proposed 1991 resolutions have been reviewed by the Parks, Social Planning and Recreation & Culture Managers and the Museums Director. Our comments and recommendations may be summarized as follows:

1. SECTION "A" RESOLUTIONS

**• RESOLUTION A3: PROVINCIAL FUNDING FOR FAMILY AND
COMMUNITY SUPPORT SERVICES (F.C.S.S.)**

Comment:

I strongly support this resolution. Cost sharing in the Red Deer and District F.C.S.S. Program is now approximately 75% provincial and 25% municipal, with pressure on the municipality to continue to increase support in order to see that community needs are met. The provincial government needs to provide an increased level of funding in view of economic and social change and must put programs such as F.C.S.S. that are operating effectively before the establishment of new initiatives such as the Premier's Council in Support of Alberta Families. In giving an increased priority to F.C.S.S. and by decreasing funding to other programs, the provincial deficit does not have to increase.

Social Planning Manager

I support the need for additional funding in this program. However, I believe that the Province's first priority must be deficit reduction. If the deficit continues to grow, all these programs will be in serious jeopardy in the future.

Director of Community Services

City Council
August 26, 1991
Page 2

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

• **RESOLUTION A4: C.R.C. GRANTS PROGRAM**

Comment:

Many facilities and capital projects built with previous grant funding are now in jeopardy because of limited operational funds. In view of economic constraints, should a new program be considered to replace or extend the C.R.C. program, the area of operational monies for such things as maintenance and repair should be the focus.

Social Planning Manager

The City of Red Deer was the mover of this resolution, and I authored it: therefore, I support it. The response from Alberta Recreation and Parks to the 1990 resolution is quite nebulous and, in fact, is in error as they have the program ending on December 31, 1993, when it actually ends December 31, 1992. Alberta Recreation and Parks also indicates that they are engaged in an extensive consultation with municipalities and yet say there are no plans to either extend or replace C.R.C.

I recommend that City Council support this resolution, calling on Alberta Recreation and Parks to consider the proposal put forward by the Alberta Recreation and Parks Association for the replacement of this program and an announcement of its replacement by July 1992 in order to allow municipalities to appropriately budget.

Recreation & Culture Manager

I strongly support the resolution. The program is an important one. There is need for consultation with municipalities and for the program to have a minimum span of five years to provide for stability and to encourage planning.

Museums Director

...3

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 3

I strongly support the need for this program to be extended. However, I recognize that it may not be realistic to expect an increase in the level of per capita support.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

• **RESOLUTION A5: C.R.C. GRANT PROGRAM**

Comment:

I strongly support the request to extend the C.R.C. grant program. However, in view of the Province's deficit reduction program, it is unrealistic to propose that funding be increased from \$8.00/capita to \$15.00/capita, adjusted by cost of living increases from 1986 to 1991. I, therefore, cannot support the resolution.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council NOT support this resolution.

• **RESOLUTION A6: COMMUNITY FACILITY ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM**

Comment:

I support this resolution as the benefits of this program have enhanced a broad community from recreation through to social programs allowing better access and community cooperation.

Social Planning Manager

Red Deer was the mover of this resolution, and I recommend that City Council support it.

Recreation & Culture Manager

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 4

I strongly support the resolution. Program commitments of three to five years allows for better planning and utilizing of grant funds.

Museums Director

The Community Facility Enhancement Program (C.F.E.P.) has been of enormous assistance to the City of Red Deer. In my view, it correctly focuses on the need to upgrade and make maximum use of existing community service facilities.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

• RESOLUTION A9: MUNICIPAL GRANTS AND PROGRAMS

Comment:

Preparation of the Social Planning budget is extremely difficult due to the fact that provincial funding levels are not announced until well into the municipal budget year. This is a detriment to sound planning and fiscal management. I strongly support the announcement of all provincial grants and programs as concurrent with the announcement of global funding levels.

Social Planning Manager

I strongly support the need for provincial funding levels to be announced prior to the completion of the municipal budget. I, therefore, strongly support the resolution.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

...5

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 5

▪ **RESOLUTION A10: MULTI-YEAR MUNICIPAL GRANT
AND PROGRAM INFORMATION**

Comment:

The process of yearly program budget review is time-consuming and not effective as an inherent lack of commitment is perceived by funded projects. I support multi-year funding commitments which would allow municipalities to better address their community needs in a more efficient manner.

Social Planning Manager

I strongly support the need for multi-year municipal grants to assist in long-range planning. I, therefore, support the resolution.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

▪ **RESOLUTION A13: EASY ACCESS FEATURES ON TRANSIT SYSTEM**

Comment:

In the spirit of the Municipal Integration Strategy, this resolution supports barrier-free access to much needed transportation services, enabling persons with disabilities to function in the community at a more acceptable level. Further, by better serving the disabled population through conventional methods of transportation, a cost saving may be realized as the need for the more costly specialized transportation services may decrease.

Social Planning Manager

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 6

• **RESOLUTION A20: S.T.E.P. PROGRAM**

Comment:

Many community non-profit agencies have depended on S.T.E.P. to supplement personnel needs which could not be met through regular funding. Restoring funding levels to this program would greatly assist these agencies in providing better service to meet demonstrated needs.

Social Planning Manager

I strongly support the resolution. Agencies like the Red Deer and District Museum, Kerry Wood Nature Centre and Fort Normandeau require substantial numbers of summer temporary employees. The program provides vital manpower funding for the agencies and offers excellent internship training opportunities for young people.

Museums Director

I believe that the cuts to Student Temporary Employment Program (S.T.E.P.) were counter-productive. The program provides much needed employment to summer students, who plan to return to school in the fall.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

• **RESOLUTION A23: INFORMATION AND TRAINING REGARDING
VIOLENCE IN FAMILIES**

Comment:

It is extremely important that victims of family violence are not further victimized by the very system established to protect them. In order to ensure this does not

...7

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 7

happen, personnel from the justice system must understand the sensitivity required in handling such cases. Therefore, an education campaign targeting these personnel should be supported.

Social Planning Manager

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

2. SECTION "P" RESOLUTIONS

• RESOLUTION WST/P5: RECYCLING

Comment:

I strongly support the resolution calling for provincial assistance to encourage recycling by municipalities.

Museums Director

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

• RESOLUTION WST/P7: WATER QUALITY: ALBERTA RIVERS

Comment:

With the City's current environmental awareness and practice, and the fact that we not only acquire, but also discharge into a river, we should support this resolution most vigorously.

Parks Manager

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 8

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

3. SECTION "B" RESOLUTIONS

▪ **RESOLUTION B6: ALBERTA MINIMUM WAGE**

Comment:

I support this resolution. The minimum wage is the base rate used to calculate S.T.E.P. grant funding. It is currently unrealistically low.

Museums Director

I support the need to increase the minimum wage. However, a major increase would likely create additional unemployment.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

▪ **RESOLUTION B7: TOURISM**

Comment:

I strongly support the resolution. Museums are directly involved in tourism and, as such, are interested in any prudent programs that will effectively enhance this industry.

Museums Director

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 9

• **RESOLUTION B8: PRIORITIES FOR TOURISM ORIENTED PROJECTS**

Comment:

I support the resolution. The intense development of tourism generating heritage sites in the southwestern quarter of the province has amply demonstrated the immediate and long-term benefits of such investment. This program should be expanded to include central and northern Alberta

Museums Director

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

• **RESOLUTION B11: DEMAND METERS**

Comment:

I am supportive of this resolution; however, I recognize that it has been debated by Council in the past, and City Council has chosen not to support my recommendation.

Recreation & Culture Manager

I believe that the method of charging, based on demand and consumption is fair and reasonable. I, consequently, do not support the resolution.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council NOT support this resolution.

4. **SECTION "C1" RESOLUTIONS**

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 10

• **RESOLUTION C1-2: PLANNING**

Comment:

We must ensure the protection of environmental reserve lands now to ensure future needs in a constantly expanding urban environment.

Parks Manager

I strongly support this recommendation, which has been put forward by the cities of Red Deer and Edmonton. There is a definite need to amend the Planning Act to clarify what constitutes Environmental Reserve. I do not agree that this resolution is "less critical" than the Section "A" and Section "B" resolutions.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution and attempt to bring it forward for debate at the convention.

• **RESOLUTION C1-5: REDEVELOPMENT LEVY**

Comment:

The Parks Department has been seeking opportunities for enhancement of older sites and this resolution is a step in the right direction.

Parks Manager

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 11

• **RESOLUTION C1-10: SUPPORTS FOR INDEPENDENCE PROGRAM**

Comment:

I support this resolution as, in the long-term, savings can be realized on lower payout for health benefits and other social programming for those individuals who are more financially stable.

Social Planning Manager

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

5. **SECTION "C2" RESOLUTIONS**

• **RESOLUTION C2-2: CONTROL OF HERBICIDES**

Comment:

I support the intent of the resolution.

Parks Manager

I support the resolution. Use of herbicides must be environmentally sensitive and municipalities should show leadership in this.

Museums Director

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

City Clerk
August 26, 1991
Page 12

• **RESOLUTION C2-4: CANADIAN HERITAGE RIVERS SYSTEM**

Comment:

I strongly support the resolution calling for the Government of Alberta to become a member of the system. The Government should show leadership in this unique heritage preservation initiative.

Museums Director

I consider that the Province of Alberta should become a member of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System. I recently attended a ceremony in New Brunswick, at which the St. Croix River was officially designated as a Heritage River. The Red Deer River would, almost certainly, qualify for designation in the future and provincial and municipal jurisdiction would not be affected.

Director of Community Services

Recommendation:

That City Council support the resolution.

6. **POLICY STATEMENT: THE AGING POPULATION**

Comment:

Municipalities, in co-operation with other levels of government and with the community, must continue to do long-range planning in addressing projected needs arising from apparent trends. Recommendations outlined in this paper address areas of concern recognized in Red Deer such as health care, housing and transportation. Continued effort must go toward establishing sound goals and co-operative involvement of the consumer and all levels of government to ensure Red Deer can address arising needs.

Social Planning Manager



CRAIG CURTIS
Director of Community Services

DATE; August 22, 1991
 TO: City Clerk
 FROM: Fire Chief
 RE; 1991 AUMA CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS

Listed below are our comments on the 1991 AUMA resolutions

Title A19 - 911 Emergency Response System

The Government has been studying this issue for a number of years now. A number of urban centres; Edmonton, Calgary, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, Fort McMurray, Red Deer and the County of Strathcona have enhanced 9-1-1 systems in place or will have these systems in place shortly. In order to economically operate a Provincial 9-1-1 system, dispatch centres would have to be set up regionally with two or three centres dispatching for the entire Province.

This creates problems in that dispatchers unfamiliar with street addressing or street naming in another jurisdiction often have problems questioning the caller in order to ascertain the location of an emergency. This can lead to delayed response and lack of confidence in the system by the public and emergency responders.

There has also been a substantial financial investment on the part of municipalities who have installed 9-1-1 systems in their jurisdiction. In the portion of the study completed by the Provincial Government, none of these municipalities were in favour of losing local jurisdiction to a regional jurisdiction.

While we favour a universal 9-1-1 system for the Province, we are cautious to favor the St. Albert resolution until the feasibility study by the Province is completed.

Title A34 - Highway Traffic Accident Service

Council is aware that this resolution deals with a similar situation that occurs in Red Deer. The Government has set a fee schedule that is lower than our cost of operation. In cases where emergency equipment is dispatched but service is not required on arrival, we cannot invoice for the response.

We would request that Council support resolution A-24

Title WST-P1 - Hazardous Spills

The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Control Act allows the Minister of Environment to recover government costs for the cleanup and disposal of hazardous wastes from Provincial highways, or from sites deemed hazardous by the Minister.

To this point in time, municipalities have been required to clean and dispose of hazardous wastes at their own cost.

We would request that Council support resolution WST-P1 in amending applicable Acts in order to allow Municipalities to recover the cost of cleanup of hazardous wastes within their jurisdiction.

Title B2 - Air Ambulance Funding


Although there may be changes in the new ambulance regulations that would see a dedicated air ambulance service in the Province, we would request that Council support this resolution at this time in order to reaffirm their previous position on the subject.

Title B5 - Residential Sprinklers

In that 70% of all fire deaths and fire injuries in Canada occur in residential occupancies, and that residential sprinklers and early warning smoke detection systems have proven almost 100% effective in preventing unnecessary deaths and injuries by fire, we would request Council's support for this resolution.

In the long term there would be additional benefits to the City if all new residential development was sprinklered.

Fires occurring in sprinklered properties do not required the same level of manpower and equipment response as unsprinklered properties. Response times for apparatus could be increased, reducing the need for additional fire stations. Servicing costs in new sub divisions could be reduced through the use of smaller water mains and fewer hydrants.


Robert Oscroft
FIRE CHIEF

RO/cb

DATE: August 26, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Public Works Manager
RE: **A.U.M.A. CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS**

The Public Works Department supports both resolutions WST/P2 and WST/P5. In particular, Resolution WST/P2 is requesting review of current legislation relating to set-back requirements, which could directly affect our existing and future landfill operations.

We have no other specific comments on the resolutions, but support resolutions A9 and A11.



for Gordon Stewart, P. Eng.
Public Works Manager

BW&SH/blm

cc Solid Waste Superintendent

DATE: 28 August 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: City Assessor
RE: 1991 A.U.M.A. CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS

We have reviewed the Resolutions as proposed and have commented on the ones we feel are pertinent to the segment of the municipal administration that we work with. Comments are outlined in point form as follows:

1. 1991 Resolution A7 - Grande Prairie/Strathmore/St. Albert
Central Assessment Authority

This proposed resolution makes assumptions that I am not convinced are fact, and therefore may not be accurate. The resolution states, "Whereas local municipalities are more qualified and better able to deal with local assessment problems and property owners; and"

There is no evidence, in my opinion, that this is true in relation to assessment problems. It may be that a corporation could deal with the problems of assessment and owners' problems having a structure set up that would be compatible with same. Once a structure is in place, possibly a comment could be made with relation to this.

"Whereas this is a time of economic restraint and the costs of implementing a central assessment authority will be significant; and"

Whereas with a central assessment authority the average costs of assessment will increase for citizens in urban municipalities; and

Whereas with a central assessment authority, it will be difficult to make assessors accountable to the municipalities; and"

There is no evidence at this time that would indicate that the cost to implement the assessment corporation would be significant, although it is granted there is no evidence that the costs would be minimal either. There is also no evidence that the average cost of assessment would increase in an urban municipality, and therefore increase the municipality's cost of assessments within the province. There is also no evidence that an assessor will not be accountable within urban municipalities as, here again, a proposed structure has not been put before the province or a corporate image is not envisioned, as far as I am aware, that could predict that the above comments may or may not be true. It is my opinion that we must see a structure proposal, the anticipated budgeting that may occur within a municipality and

"Whereas the market value standard for assessment of all Alberta properties in general assessments at minimum two-year intervals can be implemented apart from a central authority;"

RECOMMENDATION

2. 1991 Resolution B3 - Peace River
Municipal Taxation Act

As stated within the resolution and note thereunder, this resolution was put before the 1990 conference. I believe, at that time, it was indicated that there would be no indication of and/or reasoning for not supporting this proposed amendment to Section 24(1)(b.1); however, indications were that, as stated within said correspondence, the School Requisition would increase to fund the extra budget money required. However, in support of the resolution, it would be noted that this place the School Boards on an equal basis with other organizations that do not have the exemption standard on properties, therefore making everyone competitive.

City Clerk
Page 3
28 August 1991

3. 1991 Resolution A15 - St. Albert
Tax Shifts - Provincial

The City of Red Deer supports the proposed resolution as outlined.

4. 1991 Resolution A16 - St. Albert
Tax Shifts - Federal

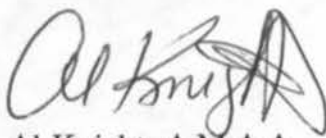
The City of Red Deer supports the proposed resolution as outlined.

5. 1991 Resolution B10 - High River
Assessment of Railway Mainline Right-of-way

On review of the proposed resolution, facts, figures, etc., contained and at first blush, it would seem apparent that information as presented is accurate. However, on further thought and consideration to the assessment process within the Province of Alberta, it is apparent that other types of properties benefit from the prescribed rates of assessment, and thereby preferred rates of taxation within the Province of Alberta. To name two others, farm land within the Province of Alberta is assessed at a prescribed rate and not at an equal level to other properties, and golf course properties within the Province of Alberta are subject to legislation, primarily for the purpose of consistency throughout the province and between municipalities. Therefore, I cannot respectfully recommend that Council either support or not support this proposed resolution and would leave it to the discretion of Council at this time.

6. 1991 Resolution B1-1 - Calgary
Registration of Land Acquired in Title
for Roadway Purposes

In review of the proposed resolution, I would recommend support of same for parcels of land already in title to be registered as roadway at Land Titles Office in the Province of Alberta.



Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

AK/ngl



RED DEER
REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

50D

2830 BREMNER AVENUE, RED DEER,
ALBERTA, CANADA T4R 1M9

Telephone: (403) 343-3394
Fax: (403) 346-1570

DIRECTOR: W. G. A. Shaw, ACP, MCIP

August 27, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik
City Clerk
City Hall
Red Deer, Alberta

Dear Sir:

Re: 1991 A.U.M.A. Convention Resolutions

Resolution No. B9

The resolution requests more funding for Regional Planning Commissions.

Comments

We support this resolution.

Resolution No. C1-1

This resolution requires the Land Titles Office to register the land for roadway purposes without costly survey plans.

Comments

We have no comments in this regard.

Resolution No. C1-2

The proposed resolution deals with dedication of environmental reserve.

- (a) to include all sensitive land irrespective of size,
- (b) to include natural escarpments,
- (c) to expand the reserve area to include areas of unique or special significance.

Comments

We support the resolution where all the sensitive lands are subject to dedication. We also support the inclusion of escarpment land and unique special areas in the definition of environmental land.

MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COMMISSION AREA

CITY OF RED DEER • MUNICIPAL DISTRICT OF CLEARWATER No. 99 • COUNTY OF STETTTLER No. 6 • COUNTY OF LACOMBE No. 14 • COUNTY OF MOUNTAIN VIEW No. 17 • COUNTY OF PAINTED EARTH No. 18 • COUNTY OF RED DEER No. 23 • TOWN OF BLACKFALDS • TOWN OF BOWDEN • TOWN OF CARSTAIRS • TOWN OF CASTOR • TOWN OF CORONATION • TOWN OF DIDSBURY • TOWN OF ECKVILLE • TOWN OF INNISFAIL • TOWN OF LACOMBE • TOWN OF OLDS • TOWN OF PENHOLD • TOWN OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE • TOWN OF STETTTLER • TOWN OF SUNDRE • TOWN OF SYLVAN LAKE • VILLAGE OF ALIX • VILLAGE OF BENTLEY • VILLAGE OF BIG VALLEY • VILLAGE OF BOTHA • VILLAGE OF CAROLINE • VILLAGE OF CLIVE • VILLAGE OF CREMONA • VILLAGE OF DELBURNE • VILLAGE OF DONALDA • VILLAGE OF ELNORA • VILLAGE OF GADSBY • VILLAGE OF HALKIRK • VILLAGE OF MIRROR • SUMMER VILLAGE OF BIRCHCLIFF • SUMMER VILLAGE OF GULL LAKE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF HALF MOON BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF JARVIS BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF NORGLAND • SUMMER VILLAGE OF ROCHON SANDS • SUMMER VILLAGE OF SUNBREAKER COVE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF WHITE SANDS

Mr. C. Sevcik

August 27, 1991

Resolution No. C1-3

This resolution calls for flexibility in using the redevelopment levies not only for land but for development of park land.

Comments

Agree with the concept.

Resolution No. C1-4

The resolution suggests that money-in-lieu of reserve to be assessed (based) on subdivided and serviced land.

Comments

We disagree with the proposed resolution. Money-in-lieu of reserve affects both the municipalities and developers.

Developer - If the reserve is not required on that part of the subdivision, then the developer has to pay money-in-lieu based on subdivided and serviced land which is substantially higher than undeveloped land.

Municipality- The municipality has to pay a much higher price for the land if they need extra land for school/recreation purposes.

Resolution C1-5

The use of a redevelopment levy.

Comments

As in Resolution C1-3.

Yours truly



D. ROUHI, ACP, MCIP
SENIOR PLANNER

DR/pim

Policy Statements and Resolutions



Alberta Urban Municipalities Association

85th Annual Convention
Red Deer, Alberta
September 18-20, 1991



Alberta Urban Municipalities Association

8712 - 105 Street, P.O. Box 4607, Station S.E., Edmonton, Alberta T6E 5G4
Tel: (403) 433-4431 • Toll Free 1-800-661-2862 • Fax 433-4454

10 July 1991

To: Mayors and Members of Council

Re: 1991 AUMA Convention Resolutions

In preparation for the 1991 AUMA Convention, here are the resolutions presented to delegates for debate.

Enclosed also, are the AUMA's policy statements on Revenue Sharing, Law Enforcement, Waste Management, and Aging, adopted by delegates in previous years. Resolutions relating to the policy statements are categorized as follows:

Policy Statement:	Category:
Revenue Sharing	REV/P
Law Enforcement	LAW/P
Waste Management	WST/P
Aging	AGE/P

There are 68 resolutions eligible for debate this year. Time permitting, the resolutions will be debated in the order of A, P, B, C1 and C2. Any resolutions not debated will be forwarded to the Board of Directors for action after the Convention.

I am pleased to report that this year the Chairs of the resolutions sessions will be assisted in procedural rulings by Registered Parliamentarian, Mayor Maurice Fitzpatrick, of the City of Leduc.

Please be sure to bring your copy of the resolutions book to the convention. A very limited supply of additional copies will be available at the registration desk at a charge of \$10.00 per copy.

The City of Red Deer will be the host of an exciting and challenging convention this year. We look forward to seeing you there.

Sincerely,

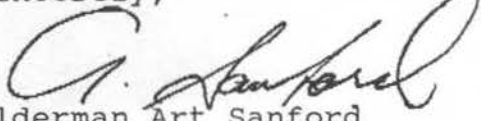

Alderman Art Sanford
Chairman - AUMA Convention
Resolutions Committee

Table of Contents

	Page:
Record of 1991 Convention Proceedings	i
Convention Policy and Resolutions Procedures	1
Convention Resolutions Committee Membership	7
Resolutions Index	8
Section "A" Resolutions	13
Section "P" Resolutions	48
Section "B" Resolutions	66
Section "C1" Resolutions	83
Section "C2" Resolutions	101
Section "D" Resolutions	108
AUMA Policy Statements:	
(i) Revenue Sharing	
(ii) Law Enforcement	
(iii) Waste Management	
(iv) The Aging Population	

Resolutions Sessions:

Wednesday, September 18 - 4:00 - 5:15 p.m.

Friday, September 20 - 9:00 - 10:30 a.m.

Friday, September 20 - 2:30 - 4:30 p.m.

All Resolutions Sessions will be held in the Parkland Pavillion in the Westerner Altaplex.

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
A1	Cooperative Regional Library System Funding	High Pr, Berwyn, Falher Grande Pr, Peace River Sexsmith, Claresholm, Olds				
A2	Capital Works Program Funding	Vegreville				
A3	Provincial Funding for Family and Community Support Services	Calgary Edmonton				
A4	CRC Grants Program	Red Deer Leduc				
A5	CRC Grants Program	Valleyview, Edmonton, Hinton, St. Albert				
A6	Community Facility Enhancement Program	Red Deer St. Albert				
A7	Central Assessment Authority	Grande Pr, St. Albert Strathmore				
A8	Education Trust Fund	Strathmore				
A9	Municipal Grants and Programs	Edmonton				
A10	Multi-Year Municipal Grant and Program Information	Edmonton				

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
A11	Alberta Cities' Transportation Partnership Program Funding	Calgary Ft. Saskatchewan				
A12	Municipal Transit Operations and Capital Requirements	Edmonton				
A13	Easy Access Features on Transit Systems	Edmonton				
A14	Transfer Payments	Medicine Hat				
A15	Tax Shifts - Provincial	St. Albert				
A16	Tax Shifts - Federal	St. Albert				
A17	Managerial Exemption from Firefighters' Union	Edmonton				
A18	Municipal Government Act	Claresholm				
A19	911 Emergency Response System	St. Albert				
A20	STEP Program	Claresholm				

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
A21	Municipal Assistance Grants	Champion, Hines Creek, Warner, Coutts				
A22	Provincial Government Requisitions	Grande Pr				
A23	Information and Training Re Violence in Families	Edmonton				
A24	Highway Traffic Accident Services	Strathmore				
A25	Capital Leases	Medicine Hat				
REV/P1	Dedicated Gasoline Tax	Edmonton				
WST/P1	Hazardous Spills	St. Albert Edmonton				
WST/P2	Landfill Site Legislation	Calgary				
WST/P3	Municipal Government Act Amendment	Edmonton				
WST/P4	Alberta Waste Management Assistance Program	Edmonton				

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
WST/P5	Recycling	Berwyn				
WST/P6	Public Health Act Amendment	Edmonton				
WST/P7	Water Quality, Alberta Rivers	Fort McMurray				
LAW/P1	RCMP Services	Brooks				
LAW/P2	RCMP Cost Sharing	Brooks Drayton Valley				
LAW/P3	Policing Costs in Municipalities under 5,000 Population	Grimshaw				
LAW/P4	Policing Costs	Vegreville				
LAW/P5	Policing Costs	High Level				
LAW/P6	RCMP Funding	Brooks				
B1	AGT Zone Structure	Clyde				

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
B2	Air Ambulance Funding	Airdrie				
B3	Municipal Taxation Act	Peace River				
B4	Young Offenders Act Amendment	Brooks				
B5	Residential Sprinklers	Airdrie Fort McMurray				
B6	Alberta Minimum Wage	Edmonton				
B7	Tourism	Drumheller				
B8	Priorities for Tourism Oriented Projects	High Level				
B9	Regional Planning Commissions Expanded Funding	High Prairie				
B10	Assessment of Railway Mainline Right of Way	High River				
B11	Demand Meters	Crowsnest Pass				

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
B12	Head Start Program	Edmonton				
C1-1	Registration of Land Acquired in Title for Roadway Purposes	Calgary				
C1-2	Planning Act	Red Deer Edmonton				
C1-3	Planning Act - Amendment to Section 75(2)	Edmonton				
C1-4	Planning Act - Amendment to Section 100	Edmonton				
C1-5	Redevelopment Levy	Strathmore				
C1-6	Exemption of Street Lighting	Medicine Hat				
C1-7	Supplementary Assessment of Land	Okotoks				
C1-8	Tax Recovery Act	Rycroft				
C1-9	Collection of Ambulance Service Bad Debts	Vulcan				

NUMBER	RESOLUTION	SPONSOR	COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS	CONVENTION DECISION		
				CARRIED	DEFEATED	TABLED
C1-10	Supports for Independence Program	Edmonton				
C1-11	Labour Relations Code Amendment	Pincher Creek				
C2-1	Police Service	Edmonton				
C2-2	Control of Herbicides	Hinton				
C2-3	Timing of Requests for Municipalities Annual Proposed Resolutions	Calgary				
C2-4	Canadian Heritage Rivers System	Fort McMurray				
C2-5	Roads to Resources	Fort McMurray				
C2-6	Highway Signs	Leduc				

Convention Policy and Resolutions Procedures

ALBERTA URBAN MUNICIPALITIES ASSOCIATION
CONVENTION POLICY AND RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

1. Preparation of Resolutions

Sponsors of resolutions for the AUMA Annual Convention should take care to ensure that the resolutions meet the following criteria:

- a) Resolutions must address a topic of concern to municipalities throughout the Province. (Local concerns should be addressed specifically to the Board of Directors.)
 - b) Preliminary clauses should clearly and briefly set out the reasons for the resolution. There should be as few preliminary clauses as possible.
 - c) All resolutions should have accompanying background information. This material will assist the Resolutions Committee, and later the convention body, in understanding the issue.
 - d) The operative clause of the resolution (i.e., the one beginning NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT ...) must clearly set out what the resolution is meant to achieve, and state a specific proposal for action. Its wording should be straightforward and brief so that the intent of the resolution is clear. Generalizations should be avoided.
 - e) Resolutions may be submitted by any municipality that is a Regular Member* of the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association. Each resolution must bear an official endorsement by the sponsoring municipal council.
 - f) Resolutions are to be in the hands of the Executive Director no later than the third Friday in May of each year or other such date as may be established by the Executive Director.
- * A Regular Member means any incorporated City, Town, Village or Summer Village in the Province of Alberta that has fully paid the Association's annual Regular Membership fee.

**Convention Policy and
Resolution Procedures - 2**

2. Late Resolutions

- a) Resolutions received after the submission deadline for receipt of resolutions will be returned to the originating municipalities. Such resolutions may be resubmitted as Late Resolutions.
- b) Resolutions dealing with matters of urgent concern which arise following the deadline for receipt of convention resolutions should be directed to the Executive Director as a Late Resolution.
- c) Late Resolutions must be received by the Executive Director ten (10) days prior to the date of the opening of the convention.

3. Extraordinary Resolutions

- a) Resolutions arising from the proceedings of the convention and being presented to the Executive Director after the first day of the convention, will be considered Extraordinary Resolutions.

4. Disposition of Resolutions

- a) The Executive Director may return any submitted resolutions, including Late Resolutions, to their sponsors to have deficiencies corrected. Deficiencies include:
 - i) the lack of a clear supporting narrative where the rationale of the resolution is unclear;
 - ii) the resolution lacking any indication of being endorsed by the sponsoring council;
 - iii) the resolution not containing preliminary clauses or containing contradictory clauses to the operative clause.

The need to resubmit any resolution(s) due to these deficiencies will not have a bearing on its categorization nor will it make a timely resolution late.

- b) The Resolutions Committee shall review all resolutions intended for submission to each annual convention and may refuse to submit to the convention any resolution which is deemed inappropriate for consideration by the Association.

**Convention Policy and
Resolution Procedures - 3**

- c) The Resolution Committee will ensure that the originators of adopted policy statements have ample preparation time to address any resolutions intended to amend or defeat the policy. Late Resolutions intending to amend or defeat policy statements will be deemed inappropriate and categorized as Section D resolutions.
- d) In conducting its review, the Resolutions Committee may:
 - i) amend the grammar or format of a resolution;
 - ii) consolidate resolutions of similar intent or subject matter;
 - iii) provide comments on each resolution with regard to its background;
 - iv) inform the sponsoring municipality where the resolution is deemed to be inappropriate.
- e) The Resolutions Committee shall categorize all acceptable resolutions received as Section P, A, B, C, or D resolutions as follows:
 - i) Section P of the Policy and Resolutions Book may contain resolutions relating to position papers being presented at the pending convention or those policies adopted at past conventions (i.e. policy statements). A Section P resolution shall be numbered to correspond to the policies being addressed.

Section P resolutions relating to the position papers for the pending convention may be presented for debate immediately following debate and determination on each of the position papers.

Section P resolutions relating to policy statements adopted at past conventions will be brought to the convention floor after all Section A resolutions have been debated.
 - ii) Section A of the Policy and Resolutions Book will contain resolutions of a major concern to member municipalities that are not addressed by the AUMA's policy statements. All Section A resolutions will be presented for debate.

**Convention Policy and
Resolution Procedures - 4**

iii) **Section B** of the Policy and Resolutions Book will contain less critical resolutions. Those resolutions in Section B will be brought to the convention floor after all Section A and Section P resolutions have been debated, if time permits.

iv) **Section C** of the Policy and Resolutions Book will include resolutions which, in the opinion of the Resolutions Committee, address less critical issues or amendments to legislation or similar requests of other governments.

Section C resolutions will be subdivided into C1 and C2 resolutions. C2 resolutions are of a technical or housekeeping nature or are reflective of AUMA positions.

v) **Section D** of the Policy and Resolutions Book includes resolutions either deemed inappropriate or consolidated with other resolutions, with an accompanying explanatory note for each of the resolutions.

iv) **Late Resolutions** shall be categorized subject to the Resolutions Committee review established in 4(a) and (b). One thousand (1,000) copies of the resolution, as reviewed and accepted by the Resolutions Committee, shall be provided by the sponsor.

vii) **Extraordinary resolutions** shall be categorized by the Resolutions Committee and may be brought to the convention floor individually for debate only upon a motion approved by a two-thirds majority of voting delegates present at that convention session.

f) Resolutions which are not debated at a convention resolutions session because of insufficient time or lack of quorum, will be presented by the Legislative Services Committee, with its recommendations, to a meeting of the Board of Directors following the convention.

5. Disposition of Policy and Position Papers

a) Task forces and committees appointed by the Board will prepare position papers which are intended for presentation and adoption by delegates at the annual convention.

**Convention Policy and
Resolution Procedures - 5**

- b) Adopted position papers being offered for presentation will be provided to the Resolutions Committee for inclusion in the Policy and Resolutions Book.
- c) The resolutions relating to position papers proposed for adoption will appear following the position papers in the Resolutions Book and upon adoption of the position paper, may be presented in an omnibus motion by the session chairman for adoption by the convention.
- d) Upon rejection by the convention of a position paper, all related resolutions will be dealt with immediately.

6. Handling of Position Papers and Resolutions

The guidelines for the handling of position papers and resolutions during the convention are as follows:

a) Position Papers:

- i) The session chairman will allow a spokesman or designate a maximum of fifteen (15) minutes to introduce the position paper and place the resolution on the proposed policy before the convention.

b) Resolutions:

- i) The chairman will introduce the resolution by number and name of the sponsoring municipality (ies). In order to save time, he/she will move the resolutions and a member of the Committee will second it. The chairman will then read the operative clause of the resolution.
 - ii) The chairman or a member of the Resolutions Committee will then give the views of the Resolutions Committee if necessary, and any suggestions and reasons thereof.
 - iii) The session chairman will then call for a spokesman from the sponsoring municipality(ies) to speak to the resolution and open the debate. The first speaker or his/her designate will have the right to close the debate.
- c) Upon request of a sponsoring municipal council, for a resolution to be withdrawn, the session chairman shall notify the delegates.

**Convention Policy and
Resolution Procedures - 6**

- d) Amendments from the floor will be accepted when duly moved and seconded. Amendments shall be submitted in writing when requested by the chairman. Discussion procedures shall be the same as outlined in the clauses above.
- e) The session chairman will rule whether or not such amendments comply with the intent of the original resolutions or the scope of the position paper.
- f) The voting on position papers and resolutions shall be by a show of delegate accreditation cards, or if necessary, the session chairman can call for a standing count.
- g) For resolutions, the spokesman of the sponsor or their designate, will be allowed two (2) minutes for the opening and one (1) minute for the closing of debate. All other speakers to resolutions will have a two (2) minute time limit and shall not speak more than once on any one question unless and until all other delegates desiring to speak have been heard, subject to the discussion procedures in the clauses above.

frank/91RESOS/resopro

1991 Convention Resolutions Committee

Alderman Art Sanford (Chairman)
City of Lethbridge

Mayor Mary Lou Ehrenholz
Village of Fort Assiniboine

Mr. Tom Forgrave
Assistant Deputy Minister
Alberta Municipal Affairs

Mr. Bob Myroniuk (Alternate)
Executive Director, Municipal Advisory Services
Alberta Municipal Affairs

Alderman Yvonne Fritz
City of Calgary

Mr. Len Gurel, Administrator
Summer Village of Whispering Hills

Mayor Henry Lindstedt
Village of Nobleford

Councillor Bill Mattinson
Town of Viking

Alderman Lillian Staroszik
City of Edmonton

Ms. Joyce Tustian
Chief Officer, City Manager's Office
City of Edmonton

Mr. John Dunfield
Secretary to the Board, Commissioners' Office
City of Calgary

Councillor Gary Browning (Ex Officio)
Town of Devon
President - AUMA

Resolutions Index

1991 CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS

TITLE	SPONSORING MUNICIPALITY	PAGE
SECTION A		
A1	Cooperative Regional Library Systems Funding	High Prairie Berwyn Falher Grande Prairie Peace River Sexsmith Claresholm Olds
A2	Capital Works Program Funding	Vegreville
A3	Provincial Funding for Family and Community Support Services	Calgary Edmonton
A4	CRC Grants Program	Red Deer Leduc
A5	CRC Grants Program	Valleyview Edmonton Hinton St. Albert
A6	Community Facility Enhancement Program	Red Deer St. Albert
A7	Central Assessment Authority	Grande Prairie Strathmore St. Albert
A8	Education Trust Fund	Strathmore
A9	Municipal Grants and Programs	Edmonton
A10	Multi-Year Municipal Grant and Program Information	Edmonton
A11	Alberta Cities' Transportation Partnership Program Funding	Calgary Ft. Saskatchewan
A12	Municipal Transit Operations and Capital Requirements	Edmonton
A13	Easy Access Features on Transit Systems	Edmonton

TITLE	SPONSORING MUNICIPALITY	PAGE
WST/P4 Alberta Waste Management Assistance Program	Edmonton	54
WST/P5 Recycling	Berwyn	55
WST/P6 Public Health Act Amendment	Edmonton	56
WST/P7 Water Quality, Alberta Rivers	Fort McMurray	57
<u>Law Enforcement</u>		
LAW/P1 RCMP Services	Brooks	59
LAW/P2 RCMP Cost Sharing	Brooks Drayton Valley	60
LAW/P3 Policing Costs in Municipalities under 5,000 Population	Grimshaw	61
LAW/P4 Policing Costs	Vegreville	63
LAW/P5 Policing Costs	High Level	64
LAW/P6 RCMP Funding	Brooks	65
<u>SECTION B</u>		
B1 AGT Zone Structure	Clyde	66
B2 Air Ambulance Funding	Airdrie	67
B3 Municipal Taxation Act	Peace River	68
B4 Young Offenders Act Amendment	Brooks	69
B5 Residential Sprinklers	Airdrie Fort McMurray	70
B6 Alberta Minimum Wage	Edmonton	72
B7 Tourism	Drumheller	74
B8 Priorities for Tourism Oriented Projects	High Level	75
B9 Regional Planning Commissions Expanded Funding	High Prairie	76

TITLE	SPONSORING MUNICIPALITY	PAGE
C2-3 Timing of Requests for Munic- ipalities Annual Proposed Resolutions	Calgary	103
C2-4 Canadian Heritage Rivers System	Fort McMurray	104
C2-5 Roads to Resources	Fort McMurray	105
C2-6 Highway Signs	Leduc	106
<u>SECTION D</u>		
D1 Goods and Services Tax	Evansburg	108

Section "A" Resolutions

Section "A" of the Convention Resolutions book contains resolutions of a major concern to municipalities, categorized as determined by the Resolutions Committee. All Section "A" Resolutions will be presented for debate.

1991 Resolution No. A1

High Prairie/Berwyn/Falher
Grande Prairie/Peace River
Sexsmith/Claresholm/Olds

Cooperative Regional Library
Systems Funding

WHEREAS cooperative regional library systems are an efficient and cost effective method of providing Albertans with equitable access to information; and

WHEREAS Alberta's communities recognize cooperation as an important avenue towards achieving access to services (as stated in the report from the Minister's Council on Local Development and at the 1990 Northern Perspectives Conference); and

WHEREAS both school and public libraries benefit from enhanced library services received from Alberta's cooperative regional library systems;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta lift the current freeze on the establishment and expansion of regional library systems and, in recognizing the benefits from enhanced library services that both school and public libraries receive, provide a level of per pupil funding to cooperative regional library systems in order to reduce inequities in both funding and access to information.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Provincial Government endorses the philosophy that regional library systems are the most efficient and effective way of providing enhanced library services to Albertans. However, in 1991 a freeze was placed on the establishment of new systems and the expansion of existing regional systems. Municipalities applying to join systems must now wait until the freeze is lifted.

Under legislation is the requirement that existing regional library systems submit expansion plans. Expansion means the recruitment of new municipalities or school districts to increase revenues for continued operations. The provincial government initially developed the regional headquarters, however operation is now the regional libraries responsibility.

Resolution No. A1
High Prairie/Berwyn/Falher/Grande Prairie
Peace River/Sexsmith/Claresholm/Olds
Cooperative Regional Library Systems Funding

Without the ability to recruit new members, operation of the system becomes financially difficult. The future of successful regional library systems is dependant on the ability to enhance current membership.

Municipalities joining a regional library are required to contribute on a per capita basis, the Alberta Provincial Government then provides a matching contribution.

In many instances, school libraries join regional systems, and the schools are required to contribute on a per pupil basis. The Alberta Government does not make a contribution for school participation. Without that matching contribution the library system must make up for the deficiency in funding, and of course use the municipalities as this source. Municipalities do not pay more, however, their contributions are spread thinner.

Capital Works Program Funding

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has substantially reduced funding for capital works programs to municipalities; and

WHEREAS the Alberta Government's present criteria for funding requires municipalities to forward a preliminary engineer's report in order to be placed onto its possible funding list; and

WHEREAS the cost for such reports can be substantial to the municipality who wishes to access funding; and

WHEREAS there is no assurance of financial assistance for the report on the project;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta change its policy criteria for capital works funding to accept written municipal reports for conditional eligibility of provincial funding and that an engineer's report be required only after funding is committed to the project.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Vegreville is proposing that an engineer's report be required only after funding is committed to the project and that an engineer's report be a condition of receiving the funds. This will in turn be a cost savings device for the Province and participating municipalities as funds become increasingly more difficult to obtain.

Provincial Funding for Family &
Community Support Services (FCSS)

WHEREAS the ministerial review of the FCSS program is scheduled for completion in August, 1991; and

WHEREAS the per capita grant funding has not kept pace with inflation over the last several years; and

WHEREAS there are justifiable diversities of needs being experienced by the larger and smaller centers in Alberta;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association urge the Government of Alberta to carefully consider increasing funding levels to meet current needs and to institute a mechanism for distributing the funding which recognizes the diversities experienced by different areas within the province.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Per capita funding for Family and Community Support Services (FCSS) programs has increased only by 26% and 13%, for urban and rural municipalities respectively, since 1982-83. Growth in population and narrowing of provincial programs and services has increased demands for municipal social services requiring expenditures by municipalities for FCSS significantly beyond the intended 80/20, provincial-municipal funding proportions.

Provincial allocations must be increased to meet current service demands and priorities and enable effective service delivery for the future.

Community Recreation/Cultural Grant

WHEREAS the Community Recreation/Cultural Grant Program is scheduled to expire at the end of 1992; and

WHEREAS funding provided through this program has been essential to the development of recreation, parks & culture opportunities through the various communities in Alberta; and

WHEREAS long range planning by Alberta communities is essential; and

WHEREAS leisure time opportunities for all Albertans will suffer should a follow-up program to CRC be delayed or not instituted;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to:

1. Enter into a full consultation with urban municipalities well in advance of the expiration of the current Community Recreation/Cultural Grant Program; and
2. Establish well in advance of the expiry of the CRC program and in consultation with urban municipalities, a minimum five-year program that recognizes the continued co-operation and commitment to providing recreational, parks, and cultural services to the citizens of Alberta.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

AUMA COMMENT

A similar resolution to this was carried at the 1990 AUMA Convention. The government's response was:

Alberta Recreation and Parks has already been engaged in extensive consultation with municipalities concerning the scheduled termination of the Community/Recreation Cultural Grant Program on December 31, 1993.

There are no plans at present to either extend or replace the CRC Program after its termination.

CRC Grants Program

WHEREAS the objective of the Community Recreation/Cultural Grant Program is to aid municipalities with expenditures incurred in the provision of recreation and cultural services, and to encourage co-operative efforts in all aspects of these services, including facility development, facility operations and maintenance, and recreation and cultural program and planning; and

WHEREAS the existing program is a significant feature of recreation boards; and

WHEREAS the loss of this program could result in a serious loss in services to community citizens; and

WHEREAS this is an eight-year program which began on April 1st, 1985, that has seen a reduction in the amount of annual funding that was originally granted; and

WHEREAS there is no formal indication of a replacement municipal assistance program;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to ensure that the Community Recreation/Cultural Grant Program is continued with funding at the originally announced minimum level of \$15 per capita adjusted by the annual cost of living increases from 1986 to 1991.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

The Community Recreation/Cultural Grant program was developed with two main objectives:

1. to assist Alberta municipalities and volunteer community organizations with expenditures incurred in the provision of recreational and cultural services for the citizens of Alberta;
2. to support and encourage cooperative efforts between Alberta volunteer community organizations and municipalities in all aspects of recreation, cultural, park and open space services, including recreational building and open space development, operation and maintenance; and programming and planning initiatives related to recreational, cultural, and park services.

Resolution No. A5
St. Albert/Edmonton/Valleyview/Hinton
CRC Grants Program

This program was announced at \$20.00/capita/year. A statement was made by the Alberta Government that a minimum of \$15.00/capita/year will be available in the next five years (1985-1990). Later, the per capita allocation has been drastically reduced (even though the total allocated funds for this program were kept at the same dollar value but stretched out to seven years) so that we are getting \$8.00/capita this year and \$6.00/capita next year (the final year). It is imperative that a new program to fulfill the above main objectives, which are required now more than ever, be announced to cover a long period (i.e. five years so that the per capita per year allocation be re-instated to the original \$20/capita (or the \$15.00/capita that was to be a minimum).

1991 Resolution No. A6

Red Deer/St. Albert

Community Facility Enhancement
Program

WHEREAS the Community Facility Enhancement Program is scheduled to expire at the end of 1991; and

WHEREAS funding provided through this program has assisted municipalities and community/service organizations, retrofitting and modernizing community facilities; and

WHEREAS the Provincial Government, in cooperation/partnership with municipalities and community/service organizations has a substantial investment in these facilities;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to:

1. Extend the Community Facility Enhancement Program beyond December 31, 1991.
2. Enter into a full consultation with urban municipalities for the implementation and management of this extended program.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

1991 Resolution No. A7

Grande Prairie/Strathmore
St. Albert

Central Assessment Authority

WHEREAS the Municipal Statutes Review Committee has presented a discussion draft of the Property Assessment Act which provides for property valuation rolls and assessment rolls to be prepared by the proposed Alberta Municipal Assessment Corporation; and

WHEREAS local municipalities are more qualified and better able to deal with local assessment problems and property owners; and

WHEREAS this is a time of economic restraint and the costs of implementing a central assessment authority will be significant; and

WHEREAS with a central assessment authority the average cost of assessment will increase for citizens in urban municipalities; and

WHEREAS with a central assessment authority it will be difficult to make assessors accountable to the municipalities; and

WHEREAS the market value standard for assessment of all Alberta properties and general assessments at minimum two-year intervals can be implemented apart from a central authority;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta not to establish a central assessment authority but to maintain assessment responsibility at the local government level.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

Education Trust Fund

WHEREAS the Minister of Education of the Government of Alberta has proposed to collect all corporate and industrial assessments within an Education Trust Fund; and

WHEREAS the share to operating school boards would be based on the same rate as residential tax rates; and

WHEREAS any municipality having mill rates below the formula levels set will be required to raise residential tax rates in order to maintain its previous taxation revenues; and

WHEREAS a municipality with a higher than average corporate and industrial assessment base has borne associated economic, social, and environmental costs; and

WHEREAS the actions of municipalities to attract and retain corporate and industrial development within their communities adds to the economic performance of the Province of Alberta; and

WHEREAS shared funding reduces the willingness of communities to accept the impacts of corporate and industrial growth where the benefits are transferred to other communities; and

WHEREAS the principles of shared funding expressed by the Minister of Education may equally be applied to other areas of municipal jurisdiction such as residential taxes, business taxes, and utility revenues;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association advise the Government of Alberta that it opposes the sharing of local government revenues in any form.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Analysis of the formula contained in the "Provincial Funding of Education: Education Trust Fund - December 1990" has shown that the impact of the trust fund on the Town of Strathmore to the 2004/05 school year will exceed \$1,500,000.

Over the 13 year period the citizens of Strathmore will pay an average of 5.75% more each year in property taxes to maintain the current levels of municipal and school expenditures.

**Resolution No. A8
Town of Strathmore
Education Trust Fund**

These figures have been reviewed by the Department of Education and have not been disputed.

This situation directly conflicts with the statement of the Department of Education that there will be no impact on school boards and communities.

NOTE

The AUMA is a participating member of the Local Government Financing Review. It is anticipated that a draft Report will be released for discussion by September, 1991.

Municipal Grants and Programs

WHEREAS the announcement of global funding level changes, in provincial programs affecting municipalities, is insufficient for planning and analysis purposes by individual municipalities; and

WHEREAS some provincial departments do provide timely details while others do not;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request to the Government of Alberta that all provincial departments, providing funding assistance to municipalities, provide details of these municipal grants and programs on an individual municipality basis concurrent with the announcement of global funding levels.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The determination of funding pools applicable to various allocation formulas and per capita grants rests with the provincial government.

For example:

Municipal Assistance Grants - the funding pool is set annually by the Province, therefore the grant level is unknown by municipalities prior to preparing annual budgets.

The Community Facility Enhancement Program is directly allocated by the Province to individual applicants. The funding level is controlled by the Province.

Community Safe Streets - Time frame unknown, the program was later combined with the Alberta Cities Transportation Partnership Basic Capital grant.

Family and Community Support Services is an ongoing program on a shared basis with the Province. The criteria and funding, up to a per capita, is calculated and announced after planning for the fiscal year by municipalities has been completed.

Resolution No. A9
City of Edmonton
Municipal Grants and Programs

The Community Recreation and Cultural Grant is being phased out, no proposed replacement or changes have been announced. The program is scheduled to end in 1992.

Multi-Year Municipal Grant
and Program Information

WHEREAS many municipalities prepare multi-year operating and capital budgets; and

WHEREAS this practice is encouraged by the Government of Alberta; and

WHEREAS knowledge and security of future years' provincial funding allocations to municipalities is a critical component of these long-range plans and strategies;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to announce three to five-year program commitments and grant-funding levels for municipalities prior to the beginning of the municipal fiscal year.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

In 1990, municipalities received approximately \$630.5 million in conditional and unconditional grants from the Province. The estimate for 1991 is \$592.3 million.

Several grants are due to expire over the next few years, such as, the Community Recreation and Cultural Grants (CRC), Alberta Municipal Partnership in Local Employment (AMPLE), and Municipal Debenture Interest rebates.

These grants total approximately \$129.6 in 1990 and \$127.8 in 1991. Should programs not be continued or replaced, a severe shortfall in funding at the municipal level will result.

The municipal fiscal year is based on a calendar year, January 1 to December 31, with the provincial fiscal year being April 1 to March 31; therefore, the timing of program announcements and budget confirmation become difficult to synchronize.

For example, renewal or replacement of programs under the Alberta Cities Transportation Partnership grant expiring in April 91 - March 92 may not be announced until April 1992. Some municipalities plan not only for 1992 in 1991 but for future longer term capital projects for up to five years on a rolling year basis.

Alberta Cities' Transportation
Partnership Program Funding

WHEREAS most municipalities prepare capital budgets which cover a minimum of three years; and

WHEREAS the proposed changes to the Municipal Government Act specify that capital budgets must be prepared on at least a three-year basis; and

WHEREAS the transportation portion of municipalities' capital budgets are highly dependent on funding from the Alberta Cities' Transportation Partnership Program;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to confirm that the Alberta Cities' Transportation Partnership Program will be renewed after its conclusion on March 31, 1993, and that the level of funding will remain at least at the level provided in the previous program.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Cities preparing a five-year capital budget, allocate a significant portion of their budget to transportation projects. These projects rely on funding from the Alberta Cities' Transportation Partnership Program. Therefore, it is essential to have confirmation that the Program will continue and to have guidelines as to the amount of funding that can be expected to facilitate the planning and budget processes.

Municipal Transit Operations and
Capital Requirements

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta is committed to programs which promote environmental awareness, including public transportation; and

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta acknowledges an aging population with an increasing disposable income, resulting in increased competition between private and public transit; and

WHEREAS public transit systems are responsible for providing current technologies and fleet options in the replacement of existing aging vehicles;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association urge the Government of Alberta to provide additional funding to municipal transit systems to meet the changing needs of the transit user population.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Additional government funding would assist transit properties in the development of innovative and environmentally responsible transit systems and programs, including alternative fuel investigations and incentives for encouraging public participation in reducing emission levels. Increased funding would also help to address and serve the needs of our changing population. Canada's emerging population of persons 25 to 54 (versus persons under 25 in the 1970's) possesses a higher level of disposable income than previous generations. This group is heavily predisposed to using the automobile. In order for transit systems to maintain a competitive position in the transportation marketplace, additional funding for the upgrade and replacement of aging, less fuel-efficient fleets is required.

Easy Access Features
on Transit Systems

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has established a Minister's Advisory Committee on Barrier-Free Transportation to investigate the issue of easier access for the frail elderly and ambulatory disabled onto regular transit throughout municipal transit systems; and

WHEREAS the cost of providing fully accessible regular transit services would be prohibitively high, and would not remove the need for special transit services for disabled individuals; and

WHEREAS the option of providing easier access features for conventional transit would accommodate senior citizens, the frail elderly, and ambulatory disabled, while providing quality service for special needs transit patrons;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to provide a special grant for the use of developing and incorporating easier access features on all new buses.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Opportunities and needs are increasing for the introduction of and improvement to existing specialized and conventional transit systems, and for the introduction of new services and programs which may act as a bridge between specialized and conventional services. A large portion of the disabled population in Alberta may be better served by transit properties who provide "easy access" features on conventional transit, including additional stations, better lighting, double density digital destination signs, color contrasting strips on stair edgings and stop request signals, tactile flooring, and extra grab rails at entrances and exits.

The Urban Transportation Branch of the provincial department of Alberta Transportation and Utilities have provided several recommendations in their draft report on "Accessibility on Regular Public Transit Systems in Alberta's Cities for Persons with Disabilities." These features, all of which are designed to provide maximum levels of barrier-free transportation on conventional transit, either through retrofitting programs, or through replacement of aging fleet vehicles.

Resolution No. A13
City of Edmonton
Easy Access Features on Transit Systems

To accommodate these recommendations, however, additional funding must be provided to transit properties to assist in the development and implementation of easier access features into regular transit services.

Transfer Payments

WHEREAS in an effort to control the federal budget, the Government of Canada has repeatedly reduced their transfers to provincial governments, as well as their level of financial participation in joint federal/provincial programs; and

WHEREAS in an effort to control the provincial budget, the Government of Alberta has repeatedly passed on the effects of these reductions by way of real reductions in their transfers to Alberta municipalities; and

WHEREAS Alberta municipalities have very limited resources to manage these funding reductions without resorting to severe cuts in the quality and quantity of services for Alberta citizens;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association communicate directly with the Government of Alberta to register the collective protest of its membership against continued reductions in the Province's financial support of municipalities.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The fiscal relationships between levels of government in Canada have been facilitated by many mediums. From the British North America Act to the most current economic development and employment initiatives, arrangements have ranged from highly complex to quite simple. In general, balances have historically yielded effective solutions to the costs of government at all three levels. In recent years however, a trend has emerged that causes considerable concern to municipalities.

The emerging trend in this regard surrounds the practice of senior levels of government solving annual budgeting problems by effectively reducing their level of financial support to subsequent levels of government. Reductions in direct transfer payments and program funding, and declining participation in various cost-sharing initiatives over the past several years has placed an increasing burden on municipalities.

**City of Medicine Hat
Resolution No. A14
Transfer Payments**

The municipal level of government has access to a very limited range of financial resources with which to respond to this burden. Property taxes, direct fees, and in some cases, utility revenues have been stretched year after year to meet the costs of government at the 'grass roots' level. Most recently, as potential from these sources is diminished, severe reductions in service have also been required.

If the causes of this financial difficulty were attributable to inefficiencies in the administration of municipal governments for example, one might reasonably expect that municipalities should be responsible to find solutions. When the difficulties are largely attributable to senior levels of government cutting back financial support for municipalities however, the senior governments must contribute toward solutions.

The first step toward solution is to encourage the Government of Alberta to cease the practice of solving provincial budgeting problems by reducing financial support to its municipalities. To this end, the following resolution has been prepared for the support of the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association.

1991 Resolution No. A15 St. Albert

Tax Shifts - Provincial

WHEREAS the Alberta Government has not increased income tax rates, but its fiscal policy has caused municipalities to increase property tax rates to maintain services; and

WHEREAS Alberta municipalities are the prime facilitators of economic development in the province, and higher municipal property taxes or decreased services impede economic growth; and

WHEREAS the property tax is the primary revenue base for municipalities, which leaves municipalities with little flexibility when additional costs or reduced revenues are passed down from other levels of government;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request additional dialogue with the Government of Alberta on the impact of current provincial fiscal policy on municipal services and municipal property tax rates.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

1991 Resolution No. A16

St. Albert

Tax Shifts - Federal

WHEREAS the fiscal policies of the Federal Government have caused municipalities to increase property tax rates to maintain services; and

WHEREAS municipalities are the prime facilitators of economic development, and higher municipal property taxes or decreased services impede economic growth; and

WHEREAS the property tax is the primary revenue base for municipalities, which leaves municipalities with little flexibility when additional costs or reduced revenues are passed down from other levels of government;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association, through the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, request a dialogue with the Federal Government on the impact of current federal fiscal policy on municipal services and municipal property tax rates.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

Managerial Exemption from
Firefighters' Union

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has placed the firefighters within this province under the provisions of the Labour Relations Code, Chapter L-1.2, section 1; and

WHEREAS the Government enacted these provisions recognizing that apart from the emergency aspect of their work, firefighters are no different from any other employee in matters of labour relations; and

WHEREAS the exclusions were determined many years ago when fire departments were small units with few management levels, these departments have now grown into large, complex organizations requiring increased managerial control; and

WHEREAS chief officers and branch heads are experiencing increasing difficulty in performing their managerial functions in the operation of the department, while having their positions fall within the jurisdiction of the union;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to make optional, the exclusion of firefighters based on the performance of managerial functions consistent with the application of the Labour Relations Code to all other employees.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The City of Edmonton has, for many years, been seeking amendments to the Labour Relations Act, the Firefighters' and Policemen Labour Relations Act, and most recently the Labour Relations Code, to provide a managerial exclusion for chief fire officers. As such, the City of Edmonton has forwarded numerous submissions and letters to MLA's, Cabinet Ministers and Department of Labour representatives respecting this matter.

The points at issue are the definitions of "employee" and "firefighter" and section 33(2) of the Labour Relations Code. For easy reference these provisions read as follows:

Section 1 (1) "employee" means a person employed to do work who is in receipt of or entitled to wages, but does not include;

Resolution No. A17
City of Edmonton
Managerial Exemption from Firefighters' Union

(i) a person other than a firefighter who, in the opinion of the Board, exercises managerial functions or is employed in a confidential capacity in matters relating to labour relations,

(ii) a person who is a member of the medical, dental, architectural, engineering or legal profession qualified to practice under the laws of Alberta and employed in his professional capacity, or

(iii) a firefighter who is the chief or a deputy chief of the fire department in which he is employed;

(o) "firefighters" means the employees, including officers and technicians, employed by a municipality and assigned exclusively to fire protection and fire prevention duties notwithstanding that those duties may include the performance of ambulance or rescue services;

Section 33 (2) Certifications for firefighters shall be granted on the basis that all firefighters of an employer who hold ranks lower than that of deputy chief shall be included in one bargaining unit."

These or similar provisions, have been in effect in Alberta for more than 20 years. The City suggests that in the post-war years the attention of the Legislature was directed to the protection of the members of the fire department insofar as working conditions were concerned with little attention being directed to the effect of such provisions on the administration of the department wherein officers must perform as managers. Every senior officer of our fire department has managerial responsibilities yet each is also a member of the union. Thus, senior officers may be subject to group pressures from their fellow union members which seriously detract from their ability to manage.

This situation does not exist in the police department because the Police Officers' Collective Bargaining Act provides for two bargaining units, one for police officers who hold the rank of inspector or higher and one for police officers who hold ranks lower than inspector. The police chief and deputy chiefs are excluded from either bargaining unit.

Resolution No. A17
City of Edmonton
Managerial Exemption from Firefighters' Union

Fire departments have grown into large, complex organizations over the years and increased managerial control is necessary to ensure an efficient, cost effective service for the citizens. The City submits that if the fire service in Alberta is to reach its potential in providing such service and to meet the demand for rapid changes in our rural and urban environments, then legislation pertaining to fire departments must both permit and encourage improved management.

The Labour Relations Code was last amended in 1988. Although the final version of the Labour Relations Code maintained the status quo for firefighters, the initial draft, Bill 60, introduced in 1987, contained amendments which would have allowed for a separate bargaining unit for firefighters at the captain level or above. While this proposed amendment did not parallel the original requests of the City of Edmonton, it certainly would have significantly improved the situation facing Edmonton and other Alberta fire departments. Almost without exception, Alberta municipalities were surprised when the final legislation did not provide even this amendment as a means of overcoming their managerial control problems.

The City, therefore, requests that the current Labour Relations Code be amended to provide for managerial exclusions in the fire service beyond the chief and deputy chiefs.

NOTE

The same resolution was endorsed by the 1990 AUMA convention. The Government's response was:

This issue received considerable discussion during the last review of the Labour Relations Code. No consensus could be reached among affected parties regarding appropriate solutions. Alberta Labour has met and corresponded with the Alberta Fire Fighters Association on this issue and will continue to seek the views of local governments and fire fighters. If some common ground can be found, amendments could be suggested during the next review of labour legislation.

Municipal Government Act

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has set up a review committee to bring forward a new Municipal Government Act; and

WHEREAS the proposed Act will better meet the needs and requirements of municipal government; and

WHEREAS it has taken a considerable amount of time and effort to produce the Act to the stage it is presently in;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association provide its endorsement of the new proposed Act and request that the Alberta Government implement the Act as soon as possible.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

NOTE

The draft of the Municipal Government Act has been circulated for review and comment. It is anticipated that the Act will be introduced in the Alberta Legislature in 1992.

911 Emergency Response System

WHEREAS the major urban centres of Alberta have established a 911 Emergency Response Telephone System; and

WHEREAS because of extensive advertising of the availability of the 911 number as an emergency number, residents and visitors outside the major urban centres have come to believe that the 911 emergency number is a universal response number; and

WHEREAS telephone systems are not normally a municipal responsibility; and

WHEREAS Alberta Government Telephones has a near exclusive monopoly on telephone services in Alberta;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association make a submission to the Government of Alberta and Alberta Government Telephones to have the 911 Emergency Response System installed throughout the province of Alberta with the intention that the cost thereof be recovered through normal telephone service billings.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

NOTE

A similar resolution was endorsed at the 1990 AUMA Convention. The government responded that a study was being conducted to determine the need for and feasibility of a province-wide 911 system. Phase one, the need study, has been completed and phase two, the feasibility study, is currently underway.

STEP Program

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has continued to reduce funding for the Summer Temporary Employment Program (STEP); and

WHEREAS in 1991 the program was cut by an additional 60%; and

WHEREAS the Summer Temporary Employment Program provides municipalities with a much needed work force for summer jobs where maintenance is most required and this work force was provided at a minimal cost to municipalities; and

WHEREAS the program provided much needed employment to summer students who plan to return to school in the fall.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to restore funding levels to this program.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

In the 1991-92 Provincial budget, funding for municipalities to hire under the STEP program was reduced 62%. The STEP budget available for 1991 is \$1.6 million, \$2.6 million less than last year.

Program Eligibility -

Positions which provide the employee with a career learning opportunity qualify for up to four months of funding between May and August. Jobs must provide continuous full-time employment of a minimum of 32 hours per week for at least four weeks. Positions are reimbursed at a rate of \$4.50 per hour plus 10% for benefits (total \$4.95 per hour). Maximum funding per four month position is approximately \$3,500.00.

Municipal Assistance Grant

WHEREAS the Municipal Assistance Grant has a minimum grant amount payable to municipalities of \$25,000.00; and

WHEREAS the minimum Municipal Assistance Grant has remained at \$25,000.00 regardless of any announced increases in the Municipal Assistance Grants Program; and

WHEREAS this results in larger municipalities receiving increases in their Municipal Assistance Grants whereas those smaller municipalities receiving the minimum grant amount receive no increases in their Municipal Assistance Grants; and

WHEREAS the smaller municipalities are facing the same increases in costs as the larger municipalities;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta double the minimum Municipal Assistance Grant to \$50,000 and apply future increases in the grant program to the minimum grant payable, thereby allowing all municipalities to receive increases in their Municipal Assistance Grants.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Provincial Government has set a minimum grant payable under the Municipal Assistance Grant Program. For several years, this minimum amount has remained the same regardless of any announced increases to the program. This results in those smaller municipalities receiving the minimum grant remaining at the same amount year after year while the larger municipalities receive the increases. Smaller municipalities are faced with the same increase in costs as other municipalities.

Provincial Government Requisitions

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta continues to move the financial burden from the provincial to the municipal level; and

WHEREAS the financial burden is moved through reduced grants to municipalities and increased costs to municipalities; and

WHEREAS for 1991 the Provincial Government has significantly increased its requisitions from municipalities for the School Foundation Program Fund (13.1%) and the Alberta Planning Fund (9.7%); and

WHEREAS Alberta municipalities and their ratepayers can no longer tolerate the tax increases resulting from the movement of the financial burden to the property tax, such as that imposed by the requisition increases;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association submit to the Government of Alberta a formal protest of the magnitude of the 1991 School Foundation and Alberta Planning Fund requisition increases.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The increases in requisitions are significant at 13.1% for the School Foundation Program and 9.7% for the Alberta Planning Board.

The Province of Alberta has been able to reduce the mill rates to 5.0% and 2.5% respectively through large increases in the equalized assessment province-wide.

The 13.1% and 9.7% increases in the amounts requisitioned translate into 12.2% and 19.0% increases for the City of Grande Prairie because of the City's equalized assessment relative to the other municipalities.

The 12.2% increase in the School Foundation Program requisition to the City is reduced to a 9.3% mill rate increase because of the City's growth in live assessment. Similarly, the 19.0% increase in the Alberta Planning Fund requisition is reduced to a 15.8% mill rate increase by the growth in live assessment.

Information and Training Regarding
Violence in Families

WHEREAS one in eight women in Canada live in abusive relationships and there is no evidence to show that the problem is less extensive in Alberta; and

WHEREAS violence will occur, on average, 35 times before police are called in; and

WHEREAS the courts are involved in the most severe cases of violence in families; and

WHEREAS the courts (including judges and prosecutors) are not trained in understanding the severity and consequences of violence in Alberta families and the importance of appropriate sentencing; and

WHEREAS the provincial government has launched a public awareness campaign against family violence;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to place a high priority on targeting judges, prosecutors and other appropriate officers of the courts with family violence information.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Research conducted by the Family Violence Committee of the Mayor's Task Force on Safer Cities, through expert information and public forums, indicates that those involved in the justice system, including judges and prosecutors, do not have a sound grounding in the consequences of violence in families for the abused women, the abuser, and upon their children.

Only severe or continuing cases of family violence come to the attention of police and it is estimated that, on average, violence occurs 35 times before police are brought in. Sentencing by judge frequently results in probation with no other consequences for the abuser and continual violence against the abused.

**Resolution No. A23
City of Edmonton
Training Regarding Violence in Families**

Targeting judges, prosecutors, and other officers of the Court for information about the consequences of family violence could result in greater safety for the abused and more appropriate consequences for the abuser.

Highway Traffic Accident Services

WHEREAS many municipalities provide ambulance and firefighting services to accidents on provincial highways; and

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta does not pay for the full cost of these services;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to pay for the full cost of ambulance and firefighting services provided to accidents on provincial highways.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Strathmore is situated on Highway No. 1 and provides response to accidents on Highways 1, 21, 24, 817, and 564 as the nearest community with ambulance and fire department services.

When an accident is reported and it is known or suspected that either fire suppression or rescue services will be required, a fire department vehicle is dispatched to the scene along with the ambulance.

However, if on arriving at the accident scene it is found that the fire department services are not required, because a fire was put out by other motorists, or the victims were able to extricate themselves from the damaged vehicle, then the Department of Transportation and Utilities will not pay the cost of mobilizing the fire department services.

Options are limited to communities such as Strathmore as we do not wish to cause death or increase injury by delaying the dispatch of fire department services until their need is confirmed, delaying their response by up to 20 minutes.

Capital Leases

WHEREAS Canadian municipalities have historically had access to long term leasing as a method of financing capital programs; and

WHEREAS the use of such financing has been facilitated to a large degree by the provisions of the Income Tax Act and regulations that allow the lessor to achieve a significant tax advantage; and

WHEREAS the effect of such tax advantage has been to effectively reduce the cost of capital to Canadian municipalities; and

WHEREAS changes to the Income Tax Act and regulations brought about through recent federal budgets have effectively removed all lessor tax advantages associated with capital leasing and hence removed the feasibility of this source of financing from Canadian municipalities; and

WHEREAS in removing the feasibility of capital leasing the federal government has caused the effective cost of capital for major municipal projects to increase significantly;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association communicate directly with the Government of Canada, Department of Finance, as well as Revenue Canada Taxation, the collective request by its members that the tax advantages historically associated with capital leasing be restored.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

For several years, Canadian leasing companies had access to significant income tax advantages through the use of capital leases as a method of financing large assets. By allowing the deduction of capital cost allowance against other income, Revenue Canada - Taxation enabled leasing companies to provide financing for capital assets to third parties at very attractive effective rates. The third parties who often made use of this technique were Canadian municipalities.

**Resolution No. A25
City of Medicine Hat
Capital Leasing**

In recent revisions and amendments to the Income Tax Act, the tax advantages of capital leases have been virtually eliminated. Leasing firms for example, can no longer deduct capital cost allowance from other income and as a result, cannot continue to offer low effective financing rates through capital leases.

The effect of this development has been to deliver a severe blow to leasing companies in Canada. From a municipal government perspective, the effect has been to virtually eliminate a very important source of financing for capital asset acquisitions. Interestingly, while this is true in the case of Canadian leasing companies, it is not true for American leasing companies. A Canadian municipality for example, can arrange a capital lease with an American leasing company for U.S. manufactured goods at a very low cost of capital. The American leasing company still has the income tax advantages that have been eliminated in Canada.

With costs increasing and revenues reducing, Canadian municipalities are not equipped to deal with the loss of this low cost source of capital. As a result, the following resolution has been prepared for support by the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association to encourage the Government of Canada to restore capital leasing in Canada to its former state as a viable financing method.

Section "P" Resolutions

Section "P" of the Policy Statements and Resolutions Book contains resolutions related to policy papers adopted at past conventions. All Section "P" resolutions are numbered to correspond to the policy that the resolutions address.

Section "P" resolutions are brought to the convention floor after all Section "A" resolutions have been debated.

Dedicated Gasoline Tax

WHEREAS the Government of Canada has acknowledged that reduced air pollution is an important national objective, and has subsequently initiated programs in conjunction with provincial authorities to reduce air pollution and emission levels significantly in the next decade; and

WHEREAS the Governments of Canada and Alberta believe that strategic and competitive economic advantages exist capable of improving energy efficiency of all transportation modes through research and development of new or enhanced technologies, including the use of alternate fuels; and

WHEREAS public transit systems have the potential to significantly reduce air pollution and emissions levels by enabling commuters to utilize more efficient and environmentally sound methods of transportation than private vehicles, thus assisting to achieve stabilization of CO₂ emissions;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association urge the Government of Alberta to:

- a) establish a process by which a portion of the existing tax on gasoline be allocated as an environmental tax to be used for transportation improvements, including public transit; and
- b) ensure that these funds should not be returned to general revenue, but be used for the development and implementation of more efficient transportation technology, including non-polluting energy alternatives; and
- c) fund and promote environmentally desirable alternatives such as public transit, and alternative fuels and technology for public transit.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The municipal, provincial, and federal governments are all committed to reducing emissions, and to improving the general quality of life through the reduction of harmful emissions. This may be partly achieved through the introduction of more fuel efficient transportation systems, and through the use of alternate fuels. Development and implementation of more efficient engine designs, and investigation of alternate fuel options,

Resolution No. REV/P1
City of Edmonton
Dedicated Gasoline Tax

will assist in the commitment to achieving stabilization of CO₂ emissions. In order to achieve this, a portion of the existing tax on gasoline should be allocated to the research and development of efficient transportation systems. These funds should not be returned as general revenue but rather used specifically to fund future enhancements for transportation technology, including research and development for new and more efficient transportation, and enhancements to existing service levels to support inherent environmental benefits of public transit.

Hazardous Spills

WHEREAS the Hazardous Chemicals Act and the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Control Act allows the Minister of the Environment to recover costs associated with the Province effecting compliance with a chemical control order or to effect cleanup in emergency situations in cases where there is a spill at a facility for the storage, treatment, or disposal of hazardous chemicals; or from any container, package, or vehicle; and

WHEREAS within the municipal boundaries, the municipality has primarily been involved rather than the Province with the cleanup of such spills;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend the Hazardous Chemicals Act, RSA 1980, Chapter H-3, and the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Control Act, RSA 1982, Chapter T-6.5, to allow municipalities to recover all costs associated with the cleanup of hazardous chemical spills within municipal boundaries in cases where the cleanup of such hazardous chemical discharges, emissions, escapes, or spills was not due to the acts or omissions of the municipality; or alternatively,
2. to include the ability to recover costs in the proposed Environmental Protection and Enhancement legislation. The right to recover such costs by the municipality should be available to the municipality in the same manner as that of the Provincial Government under the legislation.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

1991 Resolution No. WST/P2 Calgary

Landfill Site Legislation

WHEREAS the Subdivision Regulation under the Planning Act and the Waste Management Regulation under the Public Health Act both influence land use decisions in proximity to landfill sites; and

WHEREAS these two pieces of provincial legislation contain different setback requirements between landfill sites and residences or other uses where food for humans is prepared, served, or stored; and

WHEREAS the regulations also differ in the ways in which they are interpreted and applied; and

WHEREAS in most provinces, legislation relating to landfill sites comes under the jurisdiction of the provincial department of the environment; and

WHEREAS the current legislation was developed prior to 1971 when Alberta Environment was created; and

WHEREAS expertise and knowledge about leachate, methane gas, geology and hydrology are possessed by Alberta Environment which currently regulates industrial landfill sites throughout the province;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

- (a) the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta, in consultation with municipalities, review current legislation dealing with landfill sites setback distances and land use restrictions in relation to public health, safety and environmental protection, with a view to ensuring consistency of same; and
- (b) the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta consider assigning primary jurisdictional responsibility for landfill sites to Alberta Environment.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

**Resolution No. WST/P2
City of Calgary
Landfill Site Legislation**

BACKGROUND

The discrepancy between the requirements of the Subdivision Regulation and the Waste Management Regulation for setbacks between landfill sites and residential development impacts both landfill operations and orderly land use planning and development. The current interpretation given by Local Board of Health officials to the Waste Management Regulation could necessitate costly changes to waste management operations.

Municipal Government Act Amendment

WHEREAS the introduction of ozone destroying chemical compounds such as CFCs into the atmosphere is of great environmental concern; and

WHEREAS there is currently no regulation of CFC disposal and recycling at the provincial level; and

WHEREAS the Municipal Government Act permits municipalities to pass bylaws promoting the health, safety, and welfare of residents and to pass bylaws dealing with waste disposal;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta amend the Municipal Government Act, R.S.A. 1980, Chapter M-26, to allow municipalities to regulate the disposal and emission of ozone depleting substances or alternatively, to include the regulation of emission and disposal of such substances in the proposed new Environmental Protection and Enhancement legislation.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Currently, CFCs are not regulated by the Provincial Government, and the federal level of government deals only with certain aspects of CFCs (import, manufacturing). CFC disposal and emission control (the Bylaw) are not areas under existing regulation. The City does have authority over waste collection and disposal (for example, section 199, MGA), and other sections of the MGA deal with the power to pass bylaws promoting the health and welfare of municipal residents (section 112).

However, the jurisdiction over environmental matters as such is not well defined between the three levels of government. It is expected that the introduction of the new Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act during this session will clarify the position of the Province on the regulation of matters touching upon the environment; however, the earlier draft released by the Province indicated that the Act itself contained no express mention of CFCs. Much in the new Act, including the degree of provincial involvement, depends on the regulations under the Act (as yet unavailable).

1991 Resolution No. WST/P4 Edmonton

Alberta Waste Management
Assistance Program

WHEREAS the Alberta Waste Management Assistance Program has been applied by the Province so that only smaller municipalities in the province, both rural and urban, are eligible for and receive capital financing for facilities developed by a Regional Waste Management Authority; and

WHEREAS all municipalities, regardless of size, are in need of financial assistance for developing waste management systems and facilities;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that capital financing for major facilities developed by a Regional Waste Management Authority be clearly available to all municipalities, regardless of size.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Waste Management Assistance Program was set up to assist groups of at least two urban communities and the surrounding rural area to manage their wastes on a regional basis. Projects eligible for assistance include regional sanitary landfills, transfer stations, and regional incinerators. A group, through its Local Health Unit, makes its requirements for assistance, both technical and monetary, known to the Environmental Protection Services of Alberta Environment. The Waste Assistance Branch and the Health Unit then work with the committee made up of representatives from the interested municipalities and assists them to organize and conduct the various activities required to develop and construct a regional system.

1991 Resolution No. WST/P5 Berwyn

Recycling

WHEREAS there is increasing public pressure on all levels of government to foster and support the recycling of all recyclable materials; and

WHEREAS many recycled materials (such as newspaper or glass) are not resaleable because the price paid for the recycled products does not meet the cost of the recycling process;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to research economically viable end uses for recycled products, and share the results of this research with all Alberta municipalities.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Newspapers are an excellent example of the problem. For several years our Agricultural Society collected and sorted old newspapers, and trucked them to Edmonton for recycling. Local residents were happy to contribute the newspapers and volunteers would sort them to extract the glossy sections, and package them on pallets.

The Society found the cost of trucking paper to Edmonton was more than the price paid for the newsprint and as a result, the project was discontinued. Unless the end use of a recycled product can be financially self-supporting, the recycling industry will continue to be hindered by too much supply and too little demand.

Public Health Act Amendment

WHEREAS a number of municipalities are now or soon will be in the process of applying for provincial approval of new waste management facilities; and

WHEREAS the current approval process lacks specific guidelines as to what supporting material must accompany applications and duplication of effort is required to satisfy other agencies involved in the approval process; and

WHEREAS standards are not applied uniformly throughout the province;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to update existing legislation to clarify and unify all requirements for an application for a waste management facility and to establish a single government authority with the expertise to review and render decisions on such applications.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Local Boards of Health are neither structured nor have the resources to evaluate today's waste management permit applications. The City of Edmonton committed several million dollars to an application which failed, partially due to unclear direction from regulatory agencies.

Water Quality - Alberta Rivers

WHEREAS urban municipalities support the Government of Alberta in enacting appropriate legislation to require existing pulp mill developments to substantially lower discharges of effluent or pollution into Alberta's river systems; and

WHEREAS urban municipalities support the Government of Alberta in enacting appropriate legislation to require any new pulp mill developments to design and build plants which will discharge substantially less effluent and pollution than existing mills and, in the longer term, cease the discharge of any effluent or pollution into Alberta's river systems; and

WHEREAS many urban municipalities have very limited sources of potable water; and

WHEREAS oil sands developments are required to comply with zero discharge into Alberta's river systems;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association urge the Government of Alberta to expeditiously introduce and enact legislation that requires the pulp and paper industry to meet similar zero discharge standards as that set for the oil sands industry;

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association urge the Government of Alberta to immediately implement programs for Alberta's river systems that:

- a. establish a comprehensive water quality/effluent loading monitoring system;
- b. carry out base line data studies within a shortened time frame;
- c. establish loading parameters;
- d. study, gather and maintain data on cumulative effects of pulp mill discharges;
- e. provide financial resources with which affected municipalities can assess and upgrade, if required, water treatment facilities to maintain the integrity of water quality to their residents;
- f. establish standards that reflect and continue the alignment with the most current scientific data regarding health and pollution parameters; and

City of Fort McMurray
Resolution No. WST/P7
Water Quality - Alberta Rivers

- g. establish a mechanism that would easily allow standards and/or legislation to be changed and updated on a continuous basis.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Under the Clean Water Act, Section 21 provides that the Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations for the control of water quality. The City of Fort McMurray requests that standards for water quality be included in the statute rather than the regulations.

1991 Resolution No. LAW/P1 Brooks

RCMP - Services

WHEREAS the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are a national symbol of Canada; and

WHEREAS the Royal Canadian Mounted Police as one unified police force is more efficient than several independent small police forces; and

WHEREAS the Royal Canadian Mounted Police provide a well accepted alternative to municipal police forces for rural and urban municipalities;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to retain the RCMP as an alternate police force for rural and urban municipalities.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Due to the Federal Government's bargaining position that municipalities must pay significantly more for RCMP services, the Government of Alberta and individual municipalities are considering alternative methods of policing.

The emphasis should be on retaining the RCMP as an option under a reasonable cost sharing agreement.

NOTE

The AUMA's policy statement, endorsed by the 1988 Convention, recommends that in circumstances where municipalities do not have their own police force, that the principal contractors for municipal police work be the RCMP.

1991 Resolution No. LAW/P2 Brooks/Drayton Valley

RCMP - Cost Sharing

WHEREAS all citizens that benefit from RCM Policing should contribute to funding the cost of such policing; and

WHEREAS the Government of Canada is attempting to reduce its share of the cost of RCM Policing;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to implement a funding formula whereby all levels of government and all citizens (urban and rural) receiving RCM Policing contribute to the cost of RCM Policing; and

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to structure the foregoing funding formula so that new revenues generated will be used to reduce the municipal contract cost of policing.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The cost sharing formula in force prior to March 31, 1991, was reached through a process of negotiation and is accepted and respected as an equitable formula.

The Government of Canada is attempting to decrease its share of RCMP costs for its own financial reasons and not on the basis of a recognized benefit to all parties. The Federal offer to renew will impose severe financial hardship on municipalities and may ultimately lead to a reduction in overall police services.

NOTE

The action requested in this resolution is contrary to that called for in Resolution LAW/P3.

Policing Costs in Municipalities
Under 5,000 Population

WHEREAS Alberta urban municipalities are being continuously forced to assume a greater share of the Federal/Provincial policing costs; and

WHEREAS smaller Alberta urban municipalities do not have the tax base to recover the increased revenues required to provide for an adequate and efficient level of policing services in their communities; and

WHEREAS pursuant to the Police Act, that being Chapter P-12.01, R.S.A. 1988, Part I, Section 3, states that the Government of Alberta is responsible for ensuring that an adequate and effective level of policing is maintained throughout Alberta;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend Part I, Section 4.(1)(b), of the Police Act, R.S.A. 1988, to read as follows:

"(b) every town, new town, village, and summer village that has a population that is not greater than 5,000 shall, subject to subsection (3), receive general policing services provided by the provincial police service at no direct cost to the town, new town, village, summer village, county, municipal district, or Metis settlement.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

In 1990 a total of \$149,429.00 was expended to provide for RCMP contracted services for the Town of Grimshaw.

In 1991 the proposed budget estimate for municipal policing totalled \$195,375.00. The main highlights causing the increase were:

- (1) The 5% increase that the Federal Government is proposing, and
- (2) The requirement to hire an additional RCMP member.

This reflected a 30.74% increase in one year.

**Resolution No. LAW/P3
Town of Grimshaw
Policing Costs**

As the Town did not have the tax base to recover the required revenues in one year to offset these increased costs, Council had no alternative but to delete the additional RCMP member.

Hence, in summary, smaller Alberta urban municipalities are being forced to provide an inadequate and ineffective level of policing services to their communities.

NOTE

There were two resolutions carried at the 1989 and 1990 Conventions related to this resolution.

The 1989 resolution requested that municipalities with populations of 5,000 or less receive policing services at no direct cost.

The 1990 resolution requested that rural municipalities, whose populations surpass the minimum population criteria of 2500, pay for policing services on the same basis that applies to smaller urban municipalities.

Policing Costs

WHEREAS the urban municipalities with a population of 2500 or more in the province of Alberta are required to pay for the majority of their own policing services; and

WHEREAS the larger rural municipalities in Alberta are not required to pay towards policing and yet receive revenue from the fines distributed by the R.C.M.P.; and

WHEREAS the revenues have a direct impact on the net cost of policing to our province;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to delete paying Highway Traffic Act fines to those jurisdictions who do not pay for policing and use these funds to assist the jurisdictions with a policing contract.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Jurisdictions that have policing contracts pay for the policing and the clerical staff that goes with the contract.

The rural areas do not pay for policing or clerical back-up and presently reap the benefits of the fines.

Policing Costs

WHEREAS the municipalities under 5,000 are experiencing increased police costs due to federal and provincial policies on RCMP sharing costs; and

WHEREAS some towns such as High Level, High Prairie, Valleyview, Lac La Biche, and Cardston are experiencing much higher than average police costs in relation to their population due to location and the nature of a cross cultural society whereby their towns are being forced to pay a much higher portion of their tax dollars for police costs due not to residents of the town but due to the nature of the residents in the immediate area;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta, in particular the Solicitor General, to create a formula whereby any municipality experiencing higher than normal police costs of a similar population shall receive increased police grants from the Province to offset these costs.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Town of High Level, due to its location and cross cultural society, is paying twice as much for policing as other towns in the Peace District with similar populations. This is not unique to High Level as it is similar to other towns such as High Prairie, Valleyview, Lac La Biche, and Cardston.

Statistics show that many offences which occurred within the town are caused by residents from outside the town limits. Statistics indicate that 87% of persons arrested do not reside within the town boundaries; however, the taxpayers within the town boundary are paying for the police costs.

1991 Resolution No. LAW/P6 Brooks

RCMP - Funding

WHEREAS the Royal Canadian Mounted Police are a national symbol of Canada; and

WHEREAS the Government of Canada is attempting to reduce its share of the cost of RCM Policing;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association work with the Federation of Canadian Municipalities to lobby the Government of Canada to maintain the pre-March 1991 levels of financial support for the RCMP.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The present policy of the Government of Alberta is that all rural municipalities and urban municipalities with less than 2,500 population are not required to pay for RCMP services.

In the current round of negotiations to renew the RCMP contracts, between the Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta, the Government of Canada is proposing to increase the municipal share of RCMP costs.

NOTE

In May, 1991, the Federal Government announced a one-year extension of the 1990/91 policing contract.

Section "B" Resolutions

Section "B" of the Convention Resolutions book contains less critical resolutions. Those resolutions in Section "B" will be brought to the convention floor after all Section "A" resolutions have been debated, time permitting.

AGT Zone Structure

WHEREAS the provincial government is trying to encourage rural development;

WHEREAS AGT zone structures limit the accessibility of small communities to areas surrounding them;

WHEREAS the need for economic development is crucial to the survival of a rural community;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request Alberta Government Telephones (Telus) to adjust exchange boundaries to concur with Municipal District County, and Improvement District boundaries as toll-free areas without eliminating current extended zones.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Smaller communities such as Clyde are losing business because toll charges are levied within a smaller radius than in the larger towns and cities. To survive, service businesses must have the same advantages as those in the larger centres, i.e. toll free charges within a certain radius.

For example, in the municipality of Westlock, the town can communicate toll free to outlying areas. Whereas the village of Clyde pays toll charges to Tawatinaw, which is nine (9) miles north of us and many of the children from there attend Clyde School. Anyone doing business in Clyde must phone long distance; however, they can phone Westlock toll free and pass by our village on the highway. We have lost two new businesses because of this inequity this past year. For rural Alberta to survive we must equalize the opportunities.

Air Ambulance Funding

WHEREAS provincial air ambulance services have provided emergency health care to residents of Alberta; and

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta contracts provincial air ambulance on a per-flight basis only; and

WHEREAS provincial payments cover only approximately 50% of provincial air ambulance services operating costs forcing a reliance on annual fund-raising campaigns; which are unreliable,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta change its fee schedule structure to allow for greater funding of provincial air ambulance services.

Municipal Taxation Act

WHEREAS Section 24 of the Municipal Taxation Act provides for the exemption from assessment of school buildings and accessory buildings used solely for the purpose of a school district or school division; and

WHEREAS municipalities are required to provide services in support of school facilities; and

WHEREAS provincial and local government jurisdictions are more realistically adopting a positive policy direction of user pay fees for service;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend the Municipal Taxation Act by adding to the end of Section 24(1)(b.1) the words "except where school owned facilities are used for revenue generating purposes in direct competition with the private sector".

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Section 24(1)(b.1) of the Municipal Taxation Act presently reads as follows:

24(1) The following property is exempt from assessment by a municipality: ...

(b.1) all dormitories, offices, garages, workshops, and warehouses, owned and occupied by a school district or school division, and all buildings, other than school buildings, if used or intended to be used solely for the purpose of a school, and the land necessary as the site for any such buildings; ...

NOTE

A similar resolution was carried by the 1990 Convention. In their response, the Government stated that this amendment would likely result in an increase of the school requisition.

Young Offenders Act Amendment

WHEREAS the intention of the Young Offenders Act is to provide a measure of protection and rehabilitation for youth offenders; and

WHEREAS the Act has been successful for most first offenses but is considered inadequate for repeat offenders and crimes of a serious nature; and

WHEREAS the maximum penalty in the Act is not a sufficient deterrent as evidenced by the increasing caseload of repeat offenders; and

WHEREAS the present level of counselling available to young offenders is inadequate and, therefore, ineffective as a form of rehabilitation;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association, through the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, request the federal government to amend the Young Offenders Act to increase the penalty for repeat offenders and for crimes of a serious nature and to make provision for effective counselling for young offenders.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Young Offenders legislation successfully addresses most first offence cases. Repeat offenders recognize that the Young Offenders penalties are relatively minor and do not therefore create a deterrent.

The legislation can be improved by increasing the penalty for repeat offenders and for crimes of a serious nature. It can be further improved by making provision for effective counselling to assist in the rehabilitation of offenders.

Residential Sprinklers

WHEREAS approximately 70% of all fire deaths and injuries in Alberta occur in residential occupancies; and

WHEREAS most fire deaths and injuries involve the very young, old, and handicapped; and

WHEREAS a task force of members from the Alberta Building Standards Council and the Fire Prevention Council has recommended a building code revision, requiring sprinkler installation in all new residences; and

WHEREAS many communities in the United States and now in the City of Vancouver, require through their building codes, that all newly constructed residential buildings be equipped with fire sprinkler systems; and

WHEREAS the Alberta Fire Chiefs Association endorses the report on Residential Fire Sprinkler Systems compiled by the Alberta Building Standards and Fire Prevention Councils;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to enact the recommendations contained in the report prepared by the Alberta Building Standards and Fire Prevention Councils entitled "Residential Fire Sprinkler Systems (RFSS), January, 1989" or provide legislation which enables municipalities to prepare bylaws governing residential sprinkler systems.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The recommendations of the Alberta Building Standards and Fire Prevention Council's report are as follows:

1. By 1990 all new multi-unit residential properties, excluding single, semi-detached, and mobile homes, but including hotels and motels, not presently required to be sprinkler protected by the Alberta Building Code should be protected by RFSS. These systems should conform to recognized standards for residential occupancies.

To accomplish these changes, appropriate revisions to the Alberta Building Code should be considered to reduce the negative impact on the cost of housing resulting from the addition of RFSS.

City of Airdrie/Fort McMurray
Resolution No. B5
Residential Sprinklers

2. All new residential properties should be required to be protected by RFSS in the next revision to the Alberta Building Code (1995). In the interim, through an education program, owners of existing residential buildings and builders of all new residential construction should be encouraged to provide fire loss protection with the installation of an RFSS.
3. All residential occupancies should have early warning smoke detectors. To provide the optimum in fire protection both a residential fire sprinkler system and smoke alarms/detectors should be installed. An education program clearly explaining the importance of this protection should be coupled with procedures for regular maintenance and testing to ensure proper operation.
4. To promote awareness about RFSS, government and private agencies should be encouraged to support these recommendations. Encouragement may take many forms: grants, insurance premium credits, seminars, tax concessions, etc.

Alberta Minimum Wage

WHEREAS Alberta has the second lowest minimum wage among Canadian provinces and territories at \$4.50 per hour; and

WHEREAS the average number of weekly hours worked by employees paid by the hour were 30.8 in December 1990; and

WHEREAS the poverty line for a single person varies from \$13,414 in a city with a population of over 500,000 to \$9,135 in rural areas (1989 figures); and

WHEREAS a person working the average number of weekly hours per week, fifty-two weeks per year at the minimum wage, would earn \$7,207 per year, well below the poverty line;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta increase the minimum wage.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Alberta's minimum wage of \$4.50 per hour is the second lowest minimum wage in Canada; only Newfoundland has a lower minimum wage.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>MINIMUM WAGE PER HOUR</u>
Yukon	\$ 5.97
Ontario	5.40
British Columbia	5.00
Quebec	5.00
Saskatchewan	5.00
Northwest Territories	5.00
New Brunswick	4.75
Manitoba	4.70
Alberta	4.50
Nova Scotia	4.50
Prince Edward Island	4.50
Newfoundland	4.25

Resolution No. B6
City of Edmonton
Alberta Minimum Wage

The average number of hours worked by employees paid by the hour (about half of industrial aggregate employment) was 30.8 hours in December 1990. Multiplied by the minimum wage would yield an annual income of \$7,207, which is substantially below the 1989 poverty line (Statistics Canada Low Income Cut-off's) for a single person for all population size areas.

<u>POVERTY LINE</u>	<u>SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE</u>
\$ 13,414	500,000 +
11,788	100,000 - 500,000
11,511	30,000 - 99,999
10,493	less than 30,000
9,135	rural

Single parents and other families paid at the minimum wage would have great difficulty providing for the basic necessities of life.

Tourism

WHEREAS tourism is a major growth industry; and

WHEREAS tourism revenues to Alberta's economy have risen to 2.7 billion dollars; and

WHEREAS tourism directly accounts for large tax revenues, including the 5% Alberta hotel and motel room tax, which places twenty eight million dollars in general revenue annually; and

WHEREAS the Government forecasts that tourism will be Alberta's number one industry by the year 2000; and

WHEREAS tourism is a net revenue generator and a key component in economic development; and

WHEREAS municipalities, through their tourist zones, have shown the most efficient use of minimal taxpayer dollars; and

WHEREAS Alberta tourist zones, both rural and urban, are a showcase of cooperation in working together, and afford every municipality the opportunity to actively participate in programs; and

WHEREAS tourism marketing is clearly the most advantageous when carried out on a regional basis; and

WHEREAS our desire is to spend the fewest taxpayer dollars possible, and to create more efficiency; and

WHEREAS through its Travel Alberta Zone Assistance Program, just six hundred thousand dollars was made available to the combined 14 Alberta tourist zones in 1990, but was cut in half as of April 1, 1991; and

WHEREAS the reduction of this minimal amount clearly endangers the future capacity of some of the rural zones to continue to cooperate as a partner in this growing industry;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association urge the Government of Alberta to work closely with the zone associations in the interest of the most prudent expenditure of taxpayer dollars, in assuring that all of Alberta has stable zone organizations to continue working efficiently and cooperatively in serving the industry.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

Priorities for Tourism Oriented
Projects

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has expended over 420 million dollars in the southern half of Alberta and less than 80 million in northern Alberta on major tourism projects up to 1990; and

WHEREAS northern Alberta is experiencing an increased volume of tourism traffic and thereby require development of tourism generated projects to enable northern residents and businesses to take advantage of the ever-increasing tourism industry;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to consider the development of tourism generated projects in northern Alberta to be a high priority for the upcoming years in order to create a balance of tourism attractions throughout all of Alberta.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

A report prepared by the Northern Mayors' Caucus indicated that up to 1988, 421.8 million dollars was spent on capital projects for sporting events and tourism from Red Deer south and 62.65 million dollars from Red Deer north. A further breakdown indicates that less than 10 million dollars was spent north of Westlock.

The Peace River area, including Grande Prairie and even the Cold Lake area, has a huge potential for tourism development. Tourism interest in these areas has rapidly grown in the last three years; however, due to the sparse population, the capital funding for development has not been available to take advantage of these opportunities.

The provincial government is continuing to approve funding and loan guarantees for development in the Kananaskis-Banff-Jasper corridor which is becoming over-developed and overcrowded. The provincial government should be encouraged to develop or assist in the development of tourism projects in the northern half of the province to further enhance the tourism opportunities for all of Alberta.

Regional Planning Commissions
Expanded Funding

WHEREAS regional planning commissions were established (in the 1950's) to react to regional planning with greater awareness and understanding; and

WHEREAS regional planning commissions have highly qualified technical staff, established infrastructure, and expertise in planning; and

WHEREAS rural municipalities with a declining population are faced with increasing challenges to survival with decreasing finances and resultant decreasing availability of expertise and information;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta, through the Alberta Planning Board, provide expanded resources to regional planning commissions to enable them to respond to the needs of municipalities in their efforts to halt rural depopulation.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND:

Regional planning commissions have the capability to assist municipalities, not only in land-use planning, but extending into other related areas as well. It is important that the Alberta Planning Board recognize the need for regional planning commissions to be able to respond and assist municipalities in whatever way will best serve the municipality to cope with the problem of rural depopulation.

NOTE: REFER TO DECISION ON RESOLUTION NO. A22.

Assessment of Railway Mainline
Right Of Way

WHEREAS the purpose of assessment is to provide a fair and equitable valuation of all properties within a municipality in order to collect a fair proportion of taxes from each property owner; and

WHEREAS the assessment of Railway Right of Way on mainline trackage is assessed at a rate of \$9,491 per km. and siding trackage is assessed at a rate of \$100,130 per km.; and

WHEREAS the railway companies are apparently receiving a special benefit of the taxes lost on \$90,639 assessment per km of mainline trackage; and

WHEREAS this type of benefit is not available to taxpayers in general; and

WHEREAS the railway companies are not paying their fair share of taxes in relation to the taxes being paid by other property owners;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to review the procedures for valuation of railway mainline trackage for assessment purposes.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Historically, the railways in Alberta were given a preferred rate when valuing the railway mainline and sidings within 100 feet of the mainline. This was arranged because municipalities benefited from the presence of railways. Most communities owe their existence to the railway.

In the past thirty years, the railways have reduced or eliminated many of the services provided to the small communities. With these changing circumstances, there has been no review of the benefit granted to the railway through the reduced assessment base.

Resolution No. B10
Town of High River
Assessment of Railway Mainline

The cost of this benefit to the Town of High River is as follows:

Actual Assessment Valuation based on the 1988 General Assessment:

Right of Way	1,958 km	18,580	
Siding Trackage	1,349 km	<u>nil</u>	
			18,580

Corrected valuation based on 1988 full cost:

Right of Way	1,958 km	196,055	
Siding Trackage	1,349 km	<u>135,075</u>	
			<u>331,130</u>

Reduction in Assessment 312,550

Reduction in Taxes based on 35.18 mills 10,995

Although this reduction in tax revenues is not large in relation to the total budget for the Town, when considered on a province-wide basis, there is a considerable benefit to the railways. The railways are not paying their fair share of taxes in relation to the taxes being paid by other property owners.

If it is the intention of the Province to provide a benefit to the railways in this manner, it should be reviewed on a periodic basis. It is important that everyone be aware of the purpose of the reduction in assessments and the cost to the people of the Province of Alberta.

Demand Meters

WHEREAS recreational activities are important to the health and well-being of our citizens; and

WHEREAS a major portion of the escalating costs of operating recreational facilities is electrical utility charges; and

WHEREAS said charges are frequently determined by demand readings and not power consumed; and

WHEREAS said charges have become a significant burden to the taxpayer and can lead to the curtailment of use of our recreational facilities;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to initiate appropriate action whereby electrical charges for municipal recreational facilities are determined on the basis of actual power consumed.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Public Utilities Board approved a reduction in the "Rachet" of TransAlta Utilities by 50 KW to all customers in this rate classification. However, the intention of this resolution is to deal specifically and only with Recreation Facilities to have the demand charges eliminated from the rate structure.

NOTE

This resolution was endorsed by the 1990 AUMA Convention. The Government's response was:

The municipalities of Crowsnest Pass and Picture Butte both receive electrical service from TransAlta Utilities (TAU). TAU just completed a rate application to the Public Utilities Board (PUB) to approve new rates for October 1990. The PUB is a quasi-judicial board and its decisions are made after public hearings where affected parties are given the opportunity to make submissions and to question the Utility about its proposed rates. The resolutions presented by Crowsnest Pass and Picture Butte were presented at the hearing and are addressed in the PUB's decision released September 25, 1990.

**Crowsnest Pass
Resolution No. B11
Demand Meters**

In its decision, the PUB approved TAU's proposal to reduce the demand charge for small general service customers. TAU's proposal was in response to concerns raised by customers under the small general service rate, similar to Crowsnest Pass and Picture Butte. In addition, the PUB approved an overall 11.3 percent reduction in TAU's small general service rate. The PUB's decision substantially benefits the electrical rates paid by Crowsnest Pass and Picture Butte for their recreational facilities.

The Government of Alberta supports the PUB's decision and notes that it addresses the issues raised in this resolution.

The municipality of Crowsnest Pass does not agree that the response or the action taken by the Public Utilities Board addresses their concern over demand meters in recreational facilities.

Head Start Programs

WHEREAS it is estimated that 18% of Alberta children are living in families whose income is below the Statistics Canada "Low Income Cut-offs" and are considered to be in "straigtened circumstances"; and

WHEREAS children living in poverty are at greater risk of social, health and other problems including shorter life expectancy and lower educational attainment; and

WHEREAS Head Start programs have been demonstrated to be of significant benefit to children who are "at-risk" because their physical, emotional and intellectual needs were not met in their early years; and

WHEREAS preliminary findings of long-term studies indicate that for each dollar invested in Head Start programs, five to seven dollars of savings are achieved for society;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to establish and provide appropriate funds to Head Start programming throughout Alberta.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Head Start programs have been demonstrated to save society in the long-term, five to seven dollars for each dollar invested in them, according to a 16 year study reported by Edmonton Public Schools.

Head Start programs have been particularly helpful to children at-risk because their physical, emotional and intellectual needs were not met during their early years of development. Those children exhibit limited vocabulary, poor problem-solving skills, limited cooperation skills, low self-esteem and little inclination to learn. Many of these children also exhibit poor health, lack of nutrition and emotional problems.

**Resolution No. B12
City of Edmonton
Head Start Programs**

There is a high correlation between poverty and the incidence of children at-risk. Poverty in Canada is associated with problems such as poor educational attainment and lower life expectancy. It is estimated that 18% of Alberta children (1986 Census of Canada) are in families living below Statistics Canada low income cut-offs, and are in "straitened circumstances".

Section "C1" Resolutions

Section "C" of the Convention Resolutions book includes resolutions which in the opinion of the Resolutions Committee address less critical issues or amendments to legislation or similar request of other governments. Section "C" Resolutions are subdivided into "C1" and "C2".

1991 Resolution No. C1-1 Calgary

Registration of Land Acquired in
Title for Roadway Purposes

WHEREAS from time to time municipalities have acquired land for future roadway by way of land title; and

WHEREAS such acquired lands should be registered as roadway; and

WHEREAS current legislation only enables such registration to occur as part of a subdivision survey; and

WHEREAS a subdivision survey is not required and a survey is an unnecessary expense;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend Section 4(1) of the Subdivision Regulation so as to permit parcels of land already in title to be registered as roadway in the Land Titles Office without the necessity of surveys.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The City of Calgary has acquired land over time for roadway purposes which should be included in roadway right-of-way. Present legislation only contemplates land to be registered upon subdivision. Thus, unless one undertakes an unnecessary and costly survey, there is no mechanism to have such parcels registered as roadway.

Planning Act

WHEREAS Section 97 of the Planning Act stipulates that desirable environmental reserve cannot be claimed for parcels to be subdivided which are less than 2 acres in size; and

WHEREAS Section 98 of the Planning Act does not permit environmental reserve be claimed for natural escarpments and unique environmentally significant areas; and

WHEREAS initiatives contained in Canada's Green Plan and within the proposed Alberta Environmental Protection and Enhancement legislation are directed towards identification and protection of unique environmentally sensitive areas for future generations; and

WHEREAS Section 98(c) of the Planning Act prior to 1984 had provisions for natural areas that are unsuitable for development to be dedicated as environmental reserve;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to:

1. Amend Section 97 of the Planning Act to require environmental reserve as appropriate when lands to be subdivided are less than 2 acres in size.
2. Amend Section 98(a) of the Planning Act to include the word "escarpment".
3. Amend Section 98 of the Planning Act of Alberta to expand the list of environmental reserve areas to include areas of unique or special significance, including but not restricted to, areas of unique geologic, geographic, historic, floral, faunal, or archaeological significance, and that guidelines and definitions be provided to guide municipalities in determining what constitutes an environmental reserve.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

Resolution No. C1-2
City of Red Deer/Edmonton
Planning Act

BACKGROUND

Reserve Land

Section 97 A subdivision approving authority shall not require the registered owner of a parcel that is the subject of a proposed subdivision to provide reserve land or money in place of municipal reserve or school reserve or municipal and school reserve if

- (a) one lot is to be created from a quarter section of land
- (b) land is to be subdivided into lots of 40 acres or more and is to be used solely for agricultural purposes,
- (c) the land to be subdivided is 2 acres or less, or
- (d) reserve land or money in place thereof was provided in respect of the land that is the subject of the proposed subdivision under this Act or the former Act.

Section 98 Subject to section 97, a subdivision approving authority may require the registered owner of a parcel that is the subject of a proposed subdivision to provide part of that parcel as environmental reserve if it consists of

- (a) a swamp, gully, ravine, coulee or natural drainage course,
- (b) land that is subject to flooding or is, in the opinion of the subdivision approving authority, unstable, or
- (c) repealed 1984 c33 s6,
- (d) a strip of land, not less than 6 meters in width, abutting the bed and shore of any lake, river, stream or other body of water for the purpose of
 - (i) preventing pollution, or
 - (ii) providing public access to and beside the bed and shore.

Planning Act

Amendment to Section 75(2)

WHEREAS Section 75(2) of the Planning Act provides that the redevelopment levy shall be used to provide:

- a) land for a park or land for school buildings designated for the instruction or accommodation of students; or
- b) land for new or expanded recreational facilities, or both; and

WHEREAS some municipalities have removed the requirement of the redevelopment levy to encourage development during slow economic periods; and

WHEREAS monies remaining in municipal treasuries from the previously imposed redevelopment levy are insufficient to purchase parkland; but could, however, be used for its development;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend Section 75(2) of the Planning Act to allow municipalities to use funds received through the redevelopment levy for development of parkland in addition to acquisition; and, that any such funds remaining unspent in municipal treasuries at the time the amendment is passed may be used in accordance with the new provisions.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The Planning Act allows for levies to be collected upon application for a development permit within a redevelopment area. The Act specifies that a redevelopment levy imposed and collected shall be used to acquire land within the redevelopment area.

Some municipalities ceased to collect the levy in order to encourage development during slow economic times and are now left with funds in their treasuries which are insufficient to purchase parkland. If restrictions on the use of these funds were amended to allow development of existing parkland as well as acquisition, then redevelopment areas may still benefit from levy funds. As the Act now reads, these funds cannot be used for anything other than land acquisition; no benefit is received if funds are not sufficient to acquire land.

Planning Act

Amendment to Section 100

WHEREAS the present Planning Act requires that cash-in-place appraisals be at raw, unsubdivided, unserviced land values; and

WHEREAS a developer who has a large portion of his land allocated for reserve purposes faces a lost opportunity at that site for sale at subdivided, serviced values; and

WHEREAS a change to cash-in-lieu appraisals so that it is based on subdivided, serviced land values, would have a negligible effect on the municipality's existing ability to purchase school and park sites; and

WHEREAS the Urban Development Institute supports a change to appraisals so that cash-in-place is based on subdivided, serviced land values to compensate for lost opportunity;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend Section 100(1)(c) of the Planning Act to include:

(c) on the basis that the land is subdivided and serviced.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Land increases in value at each stage of the development process; however, a developer who has a large portion of his land allocated as reserve land for school and park purposes loses the opportunity for sale of this land at a higher subdivided, serviced value. He is instead compensated for the loss of his lands (over and above the 10% dedication) at unsubdivided, unserviced rates.

If the Planning Act were to be changed to allow cash-in-lieu to be paid to the developer at subdivided, serviced land values:

- compensation would be made for loss of opportunity
- assembly of land would become easier (less negotiations would be necessary), and

Resolution No. C1-4
City of Edmonton
Planning Act, Amendment to Section 100

- the difference in the ability of the municipality to purchase lands required for school and park purposes would be negligible, as land would be purchased at, and cash-in-lieu received at, the same subdivided, serviced value.

Redevelopment Levy

WHEREAS it is in the interest of developers within a redevelopment area to allow that a redevelopment levy only be used for the purchase of land; and

WHEREAS it is in the interest of developers within a redevelopment area to allow for redevelopment levies collected to be utilized for the beautification and improvement of the redevelopment area;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend the Planning Act to allow the use of a redevelopment levy for the beautification and improvement of the redevelopment area.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Section 75 of the Planning Act provides as follows:

- (1) If a person applies for a development permit in respect of development in a redevelopment area and the area redevelopment plan contains proposals for residential, commercial or industrial development, a redevelopment levy may be imposed on the applicant in accordance with the by-law adopting the area redevelopment plan.
- (2) A redevelopment levy imposed and collected shall be used to provide, in respect of the redevelopment area,
 - (a) land for a park or land for school buildings designed for the instruction or accommodation of students, or
 - (b) land for new or expanded recreation facilities,

In redeveloping an area there may be no need for land within the area, or land may already exist for those purposes.

The Act should provide for alternatives where redevelopment levies could be spent on beautification; such as street lighting, roadways, signage, boulevards and medians.

Exemption of Street Lighting

WHEREAS street lighting owned by a corporation other than a municipality is assessable under the Electric Power and Pipeline Assessment Act; and

WHEREAS municipally-owned street lighting is exempt from assessment as a municipally-owned improvement under Section 24, Subsection (1), Clause (a.1), Subclause (i) of the Municipal Taxation Act, but such improvements are subject to valuation under Section 2 of the Municipal and Provincial Properties Valuation Act. Then, under Alberta Regulation 57/65, the street lighting becomes liable to assessment and taxation by the municipality in which it is located; and

WHEREAS street lighting is a non-revenue producing service which is provided by the municipality for traffic, pedestrian, and general public safety/security; and

WHEREAS the cost of installation, maintenance, and operation of street lighting is paid by each municipality through:

1. the actual cost of installation, maintenance, operation and municipal property tax levies in situations where the street lighting system is owned by the municipality, or;
2. annual or monthly rental rates which undoubtedly cover the cost of installation, maintenance, operation, and municipal property tax levies in a situation where the street lighting services are provided to the municipality under a contract agreement; and

WHEREAS if the street lighting were exempt from taxation, the loss in tax revenue to the municipality would be offset by reduced rental payments because the taxes paid on the private corporate owned systems are undoubtedly included in the rental rates by the municipality;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend the Electric Power and Pipeline Assessment Act, the Municipal and Provincial Property Valuation Act, and Alberta Regulation 57/65, to exempt street lighting from assessment and taxation.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

**Resolution No. C1-6
City of Medicine Hat
Exemption of Street Lighting**

BACKGROUND

Street lighting is a non-revenue producing service which is provided for traffic, pedestrian and general public safety and security. The full cost of providing street lighting falls to the municipality either through a lease or rental arrangement with privately owned systems, or as a direct cost to the municipality with municipally owned systems.

Currently street lighting, whether municipally owned or privately owned, is subject to assessment and taxation.

It is deemed unacceptable to require a municipality to tax itself on a non-revenue producing system/service to produce tax revenue for other tax requisitioning authorities. (i.e. Local School Requisitions, Provincial School Foundations, Hospital Provincial Planning Fund, etc.)

The exemption of street lighting from assessment and taxation would eliminate the effect of increasing the tax on other taxable properties to pay the requisitioned amounts attributable to the street lighting system.

If the street lighting system were exempt from assessment and taxation, the reduction in tax revenue to the municipality for municipal purposes would be offset by the reduced rental payments because the tax paid on the privately owned street lighting system is undoubtedly included in the rental rates charged to the municipality.

The loss in tax revenue for municipal purposes on municipally owned lighting systems would be a direct and equal reduction in costs to the municipality.

CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE COMMENT

The action called for in this resolution would impact the amount of taxes paid by private utility companies.

Supplementary Assessment of Land

WHEREAS Section 8 of the Municipal Taxation Act provides that a municipality may authorize a supplementary assessment of improvements during a taxation year; and

WHEREAS the levy of a supplementary property tax serves to ensure that all property owners are taxed on an equitable basis; and

WHEREAS the Municipal Taxation Act does not allow for a supplementary assessment on lands which may be improved during a taxation year; and

WHEREAS the levy on a supplementary tax on lands which may be improved in the course of a taxation year would serve to further ensure that all property owners are taxed on an equitable basis;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend the Municipal Taxation Act to allow for the supplementary assessment of improved lands.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Section 8 of the Municipal Taxation Act allows the council of a municipality to enact a supplementary assessment bylaw authorizing the assessment and taxation of improvements (buildings) constructed during that taxation year. The Town of Okotoks passed a supplementary assessment bylaw in 1975.

The purpose of supplementary assessments is to achieve a degree of equity in the taxation of property by taxing each property at an equal rate based on the period of the year in which the building existed, i.e. an existing home would be subject to 12 months of property taxes and a home fully constructed by October 1 would be subject to three months of property taxes.

The existing legislation does not make provision for the supplementary assessment of land and this can result in taxation inequities. An example of the inequity that can occur is as follows:

**Resolution No. C1-7
Town of Okotoks
Supplementary Assessment of Land**

On January 1st a certain parcel of land is undeveloped and is assessed accordingly at a value of \$12,000. On July 1st the same parcel of land has been developed, contains 58 serviced residential lots, and would have an assessed value of \$1,700,000. Under existing legislation, the land would only be subject to taxation at the lower \$12,000 assessed value and would not be subject to taxation at the higher \$1,700,000 assessed value until the following year.

The inequity that results is that neither the developer of the lands nor any person who may purchase a lot and build a home will pay their fair share of property on the land when compared to a taxpayer living in an existing residence.

The levy of a supplementary tax on land which may have been improved in the course of a taxation year would serve to further ensure that all property owners are taxed on an equitable basis.

Tax Recovery Act

WHEREAS municipal districts and villages need ministerial approval to sell tax forfeiture properties after the date of final acquisition; and

WHEREAS this restriction leads to delays in land sale transactions, which could result in lost sales;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to amend Section 18 of the Tax Recovery Act by deleting subsection 3 and adding the words "Municipal Districts and Villages" to Subsection 4 and Subsection 5.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The aforementioned section discriminates against municipal districts and villages and questions the ability of councils and administrators of these jurisdictions to properly administer the Tax Recovery Act. Alberta Municipal Affairs, when contacted about this concern, advised that they have been unable to determine any documented historical background leading to implementation of this subsection of the Act.

Section

- 18(1) A parcel that is not sold at the first public auction held by a municipality after a tax recovery notification has been placed on the certificate of title thereto may be sold only after final acquisition by the municipality as hereinafter provided.
- (2) In the case of an improvement district, the Minister may prescribe as to the price, time, terms and conditions of the sale of the parcel.
- (3) In the case of municipal districts and villages, the council may by by-law prescribe as to the price, time, manner, terms and conditions of the sale of the parcel, but the by-law has no force or effect until the by-law has been approved by the Minister.

**Resolution No. C1-8
Village of Rycroft
Tax Recovery Act**

- (4) In the case of a parcel on which no person is residing or that is not in the actual occupation of some person, the council of a city or town, by resolution, may prescribe as to the price, time, manner, terms and conditions of the sale.
- (5) In the case of a parcel on which a person is residing or that is in the actual occupation of some person, the council of a city or town, by by-law, may prescribe as to the price, time, manner, terms and conditions of the sale but the by-law has no force or effect until it is approved in writing by the Minister.
- (6) No by-law enacted by any municipality pursuant to this section shall have more than 2 readings at any one meeting except by the unanimous vote of the members present.
- (7) A municipality may, with the consent of the Minister, sell a portion of any parcel, if that portion is or is about to become liable to expropriation proceedings under any Act, and shall apply the purchase money as if it were the proceeds of a sale.

1991 Resolution No. C1-9 Vulcan

Collection of Ambulance Service
Bad Debts

WHEREAS bad debts are a significant cost to ambulance services and are difficult to collect; and

WHEREAS the cost of ambulance services to the providers and the clients will be increasing in the near future with the implementation of the new Ambulance Services Act, and the level of bad debts will increase correspondingly;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Government of Alberta be requested to initiate a program whereby the audited bad debts are paid to the ambulance services and the uncollected bad debts be added to the individual's Alberta Health Care Card renewal for collection.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

This was brought to our attention by the Vulcan and District Ambulance Board through a town council representative. The purpose for this resolution is due to the number of uncollected debts by the ambulance boards for ambulance services. They do not have a form of recourse to collect these debts.

The suggested remedy is similar to a program that is in place for the collection of traffic tickets issued under the Highway Traffic Act.

Supports for Independence Program

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta introduced the Supports for Independence Program in 1991 to replace the Social Allowance Program which had many inconsistencies in benefits; and

WHEREAS the Minister of Family and Social Services introduced the Supports for Independence Program by stating that the program will provide "... the resources and supports that clients need to work toward gaining greater independence for themselves and their families"; and

WHEREAS benefits for citizens in need of such assistance continue to be well below the poverty line; and

WHEREAS many recipients have had their benefits reduced as a result of greater across-the-board consistency and removal of professional discretion from the program;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta review the problems in the Supports for Independence Program and raise benefits to at least the poverty line.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

In 1991, the Province introduced the Supports for Independence Program to replace the Social Allowance Program. Social Allowance permitted social workers professional discretion to best meet the needs of clients. Inconsistencies resulting from factors, including lack of knowledge of the Program on the part of new staff, caused problems for clients and for the system.

The new program significantly reduced professional discretion, but includes more entitlements. However, for some clients, benefits have actually been reduced when the Province purported that benefits would increase.

Similarly, benefits to citizens remain significantly below the poverty line. In 1991, a single parent with two children receives \$1,466 per month in benefits. In 1989, (1991 not available) the Statistics Canada poverty line for a family of three in a city with a population over 500,000 was \$1,926 per month. Benefits from Supports for Independence are then only 76% of the 1989 poverty line; inflation would make this an even lower percentage.

Resolution No. C1-10
City of Edmonton
Independence Program

Poverty, especially among children, is associated with more health problems, higher mortality rate from accidents, shorter life expectancy, and increased psychiatric problems than among those in families with higher incomes.

Labour Relations Code Amendment

WHEREAS most collective agreements between municipalities and labour unions contain specific clauses regarding grievances, grievance procedures and grievance arbitration;

WHEREAS Sections 133, 134 and 135 of the Labour Relations Code, Chapter L-1.2, provides a method for settling differences and appointing arbitrators when a union and employer cannot agree on interpretation, application or operation of a collective agreement;

WHEREAS these sections contain such terminology that allows the procedures of a collective agreement to be circumvented by allowing the appointment of an arbitrator through Alberta Labour, Mediation Service without due consideration to the facts;

WHEREAS such action can be very costly in legal and arbitration fees;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association petition the Government of Alberta to revise Sections 133, 134 and 135 of the Labour Relations Code to:

- a) prevent the unwarranted application of these clauses, and;
- b) make the instigating party responsible for all arbitration costs and the other party's legal costs if such action is withdrawn before a decision is rendered and/or the decision is not in the instigating party's favor.

CONVENTION DECISION: _____.

BACKGROUND

The Labour Relations Code, Chapter L-12 provides the enabling legislation for collective agreements. Section 133 states:

"Every collective agreement shall contain a method for the settlement of differences arising

- (a) as to the interpretation, application or operation of the collective agreement,
- (b) with respect to a contravention or alleged contravention of the collective agreement, and

Resolution No. C1-11
Town of Pincher Creek
Labour Relations Code

BACKGROUND, continued

- (c) as to whether a difference referred to in clause (a) or (b) can be the subject of arbitration.

between the parties to or persons bound by the collective agreement.

Section 134 makes provision for those collective agreements that do not fulfill the requirements of Section 133. Section 135 authorizes the Director of Mediation Service of Alberta Labour to appoint an arbitrator when the two parties cannot agree on a person to act as an arbitrator.

The net effect of the Clauses 133, and 135, is that:

- (1) Any collective agreement is subject to interpretation and/or alleged contravention.
- (2) If one of the parties alleges contravention or misinterpretation and the other party disagrees, then the alleging party can request the other to agree upon a person to arbitrate.
- (3) If the other party does not agree then the alleging party according to Section 135 can request the Director of Mediation Services to appoint an arbitrator.
- (4) The Director of Mediation Services will appoint an arbitrator without any evaluation of the facts and allegations.
- (5) Even though a collective agreement may outline the procedure for handling grievances and contraventions, the Labour Relations Code takes precedence and the agreement circumvented by the above process.

Section "C2" Resolutions

Section "C" of the Convention Resolutions book include resolutions which in the opinion of the Resolutions Committee address less critical issues or amendments to legislation or similar requests of other governments. Section "C" Resolutions are subdivided into "C1" and "C2".

"C2" Resolutions are of a technical or housekeeping nature or are reflective of AUMA positions and may be referred to the Board for action, without debate at the convention. Sponsors of these resolutions will be notified that this action has been taken.

Police Service

WHEREAS Section 81(3) of the Motor Vehicle Administration Act does not contain specific guidelines for the release of information pertaining to motor vehicle collisions; and

WHEREAS there exists a certain ambiguity with respect to information eligible for release to interested parties; and

WHEREAS there are no specific guidelines as to what information may be released; and

WHEREAS the current MTS 284 form contains information based on opinion or not pertinent to the collision;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that specific guidelines pertaining to the release of information with respect to motor vehicle collisions, be incorporated within Section 81(3) of the Motor Vehicle Administration Act and the MTS 284 Collision Report be revised so as to delete opinion information.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The 1986 amendment to Section 81(3) of the Motor Vehicle Administration Act took away guidelines used by police organizations governing the information released to insurance companies or other interested parties with respect to motor vehicle collisions.

The recent implementation of the MTS 284 Collision Report Forms further complicated matters. Some multiple choice questions on one side of the form relate to the opinions of police members, not fact. The litigious ramifications of answers to such questions are far-reaching and consideration should be given to their withdrawal.

It is suggested that specific guidelines in Section 81(3) be re-established and contentious questions, such as "Driver/Pedestrian Action", "Driver/Pedestrian Condition", and "Contributing Factors" be deleted from the portion of forms eligible for mass release. The heading "Proposed Police Action" could be revised so as to specify action directly related to a moving violation(s) resulting in the collision.

Control of Herbicides

WHEREAS the use of herbicides is a very viable and economical tool which could be utilized by the Province in salvaging the thousands of hectares of existing regenerated forests presently suffering from severe brush and grass competition; and

WHEREAS the use of similar herbicides required for this purpose is continuing in the province in the agricultural sector and even in the forests by pipeline and powerline companies as well as by Alberta Transportation; and

WHEREAS specifically herbicides are recommended for use by the forest industry on a limited basis as recommended by the report of the Expert Review Panel;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the Government of Alberta develop uniform standards to control the use of all herbicides whether the application be on municipal roads, power or pipeline right of way, agricultural land, or regenerated forests.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

At present, there are no uniform standards of control for the use of herbicides. Herbicides are being used in the agricultural sector, and in forests by pipeline and powerline companies, and also by Alberta Transportation. However, the use of herbicides is not allowed to protect regenerating forests that are presently suffering from competition by brush and grass. We think a uniform standard should cover all herbicide use and the following resolution has been prepared to accomplish this purpose.

1991 Resolution No. C2-3 Calgary

Timing of Requests for
Municipalities Annual Proposed
Resolutions

WHEREAS resolutions going to AUMA's annual convention should be well-researched and complete as to content; and

WHEREAS any requests for proposed resolutions must be processed through the administrative and political arms of the originating municipality; and

WHEREAS in order to obtain the most complete and comprehensive input, it is necessary to commence the process four months prior to AUMA requiring the material; and

WHEREAS AUMA's formal request allows 2 1/2 months' time for the process;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association make a formal annual request for proposed resolutions by January 15 of each year.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The 2 1/2 month timeframe allowed for response to AUMA's annual request is not sufficient to obtain a comprehensive opportunity for input from all City departments, the Board of Commissioners and Council. If the request could be received earlier, then the Administration could be more precise in setting interim dates to ensure the process is complete within the assigned timeframes.

Canadian Heritage Rivers System

WHEREAS the rivers of Canada are a priceless and irreplaceable part of our natural and cultural heritage; and

WHEREAS the Canadian Heritage Rivers System was established for the purpose of giving recognition to the important rivers of Canada and to ensure their future management such that:

- the natural and human heritage which they represent is conserved and interpreted;
- the opportunities they possess for recreation and heritage appreciation are realized by residents of and visitors to Canada; and

WHEREAS there are certain rivers within the Province of Alberta which are worthy of nomination to the Canadian Heritage River System; and

WHEREAS in order for a river to be nominated, the Province of Alberta must be a member of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System; and

WHEREAS the Province of Alberta is not a member of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to become a member of the Canadian Heritage Rivers System.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

The nomination of a river to the Canadian Heritage Rivers System (CHRS) can only be made by the federal, provincial or territorial government with jurisdiction. Alberta is not a member of the system.

Designation of a river to the CHRS does not necessarily restrict any use of the river. It requires only that the river be managed so as to conserve the outstanding heritage resources for which it was nominated and to realize its recreational opportunities. Responsibility for the management of a Canadian

Heritage River, including any restrictions on use, rests entirely with the province or territory with jurisdiction over the river.

Roads to Resources

WHEREAS the Government of Alberta has placed considerable emphasis on the diversification of its economy; and

WHEREAS there are vast inaccessible regions of the province containing untapped resources, lakes, and other great tourist attractions; and

WHEREAS to access these areas, the provincial road system must be broadened into northeast Alberta; and

WHEREAS the development of these resources and tourist attractions would enhance the economy of Alberta; and

WHEREAS a buoyant economy will benefit all of Alberta;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request the Government of Alberta to undertake a policy to expedite the development of roads to resources and with particular reference to northeast Alberta.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

Highway Signs

WHEREAS the present universal symbol signs utilized by Alberta Transportation are not definitive; and

WHEREAS the alternative to the symbol signs, a sign indicating "all services available" does not identify choices available; and

WHEREAS tourism is a major industry in Alberta; and

WHEREAS it is desirable to discourage the proliferation of landscape intrusive billboards on our highways; and

WHEREAS business deserves the opportunity to offer their services to the motoring public;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association support the posting of approved signs identifying individual businesses wherever symbol signs are used to list services available in a community.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT these signs be posted on Alberta Transportation sign structures and conform in size to the existing symbol signs.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

BACKGROUND

Throughout North America we are witnessing a change in highway signing concepts. The different formats in use are intended to assist the motoring public in obtaining services they require while travelling. The signs take many forms but are intentionally kept in simple quick read format to be discernible at highway speeds.

The signs in use in Alberta are universally accepted "symbol" signs that are intended to identify services available in the community. Communities offering all services end up with at least twelve symbols on one sign structure. This mishmash of signs becomes a self defeating method to advertise services while at highway speeds. It does not provide the opportunity to entice the motoring public into the community. The alternative to the individual symbol display is a sign

Resolution No. C2-6
City of Leduc
Highway Signs

advertising "all services available". This still does not provide the motoring public with the specific service available. For example, is there a MacDonalds available for a quick burger or a Pizza Hut for a quick pizza or an Esso station available for a fill-up?

By signing the exits of major highways or freeways with the services available at that specific exit, the motorist is more inclined to leave the freeway or major highway to purchase the service identified at that exit.

The concept that is intended by the following resolution is widely used throughout the United States, particularly on the interstate highways at the many exits. British Columbia has recognized the importance of clearly identifying commercial services available to entice tourists and motorists in general to stop and avail themselves of these services.

As tourists or travellers there is a concern that if we are to leave a major highway or freeway in search of a service we may never find our way back onto the highway. All services are not available at all exits. If services are clearly identified at each exit people are more inclined to stop. The ability to post universally recognized logos instead of the symbol signs is a far more effective means of convincing motorists to stop.

Section "D" Resolutions

Section "D" Resolutions are those deemed inappropriate. An explanatory note accompanies each of these resolutions

1991 Resolution No. D1

Evansburg

Goods and Services Tax

WHEREAS all municipalities are subject to the Federal Goods and Services Tax; and

WHEREAS all municipalities face the ever increasing concern for fiscal restraints; and

WHEREAS there is no clear definition as to who or what is subject to the GST, causing financial implications;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association continue to oppose this intergovernment tax; and

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association request that the (FCM) Federation of Canadian Municipalities advocate this position to the federal government.

CONVENTION DECISION _____.

Resolution inappropriate. The FCM has already reached agreement with the Federal Government regarding the application of the GST to municipal operations.

AUMA Policy Statements

**Revenue Sharing
Law Enforcement
Waste Management
The Aging Population**

Revenue Sharing

Prepared by the Task Force on
Revenue Sharing
June, 1988

AUMA REVENUE SHARING TASK FORCE

PREAMBLE

The structure and operations of local governments have changed considerably over the years. It has been well recognised that local governments are playing an increasingly prominent role in the delivery of services to its citizens in order that they may be assured of a good quality of life. Much of this is attributable to the fact that municipally elected officials are generally easier to access and are more cognizant of local problems than are their federal and provincial counterparts. As a result, the general public are looking more and more to locally elected officials to solve their social and economic problems.

Municipal governments are becoming big businesses in terms of their fiscal influence in this country. For example, in 1986 Alberta's municipalities collectively controlled approximately \$6.4 billion in expenditures for goods and services. In comparison, this is nearly half the total dollars managed annually by the Provincial government.

Local governments have also changed relative to the recent changes in population densities across the province. For example, the population of urban areas has increased by 56.6% over the past 15 years while the increase in rural areas has been only 13.7%. In 1986, there were 1.9 million people or 79.4% of the population living in urban areas in Alberta.

This change in the population structure of the province, coupled with an increased demand for services, has placed considerable financial pressures on urban municipal governments.

The revenue sources available to municipal governments have not kept pace with the increasing demands that have been placed on them. At present, municipalities receive a large portion of their revenue from property taxes as well as transfer payments from the Provincial Government.

The single main source of revenue for municipalities, the property tax, is a regressive tax. One of the major disadvantages of this tax is that it is not responsive to the changing needs of the community and the prevailing economic conditions. Another disadvantage is that the more the tax is utilized as a source of revenue for the municipality, the less desirable the community becomes in attracting economic development as potential taxpayers avoid developing and locating in areas of high taxation. This does not suggest, however, that the property tax should be eliminated. It is a stable source of revenue for the municipality which should be maintained.

Provincial transfer payments, while not a large portion of total revenue for municipalities (on average about 15% of operating funds), are nonetheless of significant importance since these grants are the only source of revenue that can be tied to the level of economic development and growth in the economy.

ISSUE

The problem with provincial transfer payments, however, is that many of them are conditional and therefore do not allow municipally elected officials the freedom to respond to local problems and concerns. The amount of unconditional grants allocated to municipalities in comparison to conditional grants has been considerably low in past years. For example, in 1986, only 15% of all provincial grants to municipalities were unconditional and this had dropped 1% from the 1984 level. Since 1986, however, the Provincial Government has taken initiatives to increase the number of unconditional grants through the implementation of the AMPLE program and the removal of restrictions on other funding programs. In 1988, further unconditional grants were made available through the implementation of the Alberta Partnership Program.

Unlike municipal governments, the Provincial Government has access to a number of revenue sources such as the income tax and non-renewable resource revenues. Provincial income tax provides the Alberta government with approximately 29% of its total income. If municipal governments had access to at least a portion of these kind of revenue sources, much of their financial difficulties could be resolved.

The AUMA's Task Force on Revenue Sharing was formed to address this very issue as it relates to municipal financing and to consider if it would be feasible to implement a system of revenue sharing between the Province and the municipalities.

Revenue sharing is defined as a system under which the Provincial Government transfers part of its revenue to municipalities in accordance with a set of predefined formulas and without restriction on the use of the funds allocated. It is a system that recognizes municipalities as partners in government with the Province.

Many proponents of a revenue sharing arrangement between the Province and the municipalities maintain that such a system would be a positive step towards recognizing the changing social and economic needs of local governments. However, along with this recognition would come increased responsibility and accountability. Under a system of revenue sharing the municipalities would be required to manage the financial resources available to them and they would be fully responsible for the management of their resources in accordance with economic conditions. Under this system, the revenues provided to municipalities from provincial sources would not remain stable but would be subject to fluctuations in the provincial economy, however, a revenue stabilization fund could be established to mitigate fluctuations.

From a Provincial perspective, revenue sharing may be viewed as beneficial since transfer payments to municipalities would be tied to revenues. In the event of an economic slowdown, the Province would not be obligated to maintain funding levels to municipalities. Under this system, municipal governments would be a full partner with the Government in solving funding problems.

Serious consideration needs to be given to both the positive and negative aspects of a revenue sharing arrangement between the Province and the municipalities. A true revenue sharing arrangement will mean an increased fiscal responsibility for municipalities. However, this should not be a deterrent to implementing such a system but rather a challenge for the Provincial and the municipal governments.

To address the municipal financing issue the Task Force on Revenue Sharing has made the following recommendations.

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENTS

1. Maintain the position that the municipalities are partners in government with the Province and, as such, require a stable source of revenue which would include a fair share of provincially obtained revenues.
2. Request the Provincial government to form a municipal-provincial committee to study the concept of a revenue sharing system for municipalities, with the AUMA as an active member on the Committee.
3. Pursue a policy that would see an increase in the number of unconditional grants available to municipalities. Utilize the meetings of the Provincial-Municipal Premier's Council to work towards this policy goal.

CARRIED

RESPONSE TO THE A.U.M.A. POSITION PAPER ON REVENUE SHARING

INTRODUCTION:

The government recognizes that municipalities face many financial pressures. Their desire for a secure revenue source is fueled partly by the perception that government transfers have not kept pace with the increased expectations placed on municipalities by the provincial government. The A.U.M.A. Revenue Sharing Task Force (Task Force) believes that by sharing income tax and non-renewable resource revenues, urban municipalities will not only be able to keep pace with demands, but also will be assured of a more secure revenue base that will provide a means to cushion them from fluctuations in the economy. The Task Force does not expect increased financial security without corresponding responsibility and accountability. In fact the Task Force appears to promote greater autonomy of municipal governments.

Policy Recommendations

The Task Force makes three recommended policy statements. We provide the following general comments on each:

1. Maintain the position that the municipalities are partners in government with the province and, as such, require a stable source of revenue which would include a fair share of provincially obtained revenues.

It is generally agreed that municipalities should have access to a stable, predictable source of revenue. Provincial revenue, however, is neither stable nor totally predictable. Thus, a revenue sharing scheme would probably require a floor level of support to protect municipalities (particularly small ones) from fluctuations in the economy. This would reduce equity in the scheme.

The Task Force states:

"In the event of an economic slowdown, the province would not be obligated to maintain funding levels to municipalities."

This sounds good. However, the provision and level of municipal services would not be reducible at the same rate as revenue losses from a sudden drop in the economy. Municipalities would be faced with corresponding sudden tax increases to maintain services at levels acceptable to the ratepayers.

It would not be reasonable to assume that with revenue sharing there would be any cream on the top to cushion sudden changes in the economy. There would be no choice but to go back to the tax base to provide a stable level of revenue and, subsequently, services.

It must also be determined just that "a fair share of provincially obtained revenues" means to the Task Force.

Position Paper on Revenue Sharing con'd

2. Request the provincial government to form a municipal-provincial committee to study the concept of a revenue sharing system for municipalities, with the A.U.M.A. as an active member on the committee.

Municipal Finance is one of the major areas of study of the Municipal Statutes Review Committee (M.S.R.C.). Perhaps the Task Force should present their recommendations directly to the M.S.R.C. for consideration.

3. Pursue a policy that would see an increase in the number of unconditional grants available to municipalities. Utilize the meetings of the Provincial-Municipal Premier's Council to work towards this policy goal.

The government has introduced additional unconditional grants (A.P.T. and A.M.P.L.E.). The unconditional portion of grants to municipalities is much higher than what the Task Force reports. In 1987/88, total grants to municipalities were about \$630 million, of which just over \$200 million was unconditional. This is closer to 30%, rather than the 15% reported by the Task Force.

To increase this percentage even more may require assurances that minimum service levels would continue to be provided in the programs now subject to conditional grants. However, as soon as service level requirements are imposed, one is in fact saying the grant is conditional.

Options and Further Comments

No mention is ever made by the Task Force about the provision of capital to municipalities through the Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation. No other province has provided this type of funding to its municipalities for capital financing.

The Task Force Report is positive in its attempt to promote a partnership between municipalities and the province. The form this partnership should take is the uncertainty.

A.U.M.A. could alternately put a case forward to use municipally generated property tax revenues only to provide services to property. This would leave people services to the province and would eliminate the need to use the property tax to generate revenues for education, etc. As an option, this would be a different form of partnership.

Municipalities should be encouraged to ensure their utility systems are user-pay, not subsidized by general revenues. Thus demands on unconditional funds could be reduced.

It is clear that municipalities want a secure source of funding to allow them to explore their locally perceived needs and priorities with greater autonomy. Many of the provincially-delegated needs require expenditures beyond the ability of the property tax base, and in excess of the funds conditionally transferred. While revenue sharing is one option, it is probably more advisable to pursue other options which clarify the provincial and municipal roles in service delivery, and which remove the obligation placed on a municipality to raise funds from the property tax base in response to requisitions.

Law Enforcement

Prepared by the Task Force on Law Enforcement.
June, 1988

AUMA LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE

PREAMBLE

Due to time constraints, this Task Force has focused on but two issues which we believe to be fundamental to effective law enforcement, crime suppression, and for the protection of the public. The issues are those of **Police Training, the R.C.M.P. vis-a-vis regional and/or provincial police, and AUMA as participants in the R.C.M.P. contract renewals.**

It is believed that the initiatives taken in the form of the first two policy recommendations will probably mean that a concentrated lobby effort will be necessary at both the provincial and federal levels of government, should the policies be adopted at the Annual Convention.

It was not difficult to limit two issues to Police Training and the R.C.M.P. as the proponents to formats different to that which is effective in Alberta, seem to predicate their position from a base of departmental self-interest, if not outright empire building. Consistent, credible and cost effective efficiencies in law enforcement therefore appear to be at risk of losing out. Nor was it difficult to see the need for AUMA representation at the R.C.M.P. contract renewals, if our legitimate interests are to be preserved.

Members of the Task Force are aware that crime transcends all boundaries, and the sophistication of the criminal element cannot be under estimated.

Consequently, law enforcement officials recognize the need for well trained and dedicated police officers. They also recognize that the more levels of policing there are, the greater the chance of creating communications gaps, to the advantage of the criminal. Levels here, meaning autonomous police forces.

In respect to the other issues not dealt with by the Task Force, it will be our recommendation to the Board of Directors that the Task Force continue its work into 1989 for the development of further reports and policy recommendations.

RATIONALE FOR THE POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS ON POLICE TRAINING

With half the population of Alberta residing in Edmonton and Calgary, and with 61 urban municipalities under R.C.M.P. contract, the intensity of recruit training with these agencies is necessarily high.

- *** The R.C.M.P. 52 week basic & field training
- ** Calgary Police 30 week classroom & field training
- ** Edmonton Police 34 week classroom & field training.
 (both require an 18 month probation period after
 completion of this training.)
- * The Provincial Solicitor General Staff Training School only
 provides for a 16 week training schedule.

It should be specifically noted that both Calgary and Edmonton training schools allow for members from the seven (7) smaller urban municipalities to train their members, without charge, at their respective schools.

It should be well remembered, that while the Province will provide funding for the smaller municipalities to train their police at the Provincial school, they will not fund for the training of municipal police in either Edmonton or Calgary, even when these municipalities prefer the training received at the Edmonton or Calgary Police Departments.

There is another level of training that differs from that provided by the police forces themselves, and here we refer to the community colleges, significant of which is Lethbridge Community College.

The Lethbridge college offers a two year diploma program in law enforcement, a program that was initiated some 18 years ago. Graduates from the college form the majority of members within the police department in Lethbridge, and is supported by the Taber and Coaldale police departments.

In other words, the centralized provincial Staff Training School would serve but seven (7) municipal police departments at the best, and these numbers could be as low as four if these towns had a choice as to where their officers were to be trained.

This translates into yearly classes of only 20 to 25 cadets, where such tiny numbers hardly justify the cost of the Provincial school.

THE ONTARIO EXPERIENCE

The Ontario police training school established at Aylmer, Ontario, was initiated to only train police officers for those municipalities who had no comprehensive program of their own. The same rationale that is presently used by Alberta's Solicitor General Department in the establishment of Alberta's staff training school.

Ontario quickly realized that they did not have the numbers of students to fill the classrooms, and the Metropolitan Toronto Police Department was compelled to send all of their recruits to the Solicitor General's school at Aylmer. The rationale was changed to create one school for all police officer recruits.

Metro Toronto has since re-opened their police training school, as the provincial centre simply did not train recruits to the standards required, and, additionally, the traditions and department mores, key to all highly efficient law enforcement agencies, simply could not be instilled in recruits at one central school training for different police forces.

Presently, Ontario has three training schools, when the original intention was to have only one. Those schools are, the one at Aylmer, the Metro Toronto Police Department school, and the school for the training of Ontario Provincial Police recruits.

AUMA's Law Enforcement Task Force can determine no compelling reason to continue the operation of the Solicitor General's Staff Training School for the purpose of training police recruits.

LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE
POLICY RECOMMENDATION NO. 1.

Overview

The Police Act allows for the Solicitor General to set standards for the training of law enforcement officers.

Both the City of Calgary Police Service, the City of Edmonton Police Department and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police have well established and comprehensive police training schools.

Alberta's community colleges, such as Lethbridge, Mount Royal and Grant McEwan Community Colleges make significant contributions to the education and preparation of individuals for careers as police officers, and are funded by the Government through the Department of Advanced Education.

Both the Cities of Edmonton and Calgary have voluntarily trained recruits from other smaller municipalities.

The Solicitor General's Staff Training School is deemed to be an unwarranted and cost deficient duplication for training of law enforcement officers, and total reliance on the school could see the end of the superior programs conducted by the aforementioned police forces and colleges.

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENT NO. 1.

- (A) The Solicitor General be requested to set minimum standards for the training of all future peace officers serving within the Province of Alberta, in consultation with A.U.M.A.
- (B) The municipal police recruit training aspect of the Solicitor General's Staff Training Centre be discontinued.
- (C) The Calgary and Edmonton Police Departments' Training Centres and the law enforcement programs provided by the community colleges be formally recognized, and encouraged to continue and develop their programs.
- (D) That funding continue for those municipalities who desire to send peace officers to the Canadian Police College, the Calgary and Edmonton Police Training Centres, the R.C.M.P. training facilities, and to other recognized programs.

RATIONALE FOR THE POLICY RECOMMENDATIONS RESPECTING THE R.C.M.P. vis-a-vis REGIONAL/PROVINCIAL POLICE

This AUMA Task Force is particularly alarmed that the Law Enforcement Division of the Solicitor General's Department appears to be encouraging, in both the wording of the Police Act and through policy, a form of law enforcement that the United States, Great Britain, Ontario and Quebec are trying to move away from. That of jurisdictional fragmentation of law enforcement agencies.

An example of law enforcement fragmentation, is where the Olympics held in Los Angeles required the coordination of 52 different and independent agencies. The Calgary Olympics, on the other hand, required the coordination of but two jurisdictions. The City of Calgary Police Service, and the R.C.M.P.

One does not have to look only to the U.S. to find the folly of fragmented law enforcement. The Island of Montreal, at one time, had 30 independent police forces and 25 separate radio networks. The Ottawa area is encumbered with six different police jurisdictions.

The rationale the Law Enforcement Division gives for the provision of an option for regional policing within the Act, is a claim that municipalities can have a choice as to the type of policing they will enjoy. While encouraging regional police forces may enhance the work and status of a division of the Provincial Government, it flies in the face of the realities of law enforcement, and could well prove to spell the end of the R.C.M.P. as we know it.

Criminals recognize no boundaries. They represent an organized, cunning, and mobile counter-culture fully capable of taking advantage of those areas where multi-jurisdictional police forces exist. It is well recognized that fragmented law enforcement results in the overlapping of duties, duplication in the solving of the same crime, disputes, parochial jealousies, and a lack of fully integrated police departments. Fragmented law enforcement profits only the criminal, and deprives the population of adequate protection.

Alberta, the West and the Maritimes, enjoy the quality and level of law enforcement that the U.S. and Britain are trying to move toward - that of the large metropolitan areas policed by full-service and fully integrated police departments, as demonstrated by the Calgary and Edmonton Police Departments, and the rest of the province, for the most part, enjoying a highly effective unity of command, and a full range of services provided by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Alberta's success in crime repression isn't through some quirk of fate. The integrated, full-service law enforcement as provided by the Edmonton and Calgary police departments and the R.C.M.P. are the reasons other countries look to Western and Maritime Canada as a model in law enforcement.

A study and policy paper prepared for the Law Reform Commission of Canada by A. Grant in 1980 said this.

"The major disadvantages in changing the current situation (R.C.M.P. contracts) includes the fact that the R.C.M.P. is a world famous organization with an exceedingly proud tradition of service which has amply earned its phenomenal growth rate by providing efficient policing and, therefore, ought not to be restructured."

Unfortunately, the apparent apathy on both the provincial and federal levels has seen an indifference which has resulted in severe staffing and budget cuts in the R.C.M.P. This indifference seems to have translated itself into 'regional police' thinking within the province. It follows that such thinking must contemplate the replacement of the R.C.M.P. with a provincial police force of some sort.

It is estimated that to replace the R.C.M.P. with a provincial police force would cost Alberta taxpayers 25% more to maintain the same level of manpower and integrated support services as is now provided by the R.C.M.P.

Contrary to popular belief, the R.C.M.P. are very much committed to municipal contract and provincial contract police work. The grass roots detachment work, together with the full-service integrated services and the unity of command are all part of the reason for the tradition of success this force has earned.

Indeed, the British, who are moving away from a multiplicity of law enforcement agencies, suggest that a 200 member force is the minimum through which effective law enforcement can begin. Ontario has found that police forces with less than 20 to 25 members simply are not economical. Neither number suggests the superior efficiencies in law enforcement which the majority of Albertans enjoy through the integrated services provided by the Edmonton and Calgary police departments, and the R.C.M.P.

The advantages of a strong R.C.M.P. presence at the municipal and provincial levels are the same today as they were ten years ago.

The Mounted Police maintain a unified command which enforces municipal, provincial and federal laws and encompasses the Western and Maritime provinces. Specialized units dealing with drugs, white collar crime, terrorism, computer & corporate crime, are maintained throughout these provinces. The scope of the R.C.M.P. mandate justifies the research, the sophisticated labs and the crime intelligence gathering capabilities which are in support of all detachments.

A large pool of uniformly and highly trained peace officers provides for a uniformity and consistency in law enforcement which is possible even when the officers are dispersed throughout the country's detachments.

The Force, embracing the highest of standards, attracts well motivated, career oriented candidates where service in the R.C.M.P. means wide experience in a broad range of duties.

The value of the R.C.M.P. in providing a large force to meet emergencies in any of their detachments, an effective command structure, and the 'Mounties' contribution to national unity cannot be overlooked, nor underestimated.

It is the conclusion of the AUMA Law Enforcement Task Force, that it would be the height of folly for this province to encourage regional police forces, or to contemplate a provincial police force, and the following Policy Recommendations reflect these significant concerns.

LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE
POLICY RECOMMENDATION No. 2

Overview

The viability of the R.C.M.P. is absolutely contingent on their strength in municipal and provincial law enforcement duties.

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police provide a highly trained body of peace officers, internationally recognized for their ability to suppress crime and enforce the laws of municipal, provincial and federal governments, through a integrated and sophisticated command structure.

Studies throughout North America and Britain have shown that a multiplicity of independent police forces are counter-productive to effective law enforcement.

The mobility of the criminal sub-culture transcends all boundaries, and the sophistication of major criminal activities require the capacity to specialize in many and diverse areas of law enforcement.

Unity of command results in superior law enforcement and crime suppression,

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENT NO. 2

- (A) the policy of the Provincial Government be one which maintains a contract with the Federal Government which ensures the R.C.M.P. is the agency that provides provincial policing.
- (B) the Police Act be amended to exclude reference to regional municipal police forces.
- (C) Provincial policy reflect, where municipalities do not have their own police force, that the principal contractor for municipal police work be the R.C.M.P.

LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE
POLICY RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

Background Overview

Sixty one (61) urban municipalities hold contracts with the R.C.M.P. to provide their law enforcement needs. The balance of the urban municipalities without their own police force are policed through the network of rural R.C.M.P. detachments.

The membership of Alberta Urban Municipalities Association, therefore, are major stakeholders for the continued presence of the R.C.M.P. as both a provincially and municipally contracted law enforcement agency.

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENT NO. 3

- (A) the Government include the participation of A.U.M.A. in the negotiations leading to the renewal of the 1991 contract with the R.C.M.P., and
- (B) the participation of the A.U.M.A. be comprised of the President, or his delegate from members of the present Law Enforcement Task Force.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

THE LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE RECOMMENDS THAT THE THREE ABOVE POLICY STATEMENTS BE ADOPTED BY THE MEMBERSHIP AT LARGE AS THE POLICY OF THE ALBERTA URBAN MUNICIPALITIES ASSOCIATION.

CARRIED

LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE POLICY
RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

Overview

The Police Act allows for the Solicitor General to set standards for the training of law enforcement officers.

Both the City of Calgary Police Service, the City of Edmonton Police Department and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police have well established and comprehensive police training schools.

Alberta's community colleges, such as Lethbridge, Mount Royal and Grant McEwan Community Colleges make significant contributions to the education and preparation of individuals for careers as police officers, and are funded by the government through the Department of Advanced Education.

Both the Cities of Edmonton and Calgary have voluntarily trained recruits from other smaller municipalities.

The Solicitor General's Staff Training School is deemed to be an unwarranted and cost deficient duplication for training of law enforcement officers, and total reliance on the school could see the end of the superior programs conducted by the aforementioned police forces and colleges.

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENT NO. 1

- (A) The Solicitor General be requested to set minimum standards for the training of all future peace officers serving within the Province of Alberta, in consultation with A.U.M.A.
- (B) The municipal police recruit training aspect of the Solicitor General's Staff Training Centre be discontinued.
- (C) The Calgary and Edmonton Police Departments' Training Centres and the law enforcement programs provided by the community colleges be formally recognized and encouraged to continue and develop their programs.
- (D) That funding continue for those municipalities who desire to send peace officers to the Canadian Police College, the Calgary and Edmonton Police Training Centres, the R.C.M.P. training facilities and to other recognized programs.

GOVERNMENT RESPONSE

1. Standards: The Law Enforcement Division is already in the process of developing training standards. A draft has been circulated to chiefs of police and to police commissions.

con'd

Law Enforcement Task Force Policy
Recommendation No. 1 con'd

2. Discontinue Solicitor General Training: The Solicitor General Staff College will continue to offer training programs only to tribal police and to police officers requiring specialized training, in those situations where reserves and municipalities request that this training be provided. Additionally, the department is prepared to respond to requests from municipalities that may occur, from time to time, due to voids in existing programs provided by municipal police departments.
3. Recognition of City and College Programs: It is not the role of the Department of the Solicitor General to formally recognize or accredit specific training programs provided by educational institutions. The Department of the Solicitor General sets standards by specifying areas in which the police officer must be competent. The local authority is liable for the actions of its police officers and it must be able to decide if a recruit, regardless of where he/she was trained, is competent and should be employed as a police officer.
4. Funding: There are limited funds available to support police training, and are used to only supplement specialized and in-service training required by the police services. Presently, the province provides funding in the form of unconditional police assistance grants to all municipalities over 2,500.

LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE
POLICY RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

Overview

The viability of the R.C.M.P. is absolutely contingent on their strength in municipal and provincial law enforcement duties.

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police provide a highly trained body of peace officers, internationally recognized for their ability to suppress crime and enforce the laws of municipal, provincial and federal governments, through an integrated and sophisticated command structure.

Studies throughout North America and Britain have shown that a multiplicity of independent police forces are counter-productive to effective law enforcement.

The mobility of the criminal sub-culture transcends all boundaries, and the sophistication of major criminal activities require the capacity to specialize in many and diverse areas of law enforcement.

Unity of command results in superior law enforcement and crime suppression.

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENT NO. 2

- (A) the policy of the provincial government be one which maintains a contract with the federal government which ensures the R.C.M.P. is the agency that provides provincial policing.
- (B) the Police Act be amended to exclude reference to regional municipal police forces.
- (C) provincial policy reflect, where municipalities do not have their own police force, that the principal contractor for municipal police work be the R.C.M.P.

GOVERNMENT RESPONSE

- 1. It is the intention of the province to continue with the R.C.M.P., as the provincial police service, when the existing agreement expires March 31, 1991. This, of course, is dependent on our ability to successfully negotiate a new contract.
- 2. Regional policing is an option available to local governments, however, the establishment of a regional police force requires the consent of the Solicitor General. It is not the intent of the Solicitor General to permit any proliferation of new police forces, however, a consolidation of existing adjacent police forces into more efficient units would be considered. An amendment to the Police Act is not contemplated at this time.

LAW ENFORCEMENT TASK FORCE
POLICY RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

Background Overview

Sixty one (61) urban municipalities hold contracts with the R.C.M.P. to provide their law enforcement needs. The balance of the urban municipalities without their own police force are policed through the network of rural R.C.M.P. detachments.

The membership of Alberta Urban Municipalities Association, therefore, are major stakeholders for the continued presence of the R.C.M.P. as both a provincially and municipally contracted law enforcement agency.

RECOMMENDED POLICY STATEMENT NO. 3

- (A) the government include the participation of A.U.M.A. in the negotiations leading to the renewal of the 1991 contract with the R.C.M.P., and
- (B) the participation of the A.U.M.A. be comprised of the president, or his delegate from members of the present Law Enforcement Task Force.

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The Law Enforcement Task Force recommends that the three above policy statements be adopted by the membership at large as the policy of the Alberta Urban Municipalities Association.

GOVERNMENT RESPONSE

The actual negotiations with the federal government respecting the renewal of contracts for R.C.M.P. service should be restricted to provincial officials, in view of the fact that eight different provinces are engaged in this negotiating process. However, the A.U.M.A. should and will be actively consulted during negotiations to ensure that the interests of all municipalities, that presently have R.C.M.P. contracts, are fully presented and considered at all states of the negotiations.

Law Enforcement Task Force
Policy Recommendation No. 2

con'd

3. The R.C.M.P. will in all probability continue to be the primary contractor for municipal policing in those municipalities where contracts presently exist. This matter, however, is in large part, a responsibility of the municipal government.

Waste Management

Prepared by the Task Force on Waste Management.
June, 1989.

PREAMBLE

Waste management will be one of the principal challenges facing Alberta Municipalities in the 1990's. The growing consciousness of our delicate ecological balance has prompted all three levels of government to search for more friendly waste management solutions.

In our province, waste management has evolved, particularly as a municipal issue, in the last decade as the transition to regional authorities has brought with it higher operating costs, increasingly stringent standards and the necessity of interjurisdictional cooperation. Our Provincial Government can be applauded for its initiatives during the 10 years in regional landfilling and developing a hazardous waste treatment facility.

As an Association, the AUMA put forward two submissions in the last five years applauding these actions but urging further improvements in Waste Management. In the last 2 years, the Province has introduced policy and program revisions consistent, in part, with our submissions.

Members have also demonstrated increasing attention to waste management. The City of Edmonton, particularly, has taken a leadership role in various aspects of recycling, hazardous waste handling and most fundamentally in changing public attitudes. Urban municipalities of every size are confronting the evolving global and local, waste management issues.

The Board of Directors commissioned a task force to bring before the membership a policy framework for and on behalf of municipal government on a broad scope of waste management issues. The framework proposed in this paper far exceeds the emphasis on environmental protection expressed in the past by our Association. These policy statements arrived at through Council and convention debate has developed a policy on waste management which will serve as a premise for municipal government to work from.

ISSUES

The background information provided the Task Force, amplified by their experiences, further research and presentations has lead to a categorization of our statements into the following five areas.

Hazardous Waste

The term "hazardous waste" is often equated to those toxic wastes various industries may produce. In notable contrast biological, medical and hazardous wastes generated from homes comprise a considerable portion of all hazardous waste.

In the industrial setting, Alberta Environment and the Alberta Special Waste Management Corporation have established excellent programs for the identification of hazardous wastes. Their initiative in this direction should be broadened to include the collection, storage and disposal of industrial hazardous waste materials. Further, for this process to be effective, clear, consistent and environmentally sound provincial procedures will be needed.

Hazardous Waste: (cont)

As a first step generators of industrial hazardous waste should ensure its identification, to allow appropriate handling and correct disposal. The further the waste is allowed to move from its original source before identification, the higher the risk of an incident resulting from mishandling. Whenever possible, industrial hazardous materials should be identified at the point of collection.

The existing legislation under the Hazardous Chemicals Act puts clear responsibility on manufacturers and users of hazardous materials. Present legislation and its interpretation leaves local governments in a grey area as to their responsibility. A clear definition of the role and responsibilities of all players in the hazardous waste management process, arrived at through consultation, is essential.

Legislation should recognize the waste management responsibility of manufacturers and users of hazardous materials and clearly indicate the responsibility among governments and their agencies for hazardous waste management.

Hazardous chemicals such as PCB's, which have been approved for production before there is any means by which they may be safely disposed of, provide dramatic evidence of the need for legislation recognizing the responsibilities of manufacturers. The pace of technology and breadth of materials and products available increase the risk of other PCB like scenarios evolving without any disposal related responsibility attributed the manufacturer.

Federal and Provincial Legislation should prohibit the production of any product when it cannot be proven that a safe disposal method exists for that product.

In respect to storage, it is recognized that local hazardous waste transfer stations are necessary. It is essential that local governments be involved in all aspects of the development of these stations to ensure province-wide consistency in both actual operation and interpretation of policies and regulations. A formalized process and funding criteria for siting, establishing, controlling and monitoring hazardous material transfer sites is needed. Obtaining public input is also important throughout this process but particularly in advance of site selection.

Irrespective of identification, hazardous chemicals pose inherent risks. It is essential that all parties involved be clearly aware of the risks and that they be fully prepared to address them should the need arise.

The consistent enforcement of legislation, standards, and procedures associated with hazardous waste is an appropriate means of managing these risks.

Hazardous Waste: (cont)

Although there are regulations in place under the Public Health Act governing the handling of biomedical wastes, there are indications that these regulations are not interpreted consistently throughout the province. On this basis, a thorough review of this issue is required. The handling and disposal of biomedical wastes involves specialized technology. It should be noted that biomedical waste can be hazardous if not handled correctly. This potential hazard substantiates standards and procedures specific to the environmentally sound management of biomedical wastes.

Rapidly advancing waste management technology has created a situation whereby the general public is unaware of the state-of-the-art developments in waste management. This lack of knowledge is a detriment to individual and corporate support of hazardous waste identification and disposal. A good public education program will correct misperceptions and improve attitudes toward hazardous wastes. Ongoing funding for individual and corporate awareness and education of what constitutes hazardous waste and the identification of alternatives to environmentally unfriendly hazardous materials is desirable.

A substantial benefit of the education program will be an awareness of the impact household hazardous wastes represent. With this increasing awareness toxic round-up programs should be available in all municipalities. The disposal of these materials, and containers from these materials, if landfilled or flushed down drains represents an unnecessary risk. Expansion of the existing program, and development of appropriate programs in smaller municipalities is essential.

There is a need for an established and ongoing program for the collection of household hazardous materials and ideally also for their containers.

Public Involvement:

While leadership from levels of Government is necessary, the most significant effects on waste management are hinged on public attitudes. Responsibility must be assumed by individuals and corporations to consciously become involved in waste management. As a general thrust, all waste management communications to the public should be identifying the responsibilities we all have to the environment.

The Not in My Back Yard (NIMBY) syndrome has proven to be the chief obstacle to siting waste management facilities. In an environment in which public understanding of waste management technology lags so far behind advances in that technology, it should not be surprising that the NIMBY factor plays so prominent a role. Clearly, there is a need to educate community leaders, and the general public as well, so that waste management decisions can be made on the basis of a careful consideration of all relevant environmental data rather than on fear.

Public Involvement: (cont)

Public awareness is essential to foster public support. Generally the first reaction to surprise information is opposition. Conversely, public participation and consultation gives people an opportunity to have their concerns addressed and be a part of the decision-making process.

General littering is of concern to the public. Development of appropriate standards through the public participation process, and implementation of same, will serve to inform and demonstrate accountability to the public. Municipalities and regional waste authorities should support public consultation and participation in waste management site and facility selection. As well, clear site cleanliness requirements must exist to provide the public a measurable standard.

Provincial Government:

Municipal governments are generally left to set their own waste management directions. They are governed by the Board of Health's Regulations, particularly the Public Health Act. Support from the Provincial Government for new waste management initiatives is inconsistent. It is recognized that the needs and objectives of municipalities province-wide are similar.

A partnership between the Province and the local municipalities should be developed. A proactive association of this nature would help individual groups meet common objectives more effectively. To this end an overall, consistent waste management framework along with well communicated policies and procedures would serve as a partnership between municipal and provincial governments.

The nucleus of that framework should be a collectively developed provincial waste management strategy which addresses such matters as:

- 0 provincial waste management goals which all general municipal plans should include;
- 0 the relative roles of municipal government regional authorities and the private sector;
- 0 a hierarchy of preferred waste management systems and methods;
- 0 reasonable targets for the above;
- 0 a time frame of 40 years;
- 0 a review/update mechanism.

Around this nucleus several other components of waste management should be in place. For instance the objectives of the 4 R's and the deposit refund program are sound and well meaning. However, to ensure advancement of these programs, detailed policies must be in place and funds must be committed to develop a strategic and financial emphasis on the reduction, recover, reuse, recycling and deposit refund concepts of waste management.

Provincial Government (cont)

With respect to the planning process, the identification and zoning of land for waste management operations should be considered as important as standard zoning. There is a requirement for a waste storage or transfer facility in virtually every community. The planning process currently recognizes all other community land use requirements, but fails to recognize and accommodate the essential waste management needs.

It is important that future landfill sites be identified through the regional planning process and within Regional Plans.

It is recognized that larger, centralized waste management facilities enjoy a number of benefits from the Province for site development and operations. These benefits and increased waste management effectiveness are key reasons for the continuing creation and operation of regional waste management authorities. The cities of Edmonton and Calgary are to be recognized and supported as equivalent to existing regional waste management authorities.

Coordination among municipalities and among levels of government can ensure that everyone has access to the most up-to-date technical information and a common understanding of standards and procedures. Additionally provincial-municipal consultation would increase the mutual awareness of the problems and priorities of our respective levels of governments.

Working together at all government levels promotes effective problem solving. Further, it must also be recognized that problems are inter-jurisdictional. It is more efficient and economical to address problems as a group rather than as individuals. Here economies of scale are also a factor.

Interjurisdiction problem solving, consultation, and cooperation among the levels of government will remain necessary to yield effective, efficient and environmentally sound waste management decisions.

Economic:

The essence of any recycling program is a secure market, an economically viable process and uses for the recycled materials. The first step is to actively pursue the necessary supporting recycling industries to be able to sustain and support the collection of recyclables. Without strong markets the programs will collapse.

There is a need for economic development strategies which encourage the development of recycling and reclamation industries with particular emphasis on establishing end use markets for products; reclamation processes also offer an economic development opportunity to pursue.

Economic

End use markets are important. It is important to ensure that a market is present for products collected or at least that a potential may be developed in the future. All levels of government must take an active roll in establishing effective recycling programs.

We urge a practice of giving purchasing preference to environmentally friendly and recycled products. Recycling leadership should be demonstrated by implementing a purchasing preference and an internal recycling program in municipal and the provincial governments.

Selected products create serious landfill problems. As the cost of disposal of these items is frequently high, alternate methods of disposal and recycling programs should be developed. On this premise governments should legislate surcharges on generators of environmentally unfriendly products, the proceeds of which would accrue to a trust for waste education, research and eventually waste treatment.

Good waste management costs money. Industries must consider disposal of waste in their plans. A consistent approach to enforcement must be in place nation wide. This can be attained through a federal standard which can serve as a basis for provincial legislation. The purpose of the national standard would be to avoid waste management provisions being lessened to attract economic development.

While private sector involvement in the collection of residential and non-residential waste is common, privately owned landfills represent a generally untested solution to the disposal of wastes.

Municipalities should use caution in entering agreements to landfill at privately owned sites as there are potential enforcement difficulties and recycling disincentives.

Education

In view of the rapid changes in waste management technology, it is essential that this information and its interpretation be consistent, and that there be an opportunity for ideas to be exchanged. It is worth noting that waste management information provides opportunities for larger jurisdictions to provide support to smaller ones. As well there is value in municipalities exchanging waste management ideas and information through a province-wide network.

Landfill technology is changing and advancing. Unskilled labour is no longer adequate. Stringent operating requirements are now in place, and landfill operators face substantial liability. Certification programs exist for water and waste water operators. Implementation of a similar program for waste management staff would ensure that facility owners have properly trained and skilled staff.

Education (cont)

Consistency in operation would also help to ensure that landfills across the Province are being operated in accordance with standard requirements. In practical terms, there should be training and certification of landfill operators at joint and regional landfills.

There is a continuous need for research into new methods and applications of waste management technology. Research should be coordinated to avoid duplication of effort and focused to be as relevant as possible. The research information gathered must be accessible to all communities. Research, and support for research, directed at improvements in waste management in Alberta is important.

Many smaller communities have limited resources with which to develop educational programs. Without proper coordination, the larger centres will be duplicating efforts in developing new programs that may already exist elsewhere. For this reason, it is imperative that a comprehensive education and information program be developed. The program should be responsive to the rapidly changing technology and state-of-the-art developments in waste management, and be consistent in the information it provides and its interpretation. This will foster development of effective waste management initiatives in the long-term.

To this end a comprehensive information and education program to thoroughly inform the public on recycling facilities and opportunities and environmentally friendly products, particularly where these products are alternatives to less friendly products, is needed.

SUMMARY

This policy statement has brought the AUMA to consider Waste Management from a new focus. This new focus stresses the need for municipalities to bring a sense of stewardship to their handling of environmental issues in general and waste management issues in particular.

Based on the Recommendations of the Waste Management Task Force, the Membership of the Association:

Hazardous Waste

1. Request the provincial government to establish clear, consistent and environmentally sound provincial procedures for the identification, collection, storage and disposal of industrial hazardous waste materials.
2. Request the provincial government to require the identification of industrial hazardous materials at the point of collection, wherever possible.
3. Request the provincial government to consistently enforce legislation, standards, and procedures to manage the risks associated with hazardous waste.
4. Request the provincial government to establish a formalized process and funding criteria for siting, establishing, controlling and monitoring hazardous material transfer sites. Obtaining public input is important throughout this process but particularly in advance of site selection.
5. Request the other levels of government to establish legislation which prohibits the production of any product where it cannot be proven that a safe disposal method exists for that product.
6. Request the provincial government to support legislation which recognizes the waste management responsibility of manufacturers and users of hazardous materials and which clearly identifies the responsibility among governments and their agencies for hazardous waste management.
7. Request the provincial government to establish standards and procedures specific to the environmentally sound management of biomedical wastes.
8. Request the provincial government to promote individual and corporate awareness and education of what constitutes hazardous waste and the identification of alternatives to environmentally unfriendly hazardous materials.
9. Request the provincial government to support an ongoing program for the collection of household hazardous materials and their containers.

Recommendations: (cont)

Public Involvement

10. Request the provincial government to communicate to the public the responsibilities we all have to the environment.
11. Request the provincial government to establish educational and informational campaigns to guide community leaders and to foster public understanding of waste management issues.
12. Request member municipalities to emphasis public consultation and participation in waste management site and facility selection. Clear site cleanliness requirements must exist to provide the public a measurable standard.

Provincial Government

13. Request the provincial government to establish an overall, consistent waste management framework along with well communicated policies and procedures to serve as a partnership between municipal and provincial governments.
14. Request the provincial government, in consultation with municipalities and regional authorities to develop a provincial waste management strategy which addresses such matters as:
 - 0 provincial waste goals which all general municipal plans should include;
 - 0 the relative roles of municipal government and the private sector;
 - 0 a hierarchy of preferred waste management systems and methods;
 - 0 reasonable targets for the above;
 - 0 a time frame of 40 years;
 - 0 a review/update mechanism.
15. Request the provincial government to establish a strategic and financial emphasis on the reduction, recovery, reuse, recycling and deposit refund concepts of waste management.
16. Request the provincial government to require the identification of future landfill sites through the regional planning process and within Regional Plans.
17. Request the provincial government to support the ongoing creation and purpose of Regional Waste Management Authorities. The cities of Edmonton and Calgary to be recognized and supported as equivalent to existing regional waste management authorities.
18. Request the provincial government and the AUMA to promote interjurisdiction problem solving, consultation and cooperation among the levels of government to yield effective, efficient and environmentally sound waste management decisions.

Recommendations: (cont)

Economic

19. Request the provincial government to establish economic development strategies which encourage the development of recycling and reclamation industries with particular emphasis on establishing end use markets for products; reclamation processes also offer an economic development opportunity to pursue.
20. Request the provincial government to legislate surcharges on generators of environmentally unfriendly products, the proceeds of which would accrue to a trust account for waste education, research and eventually waste treatment.
21. Request member municipalities to establish a practice of giving purchasing preference to environmentally friendly and recycled products. Recycling leadership should be demonstrated by implementing an internal purchasing preference and recycling program in the municipal and provincial governments.
22. Request the other levels of government to establish a waste management standard with provincial enforcement provisions to avoid the lessening of waste management requirements to attract economic development.
23. Request member municipalities to use caution in entering agreements to landfill at privately owned sites as there are potential enforcement difficulties and recycling disincentives.

Education

24. Request member municipalities to form a province-wide network for the exchange of waste management ideas and information.
25. Request the provincial government in consultation with municipalities to establish a level of training and certification of landfill operators at joint and regional landfills.
26. Request the provincial government to fund and promote research directed at improvements in waste management in Alberta.
27. Request the provincial government to establish comprehensive information and education programs to thoroughly inform the public of recycling facilities and opportunities and environmentally friendly products, particularly where these products are alternatives to less friendly products.

CARRIED

RESPONSE FROM THE MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT TO THE AUMA TASK FORCE PAPER ON WASTE MANAGEMENT

ISSUE

A position paper entitled Waste Management Issues in Alberta was recently prepared by an AUMA Task Force. The paper is certainly timely and a number of the recommendations have been incorporated into the proposed Comprehensive Waste Minimization/Recycling Program.

BACKGROUND

The AUMA applauds Alberta Environment's initiatives in the development of regional landfills and a hazardous waste treatment facility, but urges further improvements in waste management. Concern is expressed about the Not In My Back Yard (NIMBY) syndrome, which has proved to be the major constraint to siting new waste management facilities. Government assistance is being requested to develop strategies to manage hazardous waste, communication and educational programs, public participation programs, markets for recycled materials, economic development strategies to encourage the 4Rs and clear government policies to guide waste management in the 1990's.

WASTE MINIMIZATION/RECYCLING

Many of the waste management issues and recommendations outlined in the Task Force Report will be addressed by the proposed Comprehensive Waste Minimization/Recycling Program. An important aspect of the Comprehensive Program will be its flexibility and provisions that allow municipalities to develop their own waste minimization/recycling plan, provided they conform to the essential principles of the Comprehensive Program. The provincial program is expected to be announced in the near future by the Government.

Adopting strategies that follow the hierarchy of waste management (the 4Rs: REDUCE, REUSE, RECYCLE and RECOVERY), are essential to minimizing our wastes and dealing with the NIMBY problem. This hierarchy offers the best opportunity to direct waste management away from the treatment of pollution towards the prevention of pollution. Proposed communication and education programs will increase the public's awareness of this hierarchy and establish the essential principle that we are all responsible for the management of our wastes.

Municipalities with assistance from the provincial government, where necessary, must establish "user pay" systems, a concept which is critical to the success and sustainability of Municipal Waste Minimization/Recycling Plans. Business plans must be developed that are based on a fee for waste minimization/recycling (waste management) services and/or a recycling fee added to the purchase price of new products.

Market-driven development is also an essential Program principle. The provincial government is currently developing a procurement policy designed to encourage the purchase of recycled materials. Requiring manufacturers to take back their used products for recycling appears to be the only solution to development of major markets for certain used materials, which is consistent with the principle of "cradle to grave" waste management.

The public, municipalities, private industry and government must work together in the development of plans and market strategies to reduce the amount of waste produced and to promote the recycling of waste.

The proposed Comprehensive Waste Minimization/Recycling Program is the first major initiative towards the Canadian Council of Ministers of Environment's goal of a 50 percent reduction in total municipal waste by the year 2000. Adopting tough waste management strategies that follow the essential principles developed by the Comprehensive Program are vital to achieving this goal.

MUNICIPAL LANDFILLS

HAZARDOUS WASTE

The disposal of industrial or hazardous wastes in a municipal landfill requires approval from both Alberta Environment and the local board of health. A blanket approval was issued by the Director of Standards and Approvals on March 16, 1988 allowing disposals of non-hazardous wastes in modified and sanitary landfills which have been approved by local boards of health. This approval requirement is consistent with section 33 of the Waste Management Regulation. A formal application must still be made to Alberta Environment by any municipality or regional authority wanting a licence to operate an industrial landfill capable of accepting some hazardous wastes.

Alberta Environment has also issued Licences to Operate to four municipal landfills, allowing them to operate as Class II Industrial Landfills. They are the City of Edmonton, the City of Calgary, the Rocky Mountain House Regional Waste Management Authority and the Lac Ste. Anne Regional Waste Management Authority. The other existing regional authorities have been encouraged to apply for licences as Class II landfills.

FRAMEWORK BETWEEN PROVINCE AND MUNICIPALITIES

Responsibility for approving waste management facilities, including landfills, and monitoring their operation has been delegated through the Regulation to the local boards of health throughout the province.

Alberta Environment reviews for local boards of health municipal landfill proposals and comments are provided to the local boards of health who make the final decisions about the proposed landfills.

REGIONAL SYSTEMS

The Waste Management Assistance Program provides financial and technical assistance to those municipalities wishing to replace individual municipal landfills and dumps with regional waste management facilities, which generally include a regional sanitary landfill. Alberta Environment funds feasibility studies of waste management and disposal options available on the participating municipalities. All regional sanitary landfills meet the same siting criteria as a Class II Industrial Landfill.

Through the Waste Management Assistance Program, Alberta Environment has been responsible for the development of over 20 regional waste management systems. Work continues on the development of more systems. There is a potential for approximately 45 systems. A key component in the development of a regional sanitary landfill is the hydrogeological evaluation done of the site before the facility is designed. This is done to ensure that the completed facility will not pose a threat to groundwater or surface water quality. These evaluations are currently conducted by the Groundwater Protection Branch, but an effort is being made to transfer the actual study work to the private sector. Alberta Environment would maintain its practice of reviewing and approving study results.

The Aging Population

Prepared by the Task Force on Aging
June, 1988

THE AGING POPULATION

I PREAMBLE

Communities are made up of people of all ages. Many of those who now constitute the senior population (i.e. those 65 years and older) have been active participants in Alberta communities all their lives. They have given significant leadership in every sphere of life and have participated in all forms of government, to help carry out those collective tasks which individuals cannot achieve independently.

II TRENDS

The population of Alberta is aging. Many experts project that the senior population will more than double from the current 205,000 to 471,000 by the year 2016. This increase in absolute numbers of older people will pose a challenge for society to maintain present service levels as well as respond to new demands created by the broad age range and diversity in the growing senior population.

Older people are healthier, living longer, and for the most part adjusting effectively to chronic health problems. Life spans are expected to increase from 73 years to 79 years for men and 80 years to 84 years for women by the year 2016. At present, 42% of seniors require some assistance with at least one activity of daily living; only 15 to 20% require intensive care services (e.g. nursing homes, home care).

Seniors in the future will have more formal education and many will be more affluent than seniors today. The proportion of seniors receiving the Guaranteed Income Supplement decreased from 57% to 46% from 1975 to 1987. In constant 1987 dollars the median income of Albertans 65 years and over rose by 12.1% in the period 1982-87, in comparison to a decrease of 3.3% of the median income for 35-44 year olds.

Despite the apparent increasing affluence of seniors, a significant percentage of older people will continue to need financial assistance. The proportion of Canadian seniors with a major source of income other than government transfer payments** declined from 56% in 1971 to 48.1% in 1986.

The proportion of people with employment pensions in the future will also decline as a result of changes in employment patterns for full-time to part-time. Between the years 1981 and 1987, full-time jobs in Alberta declined by 34,000 and part-time increased by 35,000.

The increased levels of education and income among seniors will likely create greater demands for a broader range of cultural, recreational and lifestyle programs.

It is also expected that increased education and income levels will result in more volunteerism among seniors. Recent surveys reveal that 45% of University graduates do volunteer work as opposed to 14% of people with less than Grade 9 education. Similarly, 39% of persons with annual incomes over \$60,000 volunteer in contrast to 18% for persons earning less than \$10,000 annually.

** Government Transfer Payments - includes old age security pension, Guaranteed Income Supplement, Canada Pension Plan, Alberta Assured Income Plan, and Veterans Allowance.

Seniors prefer to live in their own homes for as long as possible. However, the family support necessary to enable many seniors to remain in their own homes will continue to decline. Recent statistics indicate that 36% of elderly females and 15% of elderly males live alone; 50% of these elderly females were widowed compared to only 13% of the men. This suggests that support from spouses will not be available for a sizable proportion of seniors, especially women.

Support for seniors from other family members (i.e. children) will also decrease. Factors such as the increasing number of women in the workforce (from 28% in 1951 to over 50% in 1985) as well as the increasing incidence of family breakdown will contribute to this decline.

These trends reinforce the need for appropriate housing options, support services, home care and transportation services as well as a need to train staff to effectively serve elderly clients enabling them to remain independent and productive members of society.

III ISSUES

The Task Force acknowledges that all levels of government as well as communities are involved in the provision of essential and/or supportive and facilitative programs for older people. Effort must be made to increase and improve communication and collaboration among all providers of service. Toward this end, the AUMA could be an important link between municipalities and other levels of government.

Municipalities, because of their proximity to citizens, are in a preferred position to represent the requirements and needs of all of their residents. Municipalities must be involved in the planning and organization of all services provided within their own boundaries. In this respect, the Task Force supports localized planning for services and facilities for senior citizens which involves the municipal, provincial and voluntary sectors.

a) Health and Social Services

The Task Force strongly supports a balanced system and full range of services whereby the needs of well, active elderly persons, as well as seniors requiring intensive care, may be met. Long term care for older people has traditionally involved movement from community to institutions. The Task Force supports earlier intervention and support services to keep older people independent and rehabilitation aimed at returning older people to their communities where feasible.

The Task Force sees a need for the Province to establish a better balance between services which support and assist with independent living and the traditional institutional care system.

b) Public Transportation

The Task Force maintains that municipalities are the appropriate jurisdiction to deliver or facilitate transportation services for older people of all capabilities. In this respect, the Task Force recognizes the assistance provided by the Province in support of transportation services for older people.

However, recent provincial initiatives, which have increased the availability and use of community based programs for seniors (e.g. adult day care programs, day hospitals) have created burdens on municipal revenues to provide the necessary transportation.

As the population of seniors grow, and alternatives to institutional care become available, there will be increasing pressure on municipalities to provide greater levels of transportation services.

The Task Force supports additional provincial funding to municipalities to meet the growing demand for seniors' transportation services.

c) Housing/Public Works

Appropriate housing is a basic need of older citizens. There is a need for the development of a range of housing options (e.g. lodges, self-contained apartments, "granny flats") in Alberta communities, based upon local requirements and lifestyles. The Task Force supports the development of housing for seniors with built-in support and multi-levels of care in localities across the province. In this respect, the provincial Planning Act as well as municipal land use legislation should facilitate exploration and development of appropriate housing options. The Task Force also sees an urgent need for better coordination among the various provincial government departments and agencies who are involved with housing-related programs and services for seniors.

All buildings and facilities should be accessible for seniors, especially those people with mobility problems. The Task Force urges that municipal infrastructure (e.g. sidewalks, street lights) be properly installed and maintained to ensure that services, facilities and residences are safe and easily accessible for seniors. In this respect, the Task Force supports amendments to the Alberta Building Code that enhance accessibility to all buildings and facilities.

d) Education

The Task Force strongly supports public education on issues related to aging and the aged. There is a need for information about issues concerning seniors and about the services available to older people, especially those designed to support seniors in their own homes.

It is the position of the Task Force that training in health, social work, psychology and other people-focused professions should provide specialized geriatric/gerontological courses for those whose major work focus will be with elderly people. The Task Force also sees a need for Government sponsored incentive programs to encourage health professionals serving the needs of seniors, to live and practice in all regions of Alberta.

e) Funding

The increased demands by the elderly for housing, transportation, recreation, health and social services may create severe strains on existing financial resources. The Task Force recognizes the limited fiscal capacity of municipal governments and therefore supports the involvement of other governments in the funding of services to ensure equitable program and service delivery throughout the province.

The Task Force also recognizes the importance of the user-pay concept. Although a very difficult public policy issue, the Task Force sees a need to address the question of seniors paying a greater portion of the cost of services in the near future so long as service fees do not curtail an individual's access to, or use of, any seniors' services.

IV RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Public Policy and Planning

- A) urge the Provincial Government to involve municipalities in planning of services for older people.
- B) urge its member municipalities to increase participation of the senior population in the formation of public policies and programs especially those which affect older people, through mechanisms appropriate for each municipality.
- C) urge municipalities to work with the Provincial Government, educational institutions, professional groups, older people and the public at large to raise awareness among all citizens of the aging process in order to foster realistic views of older people.
- D) urge member municipalities, through the ALMA, to disseminate information on successful and appropriate municipal programs and services for seniors.

2. Health and Social Services

- A) urge the Provincial Government to continue to fund home care programs and social services in municipalities with the goal of achieving an appropriate balance between institutional and community-based long term care.
- B) urge the Provincial Government to provide additional funding for community-based support programs (i.e. FCSS, home care, home maintenance, respite services).

2. Health and Social Services (con't)

- C) urge the Provincial Government to fund volunteer support programs to aid long term care and other community programs.
- D) urge the Provincial Government to fund health promotion and health screening programs for older people through local health authorities.
- E) urge municipalities to explore and implement appropriate means to attract professionals to smaller communities.
- F) urge the Provincial Government to help ensure the availability of geriatrics and geriatric assessment and rehabilitation units to all older citizens across the province.

3. Transportation

- A) urge the Provincial Government to provide additional funding to improve transportation in municipalities for disabled older people.
- B) urge the Provincial Government to provide support to older people in small towns and rural communities who must travel to regional and major centres for health and related care.

4. Housing

- A) urge the Provincial Government and private developers to build a variety of affordable and appropriate housing options.
- B) urge the Provincial Government to examine and modify the Planning Act to encourage and enable development of appropriate, innovative housing options for older people.
- C) urge all appropriate arms of the Government, including the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the Department of Health, to better coordinate housing programs and to involve municipalities in the planning process.
- D) urge the Provincial Government to continue to strengthen programs designed to assist seniors to maintain their own homes.

5. Recreation

- A) urge member municipalities to encourage the development of social, recreational and cultural facilities designed for use by all generations.

6. Funding

- A) encourage municipalities and the Provincial Government to provide seniors, who have incomes which are more substantial than government transfer payments, with appropriate opportunities to pay a share of the cost of services so long as the level of fees does not curtail any individual's access to, or use of, any service.

CARRIED

TASK FORCE

The ALMA Paper on Aging was forwarded to the Ministers of Health, Municipal Affairs, and Family and Social Services for their consideration. Their responses are as follows:

RESPONSE FROM THE MINISTER OF HEALTH

I concur with your stated goal of achieving a balanced health care system. A system which is relevant and responsive to the institutional and community based needs of seniors is also desirable for all Albertans. My Department is moving in this direction.

Some of the core elements of the single point of entry program proposed in the Mirosh report have already been adopted by several health units across Alberta. This movement will help to realign the delivery system to focus on client needs. The single point of entry ensures that community based services are the first level of services being considered. As well, the Alberta Assessment and Placement Instrument has become the official application form for entry into the long-term care system.

Health promotion also provides us with an opportunity to balance the health system. Presently, Seniors Wellness programs encourage seniors in pursuing healthy lifestyles.

In addressing the manpower issues raised in the resolutions, my Department is assisting Advanced Education and relevant institutions in defining skills and competencies to be included in a new curriculum. Initiatives in Nursing recognize that care of the elderly is a specialized field of nursing practice and have provided opportunities for nurses to develop their knowledge in this field.

The external Advisory Committee on Physician Manpower is working with the Northern Alberta Development Council to develop an action plan to improve recruitment and retention of physicians in rural communities.

As for other factors affecting health including transportation, housing and recreation, I will continue to build partnerships with appropriate Government departments to create a supportive environment.

RESPONSE FROM THE MINISTER OF MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS TO RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING HOUSING:

4(a) RECOMMENDATION

Urge the Provincial Government and private developers to build a variety of affordable and appropriate housing options.

RESPONSE

In the current fiscal environment, the focus of the Government housing activities is to provide modest accommodation to the low and moderate incomes seniors who are unable to afford suitable housing in the private market. Over the past decade, the Provincial Government has initiated a variety of housing programs to respond to the needs of seniors, including senior subsidy apartments, senior citizen lodges, rent supplements, home improvement grants, renter assistance grants, etc. It appears that many middle and higher income seniors are attracted to the retirement projects developed by the private sector. Many of these projects have been

con't.....

successful in the market without any Government assistance. There are indications that the private industry is very interested in providing the various types of housing required by the higher income senior population. The Provincial Government will continue to encourage the private sector to move in that direction.

4(b) RECOMMENDATION

Urge the Provincial Government to examine and modify the Planning Act to encourage and enable development of appropriate, innovative housing options for older people.

RESPONSE

The Government supports the examination of housing options to accommodate our older citizens. The garden suite pilot project conducted by the Government in association with the City of Lethbridge and the County of Parkland is an initiative to explore a newer housing option for seniors. One of the objectives of this pilot project is to determine an appropriate land use planning approval process. The Planning Act will likely have to be revised if a province-wide garden suite program is implemented. Although it is too early to determine the shape and form of the Planning Act changes, it will likely incorporate the following guiding principles:

- the approval process should be simple and easily understood by the public;
- it has to respect municipal jurisdiction in the land use decision process;
- it has to provide sufficient opportunity to the public to provide input.

4(c) RECOMMENDATION

Urge all appropriate arms of the Government , including the Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation and the Department of Health, to better coordinate housing programs and to involve municipalities in the planning process.

RESPONSE

Currently, interdepartmental committees involving Municipal Affairs, Alberta Mortgage and Housing Corporation and Alberta Health have been established to facilitate the co-ordination and planning of long-term care and housing programs.

The municipalities, through the lodge program, are involved in the planning of senior citizen facilities at the local community level.

4(d) RECOMMENDATION

Urge the Provincial Government to continue to strengthen programs designed to assist seniors to maintain their own homes.

RESPONSE

Alberta intends to continue to fund housing programs designed to assist seniors to maintain their own homes such as:

con't.....

- Senior's Independent Living Program
- Alberta Assured Income Plan
- Home Care

Alberta is funding a Senior's Housing Conference in Edmonton on April 30 - May 2 to get ideas from seniors on how present programs can be improved and ideas for new programs which will assist seniors in becoming more independent.

RESPONSE FROM THE MINISTER OF FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES
TO RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Public Policy and Planning

The increase in the older population will necessitate the involvement of all levels of government in the development, and coordination of policies and services for the older age group. We agree that we need to increase knowledge about the aging process and about services available to seniors, and as well, include older people in the planning process.

To that end, we are pleased that we have a government advisory council on seniors' issues, the Seniors Advisory Council for Alberta, (formerly the Provincial Senior Citizens Advisory Council). Steps are being taken to strengthen it and increase its influence. The Council will be continuing the province-wide information service for seniors, and now has a toll free number, 1-800-642-3853. It is our hope that the provincial information service will continue to provide support for the excellent efforts taking place in many Alberta communities in the senior centres and Family and Community Support Services' offices, to provide information to seniors.

2. Health and Social Services

We recognize that older people wish to remain in their own familiar environments. Therefore, we are pleased that Alberta Health is working towards this end in its three-year operational plan for long term care. The plan is based on the recommendations in the report of the Committee on Long Term Care for Senior Citizens, "A New Vision for Long Term Care".

Among the initiatives in the plan are: targeted funding for home care; pilot projects on seniors' wellness programs in three health units; the development of respite care services and day care programs; and continued development of the specialized geriatric services at Edmonton General Hospital and Colonel Belcher Hospital in Calgary. It is our hope that the expertise of these specialized programs will, in time, be available to various regions of the province. In addition, these hospitals will also assist in the education of health professionals. Of crucial importance, is the gradual implementation of the "single point of entry" throughout the Province. This will ensure that in the future, no person will be admitted to a long term care facility without first exploring all community options for care.

3. Transportation

The per-capita transportation grant provided to municipalities, is to be used for the development of transportation services for disabled older persons. We appreciate the importance of such services. It is, of course, up to the individual municipality to use the funds for this purpose effectively, in any way which meets a need in its community. I assure you, your concerns will certainly be considered.

con't.....

4. Housing

Safe and affordable housing is most important for people of all ages, including seniors. Our government has a number of programs to assist with this - the Property Tax Reduction Benefit, the Renters' Assistance Grant, the Seniors Independent Living Program and the Seniors' Emergency Medical Alert Program. Many subsidized apartments and lodges have been built, and the Housing Division of Municipal Affairs has taken some steps to encourage private enterprise and voluntary organizations to become involved in housing for seniors. We are seeing a gradual response to meet the needs for a variety of housing options. In addition, there is now a pilot project to test the feasibility of garden suites, also referred to as "granny flats".

The Interdepartmental Committee on Long Term Care is assisting in the coordination of, and planning for health and housing programs. You can be assured that our government will continue to recognize the importance of housing, and work with municipalities to encourage a variety of options.

5. Recreation

We support the need to have social, recreational and cultural facilities designed for use by all generations. In this way, seniors will continue to be a part of many activities in their communities.

6. Funding

Most seniors are willing to pay part of the cost of services provided they are able to obtain a service without financial hardship. The difficulty is that the services are not always available. The increasing involvement of private enterprise in housing is providing one way in which seniors with some means, are paying their own way for seniors' housing. It is important to remember, however, that some people, because of illness and differing family situations, have higher expenses than others with the same income, and this must be considered when looking at fees for services.

NO. 2

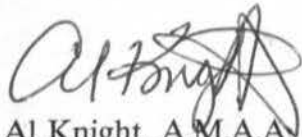
DATE: 27 August 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: City Assessor
RE: 1991 TAX SALE

The attached report contains an itemized list of properties that are eligible for the 1991 tax sale. Section 12 of the Tax Recovery Act states:

- "1. Every Municipality shall, by resolution, fix:
- a) A minimum sale price for each parcel which shall be the reserve bid, and
 - b) the condition of sale on which sales are to be made."

For Council's convenience, the suggested reserve bid is indicated in the report, along with the terms and dates that are applicable for the various advertisements.

We respectfully request Council to approve and pass the resolution as required to facilitate the tax sale for 1991.



Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

NF/ngl

PROPOSED 1991 TAX SALE - TAX RECOVERY ACT

Advertisement in the Alberta Gazette
 Advertisement in the Red Deer Advocate
 Tax Sale
 Terms

October 15, 1991
 November 22, 1991
 December 6, 1991 - 11:00 a.m.
 Cash

All Sales to be approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs

Roll No.	Lot	Block	Plan	Address	Land Assessment	Improvement Assessment	Total	Tax Arrears	Suggested Reserve Bid
04-2-1045	13	2	772-2448	19 Bettenson St.	16690	35450	52140	831.03	\$ 90,000
14-3-0445	21B	2	812-1606	32 Rutherford Dr.	9830	34100	43930	222.65	74,000
16-4-0345	23-24	H	K9	5120-44 Ave.	52520	78570	131090	8492.04	200,000
17-1-1035	1B	9	772-2940	5406-43 St.	81430	122770	204200	28736.22	272,000
20-1-0230	16-17	10	7604S	5722-56 Ave.	16520	23720	40240	4540.28	80,000
20-1-0225	14-15	10	7604S	5726-56 Ave.	18360	9710	28070	3187.97	55,000
33-1-1235	Unit 10	Cde.	812-1945	10-7895-49 Ave.	5110	35930	41040	5770.24	62,000

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the City Assessor.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
 Mayor

PROPOSED 1991 TAX SALE - TAX RECOVERY ACT

isement in the Alberta Gazette
isement in the Red Deer Advocate
le

October 15, 1991
November 22, 1991
December 6, 1991 - 11:00 a.m.
Cash

les to be approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs

Roll No.	Lot	Block	Plan	Address	Land Assessment	Improvement Assessment	Total	Tax Arrears	Suggested Reserve
2-1045	13	2	772-2448	19 Bettenson St.	16690	35450	52140	831.03	\$ 90,000
3-0445	21B	2	812-1606	32 Rutherford Dr.	9830	34100	43930	222.65	74,000
4-0345	23-24	H	K9	5120-44 Ave.	52520	78570	131090	8492.04	200,000
1-1035	1B	9	772-2940	5406-43 St.	81430	122770	204200	28736.22	272,000
1-0230	16-17	10	7604S	5722-56 Ave.	16520	23720	40240	4540.28	80,000
1-0225	14-15	10	7604S	5726-56 Ave.	18360	9710	28070	3187.97	55,000
1-1235	Unit 10	Cde.	812-1945	10-7895-49 Ave.	5110	35930	41040	5770.24	62,000

DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: City Assessor
FROM: City Clerk
RE: 1991 TAX SALE

Your report dated August 27, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was considered at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting Council passed the following motion in accordance with your recommendations.


"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered report dated August 27, 1991 from the City Assessor re: 1991 Tax Sale, hereby agrees as follows:

1. That said sale be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, Red Deer, December 6, 1991 commencing at 11:00 a.m.;
2. Terms - cash;
3. The minimum sale price for each parcel and the terms and dates applicable for the various advertisements to be as indicated in the report of the City Assessor;

and as presented to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Director of Financial Services

NO. 3

CS-3.341

DATE: August 26, 1991**TO:** CITY COUNCIL**FROM:** CRAIG CURTIS
Director of Community Services**RE:** RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY:
RENEWAL OPERATING AGREEMENT

A memo from the General Manager of the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society dated August 22, 1991 refers.

1. The River Bend Golf and Recreation Society is contracted by the City to manage, operate and maintain the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area. Details of the contract are outlined in an agreement between the City and the Society dated April 24, 1989 (copy attached).

The present agreement covers the years 1989, 1990 and 1991 in which the Society is responsible for paying the following annual rental to the City:

- 1989 - \$170,000
- 1990 - \$200,000
- 1991 - \$210,000

2. The operating agreement expires at the end of December and a new three-year contract should now be approved. I consider that a 7% annual increase in rent from the facility would be reasonable. Consequently, I recommend that the management agreement be renewed for a further three-year term based on the following annual rental figures:

- 1992 - \$224,700
- 1993 - \$240,500
- 1994 - \$257,300

These revenues are used to finance the operation of Waskasoo Park as a whole and serve to offset the grant to the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society.

City Council
August 26, 1991
Page 2

3. The above recommendations were considered by the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society at its meeting on August 15th, when the following resolution was adopted:

"That River Bend Golf and Recreation Society agree to renew the management agreement allowing for 7% annual increase in rent for the three-year rental agreement as suggested by Craig Curtis."

4. RECOMMENDATION:

I support the comments of the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society and recommend that City Council approve the renewal of the operating agreement between the City and the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society for the operation of the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area based on the following annual rental figures:

- 1992 - \$224,700
- 1993 - \$240,500
- 1994 - \$257,300



CRAIG CURTIS

:ad
Att.

- c. Paul Turenne, General Manager, River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area
Bill Rogers, Chairman, River Bend Golf and Recreation Society
Don Batchelor, Parks Manager
Lowell Hodgson, Recreation & Culture Manager
Morris Flewwelling, Director of Museums

CS-3.329

DATE: August 15, 1991

TO: RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS, Director
Community Services Division

RE: RENEWAL OF OPERATING AGREEMENT

1. The River Bend Golf and Recreation Society is contracted by the City to manage, operate, and maintain the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area. Details of the contract are outlined in an agreement between the City and the Society dated April 24, 1989.

The present agreement covers the years 1989, 1990, and 1991, in which the Society is responsible for paying the following annual rental to the City.

- 1989 - \$170,000
- 1990 - \$200,000
- 1991 - \$210,000

2. The annual rental from the Society is utilized together with the provincial grant and other revenues to finance the operation of Waskasoo Park as a whole. Unfortunately, the provincial grant has not been increased as contemplated in the provincial regulations and the agreement with the City.

City Council has directed departments to prepare the 1992 budget based on a 0% increase. Consequently, it will be necessary to reduce the Waskasoo Park budget and to increase revenues within the system wherever possible.

3. City Council and the administration have been generally pleased with the operation of the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area. However, there is an expectation that, with increased usage, revenues from the facility should increase substantially after the initial years of operation.

The revenues and expenditures over the last three years may be summarized as follows:

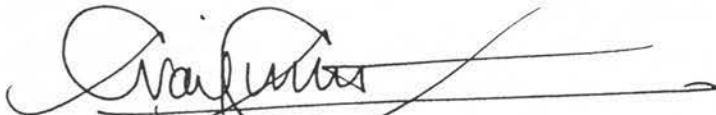
Year	Total Revenue	Total Expenditure	City Rent
1989	774,000	607,800	166,200
1990	841,000	641,000	200,000
1991	1,118,000	908,000	210,000

River Bend Golf & Recreation Society
Page 2
August 15, 1991
Renewal of Operating Agreement

4. In preparing your budget for 1992 and contemplating the renewal of the operating contract, I consider that a 7% annual increase in rent would be reasonable. This recognizes the fact that there is room for user fees to be increased and that the Society will need to maintain a significant capital program over the next three years.

If this is acceptable, I recommend that the management agreement be renewed for a further three year term based on the following annual rental figures.

- 1992 - \$224,700 (+7%)
- 1993 - \$240,500 (+7%)
- 1994 - \$257,300 (+7%)



CRAIG CURTIS

:kl



River Bend Golf and Recreation Society

Box 157
Red Deer, Alberta, Canada
T4N 5E8
Telephone 403 343 8311

Date: 22 August, 1991
To: Craig Curtis
Director of Community Services
From: Paul Turenne
General Manager/River Bend Golf Course
Re: Renewal of Operating Agreement

The River Bend Golf and Recreation Society at its Board meeting of August 15th, 1991 reviewed the renewal of its operating agreement with the City of Red Deer.

The Board moved and passed the following resolution:

"That River Bend Golf and Recreation Society agree to renew the Management Agreement allowing for a 7% annual increase in rent for the 3-year rental agreement as suggested by Craig Curtis."

The recommendation to Council from the River Bend Board is to accept the terms of this resolution and enter into a 3-year renewal for the continued operation of River Bend.

Paul Turenne
General Manager

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the Dir. of Community Services. It should be noted that the River Bend Budget is brought forward each year for Council's perusal.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE: August 26, 1991

TO: CITY COUNCIL

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS
Director of Community Services

RE: RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY:
RENEWAL OPERATING AGREEMENT
A memo from the General Manager of the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society dated August 22, 1991 refers.

1. The River Bend Golf and Recreation Society is contracted by the City to manage, operate and maintain the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area. Details of the contract are outlined in an agreement between the City and the Society dated April 24, 1989 (copy attached).

The present agreement covers the years 1989, 1990 and 1991 in which the Society is responsible for paying the following annual rental to the City:

- 1989 - \$170,000
- 1990 - \$200,000
- 1991 - \$210,000

2. The operating agreement expires at the end of December and a new three-year contract should now be approved. I consider that a 7% annual increase in rent from the facility would be reasonable. Consequently, I recommend that the management agreement be renewed for a further three-year term based on the following annual rental figures:

- 1992 - \$224,700
- 1993 - \$240,500
- 1994 - \$257,300

These revenues are used to finance the operation of Waskasoo Park as a whole and serve to offset the grant to the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society.

3. The above recommendations were considered by the River Bank Golf and Recreation Society at its meeting on August 15th, when the following resolution was adopted:

"That River Bend Golf and Recreation Society agree to renew the management agreement allowing for 7% annual increase in rent for the three-year rental agreement as suggested by Craig Curtis."

4. RECOMMENDATION:

I support the comments of the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society and recommend that City Council approve the renewal of the operating agreement between the City and the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society for the operation of the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area based on the following annual rental figures:

- 1992 - \$224,700
- 1993 - \$240,500
- 1994 - \$257,300



CRAIG CURTIS

:ad
Att.

- c. Paul Turenne, General Manager, River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area
Bill Rogers, Chairman, River Bend Golf and Recreation Society
Don Batchelor, Parks Manager
Lowell Hodgson, Recreation & Culture Manager
Morris Flewwelling, Director of Museums



River Bend Golf and Recreation Society

Box 157
Red Deer, Alberta, Canada
T4N 5E8
Telephone 403 343 8311

Date: 22 August, 1991
To: Craig Curtis
Director of Community Services
From: Paul Turenne
General Manager/River Bend Golf Course
Re: **Renewal of Operating Agreement**

The River Bend Golf and Recreation Society at its Board meeting of August 15th, 1991 reviewed the renewal of its operating agreement with the City of Red Deer.

The Board moved and passed the following resolution:

"That River Bend Golf and Recreation Society agree to renew the Management Agreement allowing for a 7% annual increase in rent for the 3-year rental agreement as suggested by Craig Curtis."

The recommendation to Council from the River Bend Board is to accept the terms of this resolution and enter into a 3-year renewal for the continued operation of River Bend.

Paul Turenne
General Manager

DATE: August 15, 1991

TO: RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS, Director
Community Services Division

RE: RENEWAL OF OPERATING AGREEMENT

1. The River Bend Golf and Recreation Society is contracted by the City to manage, operate, and maintain the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area. Details of the contract are outlined in an agreement between the City and the Society dated April 24, 1989.

The present agreement covers the years 1989, 1990, and 1991, in which the Society is responsible for paying the following annual rental to the City.

- 1989 - \$170,000
- 1990 - \$200,000
- 1991 - \$210,000

2. The annual rental from the Society is utilized together with the provincial grant and other revenues to finance the operation of Waskasoo Park as a whole. Unfortunately, the provincial grant has not been increased as contemplated in the provincial regulations and the agreement with the City.

City Council has directed departments to prepare the 1992 budget based on a 0% increase. Consequently, it will be necessary to reduce the Waskasoo Park budget and to increase revenues within the system wherever possible.

3. City Council and the administration have been generally pleased with the operation of the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area. However, there is an expectation that, with increased usage, revenues from the facility should increase substantially after the initial years of operation.

The revenues and expenditures over the last three years may be summarized as follows:

Year	Total Revenue	Total Expenditure	City Rent
1989	774,000	607,800	166,200
1990	841,000	641,000	200,000
1991	1,118,000	908,000	210,000

River Bend Golf & Recreation Society

Page 2

August 15, 1991

Renewal of Operating Agreement

4. In preparing your budget for 1992 and contemplating the renewal of the operating contract, I consider that a 7% annual increase in rent would be reasonable. This recognizes the fact that there is room for user fees to be increased and that the Society will need to maintain a significant capital program over the next three years.

If this is acceptable, I recommend that the management agreement be renewed for a further three year term based on the following annual rental figures.

- 1992 - \$224,700 (+7%)
- 1993 - \$240,500 (+7%)
- 1994 - \$257,300 (+7%)



CRAIG CURTIS

:kl

THIS AGREEMENT made this 24 day of April, 1989, TO PROVIDE FOR THE LEASE AND OPERATION OF THE RIVER BEND GOLF COURSE AND RECREATION AREA.

BETWEEN:

THE CITY OF RED DEER
a municipal corporation duly incorporated
under the laws of the Province of Alberta
(hereinafter called the "Lessor")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

THE RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY (RED DEER)
a society duly incorporated under the laws of the Province of Alberta
and having its head office in Red Deer, Alberta,
(hereinafter called the "Lessee")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS:

A. The Lessor is the registered owner of those lands legally described in Schedule "A" annexed hereto (hereinafter called the "facility lands") and which are situate in the County of Red Deer No. 23, upon which are situate:

1. an 18-hole golf course, mini links, situation golf driving range and associated practice facilities and club house;
2. a cross-country ski course and biathlon course;
3. picnic sites;
4. Discovery Canyon "Recreation Area";
5. miscellaneous shops, storage facilities and buildings related to the operation of the golf course;
6. miscellaneous chattels listed in Schedule "B" annexed hereto;

all of which are collectively referred to herein as "the facility".

B. It is deemed to be to the advantage of the Lessor that the Lessee be permitted to lease and operate the facility.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises, and the mutual covenants herein contained, and the payment of rental as hereinafter provided, the parties hereto covenant and agree together as follows:

TERM

1. The Lessor hereby demises and leases unto the Lessee the facility for a term of three (3) years commencing upon the 1st day of January, 1989 (the "commencement date") and terminating on the 31st day of December, 1991.

CALCULATION AND PAYMENT OF RENTAL

2. The annual rental payable by the Lessee to the Lessor shall be:

- a. in the year 1989, One Hundred Seventy Thousand (\$170,000.00) Dollars;
- b. in the year 1990, Two Hundred Thousand (\$200,000.00) Dollars; and
- c. in the year 1991, Two Hundred Ten Thousand (\$210,000.00) Dollars.

3 (1). The Lessee shall pay to the Lessor in lawful money of Canada in every year during the term hereof the annual rental, calculated herein, as follows:

- a. the sum of One (\$ 1.00) Dollar upon execution of this Lease, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged; and
- b. the balance of each annual rental sum by two equal semi-annual installments on the 30th day of June and the 30th day of September in each year of the term of this lease.

(2). The Lessor shall provide "bridge funding" in amounts as approved by the Lessor's Director of Financial Services to meet society needs from time to time.

LESSEE'S COVENANTS

4. The Lessee covenants with the Lessor as follows

- a. in the provisions of services of the facility:
 - i. to provide a high standard of publicly accessible golf course and recreation opportunities for which the facility has been designed for the citizens of Red Deer and the surrounding district in such a manner that it is an attraction for tourists, conventioners and other visitors;
 - ii. to develop fees and charges policies that will generate revenues greater than operating costs and pay an annual rent for the facility, which rent, in turn, will be used to finance the operations of the Waskasoo Park system owned and operated by the Lessor;

- iii. subject to Clause 4(a)(ii), to operate each component of the facility and all services thereon in a manner that will maximize public use;
 - iv. to operate the golf course portion of the facility in such a manner that the fees will be reasonably comparable with the fees charged by golf courses in the private sector and will not represent unfair competition thereto;
 - v. to operate the facility safely, efficiently and effectively and in a manner that will provide fair and equitable treatment for all potential users;
 - vi. to assume responsibility for the day to day programming of the facility, and for all activities carried on therein;
 - vii. not to carry on or permit to be carried on upon the said premises, any activity in contravention of the laws of the City of Red Deer, the Province of Alberta or the Dominion of Canada, or allow anything to be done which may cause an increased premium of fire insurance on the buildings included in the facility or which may make void or voidable any policy of insurance thereon;
 - viii. to provide to the Lessor an audited financial statement within sixty (60) days following the end of each fiscal year of the Lessee;
 - ix. to provide to the Lessor's Director of Community Services all minutes of all meetings of the society or its board of directors the annual budget documents and provide such other documents and information as he may require from time to time with respect to the maintenance and operation of the facility;
 - x. to remain in good standing at all times as a registered society pursuant to the Societies Act of Alberta or any replacement legislation;
 - xi. not to hold itself out as an agent of the City, but shall, at all times, represent itself as an independent society;
- b. in the operation and maintenance of the facility:
- i. to pay the said rent on the days and in the amount provided for herein;
 - ii. to pay all the occupancy costs of the facility set forth in Clause 5;
 - iii. to pay all business, sales, equipment, machinery or other taxes, charges and license fees levied or imposed by any competent authority in respect of the personnel, business, sales equipment, machinery or income of the Lessee;

- iv. to repair, maintain, and keep the facility, including all chattels and equipment, in good and substantial repair, excepting only
 - (A) repairs required by this lease to be made by the Lessor, and
 - (B) repairs necessitated by damage from hazards against which the Lessor is required to insure hereunder, except natural disasters,

unless such excepted repairs are necessitated by the acts or omissions of the Lessee;

- v. to observe and comply with all municipal by-laws and regulations, all health regulations, and all statutory provisions and regulations made by any duly constituted authority, and all provisions contained in any policy of insurance related to the facility;
- vi. to forthwith notify the Lessor of any defect in the structural components of the facility;
- vii. to permit the Lessor to inspect the facility at all reasonable times;
- viii. to leave the facility and all of the chattels and equipment in good repair and condition upon termination of this lease;

OCCUPANCY COSTS

5 (1). It is the intent of this lease and agreed by both parties hereto that all and every operating, maintenance, building occupancy and land occupancy cost, expense, rate, tax or charge in any way related to the facility will be borne by the Lessee without variation, set-off, or deduction whatsoever.

(2). "Building occupancy costs" as referred to in this lease shall include:

- a. the cost of gas, oil, power, electricity, water, sewer, communications, and all other utilities and services, together with the direct cost of administering such utility services;
- b. janitorial costs and services; and
- c. the cost of servicing and maintaining all heating, air-conditioning, plumbing, electrical and other machinery and equipment.

(3). "Land occupancy costs: as referred to in this Lease shall include all municipal taxes and assessments, insurance, irrigation, landscaping and maintenance thereof.

LESSOR'S COVENANTS

6. The Lessor hereby covenants with the Lessee that

- a. the Lessee, paying the rents hereby reserved and performing and observing the covenants and conditions herein contained, shall peaceably and quietly hold and enjoy the facility during the said term without any interruption by the Lessor or any person rightfully claiming under or in trust for him;
- b. the Lessor shall make any required structural repairs to the perimeter walls, roof, bearing structure and foundation of any building included in the facility, provided that any and all such repairs necessitated by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever shall be made only in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13, and provided always that the Lessor will not be required to make any repairs necessitated by reason of the negligence or default of the Lessee, its servants, agents or licensees;
- c. the Lessor shall place and maintain at its cost insurance against fire and other risks as are included in a standard fire and extended coverage contract in an amount equal to the full replacement value (excluding excavations and foundations) of the buildings, furniture and fixtures and related equipment constructed on, contained in or affixed to the facility; and
- d. the Lessor shall place and maintain, during the term of this agreement, comprehensive tenants and public liability insurance protecting and indemnifying the Lessee and the Lessor against any and all claims for injury or damage to person or property or for loss of life occurring upon, in or about the facility, such insurance to offer immediate protection of the limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and which policy shall name the Lessor and the Lessee as insured, and shall contain a clause that the insurer will not cancel or change the insurance without first giving the Lessor and the Lessee prior written notice.

LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

7 (1). Except as herein provided, the Lessee may at any time and from time to time make such changes, alterations or improvements to the facility in such manner as shall, in the opinion of the Lessee, best adapt the facility for the purposes of the Lessee provided that such changes, alterations, or improvements to the facility, other than limited soft landscaping, shall not be made without the prior written consent of the Lessor, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. All such improvements shall upon completion belong to the Lessor. Requests for such changes, alterations or improvements are to be made to the Lessor's Director of Community Services.

(2). The Lessee shall not purchase any individual piece of equipment or effect any parking lot improvements or building expansions upon the facility land in excess of the sum of Twenty-Five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars without the consent of the Municipal Council of the City of Red Deer upon the recommendation of the City Recreation Parks and Culture Board.

8. The Lessee shall not under any circumstances, whether in respect of changes, alterations and improvements of the facility or otherwise, permit any builder's lien to be filed against the facility, and shall forthwith discharge any builder's lien which may be filed.

9. All chattels or equipment which may be acquired by the Lessee for the operation of the facility shall belong to the Lessor on termination of this agreement.

10. Any improvement, enlargement or development of any buildings or features of the facility shall conform to the then current Lessor standards and follow the overall Waskasoo Park standards as provided in the Waskasoo Park Standards Manual including standards for signage, fencing, gates, bollards, trails and similar facility features as confirmed through the Lessor's Director of Community Services.

TERMINATION

11. Should the rent hereby reserved, or any part thereof be unpaid after fifteen (15) days written notice of such default, or if any of the Lessee's covenants herein contained shall not be performed or observed after thirty (30) days written notice of the default, by the Lessee, or if the Lessee shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or enter into an agreement for the benefit of its creditors, or suffer any distress or execution to be levied on its goods, or if the Lessee should enter into liquidation or receivership either compulsorily or voluntarily, then this lease at the option of the Lessor may be terminated and it shall be lawful for the Lessor at any time thereafter to re-enter upon the facility and thereupon this lease and licence shall be absolutely determined.

12. The Lessor may terminate this lease without notice if any member of the Board of Directors of the Lessee shall breach the Conflict of Interest provisions of the by-laws of the Lessee's society.

FIRE

13 (1). If, during the term of this Lease or any renewal thereof, any building forming part of the facility or any part thereof shall be damaged or destroyed by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever and for which there is insurance coverage in place which is recoverable, then the Lessor shall use its best efforts and exercise reasonable diligence to repair and/or replace that portion of the facility which has been destroyed or damaged, with all reasonable speed. In the event of such damage or destruction, the rental payable hereunder shall adjust and be abated in the proportion that that part of the facility rendered unfit for occupancy bears to the whole of the facility having regard to the method and means by which revenue is generated by the facility as a whole as may be agreed by the parties hereto, until the damaged portions of the facility are repaired or rebuilt. In the event of a disagreement between the parties, then such disagreement shall be resolved by Council.

(2). In the event that any building comprising part of the facility shall be damaged by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever and for whatever reason no insurance coverage may be recovered, or the proceeds of insurance so recovered are not sufficient to replace or repair the premises so damaged, then upon written notice from the Lessor this agreement shall cease and be at an end, and the Lessee shall surrender possession of the same to the Lessor, and make payment to the Lessor of the rental to the date of termination.

RIGHT TO RENEW

14. This agreement shall automatically be renewed sequentially for three further terms of three (3) years each, unless either the Lessee or the Lessor notifies the other party in writing no later than ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the then current renewed term of the Lessee's or the Lessor's intention to terminate. The rental payable for such renewed terms shall be as agreed between the parties. All other terms, conditions and provisions of this lease will remain the same for the renewed terms.

ASSIGNMENT

15. Except for the subleasing of portions of the facility to concessionary services to the public, the Lessee shall not transfer or assign this lease of the facility or any part thereof without the consent of the Lessor; which consent shall be in the sole discretion of the Lessor.

NOTICE

16. Any notice may be served under the lease upon the Lessor by personal service upon the City Clerk at City Hall, Red Deer, Alberta, or by mailing the same in a registered letter addressed to the Lessor at:

P. O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

or at such address as the Lessee may be notified of in writing. Any notice required to be given to the Lessee shall be sufficiently given by personal service upon the Chairman of the Society, or by mailing the same in a prepaid registered letter addressed to the Lessee at:

P.O. Box 157
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 5E8

or at such address as the Lessor may be notified of in writing. Such notice shall be deemed to have been received by the Lessor or the Lessee respectively on the date on which it shall have been so delivered or five days after it is so mailed, provided that in the event that there is an obvious and known disruption of the postal service, then any notice required to be served shall be served by actual delivery to the address for service as hereinbefore provided.

PROMOTION

17 (1). All information, promotional and operational brochures for the facility shall follow the format established by the Lessor for the Waskasoo Park and shall include therein the Waskasoo Park, City of Red Deer and Heritage Fund logos and be coordinated by the Information Officer for the Community Services Division of the Lessor.

(2). All major tourism initiatives to be undertaken by the Lessee shall follow the format and context of overall city-wide initiatives so as to avoid duplication and to ensure consistency and be reviewed by the Manager for the Red Deer Tourism and Convention Association.

EXISTING CONTRACTS

18. This agreement shall not be construed or interpreted to mean an assignment by the Lessor to the Lessee of its existing contract with Consolidated Concrete Limited for the removal of gravel from the facility lands nor to restrict the right of Consolidated Concrete Limited to enter upon the facility lands within the terms of reference of their contract with the Lessor.

19. At such time as Consolidated Concrete Limited has excavated the agreed amount of gravel from the facility lands, the area of such excavation which shall be known as the "south lake" may thereafter be developed by the Lessor, in consultation with the Lessee, for skating, boating and similar recreational activities as are currently enjoyed in the "Bower Ponds" area of the Waskasoo Park, and upon completion of such development, such development shall be included within the definition of "facility" under the terms of this agreement and the Lessee shall thereafter be responsible for the maintenance and operation thereof subject to adjustment of rental.

STAFF USE POLICY

20. Should the Lessee propose to or provide any free or subsidized use of the facility to any of its employees, the cost of this employee benefit shall be included in the Lessee's budget and be reviewed by Council of the City on an annual basis.

GENERAL

21. The Lessor's Director of Community Services or designate may attend meetings of the Society and of its board of directors upon request of either party, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

22. This lease shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, successors and assigns.

23. This lease, including any schedules hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the facility. There are not now and shall not be any verbal statements, representations, warranties, undertakings or agreements between the parties. This agreement may not be amended or modified in any respect except by written instrument executed by all parties hereto in the same manner and with the same formality as this lease is executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties by their proper officers have executed this agreement the day and year above written.

CITY OF RED DEER

PER: _____

PER: _____

THE RIVER BEND GOLF AND
RECREATION SOCIETY (RED DEER)

PER: _____

PER: _____

THIS AGREEMENT made this 24 day of April, 1989, TO PROVIDE FOR THE LEASE AND OPERATION OF THE RIVER BEND GOLF COURSE AND RECREATION AREA.

BETWEEN:

THE CITY OF RED DEER
a municipal corporation duly incorporated
under the laws of the Province of Alberta
(hereinafter called the "Lessor")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

THE RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY (RED DEER)
a society duly incorporated under the laws of the Province of Alberta
and having its head office in Red Deer, Alberta,
(hereinafter called the "Lessee")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS:

A. The Lessor is the registered owner of those lands legally described in Schedule "A" annexed hereto (hereinafter called the "facility lands") and which are situate in the County of Red Deer No. 23, upon which are situate:

1. an 18-hole golf course, mini links, situation golf driving range and associated practice facilities and club house;
2. a cross-country ski course and biathlon course;
3. picnic sites;
4. Discovery Canyon "Recreation Area";
5. miscellaneous shops, storage facilities and buildings related to the operation of the golf course;
6. miscellaneous chattels listed in Schedule "B" annexed hereto;

all of which are collectively referred to herein as "the facility".

B. It is deemed to be to the advantage of the Lessor that the Lessee be permitted to lease and operate the facility.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises, and the mutual covenants herein contained, and the payment of rental as hereinafter provided, the parties hereto covenant and agree together as follows:

TERM

1. The Lessor hereby demises and leases unto the Lessee the facility for a term of three (3) years commencing upon the 1st day of January, 1989 (the "commencement date") and terminating on the 31st day of December, 1991.

CALCULATION AND PAYMENT OF RENTAL

2. The annual rental payable by the Lessee to the Lessor shall be:

- a. in the year 1989, One Hundred Seventy Thousand (\$170,000.00) Dollars;
- b. in the year 1990, Two Hundred Thousand (\$200,000.00) Dollars; and
- c. in the year 1991, Two Hundred Ten Thousand (\$210,000.00) Dollars.

3 (1). The Lessee shall pay to the Lessor in lawful money of Canada in every year during the term hereof the annual rental, calculated herein, as follows:

- a. the sum of One (\$ 1.00) Dollar upon execution of this Lease, receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged; and
- b. the balance of each annual rental sum by two equal semi-annual installments on the 30th day of June and the 30th day of September in each year of the term of this lease.

(2). The Lessor shall provide "bridge funding" in amounts as approved by the Lessor's Director of Financial Services to meet society needs from time to time.

LESSEE'S COVENANTS

4. The Lessee covenants with the Lessor as follows

- a. in the provisions of services of the facility:
 - i. to provide a high standard of publicly accessible golf course and recreation opportunities for which the facility has been designed for the citizens of Red Deer and the surrounding district in such a manner that it is an attraction for tourists, conventioners and other visitors;
 - ii. to develop fees and charges policies that will generate revenues greater than operating costs and pay an annual rent for the facility, which rent, in turn, will be used to finance the operations of the Waskasoo Park system owned and operated by the Lessor;

- iii. subject to Clause 4(a)(ii), to operate each component of the facility and all services thereon in a manner that will maximize public use;
 - iv. to operate the golf course portion of the facility in such a manner that the fees will be reasonably comparable with the fees charged by golf courses in the private sector and will not represent unfair competition thereto;
 - v. to operate the facility safely, efficiently and effectively and in a manner that will provide fair and equitable treatment for all potential users;
 - vi. to assume responsibility for the day to day programming of the facility, and for all activities carried on therein;
 - vii. not to carry on or permit to be carried on upon the said premises, any activity in contravention of the laws of the City of Red Deer, the Province of Alberta or the Dominion of Canada, or allow anything to be done which may cause an increased premium of fire insurance on the buildings included in the facility or which may make void or voidable any policy of insurance thereon;
 - viii. to provide to the Lessor an audited financial statement within sixty (60) days following the end of each fiscal year of the Lessee;
 - ix. to provide to the Lessor's Director of Community Services all minutes of all meetings of the society or its board of directors the annual budget documents and provide such other documents and information as he may require from time to time with respect to the maintenance and operation of the facility;
 - x. to remain in good standing at all times as a registered society pursuant to the Societies Act of Alberta or any replacement legislation;
 - xi. not to hold itself out as an agent of the City, but shall, at all times, represent itself as an independent society;
- b. in the operation and maintenance of the facility:
- i. to pay the said rent on the days and in the amount provided for herein;
 - ii. to pay all the occupancy costs of the facility set forth in Clause 5;
 - iii. to pay all business, sales, equipment, machinery or other taxes, charges and license fees levied or imposed by any competent authority in respect of the personnel, business, sales equipment, machinery or income of the Lessee;

- iv. to repair, maintain, and keep the facility, including all chattels and equipment, in good and substantial repair, excepting only
 - (A) repairs required by this lease to be made by the Lessor, and
 - (B) repairs necessitated by damage from hazards against which the Lessor is required to insure hereunder, except natural disasters,unless such excepted repairs are necessitated by the acts or omissions of the Lessee;
- v. to observe and comply with all municipal by-laws and regulations, all health regulations, and all statutory provisions and regulations made by any duly constituted authority, and all provisions contained in any policy of insurance related to the facility;
- vi. to forthwith notify the Lessor of any defect in the structural components of the facility;
- vii. to permit the Lessor to inspect the facility at all reasonable times;
- viii. to leave the facility and all of the chattels and equipment in good repair and condition upon termination of this lease;

OCCUPANCY COSTS

5 (1). It is the intent of this lease and agreed by both parties hereto that all and every operating, maintenance, building occupancy and land occupancy cost, expense, rate, tax or charge in any way related to the facility will be borne by the Lessee without variation, set-off, or deduction whatsoever.

(2). "Building occupancy costs" as referred to in this lease shall include:

- a. the cost of gas, oil, power, electricity, water, sewer, communications, and all other utilities and services, together with the direct cost of administering such utility services;
- b. janitorial costs and services; and
- c. the cost of servicing and maintaining all heating, air-conditioning, plumbing, electrical and other machinery and equipment.

(3). "Land occupancy costs: as referred to in this Lease shall include all municipal taxes and assessments, insurance, irrigation, landscaping and maintenance thereof.

LESSOR'S COVENANTS

6. The Lessor hereby covenants with the Lessee that
- a. the Lessee, paying the rents hereby reserved and performing and observing the covenants and conditions herein contained, shall peaceably and quietly hold and enjoy the facility during the said term without any interruption by the Lessor or any person rightfully claiming under or in trust for him;
 - b. the Lessor shall make any required structural repairs to the perimeter walls, roof, bearing structure and foundation of any building included in the facility, provided that any and all such repairs necessitated by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever shall be made only in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13, and provided always that the Lessor will not be required to make any repairs necessitated by reason of the negligence or default of the Lessee, its servants, agents or licensees;
 - c. the Lessor shall place and maintain at its cost insurance against fire and other risks as are included in a standard fire and extended coverage contract in an amount equal to the full replacement value (excluding excavations and foundations) of the buildings, furniture and fixtures and related equipment constructed on, contained in or affixed to the facility; and
 - d. the Lessor shall place and maintain, during the term of this agreement, comprehensive tenants and public liability insurance protecting and indemnifying the Lessee and the Lessor against any and all claims for injury or damage to person or property or for loss of life occurring upon, in or about the facility, such insurance to offer immediate protection of the limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and which policy shall name the Lessor and the Lessee as insured, and shall contain a clause that the insurer will not cancel or change the insurance without first giving the Lessor and the Lessee prior written notice.

LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

7 (1). Except as herein provided, the Lessee may at any time and from time to time make such changes, alterations or improvements to the facility in such manner as shall, in the opinion of the Lessee, best adapt the facility for the purposes of the Lessee provided that such changes, alterations, or improvements to the facility, other than limited soft landscaping, shall not be made without the prior written consent of the Lessor, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. All such improvements shall upon completion belong to the Lessor. Requests for such changes, alterations or improvements are to be made to the Lessor's Director of Community Services.

(2). The Lessee shall not purchase any individual piece of equipment or effect any parking lot improvements or building expansions upon the facility land in excess of the sum of Twenty-Five Thousand (\$25,000.00) Dollars without the consent of the Municipal Council of the City of Red Deer upon the recommendation of the City Recreation Parks and Culture Board.

8. The Lessee shall not under any circumstances, whether in respect of changes, alterations and improvements of the facility or otherwise, permit any builder's lien to be filed against the facility, and shall forthwith discharge any builder's lien which may be filed.

9. All chattels or equipment which may be acquired by the Lessee for the operation of the facility shall belong to the Lessor on termination of this agreement.

10. Any improvement, enlargement or development of any buildings or features of the facility shall conform to the then current Lessor standards and follow the overall Waskasoo Park standards as provided in the Waskasoo Park Standards Manual including standards for signage, fencing, gates, bollards, trails and similar facility features as confirmed through the Lessor's Director of Community Services.

TERMINATION

11. Should the rent hereby reserved, or any part thereof be unpaid after fifteen (15) days written notice of such default, or if any of the Lessee's covenants herein contained shall not be performed or observed after thirty (30) days written notice of the default, by the Lessee, or if the Lessee shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or enter into an agreement for the benefit of its creditors, or suffer any distress or execution to be levied on its goods, or if the Lessee should enter into liquidation or receivership either compulsorily or voluntarily, then this lease at the option of the Lessor may be terminated and it shall be lawful for the Lessor at any time thereafter to re-enter upon the facility and thereupon this lease and licence shall be absolutely determined.

12. The Lessor may terminate this lease without notice if any member of the Board of Directors of the Lessee shall breach the Conflict of Interest provisions of the by-laws of the Lessee's society.

FIRE

13 (1). If, during the term of this Lease or any renewal thereof, any building forming part of the facility or any part thereof shall be damaged or destroyed by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever and for which there is insurance coverage in place which is recoverable, then the Lessor shall use its best efforts and exercise reasonable diligence to repair and/or replace that portion of the facility which has been destroyed or damaged, with all reasonable speed. In the event of such damage or destruction, the rental payable hereunder shall adjust and be abated in the proportion that that part of the facility rendered unfit for occupancy bears to the whole of the facility having regard to the method and means by which revenue is generated by the facility as a whole as may be agreed by the parties hereto, until the damaged portions of the facility are repaired or rebuilt. In the event of a disagreement between the parties, then such disagreement shall be resolved by Council.

(2). In the event that any building comprising part of the facility shall be damaged by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever and for whatever reason no insurance coverage may be recovered, or the proceeds of insurance so recovered are not sufficient to replace or repair the premises so damaged, then upon written notice from the Lessor this agreement shall cease and be at an end, and the Lessee shall surrender possession of the same to the Lessor, and make payment to the Lessor of the rental to the date of termination.

RIGHT TO RENEW

14. This agreement shall automatically be renewed sequentially for three further terms of three (3) years each, unless either the Lessee or the Lessor notifies the other party in writing no later than ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the then current renewed term of the Lessee's or the Lessor's intention to terminate. The rental payable for such renewed terms shall be as agreed between the parties. All other terms, conditions and provisions of this lease will remain the same for the renewed terms.

ASSIGNMENT

15. Except for the subleasing of portions of the facility to concessionary services to the public, the Lessee shall not transfer or assign this lease of the facility or any part thereof without the consent of the Lessor; which consent shall be in the sole discretion of the Lessor.

NOTICE

16. Any notice may be served under the lease upon the Lessor by personal service upon the City Clerk at City Hall, Red Deer, Alberta, or by mailing the same in a registered letter addressed to the Lessor at:

P. O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

or at such address as the Lessee may be notified of in writing. Any notice required to be given to the Lessee shall be sufficiently given by personal service upon the Chairman of the Society, or by mailing the same in a prepaid registered letter addressed to the Lessee at:

P.O. Box 157
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 5E8

or at such address as the Lessor may be notified of in writing. Such notice shall be deemed to have been received by the Lessor or the Lessee respectively on the date on which it shall have been so delivered or five days after it is so mailed, provided that in the event that there is an obvious and known disruption of the postal service, then any notice required to be served shall be served by actual delivery to the address for service as hereinbefore provided.

PROMOTION

17 (1). All information, promotional and operational brochures for the facility shall follow the format established by the Lessor for the Waskasoo Park and shall include therein the Waskasoo Park, City of Red Deer and Heritage Fund logos and be coordinated by the Information Officer for the Community Services Division of the Lessor.

(2). All major tourism initiatives to be undertaken by the Lessee shall follow the format and context of overall city-wide initiatives so as to avoid duplication and to ensure consistency and be reviewed by the Manager for the Red Deer Tourism and Convention Association.

EXISTING CONTRACTS

18. This agreement shall not be construed or interpreted to mean an assignment by the Lessor to the Lessee of its existing contract with Consolidated Concrete Limited for the removal of gravel from the facility lands nor to restrict the right of Consolidated Concrete Limited to enter upon the facility lands within the terms of reference of their contract with the Lessor.

19. At such time as Consolidated Concrete Limited has excavated the agreed amount of gravel from the facility lands, the area of such excavation which shall be known as the "south lake" may thereafter be developed by the Lessor, in consultation with the Lessee, for skating, boating and similar recreational activities as are currently enjoyed in the "Bower Ponds" area of the Waskasoo Park, and upon completion of such development, such development shall be included within the definition of "facility" under the terms of this agreement and the Lessee shall thereafter be responsible for the maintenance and operation thereof subject to adjustment of rental.

STAFF USE POLICY

20. Should the Lessee propose to or provide any free or subsidized use of the facility to any of its employees, the cost of this employee benefit shall be included in the Lessee's budget and be reviewed by Council of the City on an annual basis.

GENERAL

21. The Lessor's Director of Community Services or designate may attend meetings of the Society and of its board of directors upon request of either party, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

22. This lease shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, successors and assigns.

23. This lease, including any schedules hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the facility. There are not now and shall not be any verbal statements, representations, warranties, undertakings or agreements between the parties. This agreement may not be amended or modified in any respect except by written instrument executed by all parties hereto in the same manner and with the same formality as this lease is executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties by their proper officers have executed this agreement the day and year above written.

CITY OF RED DEER

PER:  _____

PER:  _____

THE RIVER BEND GOLF AND
RECREATION SOCIETY (RED DEER)

PER:  _____

PER:  _____

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Director of Community Services
FROM: City Clerk
RE: RIVER BEND GOLF AND RECREATION SOCIETY:
RENEWAL - OPERATING AGREEMENT

Your report dated August 26, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was considered at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting Council passed the following motion in accordance with your recommendations.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves the renewal of the Operating Agreement between the City and the River Bend Golf and Recreation Society for the operation of the River Bend Golf Course and Recreation Area based on the following annual rental figures:

1992 - \$224,700
1993 - \$240,500
1994 - \$257,300

and as presented to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and I trust that you will ensure the necessary legal documentation is prepared and executed by both parties.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk
CS/jt

c.c. Director of Financial Services
General Manager, River Bend Golf Course & Recreation Area
River Bend Golf & Recreation Society
Parks Manager
Recreation & Culture Manager
Director of Museums

CS-3.340

DATE: August 26, 1991

TO: CITY COUNCIL

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS
Director of Community Services

RE: NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY:
RENEWAL OF OPERATING AGREEMENT
A memo from the Chairman of the Normandeau Cultural and
Natural History Society dated August 6, 1991 refers.

1. The Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society is contracted by the City to manage, operate and maintain the Red Deer and District Museum, the Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary, the Kerry Wood Nature Centre, the Allen Bungalow, the Fort Normandeau Historic Site and Interpretive Centre and the buildings in Heritage Square (excluding the Aspelund Laft Hus). The Society is also responsible for the operation of the City's Historical Preservation Committee. Details of the contract are outlined in an operating agreement between the City and the Society dated May 5, 1989, and a subsequent amending agreement dated November 10, 1989 (copies attached).

The present agreement covers the years 1989, 1990 and 1991 and makes provision for the following grant payments:

	1989 (\$)	1990 (\$)	1991 (\$)
- Museum and Heritage Square	342,000	355,260	365,918
- Waskasoo Park Facilities	289,600	298,290	307,240
- Hist. Preservation Committee	<u>4,150</u>	<u>4,275</u>	<u>4,403</u>
TOTAL	<u>635,750</u>	<u>657,825</u>	<u>677,561</u>

2. The operating agreement expires at the end of December and a new three-year contract should now be approved. The Normandeau Society has established an ad-hoc negotiating committee to consider the renewal of the operating contract. The committee's recommendations, as outlined in a letter from the Chairman dated August 6, 1991, may be summarized as follows:

- That the agreement be renewed for a further three-year term with provisions for a 3% annual increase in the grant. The grants for 1992, 1993 and 1994 would therefore be as follows: ...2

City Council
August 26, 1991
Page 2

	1992 (\$)	1993 (\$)	1994 (\$)
- Museum and Heritage Square	376,896	388,203	399,849
- Waskasoo Park Facilities	316,457	325,951	335,730
- Hist. Preservation Committee	<u>4,535</u>	<u>4,671</u>	<u>4,811</u>
TOTAL	<u>697,888</u>	<u>718,825</u>	<u>740,390</u>

- That a number of minor corrections and changes be made to the agreement, providing for the attachment of corrected schedules and the acknowledgement of existing agreements between the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society and the Red Deer and District Museum Society.
- That Clause 7 (2) be amended to permit the Society to make capital expenditures up to \$20,000 without direct approval by City Council. The present limit is \$10,000.
- That the City consider increasing the Waskasoo Park portion of the grant by \$5,400 to enable the operating season for Fort Normandeau to be increased by approximately eight weeks. The purpose is to promote greater use of the facility as a tourist attraction and to increase access to school groups.

3. I have reviewed the Normandeau Society's proposal in consultation with the Museums Director, and my comments are as follows:

- I support a renewal of the operating agreement with the Society for a further three year term. However, in view of the City's budget guideline and the need for fiscal restraint, I cannot support an increase in the grant for 1992. However, I consider that a 3% increase in 1993 and 1994 is reasonable. I therefore propose that the agreement include provision for the following grants:

	1992 (\$)	1993 (\$)	1994 (\$)
- Museum and Heritage Square	365,918	376,896	388,203
- Waskasoo Park Facilities	307,240	316,457	325,951
- Hist. Preservation Committee	<u>4,403</u>	<u>4,535</u>	<u>4,671</u>
TOTAL	<u>677,561</u>	<u>697,888</u>	<u>718,825</u>

City Council
August 26, 1991
Page 3

I recognize that the above proposal will not fully satisfy the Society and may result in some service cuts to the public.

- I support the proposed minor corrections and changes to the agreement.
- I cannot support increasing the limit for capital expenditure from \$10,000 to \$20,000. Capital expenditures should be reviewed by the Recreation, Parks & Culture Board and City Council, in the context of overall priorities within the Community Services Division and the city.
- I cannot support an increase in the budget for Fort Normandeau at this time. However, I acknowledge the progress which the Society has made in promoting the facility and increasing the number of visitors in 1991.

4. RECOMMENDATION:

I recommend that City Council approve the renewal of the three-year operating agreement between the City and the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society subject to the following conditions:

- That the agreement include provision for the following grants:

	1992 (\$)	1993 (\$)	1994 (\$)
- Museum and Heritage Square	365,918	376,896	388,203
- Waskasoo Park Facilities	307,240	316,457	325,951
- Hist. Preservation Committee	<u>4,403</u>	<u>4,535</u>	<u>4,671</u>
TOTAL	<u>677,561</u>	<u>697,888</u>	<u>718,825</u>

- That minor corrections and changes be made to the agreement, as outlined in the letter of the Chairman of the Society dated August 6, 1991.
- That the ceiling on capital spending, without approval by City Council, remain at \$10,000.

...4

City Council
August 26, 1991
Page 4

- That any extension of the season at Fort Normandeau be accommodated within the existing operating grant.



CRAIG CURTIS

:ad
Att.

- c. Lowell Hodgson, Recreation & Culture Manager
Don Batchelor, Parks Manager
Eileen Dubois, Chairman, Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society
Lynne Paradis, Chairman, Recreation, Parks & Culture Board
Morris Flewwelling, Museums Director

Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society

Box 800
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 5H2
(403) 343-6844

August 6, 1991

Mr. Craig Curtis
Director of Community Services
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mr. Curtis

The Normandeau Board established an ad hoc Contract Negotiating Committee to consider the renewal of our operating contract with The City of Red Deer.

The Committee reviewed the Agreement dated May 5, 1989 and the amendment to it dated November 10, 1989.

The Committee recommends the following:

1. Term - 3 years, January 1, 1992 to December 31, 1994
2. Payment of Grant - Quarterly payments
- provision for 3% annual increase

	1991	1992	1993	1994
Museum & Heritage Square	\$365,918	\$376,896	\$388,203	\$399,849
Waskasoo Park	307,240	316,457	325,951	335,730
Historical Preservation	4,403	4,535	4,671	4,811
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL	\$677,561	\$697,888	\$718,825	\$740,390

3. Incorporate the points in the November 10, 1989 amendment into the main body of the agreement, namely;

a) to acknowledge in the recitals the existence of the Agreement between The City of Red Deer and the Red Deer and District Museum Society dated November 2, 1989 and the Agreement between the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society and the Red Deer and District Museum Society dated June 27, 1990, and

b) to amend Clause 4 (1) a (ii)

4. Leasehold Improvements

- increase the ceiling on unilateral spending for purchase of equipment and parking lot or building improvements from \$10,000 to \$25,000

5. Right to Renew

- amend the references in Clause 14 (1) to reflect passage of the first 3 year contractual period

- review the references in Clause 14 (2) to the annual Schedules "B" and "C" which were deleted by the November 10 Amendment and may be represented in their newer forms referred to in #3 above.


In addition to the foregoing points relative to core funding and the Agreement, the Normandeau Board wished to explore with the City the possibilities of extending the present season of operation at Fort Normandeau. Currently the facility operated 14 weeks from mid May to Labour Day in September. The annual budget is about \$84,000 or \$6,000 per operating week.

The rationale for increasing the season is to promote greater use of this facility and to increase access to school groups. The cost of increasing the season by eight weeks and running from May 1 to Thanksgiving Day would be \$5,400. This would increase the annual budget to about \$90,000 or \$4,850 per operating week.

Copies of the agreements are appended for your information.

We would appreciate your response to our recommendations and further direction on this matter.

Sincerely

per 
Eileen Dubois
Chairperson

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the Dir. of Community Services.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

THIS AGREEMENT made this 5 day of MAY, 1989, TO PROVIDE FOR THE LEASE AND OPERATION OF THE RED DEER AND DISTRICT MUSEUM AND RELATED FACILITIES.

BETWEEN:

THE CITY OF RED DEER
a municipal corporation duly incorporated
under the laws of the Province of Alberta
(hereinafter called the "Lessor")

OF THE FIRST PART

- and -

THE NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY
a society duly incorporated under the laws of the Province of Alberta
and having its head office in Red Deer, Alberta,
(hereinafter called the "Lessee")

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS:

A. The Lessor is the registered owner of those lands legally described in Schedule "A" annexed hereto (hereinafter called the "facility lands"), upon which are situated:

1. the Red Deer and District Museum Building,
2. the buildings in Heritage Square adjacent thereto (excepting the Aspelund Loft Hus),
3. the Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary,
4. the Kerry Wood Nature Centre, and
5. the Allen Bungalow,

and the Lessor, pursuant to an agreement entered into between the Lessor and the County of Red Deer No. 23, has the jurisdiction and control of the lands upon which are situated the Fort Normandeau Historic Site and Interpretive Centre, all of which buildings and facilities are collectively referred to and included herein as "the facility".

B. The Red Deer & District Museum Building was constructed upon lands owned by the Lessor by virtue, in part, of the financial contributions of the Red Deer & District Museum Society pursuant to agreement dated the 14th day of December, 1977, a true copy of which agreement is annexed hereto as Schedule "B".

C. The method by which the Red Deer & District Museum Building would be operated was more particularly described by a further agreement between the Lessor and the Red Deer & District Museum Society dated the 16th day of April, 1985, a true copy of which agreement is annexed hereto as Schedule "C".

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises, and the mutual covenants herein contained, and the payment of grant as hereinafter provided, the parties hereto covenant and agree together as follows:

TERM

1. The Lessor hereby demises and leases unto the Lessee the facility for a term of three (3) years commencing upon the 1st day of January, 1989 (the "commencement date") and terminating on the 31st day of December, 1991.

PAYMENT OF GRANT

2. The Lessor shall pay to the Lessee an annual grant for the operation of the facility herein before described as follows:

a. in the year 1989,

- i. for the Red Deer and District Museum, including Heritage Square, Three Hundred Forty-Two Thousand (\$342,000.00) Dollars;
- ii. for the facilities situated in the Waskasoo Park, Two Hundred Eighty-Nine Thousand Six Hundred (\$289,600.00) Dollars;
- iii. for the funding of the Historic Preservation Committee, Four Thousand One Hundred Fifty (\$4,150.00) Dollars;

b. in the year 1990,

- i. for the Red Deer and District Museum, including Heritage Square, Three Hundred Fifty-Five Thousand Two Hundred Sixty (\$355,260.00) Dollars;

- ii. for the facilities situated in the Waskasoo Park, Two Hundred Ninety-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Ninety (\$298,290.00) Dollars;
 - iii. for the funding of the Historic Preservation Committee, Four Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Four Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$4,274.50);
- c. in the year 1991,
- i. for the Red Deer and District Museum, including Heritage Square, Three Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Nine Hundred Eighteen (\$365,918.00) Dollars;
 - ii. for the facilities situated in the Waskasoo Park, Three Hundred Seven Thousand Two Hundred Forty (\$307,240.00) Dollars;
 - iii. for the funding of the Historic Preservation Committee, Four Thousand Four Hundred Two Dollars and Seventy-Four Cents (\$4,402.74);

3. The grant payable by the Lessor to the Lessee shall be paid in advance by way of equal quarterly installments commencing on the 1st day of January, 1989.

LESSEE'S COVENANTS

4 (1). The Lessee covenants with the Lessor as follows

- a. in the provisions of services of the facility:
 - i. to operate the Red Deer & District Museum, including the Exhibition Centre and Heritage Square, as a high-standard cultural and educational facility, accessible to the residents of Red Deer and surrounding district and in such a manner that it is an attraction for tourists, conventioners and other visitors;
 - ii. to provide accommodation at no cost for the operation of the Red Deer & District Archives;

- iii. to operate the facilities within Waskasoo Park in a manner compatible with the overall objectives of the Urban Park Program. The goal of the Urban Park Program is "the establishment of significant areas of open space to ensure populations have easy access to natural environments; and the development of these areas to enable their sustained and unimpaired use for outdoor recreation.";
- iv. to provide comprehensive cultural and natural history programming within the Red Deer & District Museum, Waskasoo Park and the city of Red Deer, as a whole;
- v. to supervise and be responsible under contract with the City for the Historical Preservation Committee established by the Council of the City;
- vi. notwithstanding i.-iv. above, all program and facility development within the whole area described as the Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary shall comply with the terms and conditions of the following agreements:

- between the City and the Province of Alberta- August 17, 1983
- between the City and the Red Deer Public School District #104 - June 29, 1984
- between the City and the Province of Alberta - October 30, 1985

In accordance with these agreements, the Society shall periodically submit its development and operational plans for the Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary and the Kerry Wood Nature Centre to the Gaetz Lakes Sanctuary Committee for review.

- vii. to comply with all the restrictions placed on the Allen Bungalow and surrounding lands in terms of its designation by the Minister of Culture as a Registered Historic Resource pursuant to order number 1358 annexed hereto as Schedule "D";
- viii. to operate the facility safely, efficiently and effectively and in a manner that will provide fair and equitable treatment for all potential users;

- ix. not to carry on or permit to be carried on upon the said premises, any activity in contravention of the laws of The City of Red Deer, the Province of Alberta or the Dominion of Canada, or allow anything to be done which may cause an increased premium of fire insurance on the buildings included in the facility or which may make void or voidable any policy of insurance thereon;
 - x. to provide to the Lessor an audited financial statement within ninety (90) days following the end of each fiscal year of the Lessee;
 - xi. to provide to the Lessor's Director of Community Services all minutes of all meetings of the Society or its Board of Directors and the annual budget documents, and shall provide to such Director such other documents and information as the Director may require, from time to time, with respect to the maintenance and operation of the facility;
 - xii. to remain in good standing at all times as a registered society pursuant to the Societies Act of Alberta, or any replacement legislation;
 - xiii. not to hold itself out as an agent for the Lessor, but shall, at all times, represent itself as an independent society.
- b. in the operation and maintenance of the facility:
- i. to operate the facility within the grant provided by the City;
 - ii. to pay all the occupancy costs of the facility set forth in Clause 5;
 - iii. to pay all business, sales, equipment, machinery or other taxes, charges and license fees levied or imposed by any competent authority in respect to the personnel, business, sales, equipment, machinery or income of the Lessee;
 - iv. to repair, maintain and keep the facility, including all chattels and equipment, in good and substantial repair, excepting only

- (A) repairs required by this agreement to be made by the Lessor, and
 - (B) repairs necessitated by damage from hazards against which the Lessor is required to insure hereunder unless such accepted repairs are necessitated by the acts or omissions of the Lessee;
- v. to observe and comply with all municipal by-laws and regulations, all health regulations and all statutory provisions and regulations made by any duly constituted authority, and all provisions contained in any policy of insurance related to the facility;
 - vi. to forthwith notify the Lessor of any defect in the structural components of the facility;
 - vii. to permit the Lessor to inspect the facility at all reasonable times;
 - viii. to leave the facility and all of the chattels and equipment therein in good repair and condition upon termination of this agreement.

(2). Nothing herein shall prevent or restrict the Lessor from receiving or holding funds from sources other than the City, and to expend such funds as it deems appropriate or advisable.

OCCUPANCY COSTS

5 (1). It is the intent of this agreement and agreed by both parties hereto that all and every operating, maintenance, building occupancy and land occupancy cost, expense, rate or charge in any way related to the facility will be borne by the Lessee without variation, set-off, or deduction whatsoever.

(2). "Building occupancy costs" as referred to in this agreement shall include:

- a. the cost of gas, oil, power, electricity, water, sewer, communications, and all other utilities and services, together with the direct cost of administering such utility services;
- b. janitorial costs and services; and

- c. the cost of servicing and maintaining all heating, air-conditioning, plumbing, electrical and other machinery and equipment.

(3). "Land occupancy costs" as referred to in this agreement shall include all insurance, irrigation, landscaping and maintenance thereof.

LESSOR'S COVENANTS

6. The Lessor hereby covenants with the Lessee that

- a. the Lessee, paying the grants hereby reserved and performing and observing the covenants and conditions herein contained, shall peaceably and quietly hold and enjoy the facility during the said term without any interruption by the Lessor or any person rightfully claiming under or in trust for him;
- b. the Lessor shall make any required structural repairs to the perimeter walls, roof, bearing structure and foundation of any building included in the facility, provided that any and all such repairs necessitated by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever shall be made only in accordance with the provisions of Clause 13, and provided always that the Lessor will not be required to make any repairs necessitated by reason of the negligence or default of the Lessee, its servants, agents or licensees;
- c. the Lessor shall place and maintain at its cost insurance against fire and other risks as are included in a standard fire and extended coverage contract in an amount equal to the full replacement value (excluding excavations and foundations) of the buildings, furniture and fixtures and related equipment constructed on, contained in or affixed to the facility; and
- d. the Lessor shall place and maintain, during the term of this agreement, comprehensive tenants and public liability insurance protecting and indemnifying the Lessee and the Lessor against any and all claims for injury or damage to person or property or for loss of life occurring upon, in or about the facility, such insurance to offer immediate protection of the limit of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) and which policy shall name the Lessor and the Lessee as insured, and shall contain a clause that the insurer will not cancel or change the insurance without first giving the Lessor and the Lessee prior written notice.

LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

7 (1). Except as herein provided, the Lessee may at any time and from time to time make such changes, alterations or improvements to the facility in such manner as shall, in the opinion of the Lessee, best adapt the facility for the purposes of the Lessee provided that such changes, alterations, or improvements to the facility shall not be made without the prior written consent of the Lessor, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld. All such improvements shall upon completion belong to the Lessor. Requests for such changes, alterations or improvements are to be made to the Lessor's Director of Community Services.

(2). The Lessee shall not purchase any equipment or effect any parking lot improvements or building expansions or make any capital expenditures upon the facility land in excess of the sum of Ten Thousand (\$10,000.00) Dollars without the consent of the Municipal Council of The City of Red Deer upon the recommendation of the City Recreation, Parks and Culture Board.

8. The Lessee shall not under any circumstances, whether in respect of changes, alterations and improvements of the facility or otherwise, knowingly permit any builder's lien to be filed against the facility, and shall forthwith discharge any builder's lien which may be filed.

9. All chattels or equipment which may be acquired by the Lessee for the operation of the facility shall belong to the Lessor on termination of this agreement.

10. Any improvement, enlargement or development of any buildings or features of any portion of the facility situated in the Waskasoo Park shall conform to the then current Lessor's standards and follow the overall Waskasoo Park standards as provided in the Waskasoo Park Standards Manual including standards for signage, fencing, gates, bollards, trails and similar facility features as confirmed through the Lessor's Director of Community Services.

TERMINATION

11. Should any of the Lessee's covenants herein contained not be performed or observed after thirty (30) days written notice of a default, the grant hereby reserved, or any part thereof be unpaid after fifteen (15) days written notice of such default, or if any of the Lessee's covenants herein contained shall not be performed or observed after thirty (30) days written notice of the default, by the Lessee, or if the Lessee shall be adjudicated a bankrupt or enter into an agreement for the benefit of its creditors, or suffer any distress or execution to be levied on its goods, or if the Lessee should enter into liquidation or

receivership either compulsorily or voluntarily, then this agreement at the option of the Lessor may be terminated and it shall be lawful for the Lessor at any time thereafter to re-enter upon the facility and thereupon this agreement shall be absolutely determined.

12. The Lessor may terminate this agreement without notice if any member of the Board of Directors of the Lessee shall breach the Conflict of Interest provisions of the by-laws of the Lessee's society.

FIRE

13 (1). If, during the term of this agreement or any renewal thereof, any building forming part of the facility or any part thereof shall be damaged or destroyed by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever and for which there is insurance coverage in place which is recoverable, then the Lessor shall use its best efforts and exercise reasonable diligence to repair and/or replace that portion of the facility which has been destroyed or damaged, with all reasonable speed. In the event of such damage or destruction, the grant payable hereunder shall adjust and be abated in the proportion that that part of the facility rendered unfit for occupancy bears to the whole of the facility having regard to the method and means by which the grant is allocated for the operation of the different components of the facility as a whole as may be agreed by the parties hereto, until the damaged portions of the facility are repaired or rebuilt. In the event of a disagreement between the parties, then such disagreement shall be resolved by Council.

(2). In the event that any building comprising part of the facility shall be damaged by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other casualty whatsoever and for whatever reason no insurance coverage may be recovered, or the proceeds of insurance so recovered are not sufficient to replace or repair the premises so damaged, then upon written notice from the Lessor this agreement shall cease and be at an end, and the Lessee shall surrender possession of the same to the Lessor, and make payment to the Lessor of the grant monies to the date of termination.

RIGHT TO RENEW

14 (1). This agreement shall automatically be renewed sequentially for three further terms of three (3) years each, unless either the Lessee or the Lessor notifies the other party in writing no later than ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the then current renewed term of the Lessee's or the Lessor's intention to terminate. The grant payable for such renewed terms shall be as agreed between the parties. All other terms, conditions and provisions of this agreement will remain the same for the renewed terms.

(2). In the event that the agreement is at any time terminated, then the Lessor covenants and agrees that in recognition of the contribution to the construction of the Red Deer & District Museum Building by the Red Deer & District Museum Society, that it shall operate the Red Deer & District Museum in accordance with the terms of the agreements annexed hereto as Schedules "B" and "C".

NOTICE

16. Any notice may be served under the lease upon the Lessor by personal service upon the City Clerk at City Hall, Red Deer, Alberta, or by mailing the same in a registered letter addressed to the Lessor at:

P. O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

or at such address as the Lessee may be notified of in writing. Any notice required to be given to the Lessee shall be sufficiently given by personal service upon the Chairman of the Society, or by mailing the same in a prepaid registered letter addressed to the Lessee at:

Box 800
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 5H2

or at such address as the Lessor may be notified of in writing. Such notice shall be deemed to have been received by the Lessor or the Lessee respectively on the date on which it shall have been so delivered or five days after it is so mailed, provided that in the event that there is an obvious and known disruption of the postal service, then any notice required to be served shall be served by actual delivery to the address for service as herein before provided.

PROMOTION

17 (1). All major tourism initiatives to be undertaken by the Lessee shall follow the format and context of overall city-wide initiatives so as to avoid duplication and to ensure consistency and be reviewed by the Manager of the Red Deer Tourism and Convention Association.

(2). All information, promotional and operational brochures for any components of the facility situated in the Waskasoo Park shall follow the format established by the Lessor for the Waskasoo Park and shall include therein the Waskasoo Park, The City of Red Deer and Heritage Fund logos and be coordinated by the Information Officer for the Community Services Division of the Lessor.

STAFF USE POLICY

18. Should the Lessee propose to or provide any free or subsidized use of the facility to any of its employees, the cost of this employee benefit shall be included in the Lessee's budget and be reviewed by Council of the City on an annual basis.

GENERAL

19. The Lessor's Director of Community Services may attend meetings of the Society and of its board of directors upon request of either party, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

20. This agreement shall be binding upon the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, successors and assigns.

21. This agreement, including any schedules hereto, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the facility. There are not now and shall not be any verbal statements, representations, warranties, undertakings or agreements between the parties. This agreement may not be amended or modified in any respect except by written instrument executed by all parties hereto in the same manner and with the same formality as this agreement is executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties by their proper officers have executed this agreement the day and year above written.

THE CITY OF RED DEER

Per. _____

Per. _____

THE NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

Per. _____

Per. _____

APPROVED BY THE RED DEER & DISTRICT
MUSEUM SOCIETY this _____ day of
_____, 1989.

THIS AGREEMENT made this 10 day of November, 1989.

B E T W E E N :

THE CITY OF RED DEER

OF THE FIRST PART

-and-

THE NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

OF THE SECOND PART

WHEREAS, the parties hereto executed an agreement dated the 5th day of May, 1989, to provide for the lease and operation of the Red Deer and District Museum and Related Facilities therein described;

AND WHEREAS the parties hereto desire to amend the said agreement.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH that in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and contained in the agreement of May 5th, 1989, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. That the agreement of the 5th day of May, 1989, hereinbefore referred to be amended as follows:

- a) by deleting therefrom the WHEREAS clause "B" and "C", and the agreements appended thereto as Schedules "B" and "C", and that all reference to Schedule "B" and "C" in the said agreement be deleted;
- b) that clause 4(1)(a)(ii) be amended by deleting sub-subclause (ii) and by substituting in its place and stead the following:

"to provide accommodation in the museum building at no costs for:

- (A) the operation of the Red Deer and District Archives;

- (B) for the storage and exhibition of historical artifacts and materials collected by the Red Deer and District Museum Society and accepted by the City, and be responsible for the management and security of the same.
- c) that clause 6(a) be amended by deleting therefrom the following words "paying the grants hereby reserved and".
- d) by deleting therefrom clause 14(2).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have hereunto affixed their seals attested to by the signatures of their authorized officers in that regard the day and year first above written.

THE CITY OF RED DEER

Per: _____

Per: _____

THE NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY

Per: _____

Per: _____

DATED: *November 10th* 1989.

BETWEEN:

THE CITY OF RED DEER
OF THE FIRST PART

-and-

THE NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY
OF THE SECOND PART

=====

A G R E E M E N T

=====

CHAPMAN RIEBEEK SIMPSON CHAPMAN
Barristers & Solicitors
208 - 4808 Ross Street
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 1X5

File No. 14,670(c) THC

DATE: September 5, 1991

TO: Director of Community Services

FROM: City Clerk

RE: NORMANDEAU CULTURAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY:
RENEWAL OF OPERATING AGREEMENT

Your report dated August 26, 1991 pertaining to the above matter received consideration at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991.

At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion in accordance with your recommendations.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves the renewal of the three-year operating agreement between the City and the Normandeau Cultural and Natural History Society subject to the following conditions:

1. That the agreement include provision for the following grants:

	1992 (\$)	1993 (\$)	1994 (\$)
Museum & Heritage Square	365,918	376,896	388,203
Waskasoo Park Facilities	307,240	316,457	325,951
Historical Preservation Comm.	4,403	4,535	4,671
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL	677,561	697,888	718,825
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

2. That minor corrections and changes be made to the agreement, as outlined in the letter of the Chairman of the Society dated August 6, 1991;
3. That the ceiling on capital spending, without approval by City Council, remain at \$10,000;

and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991 by the Director of Community Services."

Director of Community Services
September 5, 1991
Page 2

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and I trust that you will ensure that appropriate legal documentation is prepared and executed by both parties.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Director of Financial Services
Recreation & Culture Manager
Parks Manager
Museums Director
Normandeau Cultural & Natural History Society
Recreation, Parks & Culture Board

NO. 5

CS-3.330

DATE: August 16, 1991

TO: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS, Director
Community Services Division

RE: PIONEER LODGE:
SUB-LEASE OF PROPERTY TO THE ODDFELLOWS
Your memo dated August 15, 1991 refers.

1. The Pioneer Lodge, located at the intersection of 47 Avenue and 44 Street is leased to the Central Alberta Pioneers and Oldtimers Association in terms of an agreement dated June 27, 1958. A subsequent amending agreement dated October 14, 1983 extended the lease for a further 30 years to terminate on June 30, 2018. A further amending agreement dated May 22, 1991 gives the Oldtimers Association the right to rent the facility to non-profit community services agencies.
2. The Oldtimers Association is now proposing to sub-lease the Pioneer Lodge to the Waskasoo International Order of Oddfellows Lodge #16. A draft lease agreement has been prepared, which would grant the Oddfellows use of the lodge for 52 days per year. The proposed term of the agreement is 10 years and the rent is \$200 per month for the first five years. In terms of the original agreement between the City and the Oldtimers Association, the sub-lease of the facility must be approved by City Council.
3. I have reviewed the proposed sub-lease with the Recreation & Culture, Parks, and Social Planning Managers and the Museums Director and our comments are as follows:
 - We have no objections to the sub-lease of the Pioneer Lodge to the Oddfellows. It is our view that this will promote better use of an under-utilized facility, which is not generally available for public use.
 - The draft lease agreement should be amended to include reference to the amending agreement between the City and the Oldtimers Association dated October 14, 1983.

.../2

City Clerk
Page 2
August 16, 1991
Pioneer Lodge Sub-Lease

4. RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve the draft lease agreement between the Central Alberta Pioneers and Oldtimers Association and the Waskasoo International Order of Oddfellows Lodge #16 for the sub-lease of the Pioneer Lodge for a 10 year term.



CRAIG CURTIS

:kl

- c. Morris Flewwelling, Museums Director
Lowell Hodgson, Recreation & Culture Manager
Don Batchelor, Parks Manager
Colleen Jensen, Social Planning Manager

Commissioner's Comments

We would recommend Council approve the sub-lease of the Pioneer Lodge for a 10 year term with the one amendment as suggested by the Dir. of Community Services.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

PIONEER LODGE SUB-LEASE dated _____ day of _____, 1991.

BETWEEN:

**CENTRAL ALBERTA PIONEER
AND OLDTIMERS ASSOCIATION**
("the Oldtimers")

- and -

**WASKASOO INTERNATIONAL ORDER
OF ODD FELLOWS LODGE # 16**
("the Oddfellows")

BACKGROUND

1. The Pioneer Lodge (the "Lodge") is built on land owned by the City of Red Deer. The Oldtimers have leased the Lodge from the City under a lease dated June 27, 1958 and amended May 22, 1991, which lease gives the Oldtimers the right to sub-let the premises subject to the written approval of the City.
2. At present, the Oldtimers allow various persons and groups to rent the Lodge for use on certain specified occasions. The Oddfellows wish to lease the Lodge on a regular basis to use for certain of their club meetings and the Oldtimers have agreed with this.

LEASE

1. The Oddfellows shall have the right to use the Lodge for a total of 52 days per year during the term of this agreement. Those days shall include every Monday for the months of September to December and January to June inclusive in each year.
2. In lieu of using the Lodge on Mondays in the months of July and August in each year, the Oddfellows may use the Lodge on such other days as may be negotiated with the Oldtimers, provided that the Lodge has not been reserved for use by another group on that occasion.
3. In addition to the use of the Lodge for 52 days per year, the Oddfellows shall be entitled to the permanent use of two (2) double enclosed kitchen cupboards and a lockable storage space

measuring not less than 14 feet by 6 feet.

TERM AND RENT

4. The term of the agreement shall be for a period of 10 years starting September 1, 1991.

5. The rent shall be the sum of \$200.00 per month for each month of the first five years of the term of this agreement, payable in advance on the first day of each month. The monthly rental for the second five year term shall be in such other amount as the parties may negotiate.

ADDITIONAL COSTS PAYABLE BY ODDFELLOWS

6. The Oddfellows shall be responsible to pay all taxes, charges and license fees levied in respect of their activities on the premises.

7. The Oldtimers shall pay for the cost of power and of sewer, water and garbage services supplied to the Lodge. However, the Oddfellows shall pay the cost of any long distance telephone charges which are incurred during their use of the Lodge.

RESTRICTIONS ON USE

8. The Oddfellows may use the Lodge to hold meetings and to conduct events related to the normal business of the Oddfellows but shall not to part with possession of the premises or allow others to occupy them.

9. The Oddfellows agree to abide by all of the rules of the Oldtimers governing the use of the Lodge and in particular, they agree not to bring liquor onto the premises.

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

10. The Oddfellows shall keep the Premises clean and neat and shall not do anything which will increase the insurance premiums or endanger the insurance coverage of the Oldtimers. In particular, they will not store any flammable liquids on the premises.

11. The Oddfellows shall be responsible to repair any damage to the premises which is caused by them or their members. If such damage does occur then the Oldtimers shall be entitled to require the Oddfellows to repair the damage within a reasonable period of time and if they do not, then the Oldtimers may repair it themselves and recover the cost of repairs from the Oddfellows.

INSURANCE

12. The Oldtimers have in place and shall maintain insurance against fire and such other risks as are included in a standard fire and extended coverage contract in an amount equal to the full replacement value (excluding excavations and foundations) of the buildings. The Oldtimers shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to the goods and possessions of the Oddfellows, however caused and the Oddfellows shall place and maintain at their sole expense such insurance as they may require in respect of the storage of any of their belongings stored on the Premises.

13. Any loss of personal effects or any injury to members of the Oddfellows or to third parties arising from the use of the facility by the Oddfellows shall not be the responsibility of the Oldtimers.

INDEMNIFICATION

14. The Oddfellows shall indemnify and save harmless the Oldtimers from any and all costs arising out of:

- (a) any breach of any provision of this agreement by the Oddfellows; and
- (b) any damage to property or injury or death to any person caused by their use of the premises.

LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

15. The Oddfellows shall not be entitled to make any repairs or renovations to the Pioneer Lodge without the express prior written agreement of the Oldtimers.

DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

16. If the rent is unpaid after fifteen (15) days written notice of such default, or if any of the Oddfellows's covenants shall not be performed after thirty (30) days written notice of the default, or if the Oddfellows shall become bankrupt or insolvent, then this lease and licence at may be terminated at the option of the Oldtimers who may then re-enter upon the premises.

17. If the premises are damaged by fire, explosion, lightning, tempest or other cause to the extent that they cannot be used by the Oddfellows, then upon written notice from either party, the lease shall terminate forthwith.

18. Either party may terminate this lease, with our without cause, on six months notice.

INDEMNITY

19. The Oddfellows shall indemnify the Oldtimers in respect of all claims arising out of any accident, damage or injury to any person or property by reason of any act, neglect or default on the part of the Oddfellows or any of their members, employees or agents.

NOTICES

20. Notices in connection with this lease may be given by personal service or by mail addressed to the parties at the following addresses or at such other address as may be notified:

CENTRAL ALBERTA PIONEER AND OLDTIMERS ASSOCIATION:

WASKASOO INTERNATIONAL ORDER OF ODDFELLOWS LODGE # 16:

RENEWAL

21. There shall be no automatic right to renew this agreement after the ten year term. However the parties shall be entitled to negotiate a new arrangement if they wish.

NO ASSIGNMENT

22. The Oddfellows shall not have the right to assign this lease to any party without the prior written consent of the Oldtimers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have caused their duly authorized officers to sign this agreement the day and year first above written.

**CENTRAL ALBERTA PIONEER
AND OLDTIMERS ASSOCIATION**

Per: _____

Per: _____

**WASKASOO INTERNATIONAL ORDER
OF ODDFELLOWS LODGE # 16**

Per: _____

Per: _____

THIS SUB-LEASE IS HEREBY APPROVED:

CITY OF RED DEER

Per: _____

Mayor

Per: _____

City Clerk

DATE August 15, 1991.

TO:

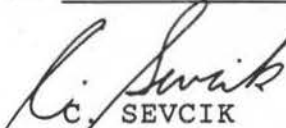
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CITY ASSESSOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E.L. & P. MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRE CHIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	PARKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONNEL MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSIT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: PIONEER LODGE - OLDTIMERS SUB-LEASE TO ODDFELLOWS

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUG. 23,
1991 ~~for the Council Agenda of~~ _____.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CHAPMAN RIEBEEK SIMPSON CHAPMAN WANLESS

Barristers & Solicitors

THOMAS H. CHAPMAN, Q.C.*
NICK P. W. RIEBEEK*
DONALD J. SIMPSON
T. KENT CHAPMAN*
GARY W. WANLESS*
GERI M. CHRISTMAN
ROBERT M. BLAIN**

208 Professional Building
4808 Ross Street
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1X5
TELEPHONE (403) 346-6603
TELECOPIER (403) 340-1280

*Denotes Professional Corporation

** Denotes Student-At-Law

Your file:

Our file:

August 14, 1991

City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
City Hall
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

DELIVERED

Attn: Charlie Sevcik, City Clerk

Dear Sir:

Re: Pioneer Lodge - Oldtimers Sub-Lease to Oddfellows

At the request of the Central Alberta Oldtimers, I have prepared a draft sub-lease between the Oldtimers and the Oddfellows in respect of the Pioneer Lodge. You may recall that the City owns the land on which the Lodge is situated and the Oldtimers lease the property from the City. Under the terms of that agreement, the Oldtimers may only sub-lease with the consent of the City.

The enclosed draft is sent to you for onward transmission to the appropriate department for review and comment. Please note that it is in draft form only and there may be further changes required once the parties have had a chance to review it. However, I thought it advisable to obtain the input of the City to determine whether there are any special requirements the City may have.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours truly,



D.J. SIMPSON
DJS/slk

DATE; August 16, 1991

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Fire Chief

RE; PIONEER LODGE -
OLD TIMERS SUBLEASE TO ODDFELLOWS

We have no comments to offer regarding the lease.



R. Oscroft
FIRE CHIEF

RO/cb

DATE August 15, 1991.

TO:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CITY ASSESSOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E.L. & P. MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRE CHIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	PARKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONNEL MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSIT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	

*the ECH Dept.
has no comments
J. Swick
Aug 15/91*

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: PIONEER LODGE - OLDTIMERS SUB-LEASE TO ODDFELLOWS

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUG. 23,
1991 ~~for the Council Agenda of~~ =====.

C. Swick
C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

DATE: August 15, 1991

FILE NO.

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Bylaws and Inspections Manager

RE: **PIONEER LODGE - OLDTIMERS SUB-LEASE TO ODDFELLOWS**

In response to your memo of August 15, 1991, regarding the above referenced subject, we wish to advise that we have no objections to the proposed agreement.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'R. Strader', written over a horizontal line.

R. Strader
Bylaws and Inspections Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

RS/vs

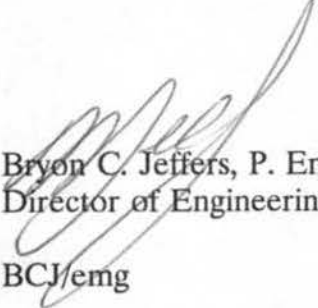
DATE: August 20, 1991

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Director of Engineering Services

RE: **PIONEER LODGE - OLDTIMERS SUB-LEASE TO ODDFELLOWS**

Please be advised that the Engineering Department has no comments with respect to the above noted.



Bryon C. Jeffers, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services

BCJ/emg

DATE: 26 August 1991

TO: City Clerk

FROM: City Assessor

RE: PIONEER LODGE - OLDTIMERS SUB-LEASE TO ODDFELLOWS

We have no objection to the sub-lease nor to the terms of the sub-lease as drafted.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Al Knight', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

AK/ngl



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Central Alberta Pioneer & Oldtimers
Association
c/o Margaret Alton
4619 - 45 Street
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 1K3

Dear Mrs. Alton:

RE: PIONEER LODGE SUB-LEASE AGREEMENT

Enclosed herewith please find three original copies of the Pioneer Lodge Sub-Lease Agreement, duly signed and executed by all parties.

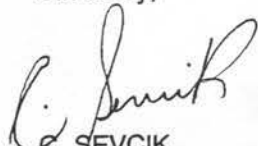
At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, the following motion was passed by Council approving the sub-lease.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves the draft lease agreement between the Central Alberta Pioneers and Oldtimers Association and the Waskasoo International Order of Oddfellows Lodge #16 for the sub-lease of the Pioneer Lodge for a ten-year term, subject to the draft agreement being amended to include a reference to the amending agreement between the City and the Oldtimers Association dated October 14, 1983, and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

The sub-lease agreement has been signed by the Mayor and City Clerk as authorized by Council and, in addition, you will note that we have inked in on the first page reference to the amending agreement dated October 14, 1983 as referred in the above noted resolution. We are retaining a photocopy of the agreement in our files.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Enc.

c.c. Director of Community Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
City Solicitor

City Assessor
Fire Chief



*a delight
to discover!*

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Director of Community Services
FROM: City Clerk
RE: PIONEER LODGE: SUB-LEASE OF PROPERTY TO THE ODDFELLOWS

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, your report dated August 16, 1991 pertaining to the above topic received consideration.

At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion approving the sub-lease of the Pioneer Lodge for a 10-year term.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves the draft lease agreement between the Central Alberta Pioneers and Oldtimers Association and the Waskasoo International Order of Oddfellows Lodge #16 for the sub-lease of the Pioneer Lodge for a ten-year term, subject to the draft agreement being amended to include a reference to the amending agreement between the City and the Oldtimers Association dated October 14, 1983, and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and I am also enclosing herewith a photocopy of the sub-lease agreement duly signed and executed by all parties.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. Museums Director
Recreation & Culture Manager
Parks Manager
Social Planning Manager

Bylaws & Inspections Department
Fire Chief
City Assessor


NO. 6

1370

DATE: August 26, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Engineering Department Manager
RE: **1991 PROGRESS REPORT - JANUARY 1 - JUNE 30, 1991**
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Attached is a copy of the Engineering Department's Progress Report for the period of January to June.

This Report is submitted to Council for information purposes.



for Ken G. Haslop, P. Eng.
Engineering Department Manager

/emg
Att.

DATE: August 23, 1991
TO: Engineering Department Manager
FROM: Streets and Utilities Engineer
RE: **PROGRESS REPORT**
JANUARY 1, 1991 TO JUNE 30, 1991

As you requested, I have prepared a Progress Report for projects undertaken by the Streets and Utilities Section of the Engineering Department during the period from January 1 to June 30, 1991. Attached is a list of the projects, a brief description of the work, work force employed, total budget, and amount spent to June 30, 1991. The following is a brief description of the work completed during this period.

A. **CURRENT PROJECTS**

1. Edgar Industrial Drive

Extension of sewer and water mains along Edgar Industrial Drive to service the Nowasco site has been completed. Road reconstruction has also been completed with the exception of asphalt surfacing to be done this fall.

2. Water System Study

A consultant (CH2M Hill Engineering Ltd.) was commissioned to create a computer model of the City's water distribution system, and study the present and future needs of the distribution system and Water Treatment Plant. The study is progressing well and is scheduled to be completed this fall.

3. Deer Park (City) - Phase 3C

Construction of underground servicing has been completed in this 35 lot subdivision. Roadwork was delayed approximately six weeks because of wet weather this spring, but will be completed in time for a mid-August lot sale. Only five lots were available for sale in Deer Park as of June 30, 1991.

Engineering Department Manager
 Page 2
 August 23, 1991

4. Deer Park (City) - Phase 4A

Engineering design has been completed and a servicing contract tendered for this 32 lot subdivision. Construction is expected to be completed this fall.

5. Kentwood Subdivision

A geotechnical study was commissioned and completed for the undeveloped, City-owned lands in the Kentwood Subdivision to determine topsoil depths, soil characteristics, and groundwater levels prior to development of the area. The study involved drilling and logging 24 test holes, installing and monitoring 24 piezometers, test hole surveys, and conducting various soil tests.

Preliminary topographic surveys, and contour plotting has been completed for the Kentwood Subdivision. A preliminary grading plan and earth balance design is currently being conducted so that pregrading of the next development phase can be completed this fall.

6. Ross Street/49 Street One Way Couplet

An engineering consultant (Infrastructure Systems Ltd.) was commissioned to design and monitor construction of this project. Preliminary surveys and base plans have been completed such that design work can be completed this fall, for a spring 1992 construction start.

7. Lane Paving Projects

- a. South of 54 Street, east of 48 Avenue
- b. South of 58A Street, east of 56 Avenue
- c. South of 47 Street, east of Gaetz Avenue
- d. South of 55 Street, east of 48 Avenue

Design has been completed for all four projects. Gravel base construction on the 47 Street project is complete; paving to be completed this summer. Construction of the 54 Street and 58A Street projects have received Local Authorities Board approval and will proceed this summer. Construction of the 55 Street project is now complete.

8. Gaetz Avenue/32 Street Intersection

Preliminary design has been completed. After discussing design alternatives with the adjacent property owners, we will complete the detailed design and construction this fall.

Engineering Department Manager
Page 3
August 23, 1991

9. Ross Street/40 Avenue Intersection

After completing detailed design and cost estimating, this project was cut back substantially to avoid a \$300,000 power relocation cost. Curb return widening and signal improvements will proceed this fall, subject to some minor property acquisition.

10. Gaetz Avenue/Piper Drive Intersection

During detailed design it was determined that a dedicated left turn lane could be provided without widening Piper Drive by offsetting the driving lanes from their normal alignment and removing parking in the vicinity of the intersection. The project will involve installation of permanent pavement markings and signage to be completed this summer.

11. 49 Avenue/59 Street Intersection

Detailed design of the intersection revisions is complete. Construction will be completed this summer to allow two-way traffic on 59 Street at this intersection.

12. Major Continuous Corridor Storm Sewer

Construction of a storm sewer along the Major Continuous Corridor alignment south of Bennett Drive to the City Limits has been completed. Construction of a stormwater detention pond to reduce peak flows in the sewer will be constructed in 1992 with the road construction.

13. 51 Avenue - Ross Street to 53 Street
52 Street - 51 Avenue to 53 Avenue

Preliminary surveys have been completed and detailed design is underway for realignment and widening of this curved section of 51 Avenue as well as an extension of 52 Street across the old CP Rail Yard. We expect to complete our design work this fall in preparation for an early spring 1992 construction start.

14. Gaetz Avenue - 46 Street to 52 Street
48 Street - 49 Avenue to Gaetz Avenue

Detailed design of sidewalk improvements, vintage lighting, landscaping, and parking revisions is nearing completion. The 48 Street improvements are budgeted for construction in 1993. A section of Gaetz Avenue (49 Street to Ross Street) is scheduled for construction in 1992 with the Ross Street/49 Street One-way Couplet.

Engineering Department Manager
Page 4
August 23, 1991

15. 48 Avenue/Waskasoo Creek Bridge
Reconstruction and Road Improvements

A conceptual design report for reconstruction of the 48 Avenue/Waskasoo Creek Bridge and road improvements along Spruce Drive hill and 43 Street is nearing completion. Construction of these improvements is budgeted for construction in 1993 and 1994.

16. 1991 Bridge Maintenance Inspection

An engineering consultant (Reid Crowther and Partners Ltd.) was commissioned to inspect 18 of the City's bridges and make recommendations with respect to short and long term maintenance requirements. Inspections are scheduled to be done this summer, and a report submitted in the fall.

17. Design Guidelines

We have recently completed a major revision/update to the City's Design Guidelines used by developers, consultants, and ourselves to set standards for development in the City.

18. Off-site Levies

We have recently undertaken a major review/update of the off-site levy rates applied to new subdivision development. The review has involved an audit of past trunk construction costs and development revenues as well as an estimate of future costs and revenues. We anticipate completion of a draft report for internal review this summer such that the final report and revised rates can be submitted to Council before year end.

19. Construction Contract

We have recently undertaken a major revision/update to the City's standard construction contract. The new contract follows the National Master Specification format and combines the Engineering, Public Works, Parks, and E. L. and P. specifications. The Engineering portion of the contract is complete and has been used in two of our recent tenders. The entire document is expected to be completed this fall.

Engineering Department Manager
Page 5
August 23, 1991

B. DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

1. Parkland Mall

With expansion of the mall, the developer has agreed to construct an auxiliary lane along Gaetz Avenue, and an additional mall access. Construction is expected to be complete this summer. The developer also agreed to improve their main entrance and cost share in improvements to the Gaetz Avenue/63 Street intersection in the future.

2. Anders East - Phase 1

Development Agreement has recently been executed and construction has commenced for this 65 lot residential subdivision, including one commercial parcel.

3. Deer Park (Melcor) - Phase 5A

Development Agreement has not yet been executed.

4. Eastview Estates - Phase 12

Development Agreement has not yet been executed.

5. Kentwood - Phase 3A and 3B

Servicing has been completed in both phases of the development.

I trust you will find this in order.



Tom C. Warder, P. Eng.
Streets and Utilities Engineer

TCW/cy

23 Aug 91

STREETS AND UTILITIES - PROJECTS TO JUNE 30, 1991

ITEM	PROJECT	LOCATION	TYPE OF WORK	WORK FORCE	BUDGET	SPENT TO DATE
A. 1990 CARRY-OVER PROJECTS						
1.	Deer Park (City) Phase 2B	South of Dunlop St. North of 32 St. East of Dixon Ave. West of Douglas Ave.	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development (43 Lots & Multi. Site)	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$584,600	\$566,800
2.	Deer Park (City) Phase 3A	South of 39 St. North of Dowler St. East of Douglas Ave. West of Phase 3B	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development (14 lots)	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$390,000	\$376,700
3.	Deer Park (City) Phase 3B	South of 39 St. North of Dowler St. East of Phase 3B West of Davison Dr.	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development (72 Lots)	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$1,300,000	\$913,352
4.	39 Street Extension	Douglas Ave. East to Davison Ave.	Construction of 2 lane collector road	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$300,000	\$180,000
5.	Deer Park (City) Phase 3C	South of 39 St. North of Dowler St. East of Davison Dr. West of 1/4 Line	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development (39 Lots)	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$800,000	\$266,900
6.	Kentwood (City) Phase 2	North of 77 St. South of 1/4 Line East of Kennedy Dr. West of Phase 1	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development (52 Lots)	Eng. - Consultant Const. - Contractor	\$1,018,000	\$886,500
7.	Kennedy Drive	North of 77 St. South of 1/4 Line	Construction of a two lane collector Roadway	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$245,000	\$195,207
8.	62 Street	46A Ave. to 47 Ave.	Construction of a two lane industrial roadway	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$250,000	\$114,200
9.	22 St. (Chrysler Av) Storm Sewer	West of Gaetz Ave. East of MCC	Storm sewer extension	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$540,000	\$156,450

ITEM	PROJECT	LOCATION	TYPE OF WORK	WORK FORCE	BUDGET	SPENT TO JUNE 30/91
9.	22 St. (Chrysler Av) Road Construction	West of Gaetz Ave. East of MCC	Construction of a two lane collector roadway	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$500,000	\$482,500
10.	Gaetz Ave. Vintage Lighting & Sidewalk Construction	Gaetz Ave. between 46 St. and 52 St.; 48 St. between 49 Ave. and Gaetz Ave.	Concept Report and detailed design	Eng. - Consultant	\$50,000	\$36,500
11.	48 Avenue Bridge	Crossing Waskasoo Creek	Bridge Replacement predesign study	Eng. - Consultant	\$20,000	\$12,000
13.	1990 Bridge Maintainence Study	45 St/CP Rail Overpass Gaetz Av/River & Waskasoo Creek crossings at 48 Av., 52 Av. & Gaetz Ave.	Inspection of 5 bridges	Eng. - Consultant	\$12,000	\$4,100
14.	28 St. Road Const.	West of Gaetz Ave. East of MCC	Construction of a four lane arterial roadway	Eng. - Consultant Const. - Contractor	\$500,000	\$482,000
15.	Gaetz Ave./Bennett St.	West Gaetz Ave. Service Road opposite Bennett St.	Bulbing of Service Road and installation of traffic lights at Gaetz Ave.&Bennett St.	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$350,000	\$72,500
B. 1991 Capital Projects						
1.	Deer Park 4	All of phase 4	Engineering Design	Eng. - City	\$30,000	\$13,800
2.	Deer Park (City) Phase 4A	South of Duston St. North of 32 St. East of Douglas Av	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development (33 Lots)	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$300,000	\$0
3.	Edgar Industrial Dr.	Nowsco Site	Extension of Water, San & Storm mains Road Reconstruction	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$211,000	\$141,800
4.	Edgar Place	South of Edgar Ind. Cr. West of 64 Ave.	Utility and Road Construction for Industrial Subdivision	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$570,000	Deferred to 1992

ITEM	PROJECT	LOCATION	TYPE OF WORK	WORK FORCE	BUDGET	JUNE 30/91
5.	Kentwood Phase 4 Design	North of 77 St. West of Kennedy Dr.	Utility and Road Construction for Subdivision Development	Eng. - Consultant Const. - Contractor	\$50,000	\$0
6.	Kentwood Pregrading Design & Survey	North of 77 Street South of New CPR East of 64 Ave. West of Kennedy Dr.	Survey and design for site pregrading	Eng. - City/Consul	\$18,000	\$7,100
7.	Kentwood Phase 4 Pregrading	North of 77 St. West of Kennedy Dr.	Site Pregrading	Eng. - Consultant Const. - Contractor	\$130,000	\$0
8.	Ross St/ 49 St. Couplet	45 Ave. to 51 Ave.	Provide one-way traffic flow on each street.	Eng. - Consultant Const. - Contractor	\$1,680,000	\$12,600
9.	Lane Paving Program -	South of 54 St. and East of 48 Ave.	Lane paving	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$15,000	\$1,100
	-	South of 58A St. and East of 56 Ave.	Lane paving	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$19,800	\$6,300
	-	South of 47 St. and East of 50 Ave.	Lane paving	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$9,000	\$6,000
	-	South of 55 St. and East of 48 Ave.	Lane paving	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$49,800	\$26,300
10.	Gaetz Ave./32 St.	Intersection	Provide North to East right turn bay	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$110,000	\$0
11.	Ross St./40 Ave.	Intersection	Curb returns, widening and new detector loops	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$40,000	\$200
12.	Gaetz Ave./Piper Dr.	Intersection	Revise lane markings to accomodate left turn	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$40,000	\$0
13.	49 Ave./59 St.	Intersection	Re-establish two way traffic on 59 St.	Eng. - City Const. - City	\$32,000	\$1,100

ITEM	PROJECT	LOCATION	TYPE OF WORK	WORK FORCE	BUDGET	JUNE 30/91
14.	51 Avenue	Ross St. to 53 St.	Road widening and realign curves (Design only)	Eng. - City	\$30,000	\$0
15.	52 Street	51 Ave. to 53 Ave.	Extend 52 St. West to 53 Avenue (Design Only)	Eng. - City	\$10,000	\$0
16.	Gaetz Ave./63 St.	Parkland Mall Entrance	Provision of auxiliary lane to Mall at 63 St. Phase 1	Eng. - City Const. - Contractor	\$13,000	\$0
17.	Water System Study	Entire City	Investigation of the water distribution, storage, pumping and treatment	Eng. - Consultant	\$70,000	\$600
18.	Kentwood Geotechnical Study	Undeveloped City lands	Soil testing for subdivision	Eng. - Consultant	\$15,000	\$6,220
19.	1991 Bridge Mtce. Study	Various locations throughout the City	Inspection of 18 City bridges	Eng. - Consultant	\$17,300	\$0

DATE: August 15, 1991
TO: Engineering Department Manager
FROM: Traffic Engineer
RE: **PROGRESS REPORT**
JANUARY 1 TO JUNE 30, 1991

During the first six months of 1991, the Traffic Section reviewed and/or implemented four traffic planning studies (Section B1-B4). In addition to calibrating the computerized signal detectors, many new signals and phasing changes were designed for installation (Section C).

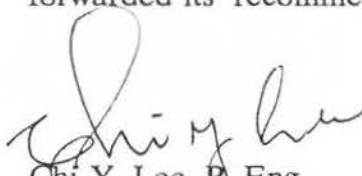
Red Deer's Traffic Control System continued to be of major interest to the public and the traffic professionals. In May, the City hosted the first Joint Graduate Student Symposium for The University of Alberta and The University of Calgary. Transportation Engineering Faculty and post-graduate students toured the operation of the Traffic Section (Section A1). During a CKRD-TV phone-in program, a lot of public interest and positive comments were expressed on the Red Deer signal system.

The Transit Terminal design consultant requested traffic volume counts more current than 1989. His request was declined due to budget constraints (Section B6).

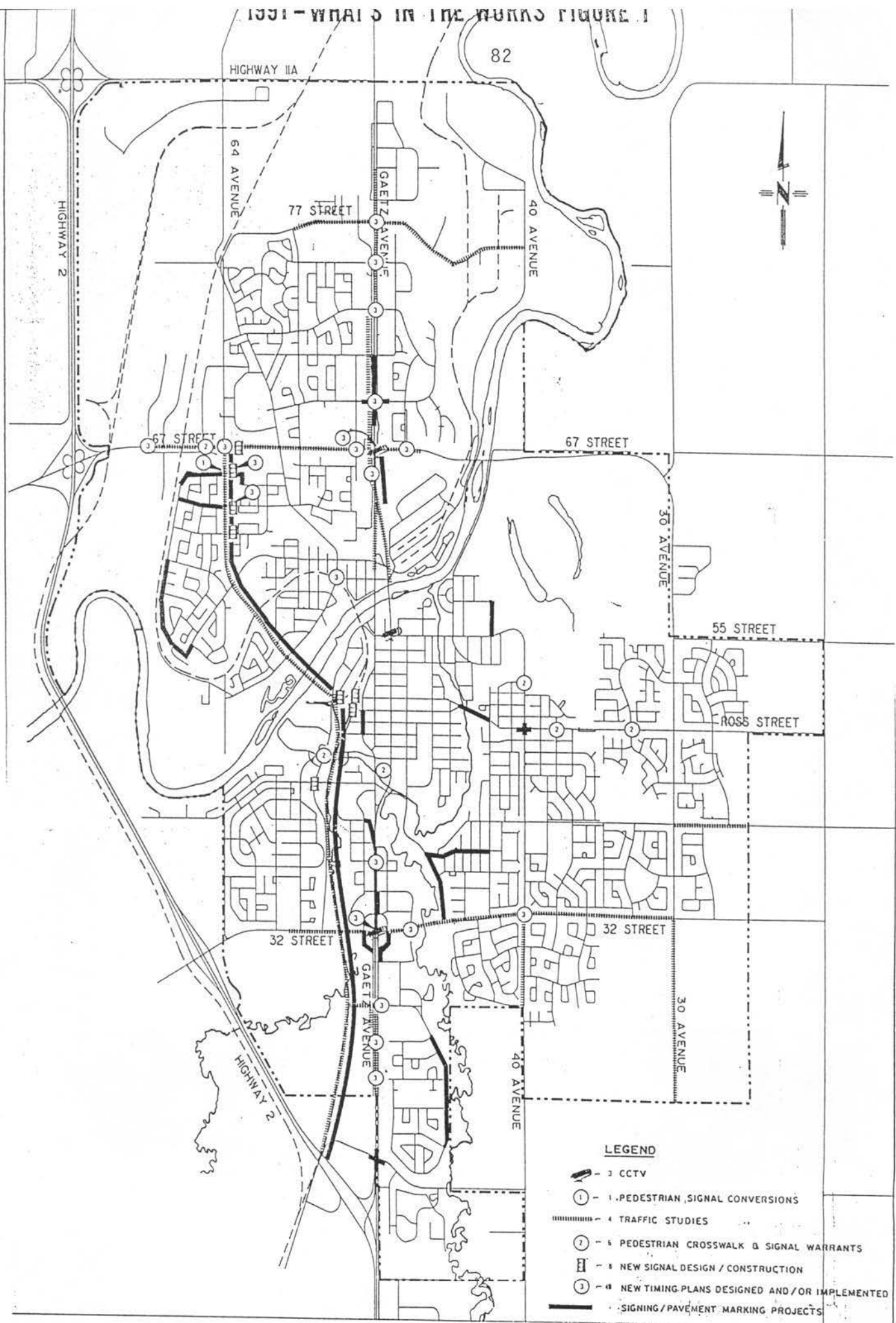
Figure 1 provides an overview of major projects conducted. Summaries of the following work programs and their status are attached herewith.

- A. Public Information
- B. Traffic and Transportation Planning
- C. Signals
- D. Signing and Pavement Marking








In addition to the above, the Traffic Section has also investigated nine parking requests and forwarded its' recommendations to the Parking Administrator.


Chi Y. Lee, P. Eng.
Traffic Engineer

GB/CYL/cy
Att.



LEGEND

-  - 3 CCTV
-  - 1. PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL CONVERSIONS
-  - 4 TRAFFIC STUDIES
-  - 5 PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALK & SIGNAL WARRANTS
-  - 1 NEW SIGNAL DESIGN / CONSTRUCTION
-  - 4 NEW TIMING PLANS DESIGNED AND/OR IMPLEMENTED
-  - SIGNING / PAVEMENT MARKING PROJECTS

A. **PROGRAM:** **PUBLIC INFORMATION**

1. **Transportation Engineering Symposium and Public Tours**

In May, Red Deer hosted the first Joint Graduate Student Symposium for The University of Alberta and The University of Calgary.

The University Dean, Professors, and Master and Doctorate students were given presentations on Red Deer transportation projects. Participants discussed the Red Deer Signal System and toured the operation of the Traffic Division and the Red Deer Computerized Sign Management System.

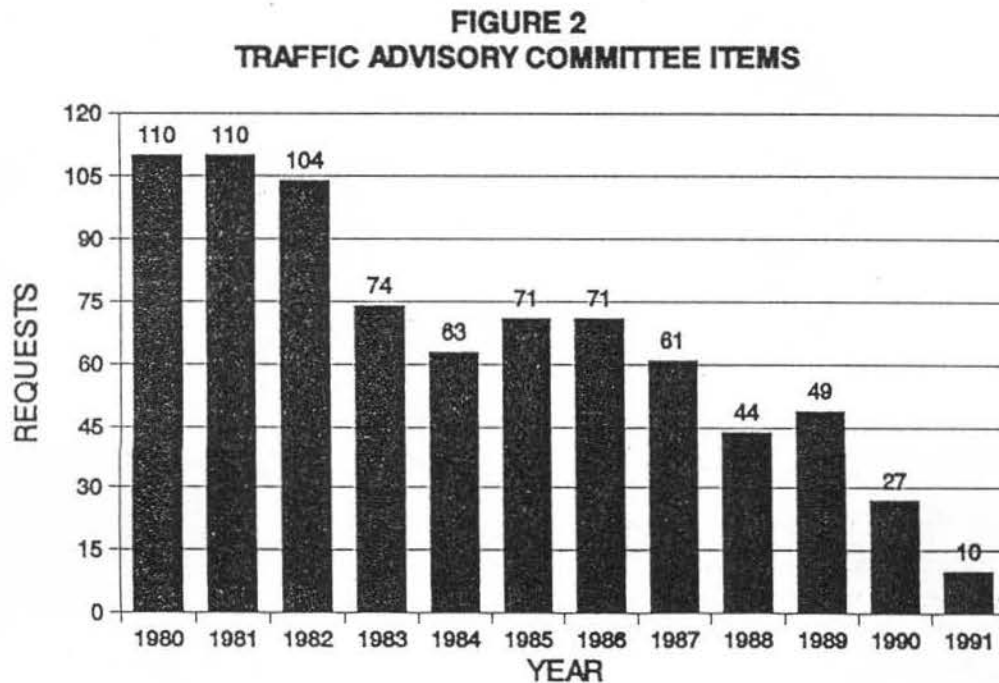
In addition, the Computerized Signal System was also toured by eight school groups.

2. **Phone-In Program**

During a half hour CKRD-TV phone-in program in March, a lot of public interest and positive comments were expressed on the Red Deer Computerized Signal System.

3. **Traffic Advisory Committee**

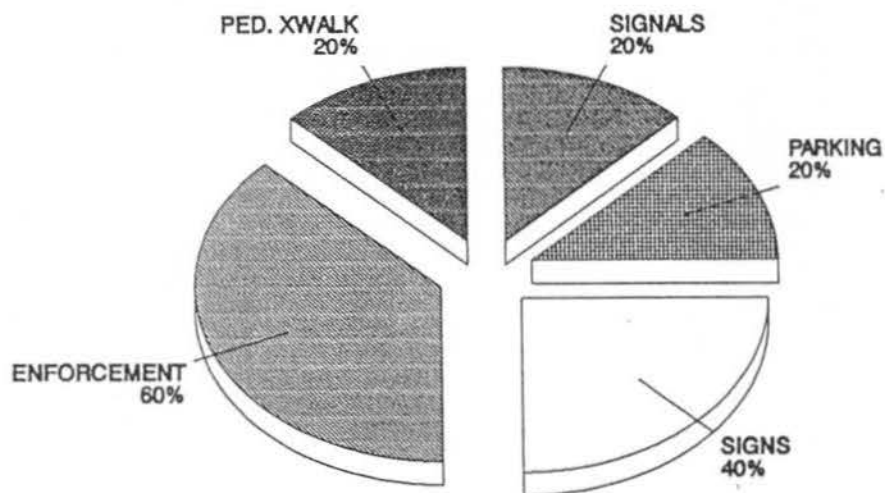
Figure 2 depicts the number of public complaints/requests submitted by the Alberta Motor Association and other City Departments to the Traffic Advisory Committee.



A. Program: Public Information
Page 2
August 15, 1991

Ten complaints/requests were reviewed by the Traffic Advisory Committee. A breakdown of the nature of complaints/requests is shown in Figure 3.

FIGURE 3
TYPES OF T.A.C. COMPLAINTS



B. **PROGRAM: TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

1. **Speed Limit Study**

New speed limits were implemented on most City arterials outside the Downtown area. No problem was encountered and public response has been positive so far.

2. **The Major Continuous Corridor/32 Street Signal Planning Study**

Delcan Consulting has developed a staged plan for new signal equipment installation and signal coordination strategy for 32 Street and the Major Continuous Corridor.

The Study was completed. The recommended control revisions and new signals are being constructed on the Corridor. Control strategy revisions for five 32 Street signals will be installed this fall.

3. **Parkland Mall and Alberta Transportation Site Traffic Impact Review**

The traffic and road improvement requirements in the vicinity of Parkland Mall were examined. A right turn lane was recommended on the east side of Gaetz Avenue, south of 63 Street. This is under construction. More roadway improvements in the area are anticipated to be implemented when the Alberta Transportation site is redeveloped.

4. **Proposed Canadian Tire Store Traffic Impact Study**

The required traffic and road improvements, to accommodate a proposed Canadian Tire store development in the 28 Street and Gaetz Avenue area, were analyzed. The developer is incorporating the necessary roadway arrangements into their design.

5. **Traffic Impact Study for Three Additional Shopping Centres**

Preliminary site plans for the Gelmon shopping centre and the Port O' Call Safeway expansion were reviewed. We are still waiting for the developer to submit the required traffic and road requirement analysis.

No traffic/road requirement analysis has been received for the proposed County shopping centre at Delburne Road.

6. **Annual Average Summer Weekday (ASWT) Traffic Survey**

The annual traffic surveys and the required manpower were deleted due to budget constraints.

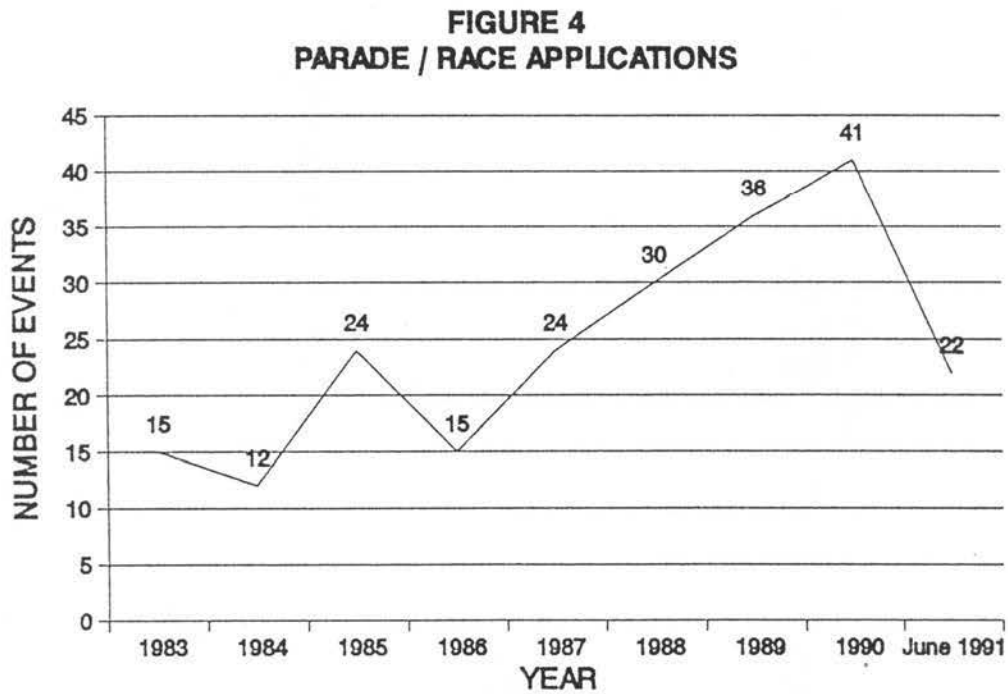
However, traffic concerns have necessitated surveys conducted around the Cronquist Industrial Park, the Gaetz Avenue Parking Mall, the First Red Deer Place, and the alley behind Highland Green Mall.

B. Program: Traffic and Transportation Planning
Page 2
August 15, 1991

The Transit Terminal design consultant requested current traffic count data. He was advised that only 1989 data was available and he should use his own judgement.

7. Parades/Races

Twenty-two parade/race applications were reviewed.



C. PROGRAM: SIGNALS

1. Traffic Signal Layouts

Traffic signal layouts were prepared by UMA Engineering Ltd. for the following intersections:

- a. Taylor Drive/67 Street
- b. Taylor Drive/Hamilton Drive
- c. Taylor Drive/Horn Street
- d. Taylor Drive/Howarth Street
- e. Taylor Drive/Ross Street
- f. 52 Avenue/Ross Street
- g. 52 Avenue/49 Street

2. Detector Loop Designs

Seventy-seven detector loop designs were completed for the following intersections:

- a. To provide central computer traffic responsive control:

- 1) Taylor Drive/67 Street
- 2) Taylor Drive/Horn Street
- 3) Taylor Drive/Howarth Street
- 4) Taylor Drive/Ross Street
- 5) 52 Avenue/Ross Street
- 6) 52 Avenue/49 Street
- 7) Taylor Drive/45 Street
- 8) Taylor Drive/43 Street
- 9) 54 Avenue/45 Street
- 10) 49 Avenue/43 Street

- b. To convert from fixed time to vehicle actuation control:

- 1) 40 Avenue/Ross Street

3. Taylor Drive/Hamilton Drive

The Taylor Drive/Hamilton Drive pedestrian actuated flashing red signals were converted to pedestrian actuated red-amber-green signals.

4. 32 Street Coordination

Equipment has been ordered for the coordination of five signals on 32 Street east of Gaetz Avenue.

C. Program: Signals
 Page 2
 August 15, 1991

5. Warrants for traffic signals were examined for the intersections of:
 - a. 65 Avenue/67 Street
 - b. 54 Avenue/45 Street
 - c. 38 Avenue/Ross Street
 - d. Port O' Call Safeway/Lodge entrance on 49 Avenue
6. Warrants for pedestrian signals were examined for the intersections of Cornett Drive/Cosgrove Crescent and 40 Avenue/52 Street.
7. Warrants for advance left turn arrows were evaluated for the following intersections:
 - a. Gaetz Avenue/Bennett Street
(southbound left turn arrow implemented)
 - b. Gaetz Avenue/Boyce Street
(southbound left turn arrow implemented)
 - c. 45 Avenue/55 Street
(not warranted)
 - d. Gaetz Avenue/36 Street
(not warranted)
 - e. Gaetz Avenue/77 Street
(not warranted)

8. **Computerized Signal Project Status**

GEC's Computerized Signal System Installation Contract was concluded, with two incomplete tasks; the wall map and the detector installations.

Since the issuance of the Substantial Completion Certificate to GEC Canada, the work performed by City staff is summarized in Figure 5.

- a. Tasks 1 to 9 were completed in 1989.
- b. Tasks 12 and 18 were completed in 1990.
- c. Tasks 11 and 16 were completed, and tasks 10, 13, and 14 are in progress this year.

Tasks 10 and 13: Detector Calibration and Fine Tuning.

- a. The performance of two different detectors were compared and the better detector was specified for future installation and replacement.

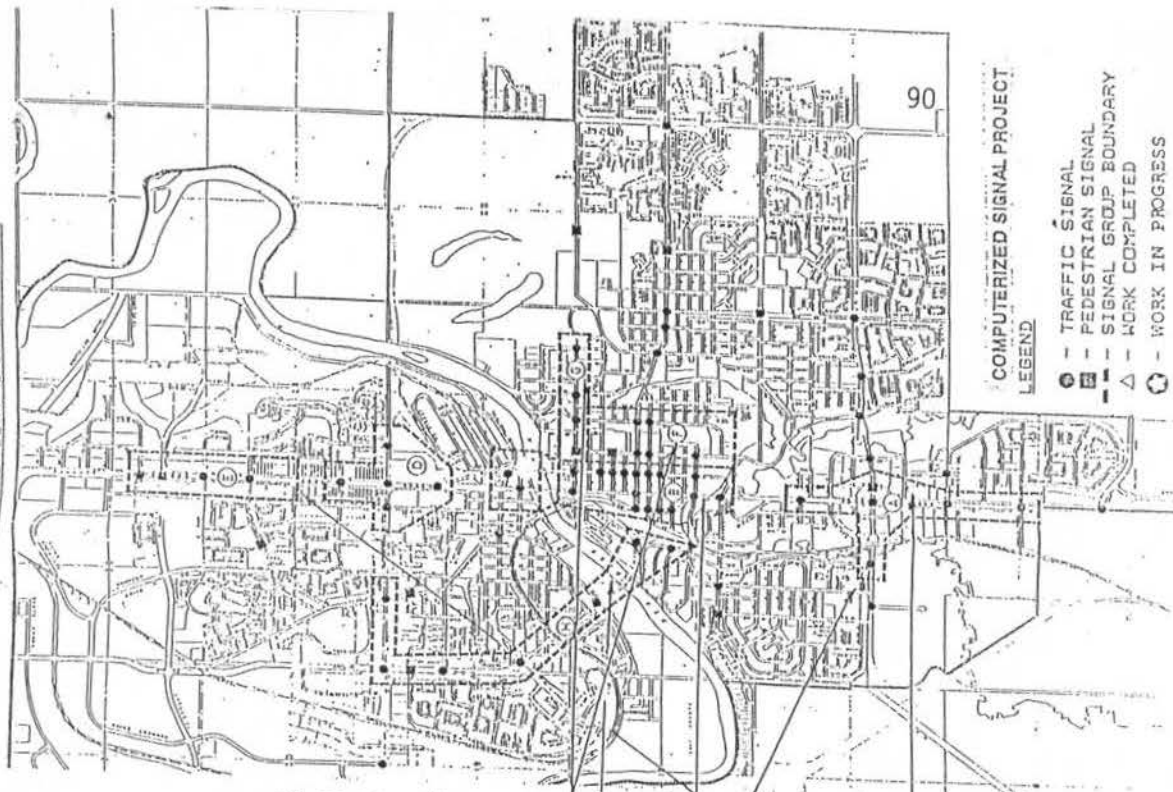
C. Program: Signals
Page 3
August 15, 1991

- b. Due to road deterioration, construction damage and detector malfunctions, 12 detector loops will be replaced in the Downtown area this year.
- c. The institution of the Ross Street/49 Street one-way couplet will require redesign and installation of 24 detector loops in 1992.
- d. All these loops will be revalidated and fine-tuned after installation.

Task 14: Fire Preemption Route.

- a. One fire preemption route was tested and the field equipment did not function properly. Traffic staff will be shop testing this equipment function prior to further field implementation.

INDEPENDENT SIGNAL GROUPS

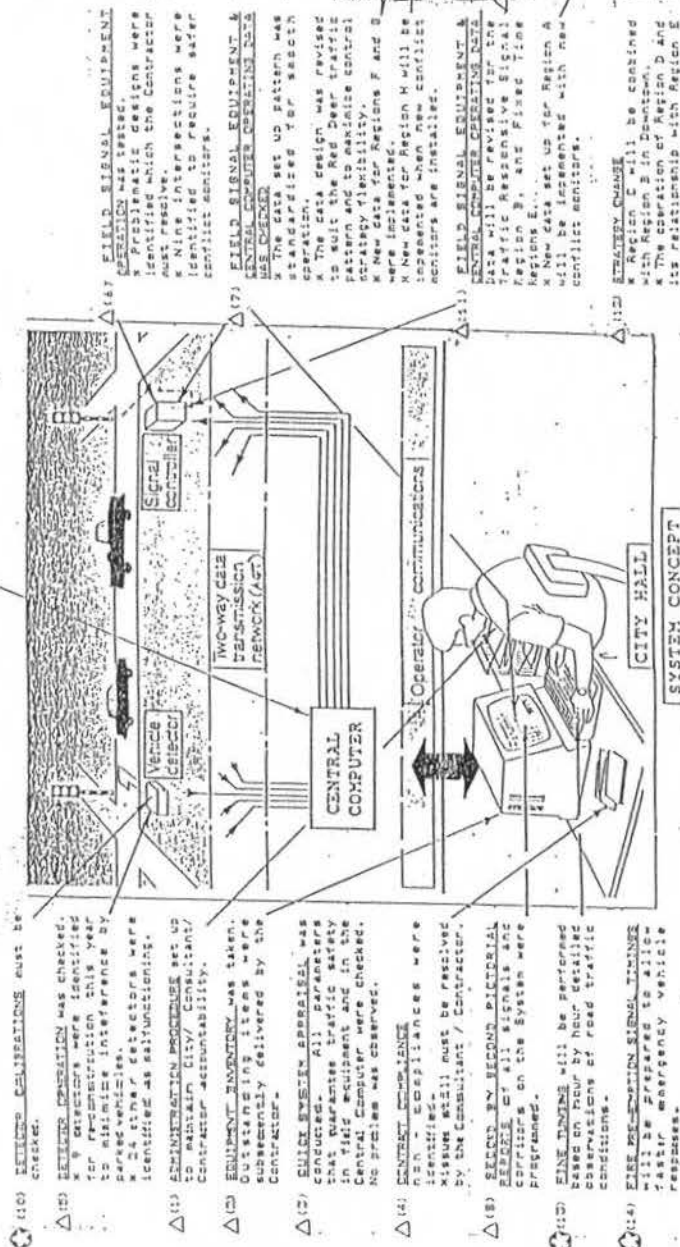


COMPUTERIZED SIGNAL PROJECT LEGEND

- - TRAFFIC SIGNAL
- - PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL
- - SIGNAL GROUP BOUNDARY
- - - WORK COMPLETED
- x — WORK IN PROGRESS

FIGURE - 5

△ (16) CENTRAL COMPUTER COMMANDS & CAPABILITIES checked on the Traffic Responsive Region S and the Fixed Time Region M.



△ (10) FIELD CALIBRATION MUST BE CHECKED.

△ (11) FIELD OPERATION WAS CHECKED. 9 detectors were identified for re-identification this year to minimize interference by pre-vehicle.

△ (12) ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURE set up to maintain City/ Consultant/ Contractor accountability.

△ (13) EQUIPMENT INVENTORY was taken. Outstanding items were subsequently delivered by the Contractor.

△ (14) QUICK SYSTEM APPRAISAL was conducted. All parameters that guarantee traffic safety in field equipment and in the Central Computer were checked. No problems were observed.

△ (15) CENTRAL COMPLIANCE non-compliance were identified. Missing still must be resolved by the Consultant / Contractor.

△ (16) SECOND BY SECOND PICTORIAL RECORD of all signals and corridors on the system were programmed.

△ (17) FIELD TUNING will be performed based on hour by hour detailed observations of road traffic conditions.

△ (18) FIELD OPERATING SIGNAL TUNING will be prepared to allow faster emergency vehicle responses.

△ (19) EXISTING WEEKEND TIME PLANS for all Fixed Time Regions will be revised based on current traffic volumes. The existing time plans were developed in 1988.

△ (20) SYSTEM OPERATION & USER. MINUTE CORRECTIONS AND STRATEGIC ACTIONS will be identified.

△ (21) THE TRAFFIC MONITORING TELEVISION INSTALLATION is in progress under the supervision of the Traffic Responsive Region S. The existing time plans will be revised at the intersections of 25 Street and 26 Street, 27 Street and 28 Street, and 29 Street and 30 Street.

△ (22) THE TRAFFIC COUNT STATIONS will be checked and calibrated.

△ (23) STRATEGY CHANGE. Region C will be combined with Region S in Downtown. The operation with Region D and Region E will be investigated.

△ (24) FIELD SIGNAL EQUIPMENT & CENTRAL COMPUTER OPERATING DATA will be revised for the Traffic Responsive Signal Region S, and Fixed Time Region E. set up for Region A will be implemented with new conflict monitors.

△ (25) FIELD SIGNAL EQUIPMENT & CENTRAL COMPUTER OPERATING DATA will be revised for the Traffic Responsive Signal Region S, and Fixed Time Region E. set up for Region A will be implemented with new conflict monitors.

△ (26) FIELD SIGNAL EQUIPMENT & CENTRAL COMPUTER OPERATING DATA will be revised for the Traffic Responsive Signal Region S, and Fixed Time Region E. set up for Region A will be implemented with new conflict monitors.

D. **PROGRAM:** **SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING**

1. **Signing**

- a. Traffic sign requirements were reviewed for the following projects:
- 1) 9 km of the Major Continuous Corridor
 - 2) Delburne Road/Gaetz Avenue Intersection
 - 3) 68 Street/Gaetz Avenue Intersection
 - 4) 59 Street/49 Avenue Intersection
 - 5) Parkland Mall Auxiliary Lanes
 - 6) 40 Avenue/Ross Street
- b. Thirty-seven Traffic Sign Work Orders were prepared. Information for 443 signs was input into the Computerized Sign Data Management System.

2. **Pavement Marking**

- a. Pavement marking design was reviewed for:
- 1) 9 km of the Major Continuous Corridor Project
 - 2) Delburne Road/Gaetz Avenue Intersection
 - 3) 68 Street/Gaetz Avenue Intersection
 - 4) 59 Street/49 Avenue Intersection
 - 5) Parkland Mall Auxiliary Lanes
 - 6) 40 Avenue/Ross Street
 - 7) 15 Crown Paving Projects
- b. A tender to install thermoplastic pavement markings was prepared for the following three crown paving projects:

<u>ROAD</u>	<u>LIMIT</u>	<u>LIMIT</u>
Ross Street	43 Avenue	45 Avenue
42A Avenue	55 Street	58 Street
Spruce Drive	32 Street	37 Street

DATE: July 23, 1991
TO: Engineering Department Manager
FROM: Project Coordinator
RE: **MAJOR CONTINUOUS CORRIDOR PROGRESS REPORT
JANUARY 1, 1991 TO JUNE 30, 1991**

CP Rail began removing continuous welded rail from the south end of the project to 43 Street in April. In June they continued removal of rail and ties to the north side of the River, as CP Rail and the developer of the abandoned rail yard, Gelmon Corporation, arrived at a satisfactory alternative for the Alberta Wheat Pool to use trucks as a means of transferring grain from their elevators.

With Alberta Wheat Pool withdrawing use of rail service before December 31, 1991, the City has proceeded with the tender call for the construction of Ross Street/49 Street, from 51 Avenue to the Taylor Bridge, to begin in August, 1991 and continue into 1992. Taylor Bridge twinning contract calls for completion in August, 1992.

Taylor Drive (64 Avenue) construction, from 67 Street to Oleander Drive, is scheduled for completion in August, 1991. A last minute change by Alberta Transportation and Utilities will allow all turns and traffic lights at Oak Street/Howarth Street and Taylor Drive (64 Avenue) intersection. There will be no through traffic (east-west) at Overdown Drive/Hamilton Drive and Taylor Drive (64 Avenue); however, the pedestrian activated light will remain.

Forty-third Street construction, between 54 Avenue and 52 Avenue, will be completed in September, 1991 which will provide an alternative route when the 45 Street Overpass demolition commences in January, 1992.

Design of the remainder of the Corridor should be complete in August, 1991 with construction to start in the spring of 1992.

Major Continuous Corridor Progress Report
July 23, 1991
File 680-799
Page Two

Land acquisition has started and is progressing favourably; however, to ensure title to the properties required, the City Solicitor has indicated expropriation or Section 30 notices should be issued by the end of July, 1991.



Pat E. Grainger, R.E.T.
Project Coordinator

PEG/cy

Commissioner's Comments

Submitted for Council's information. Council will recall that at the meeting of August 6, 1991, the first half report for 1991 from the Public Works Department was considered. The following reports are from the other divisions of the Engineering Department.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: Engineering Department Manager
FROM: City Clerk
RE: 1991 PROGRESS REPORT
JANUARY 1 - JUNE 30, 1991
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

The above noted progress report for the period January to June was presented to Council at its meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting said report was accepted for information and it was agreed that same be filed.

We thank you for your report in this instance.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

/jt

NO. 7

DATE: August 15, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Engineering Department Manager
RE: **DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT APPROVALS**

As you are aware, over the past several years we have requested approval from Council to enter into each and every development agreement between the City and private developers. While we feel that this is an informative process for Council, it is also somewhat time consuming (2-3 weeks), and in most cases the developer would like us to expedite the process in anyway possible.

Most development agreements are relatively straight forward and based on standard procedures approved at Council. Very few obligate the City to any costs. For example, the standard development agreement (approved by Council) sets out the obligations of the developer, insurance and security requirements, necessary approvals and submissions, and the methods of calculating and assessing development charges. Standard rates for off-site, area improvement, recreation, administration, and survey network levies are updated and approved at Council on an annual basis.

According to the City Solicitor, Council approval is not required by any government act for execution of a development agreement, provided that the agreement conforms substantially to the standard approved at Council.

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above, and in order to expedite the development agreement process for the developer, we respectfully request that the requirement for Council approval of development agreements be waived, except that:

1. In the case that a development agreement obligates the City to an expenditure, said expenditure must receive budget approval at Council prior to the City executing the development agreement.
2. In the case that the proposed agreement deviates substantially from the approved standard, said agreement must receive Council approval prior to execution.



Ken G. Haslop, P. Eng.
Engineering Department Manager

TCW/emg
c.c. Director of Financial Services
c.c. City Solicitor
c.c. Director of Engineering Services

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the Engineering Department Manager. As in all cases, the Developer, if not satisfied with any proposed agreement, has the right to appeal to Council

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: Engineering Department Manager
FROM: City Clerk
RE: DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT APPROVALS

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, your report dated August 15, 1991 regarding the Development Agreement Approvals was presented and the following resolution was passed.


"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered report dated August 15, 1991 from the Engineering Department Manager re: Development Agreement Approvals, hereby agrees that the requirement for Council approval of development agreements be waived except that:

1. In the case that a development agreement obligates the City to an expenditure, said expenditure must receive budget approval at Council prior to the City executing the development agreement;
2. In the case that the proposed agreement deviates substantially from the approved standard, said agreement must receive Council approval prior to execution;

and as presented to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

/jt

c.c. Director of Financial Services
City Solicitor
Bylaws and Inspections Manager

NO. 8

071-066

DATE: August 23, 1991

TO: City Clerk

FROM: Engineering Department Manager

RE: **DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR MELCOR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
EASTVIEW ESTATES - PHASE 11A**

This proposed development is located in the Eastview Subdivision, and consists of 40 single family and 20 duplex lots on 3.43 ha of land.

The off-site, recreation, oversize, boundary, area, and various administrative charges for this development are \$269,714.44.

The total estimated cost for utility and road construction is \$757,900. Performance Assurance in the form of a Bond or Letter of Credit in the amount of \$324,247.89 will be required for these municipal improvements, and for the unpaid portions of the off-site levy charges and City work.

Attached are Part Four - Summary of Costs and Part Ten - Schedule G, Security Requirements for this Development Agreement itemizing the various costs.

Authorization of Council for the Administration to execute this Agreement is respectfully requested.



Tom C. Warder, P. Eng.
Streets and Utilities Engineer

SS/cy
Att.

c.c. Melcor Developments Ltd.

Commissioners' Comments

We would concur with the recommendations that Council authorize the Administration to execute the agreement in this instance.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

"M.C. DAY"
City Commissioner

PART FOUR - SUMMARY OF COSTS

4.1 DEVELOPER'S COSTS

4.1.1 The Developer shall pay in full to the City on or before the execution date of this Agreement, unless otherwise provided herein, the following sums. Calculations for these amounts are included in Schedule D, made part hereof:

Item	Charges	Total Cost	Payments to be Made on Execution of Agreement	Deferred Payments
a.	Off-site	\$ 109,366.05	\$ 27,341.51	\$ 82,024.54
b.	Interest on Deferred Off-site Levy Payment (10.45%)	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 8,571.56
c.	Recreation	\$ 21,304.45	\$ 21,304.45	\$ 0
d.	Boundary Improvement	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
e.	Area Improvement	\$ 44,333.16	\$ 44,333.16	\$ 0
f.	E. L. & P.	\$ 75,096.80	\$ 37,548.40	\$ 37,548.40
	GST	\$ 5,256.78	\$ 2,628.39	\$ 2,628.39
g.	Administration	\$ 5,092.07	\$ 5,092.07	\$ 0
	GST	\$ 356.44	\$ 356.44	\$ 0
h.	Survey Network	\$ 908.69	\$ 908.69	\$ 0
i.	City Connection(s)	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
j.	Money in lieu of Reserve Dedication	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
TOTAL PAYMENTS BY DEVELOPER		<u>\$ 269,714.44</u>	<u>\$ 143,513.11</u>	<u>\$ 134,772.89</u>

4.1.2 In the case where City facilities are not constructed prior to the date of signing of the Development Agreement, the Developer may elect to pay 50% of the costs referred to in Items 4.1 e and 4.1 h on or before the date of execution of this Agreement and the remaining 50% upon completion of the work (with the exception of the streetlight work which may not be completed). The completion date(s) will be established by the City.

4.1.3 If the Net Area of the Development is greater than 2.0 ha, the Developer may elect to pay to the City 25% of the cost referred to in Item 4.1.1 a on or before the execution of this Agreement and the remaining 75% before the expiry of 1 year from the date of execution of this Agreement. Where this payment option is applied, the Developer agrees to pay interest (at a rate determined by the City's Director of Financial Services) on the outstanding balance.

4.1.4 DEVELOPER'S PAYMENT SCHEDULE

a.	Amount payable upon Agreement execution	\$ 143,513.11
b.	Balance payable upon completion of City Power (reference Clause 4.1.2)	\$ 40,176.79
c.	Balance payable upon completion of City Connection (reference Clause 4.1.2)	\$ 4,000.00
d.	Balance payable one year from Agreement execution (reference Clause 4.1.3)	\$ 82,024.54
e.	Interest costs related to Clause 4.1.3 payable one year from Agreement execution	\$ 8,571.56

4.1.5 The Developer shall provide to the City an Irrevocable Letter of Credit in a form satisfactory to the City and in the full amount of the unpaid balance under Clause 4.1.4 b, c, d, and e. Said Letter of Credit shall be effective for a period of one year and shall automatically renew for additional, successive, one year periods until the City authorizes its lapse in writing. The City may draw on the Letter of Credit should the Developer default in making payments stipulated under Clause 4.1.4. The Letter of Credit may be reduced as payments are made but must, at all times, cover the full unpaid balance previously referred to.

4.1.6 The outstanding costs referred to in Clause 4.1.4 are subject to, and the Developer agrees to pay, a 1½% per month interest penalty if not paid to the City within 30 days of the date they become due.

4.1.7 Where, as a result of a delay by the Developer, the City is required to construct services at a time other than the time for which work was originally scheduled, and such work is done, or expected to be done, under frozen ground conditions, or the delay is longer than three months, then the City, with prior notice to and approval of the Developer, shall be entitled to charge, and the Developer agrees to pay to the City, on demand, any increased costs incurred or estimated to be incurred by the City, to complete such construction.

When dealing with the City E. L. & P. Department, the increased cost will be based on an estimate basis only. If the Developer does not approve the cost increase, the City will not be obliged to proceed with construction until this matter is resolved to the satisfaction of both parties.

4.1.8 The City and the Developer agree that once the legal subdivision plan has been released for registration in the Land Titles Office, there will be no refund of monies paid to the City by the Developer, should the Developer fail to proceed with the approved Development, and such funds retained by the City shall be deemed to be liquidated damages, and not as penalty or forfeiture.

4.2 CITY'S COSTS

4.2.1 The City shall pay to the Developer the following amounts as outlined in Clause 4.2.2. Calculations for these amounts are included in Schedule E, made part hereof:

a.	Trunk Utilities	\$	0
b.	Oversize Utilities	\$	0
c.	Oversize Roadways	\$	0
TOTAL PAYABLE BY THE CITY			\$ 0

4.2.2

The City shall pay to the Developer, 50% of the costs referred to in Clause 4.2.1 upon the execution date of this Agreement, and the remaining 50% of the costs upon issuance by the City of the applicable Construction Completion Certificate. The City's payment schedule is illustrated in the following table:

CITY'S PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Amount payable upon Agreement execution	\$	0
---	----	---

Balance payable upon issuance of Construction Completion Certificate(s)	\$	0
--	----	---

SCHEDULE G
SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

1.0 **SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS
CONSTRUCTED BY DEVELOPER**

Estimated Cost of Construction Pursuant to Clause 2.12 e.:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>ESTIMATED COST</u>
Water	\$ 113,000
Sanitary	\$ 64,000
Storm	\$ 132,000
Services	\$ 75,000
Roadways	\$ 181,000
Sidewalks	\$ 66,000
Lanes	\$ 53,000
Landscaping	\$ 5,000
Recreation Improvements	\$ 0
Engineering	\$ 68,900
TOTAL	<u>\$ 757,900</u>

Security Requirements Pursuant to Clauses 5.1.1 and 5.1.2:

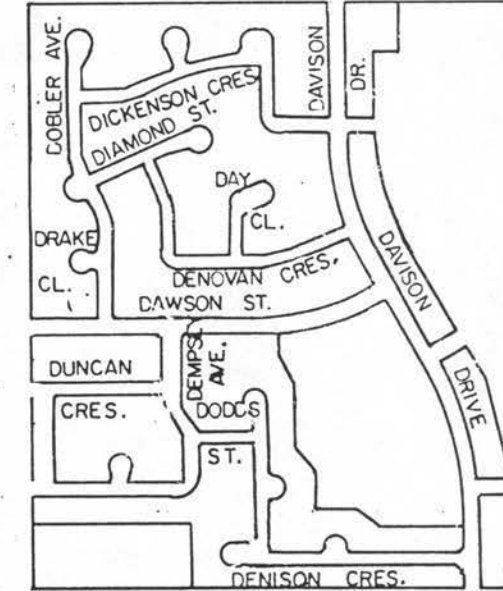
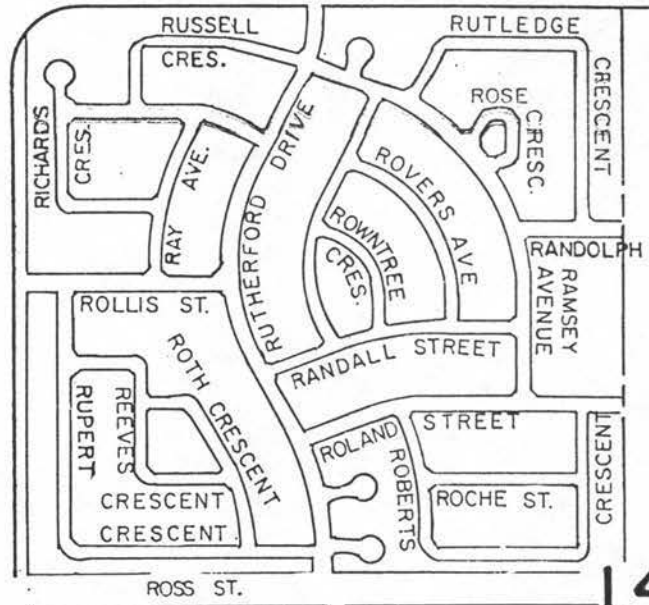
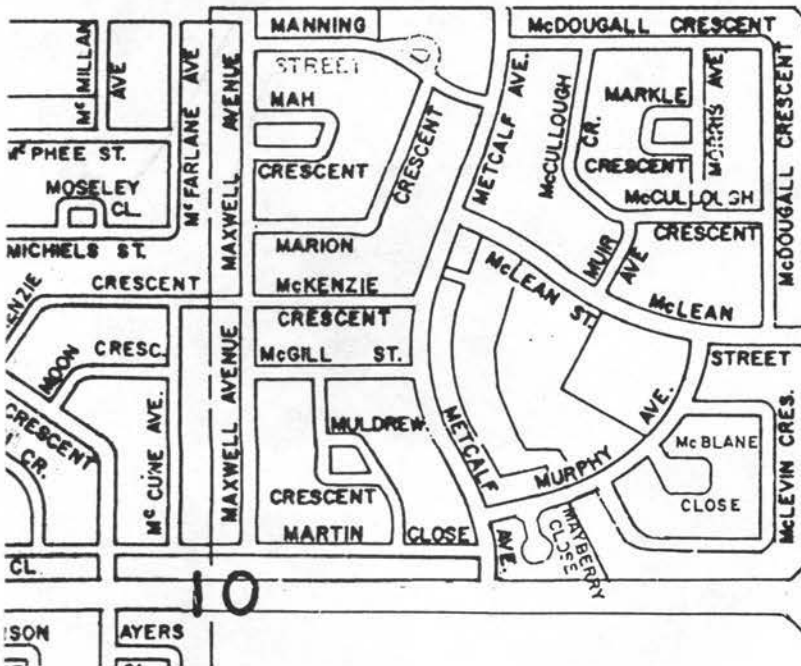
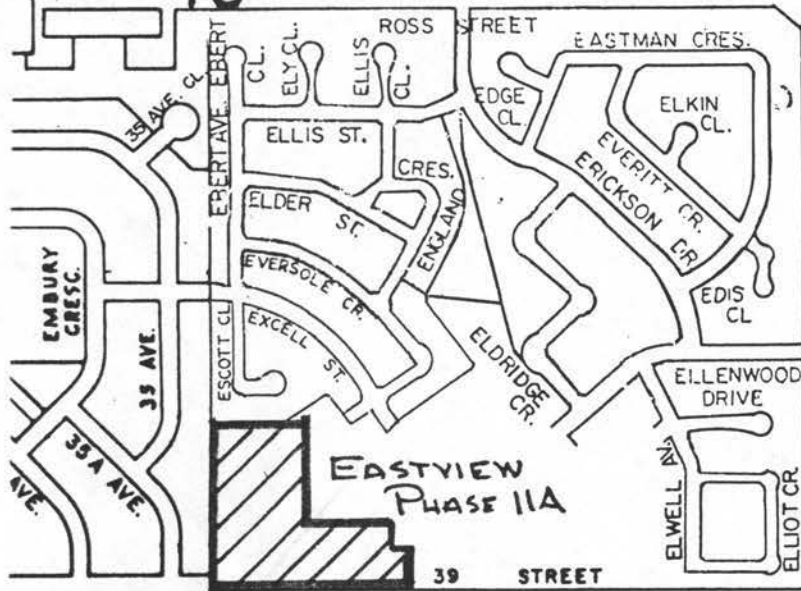
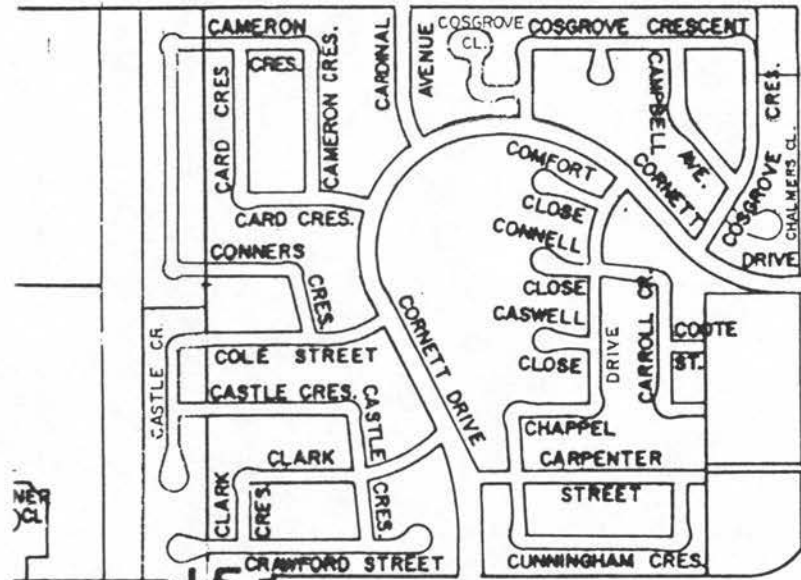
25% of Total Cost noted above (minimum \$30,000)	<u>\$ 189,475</u>
---	--------------------------

2.0 **SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR UNPAID DEVELOPMENT COSTS**

Unpaid portion of Lighting and Power Charge	\$ 40,176.79
Unpaid portion of City Connection Charge	\$ 4,000.00
Unpaid portion of Off-site Levy	\$ 90,596.10
Total Security Requirement Pursuant to Clause 4.1.6	<u>\$ 134,772.89</u>

3.0 **TOTAL SECURITY REQUIRED** **\$ 324,247.89**

55 STREET



DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: Engineering Department Manager
FROM: City Clerk
RE: DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT FOR
MELCOR DEVELOPMENTS LTD.
EASTVIEW ESTATES - PHASE 11A

Your report dated August 23, 1991 regarding the above was presented to Council at its meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting the following resolution was passed.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves the development agreement for Melcor Developments Ltd. Eastview Estates - Phase 11A and as presented to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action. We will await arrival of the agreements for execution.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

/jt

c.c. Melcor Developments
Director of Financial Services
Bylaws and Inspections Manager
Principal Planner
Fire Chief
E. L. & P. Manager



**RED DEER
REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

2830 BREMNER AVENUE, RED DEER,
ALBERTA, CANADA T4R 1M9

DIRECTOR: W. G. A. Shaw, ACP, MCIP

Telephone: (403) 343-3394
Fax: (403) 346-1570

NO. 9

TO: City Council

DATE: August 23, 1991

FROM: Gary Klassen, Associate Planner

FILE: 32.01

RE: Public Information Meetings on Annexation

Please be advised that public information meetings on annexation have been scheduled for September 12th and 17th, 1991 from 3:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. in the Stewart Room at the Museum.

City staff will be answering questions in regard to the recently proposed annexation as well as recording comments on concerns expressed by affected parties.

As the meetings are being run on an open house format, members of City Council are welcome to stop in at any time during these two sessions.

**R. GARY KLASSEN, ACP, MCIP
ASSOCIATE PLANNER**

RGK/pim

Commissioner's Comments

Submitted for Council's information.

"R.J. MCGHEE", Mayor

MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COMMISSION AREA

CITY OF RED DEER • MUNICIPAL DISTRICT OF CLEARWATER No. 99 • COUNTY OF STETTLETT No. 6 • COUNTY OF LACOMBE No. 14 • COUNTY OF MOUNTAIN VIEW No. 17 • COUNTY OF PAINTERTON No. 18 • COUNTY OF RED DEER No. 23 • TOWN OF BLACKFALDS • TOWN OF BOWDEN • TOWN OF CARSTAIRS • TOWN OF CASTOR • TOWN OF CORONATION • TOWN OF DIDSBURY • TOWN OF ECKVILLE • TOWN OF INNISFAIR • TOWN OF LACOMBE • TOWN OF OLDS • TOWN OF PENHOLD • TOWN OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE • TOWN OF STETTLETT • TOWN OF SUNDRE • TOWN OF SYLVAN LAKE • VILLAGE OF ALIX • VILLAGE OF BENTLEY • VILLAGE OF BIG VALLEY • VILLAGE OF BOTHA • VILLAGE OF CAROLINE • VILLAGE OF CLIVE • VILLAGE OF CREMONA • VILLAGE OF DELBURNE • VILLAGE OF DONALDA • VILLAGE OF ELMORA • VILLAGE OF GADSBY • VILLAGE OF HALKIRK • VILLAGE OF MIRROR • SUMMER VILLAGE OF BIRCHCLIFF • SUMMER VILLAGE OF GULL LAKE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF HALF MOON BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF JARVIS BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF NORGLANDWOLD • SUMMER VILLAGE OF ROCHON SANDS • SUMMER VILLAGE OF SUNBREAKER COVE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF WHITE SANDS

DATE: September 4, 1991

TO: R. Gary Klassen
Associate Planner

FROM: City Clerk

RE: PUBLIC INFORMATION MEETINGS ON ANNEXATION

Your letter inviting Council members to the public information meetings on annexation to be held September 12th and 17th, from 3:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. in the Stewart Room of the Museum, was presented to Council at its meeting of September 3, 1991.

Thank you for your letter in this instance and it was agreed that same be filed.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

/jt

NO. 10

DATE: 26 August 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: City Assessor
RE: EMPIRE PAARKING INC.
LOT 2B, PLAN 6233 R.S.
(SEE ATTACHED MAP)

Further to approval of a lease between The City of Red Deer and Empire Paarking Inc., for a Part of City-owned Lot 2B, Plan 6233 R.S. information has come forward that requires an amendment to the lease rate be approved by Council.


In conjunction with the Railway Relocation Project, the City negotiated and acquired title to Lot 2B, Plan 6233 R.S. in 1989 (a copy of area and plan attached). At that time, a lease was in existence between the railway company, the previous owners, and Empire Paarking Inc. allowing Empire Paarking to provide public parking on the land. Upon the City acquiring the Lot 2B, an assignment of the lease was negotiated as per the terms of the lease agreement. This lease expired in 1990, and the City then renewed the lease for a period to expire on June 1, 1992, subject to a lease rent of \$750.00 per month plus GST, with various terms to said agreement. In discussions with C.P. Rail this spring, it became apparent that the parking lot was not totally located within Lot 2B but a portion was located on Lot 2A as well which is owned by Calgary and Edmonton Railway Co., c/o Marathon Realty Co. Ltd. On investigation and confirmation by surveyors, etc., it has become evident that the parking lot does physically exist on both Lots 2A & 2B, with approximately one-third of the parking lot physically located on Lot 2A and two-thirds on Lot 2B. Therefore, the City is not entitled to collect the total rental for the total parking lot as we do not hold title to all of the area. Approval of the lease, etc., by City Council was given at Council Meeting of May 13, 1991.

City administration respectfully requests City Council to amend the lease rent only for the parking lot from the existing rate of \$750.00 per month plus GST to \$500.00 per month plus GST, thereby complying with the areas of lease by The City of Red Deer and Marathon Realty Co. Ltd.

City Clerk
Page 2
26 August 1991

RECOMMENDATION

Administration respectfully recommends that City Council amend a lease between Empire Paarking Inc. and The City of Red Deer from \$750.00 per month to \$500.00 per month because of area adjustments between property owned by the City and Calgary & Edmonton Railway Co., c/o Marathon Realty Co. Ltd.



Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
Land Administrator

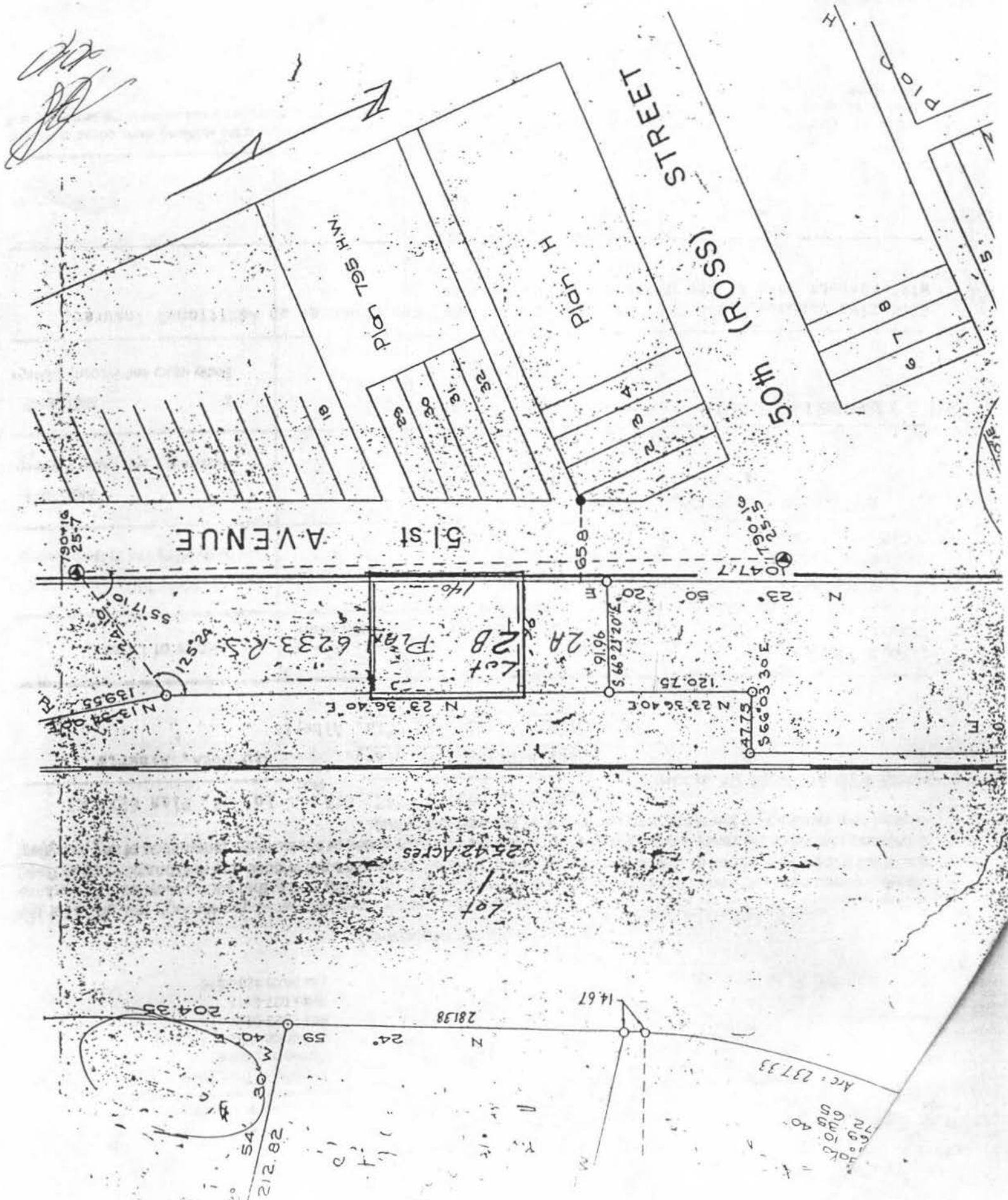
AK/ngl

Enc.

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the City Assessor.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor



DATE: September 4, 1991
TO: City Assessor
FROM: City Clerk
RE: EMPIRE PAARKING INC.
LOT 2B, PLAN 6233 R.S.

Your report dated August 26, 1991 regarding the above was presented to Council at its meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting the following resolution was passed.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby agrees to amend the lease between Empire Paarking Inc and The City of Red Deer pertaining to Lot 2B, Plan 6233 R.S. and specifically that the rental be changed from \$750.00 per month plus GST to \$500.00 per month plus GST, and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action. We will be expecting to receive the amended lease between The City of Red Deer and Empire Paarking for signing by City officials.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

/jt

c.c. Empire Paarking Ltd.
Director of Financial Services

WRITTEN ENQUIRIESNO. 1

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: ALDERMAN CAMPBELL - WRITTEN INQUIRY

The following Written Enquiry was submitted by Alderman Campbell at the Council meeting of August 19, 1991 and is reproduced hereunder for Council's direction.

"Please provide background information concerning the reason for the restriction of mobile homes from being parked in the front yard of residences."



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/jt

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Bylaws & Inspections Manager
FROM: City Clerk
RE: ALDERMAN CAMPBELL - WRITTEN ENQUIRY

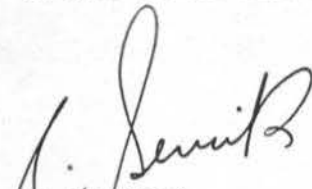
At the September 3, 1991 Council meeting, the written enquiry submitted by Alderman Campbell requesting the administration to provide background information concerning the reasons for the restriction of recreation vehicles being parked in the front yard of residences, received consideration.

At the above noted Council meeting, the following motion was passed.

"RESOLVED that the administration provide background information concerning the reasons for the restriction of recreation vehicles being parked in the front yard of residences."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and we look forward to your reply for inclusion on the Council agenda of September 30th. The deadline for receipt of material is Monday, September 23rd.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory and that you will be able to supply the information in time for the next agenda.


G. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt



PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES
Headquarters

Office of the Managing Director

10320-146 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada T5N 3A2 403/427-2772

File: 1050-5

August 16, 1991

Neil Garvin
City of Red Deer
Safety and Emergency Measures Coordinator
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mr. Garvin:

Re: Flooding - City of Red Deer - May, June 1990

This is in reply to your letter of August 13, 1990, regarding costs incurred by the City of Red Deer to deal with local flooding during June 1990. Investigation of this matter is finally complete. It is unfortunate that the process took so long; however, numerous enquiries were necessary in order to thoroughly assess the situation.

The heavy rainfall that occurred from May 24 through July 4, 1990 has been very carefully evaluated. Atmospheric Environment Services of Canada reported in detail on this event and the River Forecast Centre, Alberta Environment, also reported on the flooding of rivers and their tributaries in all the affected areas.

The first rainstorm, May 24 - June 3, 1990, principally occurred in the area from southwest of Rocky Mountain House to northwest of Claresholm, with the area of very heavy rainfall being directly along the foothills. The eastern portion of the County of Red Deer #23 received rainfall in the 25-50 mm range, whereas the foothills received amounts from 75-175 mm over the three day period. The flood reports on the Red Deer River basin indicated the river peaked at Sundre with an estimated return period of 1 in 80 years and was classified an extraordinary event. At Red Deer, the peak discharge was measured as a 1 in 25 year return, which cannot be considered extraordinary for the purposes of disaster assistance.

The second rainstorm, June 10-13, 1990, affected an area from West Central Alberta (Sylvan Lake/Eckville area) northeast to Fort Vermilion. The rainfall was particularly heavy in the Peace Country. The County of Red Deer received only moderate rainfall from this event, in the 50 mm range. There was no serious flooding of the Red Deer River reported as a result of this rainstorm. Although there may well have been some minor overflow of the river at certain low flood prone areas, it was not sufficient to cause significant widespread loss and damage.

.../2

Neil Garvin
Page 2
August 16, 1991

With respect to the 1990 Western Alberta Disaster Assistance Program, it does not include the City of Red Deer. The designated boundaries for this particular program were determined after carefully considering all available weather information. The purpose of the program was to provide assistance to those most seriously affected by extraordinary conditions that prevailed during the periods mentioned previously. I am sure that there was significant rainfall and some minor flooding in the County east of Highway 2, but, according to our information, it was much less severe than in areas further west.

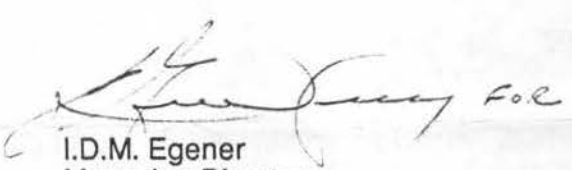
The County of Red Deer, through the Agricultural Services Board, requested that the eligible area be extended. After careful examination, no changes were considered appropriate. Mr. Maurice Lewis, Chairman of the Agricultural Service Board, was so advised on December 4, 1990.

Because the City of Red Deer is outside the designated area for inclusion in the 1990 Western Alberta Program, your request for assistance has been dealt with as an isolated case. As an isolated case, very different criteria apply. The event must be classed as extraordinary. Alberta Environment advise that the flooding in the city could not be considered extraordinary.

The event must also be financially devastating and threaten the economic well being of the applicant. We understand that, fortunately, the City of Red Deer is in a reasonable financial position and these costs will not threaten the city's economic viability.

While I am most sympathetic about this unfortunate event, the provision of disaster assistance is not possible in this instance. I trust that this explanation provides you with an understanding of the reasons for this decision.

Yours truly,


I.D.M. Egner
Managing Director

→ cc: Mayor Robert McGhee, City of Red Deer
Mr. Mike Day, City Commissioner



With respect to the 1990 Western Alberta Disaster Assistance Program, it does not include the City of Red Deer. The designated boundaries for this particular program were determined after carefully considering all available weather information. The purpose of the program was to provide assistance to those most seriously affected by extraordinary conditions that prevailed during the periods mentioned previously. I am sure that there was significant rainfall and some minor flooding in the County east of Highway 2, but, according to our information, it was much less severe than in areas further west.


The County of Red Deer, through the Agricultural Services Board, requested that the eligible area be extended. After careful examination, no changes were considered appropriate. Mr. Maurice Lewis, Chairman of the Agricultural Service Board, was so advised on December 4, 1990.

Because the City of Red Deer is outside the designated area for inclusion in the 1990 Western Alberta Program, your request for assistance has been dealt with as an isolated case. As an isolated case, very different criteria apply. The event must be classed as extraordinary. Alberta Environment advise that the flooding in the city could not be considered extraordinary.

The event must also be financially devastating and threaten the economic well being of the applicant. We understand that, fortunately, the City of Red Deer is in a reasonable financial position and these costs will not threaten the city's economic viability.

While I am most sympathetic about this unfortunate event, the provision of disaster assistance is not possible in this instance. I trust that this explanation provides you with an understanding of the reasons for this decision.

Yours truly,


I.D.M. Egner
Managing Director

→ cc: Mayor Robert McGhee, City of Red Deer
Mr. Mike Day, City Commissioner

Commissioner's Comments

Submitted for Council's information only.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

RECEIVED
AUG 21 1991

CITY OF RED DEER

NO. 2

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED	
TIME	2:45 P.M.
DATE	Aug. 19/91
BY	L. Penik

August 1, 1991

Mayor Robert McGhee
Red Deer City Councilors

Dear Sirs:

The firm of Let's Recycle has waited for three months, since the May meeting of City Council, to hear from the Laidlaws firm in regard to our involvement in the Red Deer recycling program. While talking with Laidlaws yesterday, it was definitely stated that they did not wish to arrive at any cooperative deal with our firm until after they have received a five-year signed contract for all aspects of the garbage and recycling business within Red Deer -- household and commercial garbage, and commercial recycling -- in addition to the household recycling which they presently have under contract.

They made it clear to us that they will not negotiate in any way with our firm until they have total control over which portions, if any, of all these contracts they might choose to delegate to us. Because of this intransigent stance on their part, we propose the following:

1. That further negotiations concerning the role of Let's Recycle in Red Deer's recycling program take place directly between the City of Red Deer and Let's Recycle; and
2. that the city require business and commercial enterprises to participate in a recycling program, to be implemented by Let's Recycle, using one of the following alternatives:
 - a) each participating business to be supplied with a bin by Let's Recycle, and to pay a bin rental fee covering one pick-up per week, with a minor additional fee for further pick-ups within the week; or
 - b) self-storage of recyclables by businesses, with a minimal pick-up fee for unlimited pick-ups within the week ----

(The following business are presently taking part in this type of program with us, and have stated that they are experiencing a noticeable reduction in the amount of material which they put into the regular garbage, thereby realizing a substantial financial saving:

Yellow Submarine (2 franchises)
AGT (4 stations)
Alpha Milk
Peavey Mart

- Revelstoke Lumber
 Zellers
 Woodward's
 Fletchers Meats
 Chrysler Canada
 Mark's Work Warehouse
 Kresge's
 Earl's
 Arby's (2 franchises)
 City Hall
 Eagle Automotive
 Bumper to Bumper
 Prairie Office Products
 Brand X
 Superior Fire Engines
 Southside Plymouth Chrysler
 Festival Ford
 Alpha Milk
 - C.A.P.S.
 Amoco Oil
 Moores Paint
 Union Tractor
 City of Red Deer Shop
 Glen's Cycle
 Ride 'n' Glide
 Red Deer College
 Lindsay Thurber High School
 Camille J. Larouge High School
 Red Deer Honda
 Red Deer Bottling

As may be seen from this list, we are able to accomodate businesses of all sizes, from the largest to the smallest;)

or

- c) Businesses deliver their recyclables to Let's Recycle, with no fee. At present, a great many businesses are doing this; or
- d) Any other viable arrangement which a business might wish to negotiate with us.

In order to make this commercial recycling program successful, and to eliminate disposal of any recyclable materials in the sanitary landfill site, we wish to make our program as acceptable as possible to the businesses involved. We are looking forward to hearing from you at your earliest possible convenience, to discuss these proposals.

Sincerely yours,

Terry Green, President




Gil Graboski, Secretary-Treasurer

DATE: August 26, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Director of Engineering Services
RE: **RED DEER'S RECYCLING PROGRAM - LET'S RECYCLE**

We have reviewed the correspondence from Let's Recycle. We are impressed with the apparent activity in commercial recycling that already exists with them.

Negotiations with Laidlaw have not advanced significantly, largely because of the summer season and its attendant problems, vacation, construction, etc.

We would recommend the request from Let's Recycle be tabled until such time that negotiations with Laidlaw have reached a more finalized position. At that time Council will have an opportunity to view both proposals.


Bryon C. Jeffers, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services

BCJ/emg

c.c. Public Works Manager
c.c. Director of Financial Services

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the Dir. of Engineering Services that the matter be tabled as outlined.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE 91 / 08 / 20

TO:

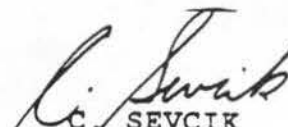
<input type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
<input type="checkbox"/>	BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	CITY ASSESSOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	E.L. & P. MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	FIRE CHIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	PARKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONNEL MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSIT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: Let's Recycle - Red Deer's Recycling Program

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by August
26 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-8195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 20, 1991

Let's Recycle Inc.
4313 - 52 Avenue
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 4J8

Attention: Terry Green, President
and
Gil Graboski, Secretary Treasurer

Dear Sirs:

RE: LET'S RECYCLE - RED DEER'S RECYCLING PROGRAM

Thank you for your letter in regard to the above, and we would advise that this matter will be presented to Red Deer City Council at its meeting on September 3, 1991.

Please call this office on Friday prior to the said meeting to determine a suitable time, in the event you wish to be present.

Trust you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,

C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

/jt

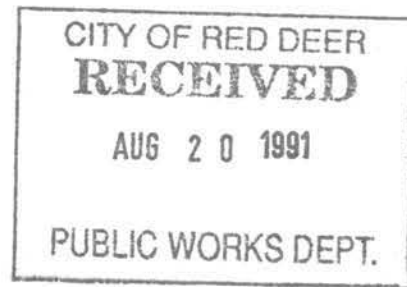


*a delight
to discover!*

DATE 91 / 08 / 20

TO:

- ☐ DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
- ☒ DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
- ☒ DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ☐ BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
- ☐ CITY ASSESSOR
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
- ☐ E.L. & P. MANAGER
- ☐ ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
- ☐ FIRE CHIEF
- ☐ PARKS MANAGER
- ☐ PERSONNEL MANAGER
- ☒ PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
- ☐ R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
- ☐ RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
- ☐ SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
- ☐ TRANSIT MANAGER
- ☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER



Charlie
I discussed this item with Byron Jeffers. He will cover Goods Community.
B. Watson

To

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: Let's Recycle - Red Deer's Recycling Program

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by August
26 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.

C. Swick
C. SEVCIK
City Clerk



WASTE SYSTEMS LTD.

7940 - 25 Street
P.O. Box 12006
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3L2
Tel (403) 440-1700
Fax (403) 440-4776

May 27 1991

Let's Recycle
4313 - 52 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta

Gentlemen:

This letter describes the contractual agreements contemplated between Let's Recycle and Laidlaw Waste Systems concerning recycling activities in Red Deer, subject to mutually agreeable terms being agreed to. This agreement is also conditional on successful negotiations with the City of Red Deer and our employees' Union regarding any relationship which may be forthcoming.

We propose the following:

1. That Let's Recycle would perform the collection of the Household Recyclable Materials from the Red Deer community under the same contractual conditions as specified in the contract between Laidlaw and the City of Red Deer. **PRICE PER BOX / MONTH?**
2. That Let's Recycle would perform the collection of cardboard from Red Deer commercial businesses contracted with Laidlaw for cardboard collection services, where that collection was by "hand pick-up". **PRESENT ACCOUNTS?**
3. That Let's Recycle would perform the collection of office paper from Red Deer commercial businesses contracted with Laidlaw for office paper collection services. **PRESENT ACCOUNTS?**
4. That Let's Recycle would perform the collection of the Household Recyclable Materials from multifamily dwellings in the Red Deer community. **WHEN START?**

This letter does not create a contract, and any such obligations will only arise upon the signing of a sub-contractor agreement with regard to any one or more of the above.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Lynn M. Bishop", is written over a horizontal line.

Lynn M. Bishop, P. Eng.,
Vice President, Western Region,
North America

RECYCLABLES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made the 24th day of May, 1991

BETWEEN: Let's Recycle
4313 - 52 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta

Herein called the "Seller" OF THE FIRST PART

AND: Laidlaw Waste Systems Ltd.
7940-25 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3L2

Herein called the "Buyer" OF THE SECOND PART

The Seller agrees to sell of the recyclables and the Buyer agrees to purchase same, subject to the following conditions:

1. DEFINITION

Recyclables are defined as any waste paper being collected from the residential, industrial and commercial sector such as old newspapers, cardboard, computer paper, office paper and the like.

2. TERM

The term of this agreement shall be for a period of five years, commencing the 1 st day of June, 1991.

3. PRICES

The price to be paid by the Buyer to the Seller shall be the greater of the market price OR the floor price, whichever yields the highest revenue to the Seller. The market price means the North America West Coast average price as indicated by the Official Board Markets first issue of the month minus a ten dollars ~~(\$10.00)~~ per tonne processing charge. US dollar and Canadian dollar is at par for the purposes of this agreement. The prices to be paid are as follows:

Name	Grade	Floor Price
Newspaper	No. 8 Special Deink News	\$ 30.00/tonne
Cardboard	No. 11 Corrugated Containers	\$ 20.00/tonne
Computer Printout	No. 42 Computer Printout	\$ 100.00/tonne
Office Bond Paper	No. 40 Sorted White Ledger	\$ 10.00/tonne
Magazine		\$ 0.00/tonne

4. TITLE

The title to the recyclables will pass to the Buyer when the Seller deposits same at the Laidlaw Recycling Centre.

5. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party may assign this agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

6. APPLICABLE LAWS

This agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the law of the Province of Alberta, which shall be deemed to be the proper law hereof and each of the parties hereto agrees to submit itself to the jurisdiction of the Province of Alberta, unless mutual arbitration is agreed upon prior to.

IN WITNESS WHERE OF the parties hereto have duly executed this agreement.

LAIDLAW WASTE SYSTEMS

LET'S RECYCLE

PRESENT PICK UPS OCC + PLASTIC
+ OP

YELLOW SUB-2
AGT - 4
ALPHA Milk
PEAVEY Mart
REVELSTOICE
ZELLERS
WOODWARDS
FLETCHERS
CHRYSLER Plant
MARK'S W.W.
KRESGES
EARL'S
ARBY'S - 2
CITY HALL
EAGLE Auto
BUMPER TO BUMPER.

~~THANK~~

PRAIRIE OP
BRAND X
SUPERIOR FIRE ENG
SO. SIDE South Side
FESTIVAL FORD.
ALPHA
C.A.P.S
AMOCO
MOORES Paint
UNION TRACTOR
CITY SHOP

GLEN'S CYCLE
RIDE N GLIDE
RD COLLEGE
~~GTHR~~ L.T.C.H.S.
CAMILLE
R.D. HONDA
R.D. BOTTLING
~~Handwritten signature~~

PRICES

ONP - 30⁰⁰
OCC - 50⁰⁰
COMP - 200⁰⁰ - 250⁰⁰
LEDGER - 30⁰⁰
WHITE - 70⁰⁰
MAGS - 10⁰⁰
GLASS - 65⁰⁰
PLASTIC - 60⁰⁰
TIN - 10⁰⁰

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Let's Recycle
4313 - 52 Avenue
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 6S4

Attention: Mr. Terry Green, President
- and -
Mr. Gil Graboski, Secretary-Treasurer

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of August 1, 1991 concerning the role of Let's Recycle in Red Deer's recycling program received consideration at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991.

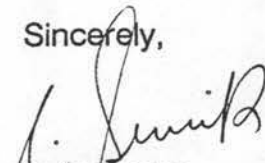
At the above noted meeting, the following tabling motion was passed.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby agrees that the proposal from Let's Recycle be tabled for four weeks at which time negotiations with Laidlaw will have reached a more finalized position and Council will have an opportunity to view both proposals, and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information. The next meeting of Council is September 30, 1991 and you will be able to pick up the material which appears on said agenda on Friday, September 27th and at which time you will also be given the approximate time the item will come up for discussion at the Council meeting.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,


G. SEVCIK
City Clerk
CS/jt

*a delight
to discover!*

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Director of Engineering Services
FROM: City Clerk
RE: LET'S RECYCLE - RED DEER'S RECYCLING PROGRAM

At the September 3, 1991 Council meeting, a letter from Let's Recycle concerning the role of Let's Recycle in Red Deer's recycling program, received consideration.

At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following tabling motion.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby agrees that the proposal from Let's Recycle be tabled for four weeks at which time negotiations with Laidlaw will have reached a more finalized position and Council will have an opportunity to view both proposals and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and we look forward to your report on negotiations for inclusion on the Council agenda of September 30th. The deadline for the next agenda is September 23rd.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. City Commissioner
Public Works Manager
Director of Financial Services

NO. 3

51 Baird Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4R 1K5
347-2721
August 9, 1991

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Further to a letter received from the Bylaws and Inspections Assistant Manager, Mr. Peter Holloway regarding a suite at the address of 51 Baird Street, I would like to ask to appear before Council on August 20, 1991.

I purchased the property through real estate on April 23, 1980. It went through the law firm of Crowe, Duhamel and Manning to be processed at that time. We, my husband and I, were not advised at that time that it wasn't a legal suite, and we believed it had been approved at the time the premises were built and approved by the building inspector.

I also have the offer to purchase form that we signed in April of 1980 that also states that a new stove and fridge would be put in the unit; also that it would be cleaned and painted if needed.

I have lived here for 11 years, and cannot understand that the City did not know about the ground level suite. It is not a basement suite.

I do not feel that we are living in a low density area, as there are duplexes all around us. I would welcome any of the Aldermen or people involved with this controversy, to come and inspect the property at 51 Baird Street before August 20th.

I feel this situation has placed me in an unfair position, and I'm a victim of circumstances. At no time did I ever expect the suite was illegal.

Sincerely,

"Irene Wardill and
Sandra Cooke (Daughter)"



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P.O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

July 29, 1991

Ms. Irene Freda Wardell
Sandra Grace Cooke
51 Baird Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4R 1K5

Dear Madam:

RE: 51 Baird Street, Red Deer
LOT 13, BLOCK 3, PLAN 772-2448

It has been brought to the attention of the City Inspection Department that a basement suite is in existence at the above referenced dwelling. For your information the subject site is presently zoned R1A, to which a basement suite is neither a permitted nor discretionary use.

You are hereby notified that the use of a basement suite at this location shall cease forthwith, and the unit converted back to a single residence as in accordance with City Bylaws.

Failure to comply will result in legal action being taken by the City under the authority of the Land Use Bylaw.

Your co-operation in this matter is appreciated.

Yours truly,

Peter Holloway
Bylaws and Inspections Assistant Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

PH/jw

cc: Mr. S.P. Sharma

DATE: August 13, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Bylaws and Inspections Manager
RE: **51 BAIRD STREET
LOTS 13-14, BLOCK 3, PLAN 772-2448**

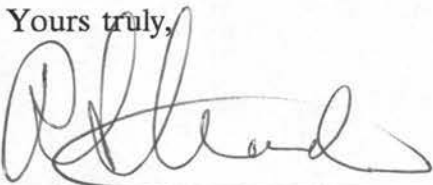
In response to your memo regarding the above referenced site, we have the following comments for Council's consideration.

The area is zoned R1A, in which duplexes are listed as a discretionary use. A permit was issued on May 18, 1978 for a semi-detached building (duplex), located on Lots 13-14, Block 3, Plan 772-2448. There was a concern about the building's use because on September 27, 1978, a memo (attached) was sent to us by the property owner, indicating that it would be used as a duplex only. Our files indicate that an inspection on April 11, 1980, revealed no additional rental units in the building.

We appreciate that the present owner may not have been aware of the zoning; however, the suite or extra dwelling unit is illegal, at this point. We cannot support doubling the density on this or any other duplex area. The increased density affects services (sewer, water), parking, etc.

Recommendation: That the zoning not be changed and the property owner be requested to conform to the Land Use Bylaw.

Yours truly,



R. Strader
Bylaws and Inspections Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

RS/vs

DAY/TIMER

Time-Saver

FROM

FRANK ARLEN JACOBS
CENTURY 21 RED DEER REALTY
4811 - 48 AVE.
RED DEER, ALTA. T4N 3T2

MEMO

No 001315

AIRMAIL ☐FIRST CLASS MAIL ☐INTER-OFFICE ☐☐ NO REPLY NECESSARY☐ PLEASE CALL ME ON PHONE☐ PLEASE ANSWER BEFORE (DATE):

IN REFERENCE TO:

49 & 51 Brawl St.

PLEASE REPLY TO:

September 27, 1978

Mr. Fred Will, Bldg. Inspector.

TO

City Hall

Red Deer, Alberta

MESSAGE

REPLY

This will confirm that we intend only to provide 1 complete rental accommodation per 2 duplex. Tenants will be instructed NOT to sublet any part of the duplex that would contradict any by-law of the city. My niece or parents may stay in one bedroom from time to time. Sincerely, Frank Jacobs.

343-6699 res.
347-7881 off.

13+14/3 / 772-2448



August 14, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik,
City Clerk
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alta.
T4N 3T4

Dear Sir:

Re: Irene Wardill - 51 Baird Street - Basement Suite

Mrs. Irene Wardill and her daughter received a letter from the Building Inspection Department informing them that the basement suite in their home is illegal and should be converted back to a single family residence as soon as possible.

Mrs. Wardill mentioned that it is not a basement suite as the suite is located on the ground floor. Furthermore, she did not know it was an illegal suite when they purchased the property eleven years ago.

Under the provision of the Land Use Bylaw the site is designated as R1A for duplex development. In this district, one unit per side of the building is permitted. If each side is used for two units, then it is regarded as a fourplex and requires R2 or R3 designation, not R1A.

We cannot support two suites per side of the building, for the following reasons:

- the area was designed and developed for a duplex unit, and any conversion would double the residential density
- the parking standard is higher for a fourplex than for a duplex
- it would set a precedent for other duplex owners to request City Council for the same privilege.

/2

C. Sevcik, City Clerk
Re: Irene Wardill - Basement

Pg.2

Although we sympathize with the situation the applicant finds herself in, we recommend that the provision of the Land Use Bylaw be enforced and the unit be converted back to a single residence.

Yours truly,



D. Rouhi, ACP, MCIP
SENIOR PLANNER, CITY SECTION
DR/cc

c.c. R. Strader, Bylaws/Inspection Manager
A. Knight, City Assessor
R. Oscroft, Fire Chief

Commissioner's Comments

We would concur with the recommendations of the Planners and the Bylaws & Inspections Manager. Council will note a second letter was received from the other half of the duplex which is in a similar illegal situation and the recommendations would be the same.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

23 Newlands Avenue,
Red Deer, Alberta.
T4P 1Z8

August 26, 1991.

The City of Red Deer,
City Hall,
P.O. Box 5008,
Red Deer, Alberta.
T4N 3T4

ATTENTION: City Council.

Dear Sirs and Madam:

Re: **49 Baird Street,
Lot 14, Block 3, Plan 772-2448.**

Please find enclosed copy of letter dated August 2nd, 1991 which I received from your Building Inspections Department.

The letter came as a total shock to my wife and I in that we were totally unaware that we were in breach of a City bylaw by having renters in the upstairs and downstairs suites.

My wife and I bought the property on September 1st, 1982 from Grant David Larson and Beverley Anne Larson. At the time, Mr. and Mrs. Larson occupied the upstairs suite - the main suite - and a young lady renter occupied the ground level suite. My wife and I were looking for a revenue property to invest in, and the property was attractive because it was possible to rent the upstairs suite and lower suite.

I should point out that the lower suite is not a basement suite in the usual sense in that it is not below ground. The lower suite is at ground level and faces the back of the lot and the upper suite faces the front of the lot and the street. The way the premises are built, it would be difficult to incorporate the lower suite into a single family dwelling with the upper suite. The two suites are quite independent of one another. There is a double wide driveway for the premises which can park four automobiles.

Since September 1st, 1982 to the present I have rented the top suite to Fred and Dorothy McInnis who are pensioners. The lower suite has had several tenants, and at present, Ken Michalczki rents the lower suite and has lived there close to two years. If I am not permitted to rent out both suites separately, both parties will have to move out and look for new accommodations as neither can afford to rent both suites. During the nine years that

The City of Red Deer,
Page 2,
August 26th, 1991.

we have owned the premises, we have never had a complaint about the tenants or with regard to the parking of their vehicles.

My wife and I would ask the City of Red Deer to relax the bylaw so as to allow us to continue renting out both suites separately. We feel that the present situation of the two suites does not detract from the neighbourhood or cause a problem to any of the neighbours. If we cannot rent out the two suites separately, it will be difficult to rent both suites to one party and we fear that the premises may become a financial hardship on us. As well, I understand from Fred and Dorothy McInnis that they cannot find similar accommodations for the rent they are presently paying and it would be a hardship on them to move.

Again, we ask that the status quo be maintained and that the bylaw be relaxed to permit us to have the two separate suites.

Yours truly,



Per:

LORNE ELLWOOD.

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED	
TIME	2:03 P.m.
DATE	Aug. 26/91
BY	<i>[Signature]</i>



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P.O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

DOUBLE REGISTERED

August 2, 1991

Lorne & Josephine Ellwood
49 Baird Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4R 1K5

Dear Sir/Madam:

RE: 49 Baird Street, Red Deer
LOT 14, BLOCK 3, PLAN 772-2448

It has been brought to the attention of the City Inspection Department that a basement suite is in existence at the above referenced dwelling. For your information the subject site is presently zoned R1A, to which a basement suite is neither a permitted nor discretionary use.

You are hereby notified that the use of a basement suite at this location shall cease forthwith, and the unit converted back to a single residence as in accordance with City Bylaws.

Failure to comply will result in legal action being taken by the City under the authority of the Land Use Bylaw.

Your co-operation in this matter is appreciated.

Yours truly,

Peter Holloway
Bylaws and Inspections Assistant Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

PH/jw

Mayor ☐
City Commissioner ☐
Exec. Assistant ☐
Secretary ☐

Date Aug. 6
Time 1:00 A.M./P.M.

FROM: Irene Wardell
OF: 51 Baird Street
TEL. NO. 347-2721

☒ Telephoned
☒ Wants You To Phone
☐ Will Phone Later
☐ Wants To See You

☐ Called To See You
☐ Will Call Back
☐ Returned Your Call
☐ No Response Required

RE:

@ 2:30 please
housing problem she
has & wants to go to
Council with it. Suite
in basement.
(Pete Holloway & Dan Lawrence
have discussed with her.)

BY _____

TY SERVICES
RING SERVICES
AL SERVICES
S 'MANAGER

ANAGER
T MANAGER
ENT MANAGER

E MANAGER
AGER

Note: Item has
been scheduled for
discussion at
7:15 pm.

☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
☒ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
☐

FROM: CITY CLERK

RE: IRENE WARDILL - 51 BAIRD STREET - BASEMENT SUITE.

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUG. 26,
1991 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.

C. Sevcik
C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 9, 1991

Mrs. Irene Wardill and Sandra Cooke
51 Baird Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4R 1K5

Dear Mrs. Wardill & Mrs. Cooke:

RE: SUITE - 51 BAIRD STREET, RED DEER.

Further to your attendance in my office on this date, this letter is to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 9, 1991 with regard to the order of the Building Inspection Department that your basement suite be converted back to a single family residence.

I would advise that this matter will be discussed at the SEPTEMBER 3, 1991 Council meeting. Council meetings begin at 4:30 p.m., recess for supper at 6:00 p.m. and reconvene at 7:00 p.m.

As agreed, this matter will be discussed at 7:15 p.m. It will be in order for you to be in attendance at 7:00 p.m. Upon arriving at City Hall, please come into the building on the park side entrance and proceed up to the second floor Council Chambers.

If you should have any questions in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact the writer.

Yours truly,

C. SEVCIK
CITY CLERK
CS/sp

*a delight
to discover!*

(Fill in Street number and legal description), Lot, Block, Plan, or Sec., Twp., Rge., Mer.)

I hereby offer to purchase the above described property, subject to the reservations and exceptions appearing in the existing certificate of title, for the sum of

(\$ 74,000.00)

1. To be paid in the following manner:

\$ 2,000.00 (10% of purchase price) (cheque, cash, assignment) deposit herewith as an indication of my good faith in making this offer.
\$ (More or less) after execution by the vendor of necessary conveyances and formal documents and required 10 days before 19 _____.
\$ 3,990.00 (More or less) by assumption of the existing (mortgage, lease option, agreement for sale).
Payable to: CONRAD TRUST
Term ends 19 _____.
1st Monthly Payment to be \$ _____ (including _____ % interest) (not) including taxes on 19 _____.
Payable to: _____
1st monthly payment to be \$ _____ (including _____ % interest) on 19 _____.
\$ 24,000.00
\$ _____
\$ _____
\$ 74,000.00 Total
By mortgage to be arranged at purchaser's expense, monthly payments of not more than \$ _____ including interest of not more than _____ %. Mortgage approval is to be obtained by the purchaser within _____ days from the date this offer is accepted otherwise this offer is null and void. Deposit to be refunded upon satisfactory written evidence of mortgage refusal. The Purchaser shall pay interest at the rate of _____ % per annum on any money owing to the Vendor at adjustment date from adjustment day until that money has been paid.

2. This offer is made subject to the additional conditions:

and shall be open for acceptance by the Vendor in writing until _____ o'clock _____ m. on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____.
3. Taxes, frontage assessments, utilities (debentured & otherwise), insurance, interest and rents shall be adjusted as at twelve o'clock noon on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____.
4. Vacant possession shall be given 12 o'clock noon on the _____ day of _____ 19 _____, subject to the terms hereof being complied with, and subject to the rights of the present tenants if any.
5. The said purchase price shall include the following: All permanent fixtures.

6. The purchaser has inspected and agrees to purchase the property as it stands, and it is agreed that there is no representation, warranty, collateral agreement, zoning, municipal permit or license, or condition affecting the said property of the agreement to purchase and sell, other than is expressed here in writing.
7. The cost of discharging any existing mortgage, mortgages and/or other encumbrances (not herein to be assumed by the Purchaser) to be borne by the Vendor.
8. The Agreement for Sale or transfer shall be prepared at the expense of the Vendor, and executed and delivered promptly to the solicitor for the Purchaser. The Purchaser shall pay the expense of the new mortgage if required. Any Agreement for Sale or mortgage between the Vendor and Purchaser shall be in a form acceptable to both, and failing such acceptance shall be determined by arbitration under The Arbitration Act, R.S.A. 1970, and amendments thereto.
9. All buildings and chattels included in the sale shall be and remain at the risk of the Vendor until date of possession, and all insurance policies and the proceeds thereof will be held in trust for the parties as their interest may appear.
10. The Vendor represents and warrants to the Purchaser that:—
(a) he is not now (nor will be 60 days after possession date) a non-resident of Canada within the meaning of the Income Tax Act of Canada, and
(b) he is not the agent or trustee for anyone with an interest in this property who is (or will be 60 days after possession date) a non-resident of Canada within the meaning of the Income Tax Act of Canada.

IF MY OFFER IS NOT ACCEPTED THE DEPOSIT SHALL BE FORTHWITH REFUNDED TO ME, WITHOUT DEDUCTION OR INTEREST, PROVIDED HOWEVER if my offer is accepted and I fail to comply with the terms as hereinbefore agreed the deposit shall be subsequently forfeited as liquidated damages and shall thereupon apply firstly on the agent's commission and the agreement herein shall be null and void at the Vendor's option.

This agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and assigns of the parties hereto, and where the singular is used throughout this agreement, the same shall be construed as meaning the plural where the context is so required. Time shall in every respect be of the essence:

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.
SIGNED in the presence of:

Witness

Signature of Purchaser

Occupation

Signature of Co-Purchaser

Phone

Address

ACCEPTANCE

I the undersigned, the owner of the above described property, hereby accept the above offer together with all conditions contained therein. I further agree to and with the purchaser to duly complete the sale on the terms and conditions of the above offer and should I fail to do so, the purchaser may (at his option) cancel the agreement and withdraw his deposit, or take whatever remedies, he, the purchaser, may have at law. I authorize the agent to deduct from the deposit the commission payable and I hereby acknowledge receiving a copy of this document.

STATEMENT OF ADJUSTMENTS

VENDORS: FRANK AND MYRNA JACOBS
PURCHASERS: JOHN AND IRENE WARDILL
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Plan 772 2448, Block 3, Lot 13
ADJUSTMENT DATE: May 28, 1980

Purchase Price		\$74,000.00
Deposit	\$ 2,000.00	
*Credit Purchaser with assumption of Canada Trust mortgage as at May 28, 1980	\$46,976.47	
Tax Adjustment in favour of Purchasers for 149/365th's of 1980 taxes based on paid 1979 taxes of \$556.49	\$ 226.48	
Cash to Close	<u>\$24,797.05</u>	
	<u>\$74,000.00</u>	<u>\$74,000.00</u>

*Purchasers responsible for June 2, 1980 payment to Canada Trust

Aug 9, 1991
51- Board Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4A-1K5
347-2721

Letter to a letter received from the
Bylaw and Inspection Department Managers
Mr. Peter Hollaway.

Regarding a suite at the address of 51- Board St.
I would like to ask to appear before council
on August 14th 1991.

I purchased the property through First
estate, on April 23, 1980. I would then the law firm
of Brown, Birkman and Manning to be proceeded at
that time. We my husband and I was not aware
at that time that it was not a legal suite, and
we believed it had been approved at the time the
premises were built and approved by the building
inspector. I also have the offer to purchase from that
we agreed in April 1980. That also states that a
new above bridge would be put in the rear.
Who that it would be cleaned and painted if needed.
I have lived here for a 11 years and can
not understand that the city did not know about the
ground level suite at 51- Board Street.

I do not feel that we are living in a
law. clearly area, as there are shops and all
around us.

I would welcome any of the alderman or people involved with this controversy to come and inspect the property at 51- Baird St. before Aug. 20th

I feel this situation has placed me in an unfair position and I'm a victim of circumstances, at no time did I ever expect the suite was illegal

Sincerely

Gene Wardill & Sandra Cooke
(daughters.)

THE CITY OF RED DEER	
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT	
RECEIVED	
TIME	9:30 am
DATE	9/08/09
BY	L. Penick

DATE: 19 August 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: City Assessor
RE: IRENE WARDILL - 51 BAIRD ST. - BASEMENT SUITE

The Assessment, Tax & Land Department has no comment regarding the above.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Al Knight', with a stylized, overlapping loop at the end.

Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

AK/ngl

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Mr. Lorne Ellwood
23 Newlands Avenue
RED DEER, Alberta
T4P 1Z8

Dear Sir:

RE: SUITE AT 49 BAIRD STREET

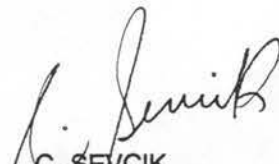
Your letter of August 26, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was considered at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991. At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion pertaining to your application.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered correspondence from Lorne Ellwood and Irene Wardill regarding an illegal suite at 49 and 51 Baird Street respectively, hereby agrees that the Land Use Bylaw be amended to allow said suites."

A bylaw amendment will be prepared and presented to Council for first reading at its meeting to be held on Monday, September 30, 1991. Following first reading of the bylaw, it is necessary to advertise the bylaw for a public hearing. In accordance with the Land Use Bylaw, you are required to deposit with the City Clerk an amount equal to the estimated cost of public advertising, which in this instance is \$400.00. As the bylaw and advertising will include your neighbour's property, your neighbour will be requested to share in the costs of the advertising. Accordingly, we would request that you give us a deposit in the amount of \$200.00 by no later than Monday, September 30th. Once the actual costs of advertising are known, you will be either invoiced for or refunded the balance.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Council & Committee Secretary - Wilma

*a delight
to discover!*

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Mrs. Irene Wardill
51 Baird Street
RED DEER, Alberta
T4R 1K5

Dear Mrs. Wardill:

RE: SUITE AT 51 BAIRD STREET

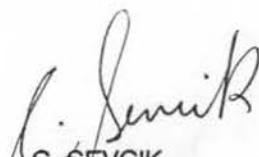
Your letter of August 9, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was considered at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991. At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion pertaining to your application.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered correspondence from Lorne Ellwood and Irene Wardill regarding an illegal suite at 49 and 51 Baird Street respectively, hereby agrees that the Land Use Bylaw be amended to allow said suites."

A bylaw amendment will be prepared and presented to Council for first reading at its meeting to be held on Monday, September 30, 1991. Following first reading of the bylaw, it is necessary to advertise the bylaw for a public hearing. In accordance with the Land Use Bylaw, you are required to deposit with the City Clerk an amount equal to the estimated cost of public advertising, which in this instance is \$400.00. As the bylaw and advertising will include your neighbour's property, your neighbour will be requested to share in the costs of the advertising. Accordingly, we would request that you give us a deposit in the amount of \$200.00 by no later than Monday, September 30th. Once the actual costs of advertising are known, you will be either invoiced for or refunded the balance.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Council & Committee Secretary - Wilma

*a delight
to discover!*

DATE: September 5, 1991

TO: Mr. D. Rouhi, Senior Planner,
Red Deer Regional Planning Commission

FROM: City Clerk

RE: LAND USE BYLAW AMENDMENT -
SUITES AT 49 AND 51 BAIRD STREET

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, correspondence from Irene Wardill and Lorne Ellwood regarding illegal suites at 49 and 51 Baird Street, received consideration.

At the above noted meeting, Council passed the following motion to amend the bylaw to allow the said suites.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered correspondence from Lorne Ellwood and Irene Wardill regarding an illegal suite at 49 and 51 Baird Street respectively, hereby agrees that the Land Use Bylaw be amended to allow said suites."

The next meeting of Council is September 30th and the deadline for the agenda is September 23rd.

We trust that you will be in a position to prepare the bylaw in time for inclusion on the next agenda.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Bylaws & Inspections Manager
City Assessor
Fire Chief

NO. 4

5304 - 48 Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3V1

August 12, 1991

Mayor & City Council
The City of Red Deer
P. O. Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

THE CITY OF RED DEER
CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

RECEIVED	
TIME	4:30
DATE	Aug. 12/91
BY	<i>[Signature]</i>

Dear Sirs:

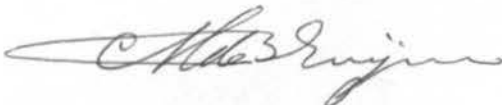
RE: FENCE ENCROACHMENT INTO CITY BOULEVARD
5304 - 48 AVENUE, LOTS 19 & 20, BLOCK 31, PLAN K.

I have been advised by the Engineering Office Administrator, Peter Anderson, that the chain link fence on my property is encroaching onto the boulevard. The boulevard in question is the land between the back of the sidewalk and my property line. In this instance, the boulevard is 0.91 metres.

I wish to apply to City Council for approval to encroach onto the boulevard at the side of my property.

Yours truly,

M. de BRUYNE



**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P.O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

060-045

Engineering Department
(403) 342-8158 FAX (403) 346-6195

August 7, 1991

Mr. Martin Debruyne
5304 - 48 Avenue
RED DEER, ALBERTA
T4N 3V1

Dear Mr. Debruyne:

**RE: FENCE ENCROACHMENT INTO CITY PROPERTY
5304 - 48 AVENUE, RED DEER
LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 31, PLAN K**

It has come to our attention that your chain link fence along 53 Street is encroaching into the city boulevard. The city boulevard is the land between the back of the sidewalk and your property line. In this instance, the boulevard width is 0.91 m.

As per City By-law 2939, no person shall encroach upon city property without approval. Your fence is, therefore, illegal and must be moved back to the property line. Your alternative is to approach City Council, through the City Clerk's Department, for permission to occupy city land.

If you require further clarification, please contact the undersigned at 342-8170.

Yours truly,

Brian Johnson

for N. Peter Anderson, C.E.T.
Engineering Office Administrator

BDJ/ch

c.c. By-laws and Inspections Manager
Engineering Office Administrator

**RED DEER**


*a delight
to discover!*



060-045

DATE: August 15, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Engineering Department Manager
RE: **FENCE ENCROACHMENT INTO CITY BOULEVARD
LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 31, PLAN K**

We have reviewed the fence encroachment at the above address and have no objections, subject to the owner signing an Encroachment Agreement.


Ken G. Haslop, P. Eng.
Engineering Department Manager

BDJ/emg

c.c. Director of Community Services
c.c. By-laws and Inspections Manager
c.c. City Assessor
c.c. E. L. & P. Manager
c.c. Fire Chief
c.c. Parks Manager
c.c. Urban Planning Sections Manager

CS-3.332

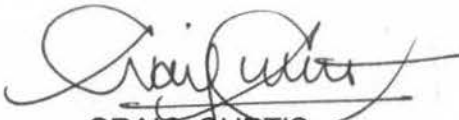
DATE: August 16, 1991

TO: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS, Director
Community Services Division

RE: M. de BRUYNE:
FENCE ENCROACHMENT INTO CITY BOULEVARD
5304 - 48 AVENUE
Your memo dated August 13, 1991 refers.

1. Mr. de Bruyne, the owner of the property at 5304 - 48 Avenue, has been informed that his chain link fence encroaches onto the City boulevard along 53 Street. He has now requested City Council to approve the encroachment and thus avoid relocating the fence.
2. I have discussed this matter with the Parks Manager. We have no objection to permitting the fence to remain in this location, subject to the owner signing an Encroachment Agreement with the City.



CRAIG CURTIS

:kl

- c. Don Batchelor, Parks Manager



**RED DEER
REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

2830 BREMNER AVENUE, RED DEER,
ALBERTA, CANADA T4R 1M9

Telephone: (403) 343-3394
Fax: (403) 346-1570

DIRECTOR: W. G. A. Shaw, ACP, MCIP

August 14, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik,
City Clerk
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alta.
T4N 3T4

Dear Sir:

Re: Mr. deBruyne - Encroachment into City boulevard, at
5304 - 48 Avenue - Lots 19 & 20, Block 31, Plan K.

The City sent a letter to the owner of the above noted property informing him that his chain-link fence along 53rd street encroaches on the City boulevard.

Mr. deBruyne is requesting the City's permission to maintain the fence at its present location.

It has been the City's policy that all fences, gates, etc. should be located inside the private properties or otherwise would require City Council's approval by way of an encroachment agreement.

The property in question is located on the north-west corner of 53rd Street and 48th Avenue. The chain-link fence stretches from the apartment building on 48th Avenue and extends to the hedges on 53rd Street. The encroachment onto the City boulevard happens along 53rd Street.

/2

MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COMMISSION AREA

CITY OF RED DEER • MUNICIPAL DISTRICT OF CLEARWATER No. 99 • COUNTY OF STETTTLER No. 6 • COUNTY OF LACOMBE No. 14 • COUNTY OF MOUNTAIN VIEW No. 17 • COUNTY OF PAINTEARTH No. 18 • COUNTY OF RED DEER No. 23 • TOWN OF BLACKFALDS • TOWN OF BOWDEN • TOWN OF CARSTAIRS • TOWN OF CASTOR • TOWN OF CORONATION • TOWN OF DIDSBURY • TOWN OF ECKVILLE • TOWN OF INNISFAIL • TOWN OF LACOMBE • TOWN OF OLDS • TOWN OF PENHOLD • TOWN OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE • TOWN OF STETTTLER • TOWN OF SUNDRE • TOWN OF SYLVAN LAKE • VILLAGE OF ALIX • VILLAGE OF BENTLEY • VILLAGE OF BIG VALLEY • VILLAGE OF BOTHA • VILLAGE OF CAROLINE • VILLAGE OF CLIVE • VILLAGE OF CREMONA • VILLAGE OF DELBURNE • VILLAGE OF DONALDA • VILLAGE OF ELNORA • VILLAGE OF GADSBY • VILLAGE OF HALKIRK • VILLAGE OF MIRROR • SUMMER VILLAGE OF BIRCHCLIFF • SUMMER VILLAGE OF GULL LAKE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF HALF MOON BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF JARVIS BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF NORGLLENWOLD • SUMMER VILLAGE OF ROCHON SANDS • SUMMER VILLAGE OF SUNBREAKER COVE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF WHITE SANDS

C. Sevcik, City Clerk

Re: Mr. deBruyne - encroachment onto City boulevard

Pg.2

The fence and the walkway have been kept in good condition and we have no objection if an encroachment agreement is granted to retain the fence at its present location.

Yours truly,



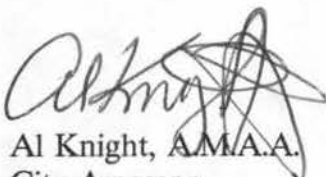
D. Rouhi, ACP, MCIP
SENIOR PLANNER, CITY SECTION
DR/cc

c.c. Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Bylaws & Inspection Manager
City Assessor

DATE: 21 August 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: City Assessor
RE: M. DE BRUYNE - ENCROACHMENT
CHAINLINK FENCE - 5304-48 AVE.
LOTS 19 & 20, BLK. 13, PLAN K

Approval of the License to Occupy a portion of 53 Street with a chainlink fence to be subject to:

1. Council approval
2. 30-day cancellation clause
3. \$30.00 annual fee
4. Legal fees to be the responsibility of the applicant
5. Liability Insurance to be provided by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Director of Finance
6. Agreement to be satisfactory to City Solicitor


Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

WFL/ngl

c.c. Director of Finance
Director of Engineering

Commissioner's Comments

We would recommend Council approve the encroachment subject to an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor and the usual conditions as outlined by the Administration.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE August 13, 1991

TO:

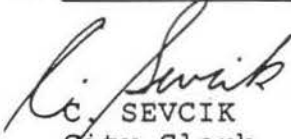
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
<input type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CITY ASSESSOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E.L. & P. MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRE CHIEF
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PARKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONNEL MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSIT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: M. de BRUYNE - ENROACHMENT/CHAIN LINK FENCE

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUG. 26,
1991 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 13, 1991

Mr. Martin de Bruyne
5304 - 48 Avenue
Red Deer, ALberta
T4N 3V1

Dear Mr. de Bruyne:

RE: FENCE ENCROACHMENT INTO CITY BOULEVARD, 5304 - 48 AVENUE
RED DEER, LOTS 19 AND 20, BLOCK 31, PLAN K.

Further to your attendance in my office yesterday, I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 12, 1991 with regard to the chain link fence on the side of your property at 5304 - 48 Avenue which is encroaching onto the City boulevard.

I would advise that this matter will be discussed at the SEPTEMBER 3, 1991 Council meeting. Council meetings begin at 4:30 p.m., recess for supper at 6:00 p.m. and reconvene at 7:00 p.m.

Would you please telephone our office on Friday, August 30th and we will advise you of the approximate time that Council will be discussing this matter in order that you be present to answer any questions Council may have regarding this encroachment. Upon arriving at City Hall, please come into the building on the park side entrance and proceed up to the second floor Council Chambers.

If you should have any questions in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact the writer.

Yours truly,

C. SEVCIK
CITY CLERK
CS/sp

*a delight
to discover!*

DATE: August 14, 1991

TO: C. Sevcik
City Clerk

FROM: Daryle Scheelar
E. L. & P.

RE: M. De Bruyne - Encroachment / Chain Link Fence

E. L. & P. have no objections to the proposed encroachment.

If you have further comments or questions, please advise.



Daryle Scheelar,
Distribution Engineer

/jjd

DATE: August 14, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Fire Chief
RE: M deBruyne -Encroachment/Chain link fence

We have no comment to offer regarding this matter.

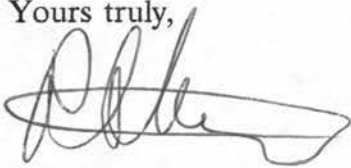
A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "R. Oscroft". The signature is stylized with a large, looped "R" and a distinct "A" at the end.

R. Oscroft
FIRE CHIEF

DATE: August 13, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Bylaws and Inspections Manager
RE: **M. DE BRUYNE - ENCROACHMENT/CHAIN LINK FENCE**

In response to your memo of August 13, 1991 regarding the above referenced subject, we wish to advise that this department has no comments at this time.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'R. Strader', written over a horizontal line.

R. Strader
Bylaws and Inspections Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

RS/vs

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 4, 1991

Mr. M. de Bruyne
5304 - 48 Avenue
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 3V1

Dear Sir:

RE: FENCE ENCROACHMENT INTO CITY BOULEVARD
5304 - 48 AVENUE, LOTS 19 & 20, BLOCK 31, PLAN K

Your letter of August 12, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was presented on the Council agenda of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting Council passed the following motion.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered correspondence from M. De Bruyne re: Fence Encroachment into City Boulevard - 5304 - 48 Avenue, Lots 19 and 20, Block 31, Plan K, hereby approves said encroachment subject to the following conditions:

1. A 30-day cancellation clause;
2. A \$30.00 annual fee;
3. Legal fees to be the responsibility of the applicant;
4. Liability insurance to be provided by the applicant to the satisfaction of the Director of Finance;
5. An encroachment agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor;

and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

....2

*a delight
to discover!*

Mr. M. de Bruyne
September 4, 1991
Page 2

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and we would request that you return a signed copy of this letter indicating your acceptance of the conditions. Upon receipt of this duplicate copy, the appropriate legal documentation will be prepared by the Land Department for execution by both parties. Should you not be in agreement with the conditions, it will be necessary for you to remove the fence encroachment from the boulevard.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

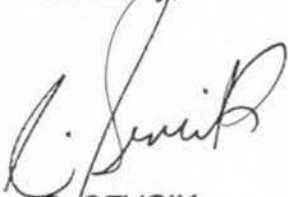
c.c. Director of Community Services
 Director of Engineering Services
 Bylaws and Inspections Manager
 City Assessor
 E. L. & P. Manager
 Fire Chief
 Parks Manager
 Principal Planner

Mr. M. de Bruyne
September 4, 1991
Page 2

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and we would request that you return a signed copy of this letter indicating your acceptance of the conditions. Upon receipt of this duplicate copy, the appropriate legal documentation will be prepared by the Land Department for execution by both parties. Should you not be in agreement with the conditions, it will be necessary for you to remove the fence encroachment from the boulevard.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Bylaws and Inspections Manager
City Assessor
E. L. & P. Manager
Fire Chief
Parks Manager
Principal Planner

I hereby accept the conditions imposed as outlined in the Council resolution.

Signature

Date



NO. 5

August 8, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik,
City Clerk
City of Red Deer
City Hall
P. O. Box 5008
Red Deer, AB
T4N 3T4

RE: APPEAL TO COUNCIL, EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

Dear Mr. Sevcik,

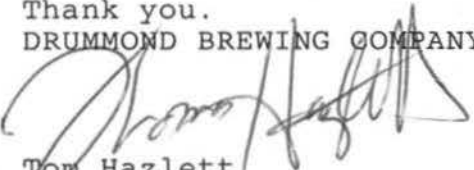
The Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. is planning an expansion on the west side of the building. The addition will be approximately 20,500 square feet. This expansion is planned as a result of more warehouse space being required as well as a new type of side-loading trailer being used in our distribution system. This need was not anticipated until just recently as a result of being given access to Saskatchewan and Manitoba markets.

We are also using the opportunity to centralize all of our warehouse and distribution operations to Red Deer. This will mean the addition of at least three new staff in Red Deer.

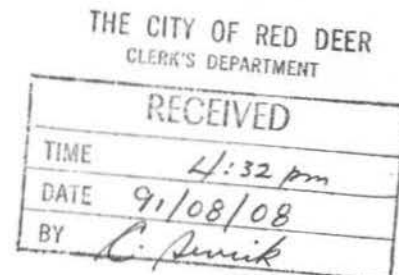
As a result of this expansion, the access points currently in place on Chrysler Avenue will no longer be available. We are requesting that Chrysler Avenue be extended as per the attached schedule.

We understand that extension has been planned for the 1992 budget year and requesting City Council to move it forward to the 1991 budget year.

Thank you.
DRUMMOND BREWING COMPANY LTD.


Tom Hazlett
Comptroller/Distribution Manager

/lc



DRUMMOND BREWING COMPANY LTD.

☐ CALGARY - 4036 Barlow Trail S.E., Calgary, Alberta
T2B 2Y4 Phone (403) 235-3900

☐ RED DEER - 2210 Gaetz Avenue, Red Deer, Alberta
T4R 1W5 Phone (403) 347-6633
Fax (403) 347-7235

☐ EDMONTON - 4148 - 78th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta
T6B 3M8 Phone (403) 468-2929

CS-3.331

DATE: August 19, 1991

TO: CHARLIE SEVCIK
City Clerk

FROM: CRAIG CURTIS, Director
Community Services Division

RE: DRUMMOND:
EXTENSION OF 22nd STREET (CHRYSLER AVENUE)
Your memo dated August 9, 1991 refers.

1. The Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. is planning a 20,500 sq. ft. addition on the west side of its building at 2210 Gaetz Avenue. As a result of this expansion, the existing vehicular access points from 22nd Street will no longer be available. The company is consequently requesting that 22nd Street be extended a further 90m to the west.
2. I have discussed the proposed extension of 22nd Street with the Parks Manager and we have no objections from a Community Services perspective.



CRAIG CURTIS

:kl

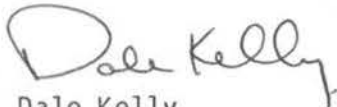
- c. Don Batchelor, Parks Manager

DATE: August 9, 1991
TO: C. Sevick, City Clerk
FROM: Fire Prevention
RE: DRUMMOND - EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

This department has no objection to the extension of Chrysler Avenue and changes in access points.

Due to the preliminary nature of the building proposal, this department is unable to determine if additional hydrants will be required and location of Fire Department access routes.

It is recommended that preliminary blueprints be provided for the proposed addition so hydrants may be located prior to construction of Chrysler Avenue.



Dale Kelly
Fire Inspector

DK/dd

DATE: 27 August 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: City Assessor
RE: DRUMMOND - EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

We have no objections to extension of Chrysler Avenue, subject to all other departments' comments and concerns. Construction must remain within the boundaries of the road right-of-way.

Chrysler Avenue was registered in 1953 and changed to 22nd Street in September, 1990, to be consistent with avenues or streets in the City of Red Deer. I suggest that the City:

1. Delete Railway Street (west side of subject);
2. Delete Main Street (east side of subject).

Respectfully submitted for consideration.



Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

AK/ngl

c.c. Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Financial Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
E. L. & P. Manager
Fire Chief
Public Works Manager
R.C.M.P. Inspector
Urban Planning Section Manager



**RED DEER
REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

2830 BREMNER AVENUE, RED DEER,
ALBERTA, CANADA T4R 1M9

DIRECTOR: W. G. A. Shaw, ACP, MCIP

Telephone: (403) 343-3394
Fax: (403) 346-1570

August 15, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik
City Clerk
City Hall
Red Deer, Alberta

Dear Sir:

Re: Drummond - Extension of 22nd Street (Former Chrysler Avenue)

Drummond Brewery is planning to expand their building by 1904 sq. metres (20,500 sq. ft.) with an addition to the west of their plant.

Existing 22nd Street does not extend further than 120 metres from the service road. They are requesting the road extension (up to 90 m) to give them vehicular access to the proposed addition.

The construction of 22nd Street and its intersection with the north-south road (Taylor Drive) is planned for 1992.

We have no objection if the City undertakes to extend 22nd Street to about 90 metres to the west to correspond with the plant expansion planned for this year. The further extension and construction of the intersection with the north-south road can be undertaken in 1992 as planned.

Yours truly

D. ROUHI, ACP, MCIP
SENIOR PLANNER

DR/pim

c/c Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Financial Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
City Assessor

MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COMMISSION AREA

CITY OF RED DEER • MUNICIPAL DISTRICT OF CLEARWATER No. 99 • COUNTY OF STETTTLER No. 6 • COUNTY OF LACOMBE No. 14 • COUNTY OF MOUNTAIN VIEW No. 17 • COUNTY OF PAINTEARTH No. 18 • COUNTY OF RED DEER No. 23 • TOWN OF BLACKFALDS • TOWN OF BOWDEN • TOWN OF CARSTAIRS • TOWN OF CASTOR • TOWN OF CORONATION • TOWN OF DIDSBURY • TOWN OF ECKVILLE • TOWN OF INNISFAIL • TOWN OF LACOMBE • TOWN OF OLDS • TOWN OF PENHOLD • TOWN OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE • TOWN OF STETTTLER • TOWN OF SUNDRE • TOWN OF SYLVAN LAKE • VILLAGE OF ALIX • VILLAGE OF BENTLEY • VILLAGE OF BIG VALLEY • VILLAGE OF BOTHA • VILLAGE OF CAROLINE • VILLAGE OF CLIVE • VILLAGE OF CREMONA • VILLAGE OF DELBURNE • VILLAGE OF DONALDA • VILLAGE OF ELNORA • VILLAGE OF GADSBY • VILLAGE OF HALKIRK • VILLAGE OF MIRROR • SUMMER VILLAGE OF BIRCHCLIFF • SUMMER VILLAGE OF GULL LAKE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF HALF MOON BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF JARVIS BAY • SUMMER VILLAGE OF NORGLLENWOLD • SUMMER VILLAGE OF ROCHON SANDS • SUMMER VILLAGE OF SUNBREAKER COVE • SUMMER VILLAGE OF WHITE SANDS

640-025
250-056

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: City Clerk
FROM: Director of Engineering Services
RE: **DRUMMOND BREWING COMPANY LTD.
EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE**

The Engineering Services Division has reviewed the request from Drummond Brewery.

The City of Red Deer is waiting for information from the Province with respect to roadway requirements on the corridor roadway at the Chrysler Avenue. Until this information is forthcoming, we are not able to finalize either the storm sewer or roadway design.

If we were to receive the required information in the first half of September, we could finalize design by approximately October 1, 1991. The necessary construction could probably be completed by the end of October, weather permitting.

This schedule is based on the following assumptions:

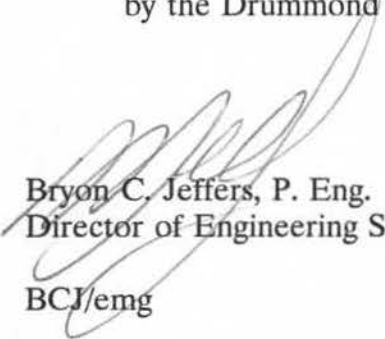
1. Council approval to proceed with the project in 1991, instead of 1992 as originally proposed. The estimated cost to complete the works contemplated in 1991 is \$150,000. This is a cost shareable project, so the City's share would be \$37,5000. We would emphasize that this estimate is very preliminary in nature, as detailed design is not done.
2. Design and construction of the project would be undertaken by the City. If consultants or contractors are involved, we would not be able to meet the aforementioned schedule.
3. Receipt of the Provincial information in the time frame quoted.
4. Construction would be limited to completion of the storm sewer to a final state and construction of the roadway to a gravel state only. Pavement curb and gutter could be installed in 1992, subject to Council approval.

City Clerk
Page 2
August 20, 1991

RECOMMENDATION

We would respectfully recommend Council approval proceeding in 1991, as indicated above, subject to Drummond Brewery agreeing to the following conditions:

- a. Drummond Brewery recognizes and acknowledges that in 1992, when the roadway is completed to a pavement, curb and gutter standard, that there will be a period of time that access to their site will be eliminated. The City will endeavour to minimize that period.
- b. That Drummond Brewery agrees to reduce their access points from two to one and that final access design be subject to the Engineering Department's approval.
- c. That Drummond Brewery agrees to pay the additional cost to the City for any alterations to the current Chrysler Avenue design and/or construction brought about by the Drummond Plant expansion.


Bryon C. Jeffers, P. Eng.
Director of Engineering Services

BCJ/emg

c.c. Director of Community Services
c.c. Director of Financial Services
c.c. By-laws and Inspections Manager
c.c. City Assessor
c.c. E. L. & P. Manager
c.c. Fire Chief
c.c. Public Works Manager
c.c. RCMP Inspector
c.c. Urban Planning Sections Manager

Commissioner's Comments

We concur with the recommendations of the Dir. of Engineering Services and the City Assessor.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE August 9, 1991

TO:


<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CITY ASSESSOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	E.L. & P. MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FIRE CHIEF
<input type="checkbox"/>	PARKS MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONNEL MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRANSIT MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
<input type="checkbox"/>	

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: DRUMMOND - EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUG. 26,
1991 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

DATE

9/1/08/09

TO:

- ☒ DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
- ☒ DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
- ☒ DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ☒ BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
- ☒ CITY ASSESSOR
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
- ☒ E.L. & P. MANAGER
- ☐ ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
- ☒ FIRE CHIEF
- ☐ PARKS MANAGER
- ☐ PERSONNEL MANAGER
- ☒ PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
- ☒ R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
- ☐ RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
- ☐ SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
- ☐ TRANSIT MANAGER
- ☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
- ☒ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
- ☐

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE:

Drummond - Extension of Chrysler Ave

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by

Aug 26 for the Council Agenda of September 3.



ACKNOWLEDGE

C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

FOLD	TO	Charlie Senick City Club	FROM	Doug Norin
			DEPT.	
			DATE	Aug 9/91
FOLD	RE			
	MESSAGE	I accepted the attached from a representative of Drummond at 4:32 yesterday at the outside door of City Hall.		
		Dn		
FOLD	REPLY			
		DATE	19	

GL 201

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6198

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 9, 1991

Drummond Brewing Company Ltd.
2210 Gaetz Avenue
Red Deer, Alberta
T4R 1W5

Attention: Tom Hazlett
Comptroller/Distribution Manager

Dear Sirs:

RE: EXPANSION OF BUILDING - EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 8, 1991, and would advise that this matter will be discussed at the September 3, 1991 Council meeting. Council meetings begin at 4:30 p.m., recess for supper at 6:00 p.m. and reconvene at 7:00 p.m.

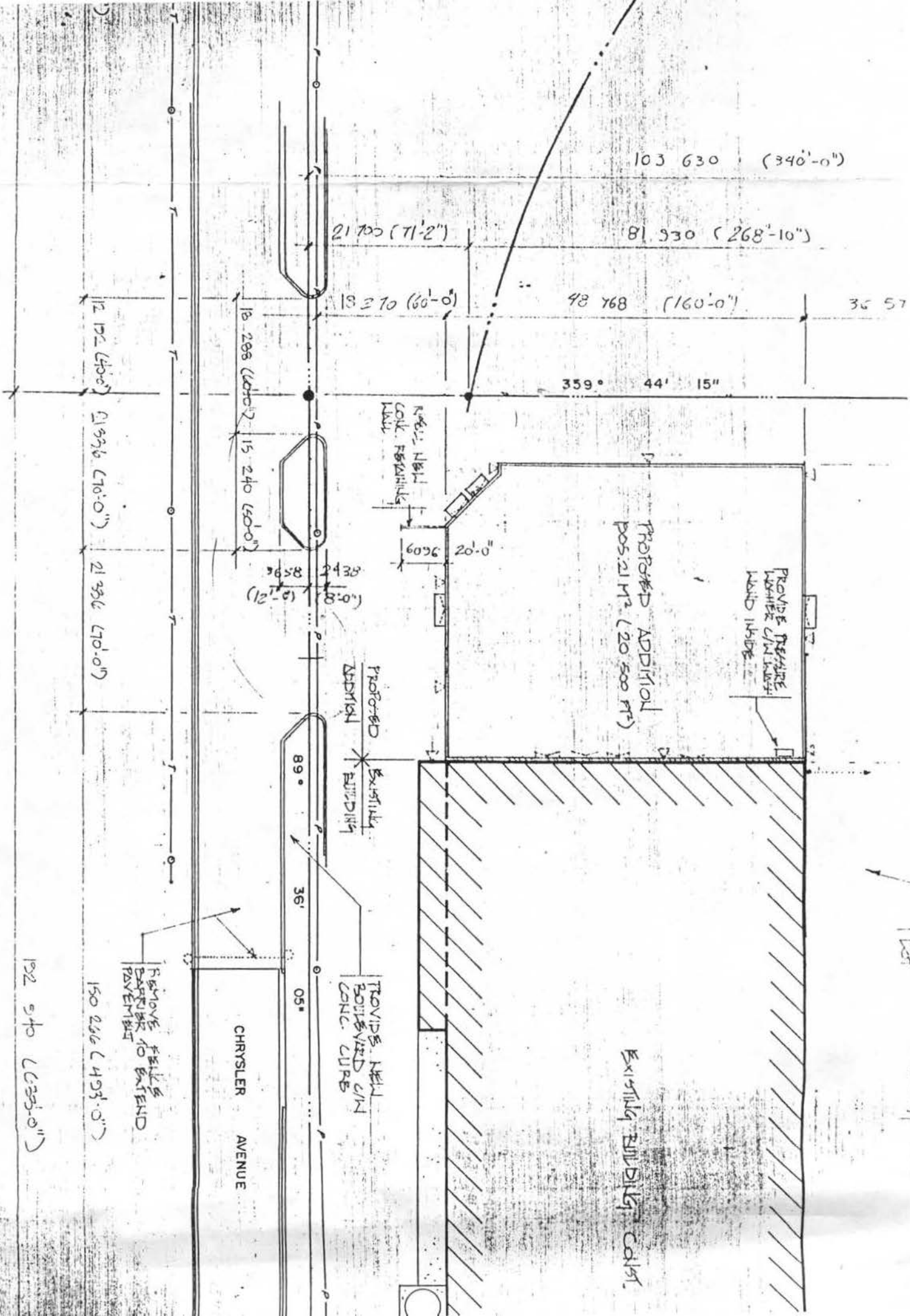
Would you please telephone our office on Friday, August 30th, and we will advise you of the approximate time that Council will discuss this matter in order that you be present to answer any questions of Council. Upon arriving at City Hall, please come into the building on the park side entrance and proceed up to the second floor Council Chambers.

If you should have any questions in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact the writer.

Yours truly,

C. SEVCIK
CITY CLERK
CS/sp

*a delight
to discover!*



DATE: August 9, 1991

TO: City Clerk

FROM: E. L. & P. Manager

RE: Drummond - Extension of Chrysler Avenue

The E. L. & P. Department has no objections to the request provided that funding is available.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'A. Roth', is positioned above the typed name.

A. Roth,
Manager

AR/jjd



Royal
Canadian
Mounted
Police

Gendarmerie
royale
du
Canada

Security Classification / Designation
Classification / Désignation Sécuritaire

August 15, 1991

Your file

Votre référence

City Clerk
City of Red Deer
4914 - 48th Avenue
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Our file

Notre référence

Dear Sir/Madam:

RE: DRUMMOND - EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

As per your request dated 91 AUGUST 09.

The area in question has been looked at and the extension should not effect our operation in any way.

Yours truly,

(R.L. BEATON) Insp.
Officer in Charge
Red Deer City Detachment

/le

Red Deer City Detachment
Bag 5033
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 6A1



DATE: August 16, 1991

FILE NO. 91-1727

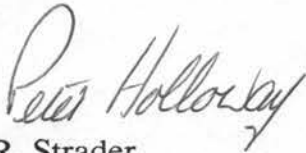
TO: City Clerk
Land Appraiser

FROM: Bylaws and Inspections Manager

RE: **DRUMMOND - EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE**

In response to your memo of August 9, 1991, regarding the above referenced subject, we wish to advise that we have no comments at this time.

Yours truly,



R. Strader

for Bylaws and Inspections Manager
BUILDING INSPECTION DEPARTMENT

RS/vs



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Drummond Brewing Company Ltd.
2210 Gaetz Avenue
RED DEER, Alberta
T4R 1W5

Attention: Mr. Tom Hazlett
Comptroller/Distribution Manager

Dear Sir:

RE: EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

Your letter of August 8, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was considered at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting Council passed the following motion.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered request from Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. that the City proceed with the extension of Chrysler Avenue in 1991 instead of 1992 as originally proposed, hereby approve proceeding in 1991 as outlined in the report dated August 20, 1991 from the Director of Engineering Services, subject to Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. agreeing to the following conditions:

- a. Drummond Brewery recognizes and acknowledges that in 1992, when the roadway is completed to a pavement, curb and gutter standard, that there will be a period of time that access to their site will be eliminated. The City will endeavour to minimize that period;
- b. That Drummond Brewery agrees to reduce their access points from two to one and that final access design be subject to the Engineering Department's approval;
3. That Drummond Brewery agrees to pay the additional cost to the City for any alterations to the current Chrysler Avenue design and/or construction brought about by the Drummond Plant expansion;

and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

....2



*a delight
to discover!*

Mr. Tom Hazlett
Drummond Brewing Company Ltd.
September 5, 1991
Page 2

We would request that you signify your approval of the conditions attached to the resolution quoted on the previous page by signing the duplicate copy of this letter and returning same to the Director of Engineering Services, Mr. Bryon Jeffers.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or the Director of Engineering Services, Mr. Bryon Jeffers.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. Director of Engineering Services
City Commissioner

Mr. Tom Hazlett
Drummond Brewing Company Ltd.
September 5, 1991
Page 2

We would request that you signify your approval of the conditions attached to the resolution quoted on the previous page by signing the duplicate copy of this letter and returning same to the Director of Engineering Services, Mr. Bryon Jeffers.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or the Director of Engineering Services, Mr. Bryon Jeffers.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. Director of Engineering Services
City Commissioner

Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. hereby agrees to the conditions of the September 3, 1991 Council resolution quoted in this letter.

Corporate Signing Officer

Date

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Director of Engineering Services
FROM: City Clerk
RE: DRUMMOND BREWING COMPANY LTD.
EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

At the September 3, 1991 Council meeting, the following motion was passed in regard to the above matter.

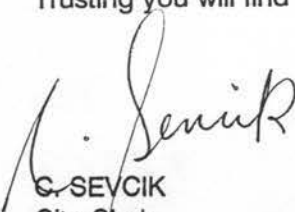
*RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered request from Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. that the City proceed with the extension of Chrysler Avenue in 1991 instead of 1992 as originally proposed, hereby approve proceeding in 1991 as outlined in the report dated August 20, 1991 from the Director of Engineering Services, subject to Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. agreeing to the following conditions:

- a. Drummond Brewery recognizes and acknowledges that in 1992, when the roadway is completed to a pavement, curb and gutter standard, that there will be a period of time that access to their site will be eliminated. The City will endeavour to minimize that period;
- b. That Drummond Brewery agrees to reduce their access points from two to one and that final access design be subject to the Engineering Department's approval;
3. That Drummond Brewery agrees to pay the additional cost to the City for any alterations to the current Chrysler Avenue design and/or construction brought about by the Drummond Plant expansion;

and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991.*

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action. You will note in our letter to Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. we are requesting that they sign a duplicate copy of our letter indicating acceptance of the conditions of the Council resolution and that they return same to your office for your records.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


G. SEVCIK
City Clerk
CS/jt

c.c. City Commissioner
Director of Community Services
Director of Financial Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
R.C.M.P. Inspector

City Assessor
E. L. & P. Manager
Fire Chief
Public Works Manager
Principal Planner

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: City Assessor
FROM: City Clerk
RE: DELETION OF STREET NAMES:
RAILWAY STREET, MAIN STREET
PLAN 5326 H.W.

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, when consideration was being given to the extension of Chrysler Avenue (22 Street) at the request of Drummond Brewing Company Ltd., your suggestion as outlined in your report of August 27th to delete reference to the above noted streets, also received consideration.

At the aforesaid meeting, Council passed the following motion in accordance with your recommendations.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby agrees to delete the following street names which appear on Legal Survey Plan 5326 H.W.:

1. Railway Street
2. Main Street

and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991 by the City Assessor."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.


G. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. Director of Community Services
Director of Engineering Services
Director of Financial Services
Bylaws & Inspections Manager
Principal Planner

E. L. & P. Manager
Fire Chief
Public Works Manager
R.C.M.P. Inspector



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FILE No. *file in d. Sept 3/91*
FAX: (403) 346-6195
SEP 23 1991
Charlie
Bryon

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Drummond Brewing Company Ltd.
2210 Gaetz Avenue
RED DEER, Alberta
T4R 1W5

Attention: Mr. Tom Hazlett
Comptroller/Distribution Manager

Dear Sir:

RE: EXTENSION OF CHRYSLER AVENUE

Your letter of August 8, 1991 pertaining to the above matter was considered at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991 and at which meeting Council passed the following motion.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered request from Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. that the City proceed with the extension of Chrysler Avenue in 1991 instead of 1992 as originally proposed, hereby approve proceeding in 1991 as outlined in the report dated August 20, 1991 from the Director of Engineering Services, subject to Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. agreeing to the following conditions:

- a. Drummond Brewery recognizes and acknowledges that in 1992, when the roadway is completed to a pavement, curb and gutter standard, that there will be a period of time that access to their site will be eliminated. The City will endeavour to minimize that period;
- b. That Drummond Brewery agrees to reduce their access points from two to one and that final access design be subject to the Engineering Department's approval;
3. That Drummond Brewery agrees to pay the additional cost to the City for any alterations to the current Chrysler Avenue design and/or construction brought about by the Drummond Plant expansion;

and as recommended to Council September 3, 1991."

....2



a delight to discover!

Mr. Tom Hazlett
Drummond Brewing Company Ltd.
September 5, 1991
Page 2

We would request that you signify your approval of the conditions attached to the resolution quoted on the previous page by signing the duplicate copy of this letter and returning same to the Director of Engineering Services, Mr. Bryon Jeffers.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned or the Director of Engineering Services, Mr. Bryon Jeffers.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. Director of Engineering Services
City Commissioner

Drummond Brewing Company Ltd. hereby agrees to the conditions of the September 3, 1991 Council resolution quoted in this letter.



Corporate Signing Officer

Date

Sept 23, 1991

The John Howard Society of Red Deer

INCORPORATED 1986

5018 - 50 Street
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1Y3
(403) 343-1770



NO. 6

August 20, 1991

Honour Bob McGhee and Council
Office of the Mayor
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, AB
T4N 3T4

Dear Sir:

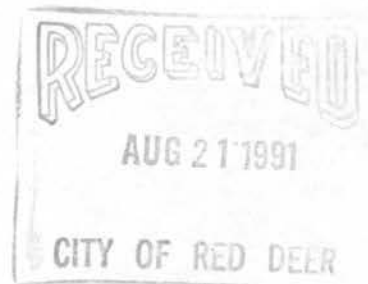
Please find enclosed our request for tax exemption status.
Should yourself or council have any questions, I would
be pleased to discuss them with you.

Sincerely,

George Atkey
Executive Director

GA/fw
Enclosures

cc: Board Secretary
Alberta Local Authorities Board



Member of The John Howard Society of Canada



The John Howard Society of Red Deer

INCORPORATED 1986

5018 - 50 Street
Red Deer, Alberta T4N 1Y3
(403) 343-1770



August 13, 1991

Local Authorities Board
6th Floor, Pacific Plaza
10909 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, AB
T5J 3L9

Dear Sir:

Re: Application for Exemption - Section 3
Municipal Tax Exemption Act

1. (a) John Howard Society of Red Deer
- (b) City of Red Deer
- (c) 5018 - 50 Street, Red Deer, Alberta
- (d) LT9 BLK 11 PLH
- (e) Tax Notice Enclosed
- (f) The operation of the day to day activities of the John Howard Society staff, volunteers and members.
- (g) Renovation of 1500 Sq. Ft. on second floor at a cost of \$30,000.00 (approx).
- (h) Grants, fundraising activities such as bingo, golf tournaments, of \$500,000.00 annually, (approx).
- (i) 2,500 sq. ft. to be leased (approximately 60%)
- (j) 1,500 sq. ft. is used to accommodate the offices and staff of the Society. It includes Public Education, Administration, Client Services, Volunteer training, Board meetings and public meetings.



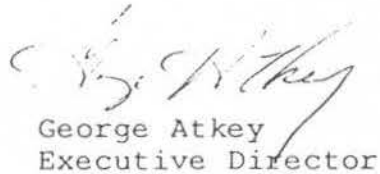
Page 2
Local Authorities Board
August 13, 1991

(k) n/a

2. Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 1990 are enclosed.
3. Certificate of Title is enclosed.
4. Cheque in the amount of \$250 is enclosed.

If further information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



George Atkey
Executive Director

GA/fw
✓Enclosures

DATE: 27 August 1991
 TO: City Clerk
 FROM: City Assessor
 RE: JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY - APPLICATION FOR TAX EXEMPTION

Further to the above-noted application to the Local Authorities Board for tax exemption, the Tax Department outlines information as follows:

1. The Municipal Tax Exemption Act reads as follows:

"3 A non-profit organization may apply in accordance with this Act for an order declaring property to be exempt from assessment and taxation if

a) the non-profit organization

- i) owns the property.
- ii) leases the property from the Crown, or
- iii) owns the property and leases the property to another non-profit organization.,

and

b) the property

- i) is used chiefly for a charitable, educational, religious, benevolent or welfare purpose that is to the general public advantage or benefit, and
- ii) is subject to assessment and taxation under the *Municipal Taxation Act*.

6(1) On receipt of a copy of an application under Section 5, the municipality shall inform the Board whether or not it objects to the exemption applied for being granted.

(2) If the municipality does not comply with subsection (1) within 60 days after the receipt by it of the copy of the application, it shall be deemed to have no objection to an exemption being granted."

The John Howard Society is the registered owner of property legally described as Lot 9, Block 11, Plan H. The property assessment, as it exists, is:

Land:	\$ 54,050
Improvements:	73,070
Total:	<u>\$127,120</u>

with 1991 property taxes being \$4,308.72, paid in full for the 1991 tax year. The above assessment is subject to change for the 1992 taxation year because of an update and re-evaluation of the renovations that have been made to the upper as stated in the Society's

City Clerk
Page 2
27 August 1991

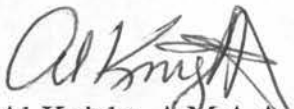
correspondence. In analyzing the assessment, approximately one-third is attributable to the upper or second storey (the area being utilized by the Society), and two-thirds is attributable to the main floor or area that will be leased to a tenant for revenue purposes.

I am not totally convinced that any portion of this property will fall to exemption because of Section 3(b)(i) which states in part, "property used chiefly". In my interpretation, the property is not chiefly used as the larger percentage of area will be utilized as leasehold.

However, subject to this interpretation, it is reasonable to suggest that, should the Board consider the application, the exemption should be limited to the area utilized by the Society and exemption granted on that portion of the assessment only.

RECOMMENDATION

We respectfully recommend that Council review application and consider the organization structure, etc., before the decision is made to support or to not support this application. Should the decision be to support, I recommend that only the area occupied by the Society be included.



Al Knight, A.M.A.A.
City Assessor

AK/ngl

Commissioner's Comments

We concur with the comments of the City Assessor and recommend Council not support the application.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

DATE August 21, 1991

TO:


- ☐ DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
- ☒ DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ☐ BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
- ☒ CITY ASSESSOR
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
- ☐ E.L. & P. MANAGER
- ☐ ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
- ☐ FIRE CHIEF
- ☐ PARKS MANAGER
- ☐ PERSONNEL MANAGER
- ☐ PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
- ☐ R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
- ☐ RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
- ☐ SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
- ☐ TRANSIT MANAGER
- ☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
- ☐

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY - APPLICATION FOR TAX EXEMPTION

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by AUGUST 26
1991 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

August 21, 1991

The John Howard Society of Red Deer
5018 - 50 Street
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 1Y3

Attention: George Atkey
Executive Director

Dear Sir:

RE: APPLICATION FOR TAX EXEMPTION

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated August 20, 1991 with regard to your request that The John Howard Society be exempted from taxation under the Municipal Tax Exemption Act, Section 3.

I would advise that this matter will be discussed at the SEPTEMBER 3, 1991 Council meeting. Council meetings begin at 4:30 p.m., recess for supper at 6:00 p.m. and reconvene at 7:00 p.m.

Would you please telephone this office on Friday, August 30, 1991, at which time I will advise you of the approximate time that Council will be discussing this matter in order that you or a representative of The John Howard Society is present to answer any questions that Council may have. Upon arriving at City Hall, please come into the building on the park side entrance and proceed up to the second floor Council Chambers.

If you should have any questions in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact the writer.

Yours truly,

C. SEVCIK
CITY CLERK
CS/sp

*a delight
to discover!*

**THE CITY OF RED DEER**

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 5, 1991

Local Authorities Board
18th Floor, City Centre
10155 - 102 Street
EDMONTON, Alberta
T5J 4L4

Attention: Mr. Ray Myroniuk
Board Secretary

Dear Sir:

**RE: JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY -
APPLICATION FOR TAX EXEMPTION**

The City of Red Deer is in receipt of a copy of an application by the John Howard Society to the Local Authorities Board for tax exemption under Section 3 of the Municipal Tax Exemption Act.

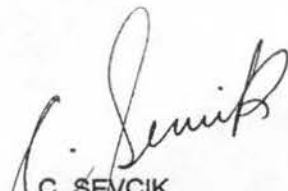
This matter was considered by Council of The City of Red Deer at its meeting held on September 3, 1991 and at which meeting Council passed the following motion objecting to the exemption request.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer, having considered application from the John Howard Society of Red Deer for tax exempt status, hereby agrees that the City object to the exemption applied for being granted and that the Local Authorities Board be advised in accordance with the requirements of the Municipal Tax Exemption Act."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information. I would further advise that the City Assessor, Mr. A. Knight, will represent the City at the hearing.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. City Assessor
The John Howard Society of Red Deer, Attention: Mr. George Atkey, Executive Director

**RED DEER***a delight
to discover!*

File: T.Ex.679

September 24, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik
City Clerk
City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mr. Sevcik:

**RE: THE JOHN HOWARD SOCIETY OF RED DEER
LOT 9, BLOCK 11, PLAN H AND
THE MUNICIPAL TAX EXEMPTION ACT**

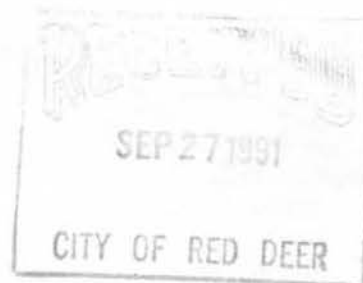
I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated September 5, 1991, advising that Council for the City of Red Deer object to the above noted tax exemption application.

Yours truly



RAY MYRONIUK
BOARD SECRETARY

/im





NO. 7

Red Deer Public Library

4818 - 49th Street, RED DEER, Alberta, Canada T4N 1T9
Telephone: (403) 346-4576 Fax: (403) 346-6195

August 13, 1991

His Honour Mayor McGhee
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mayor McGhee:

Enclosed is a copy of the Library's 1990 Annual Report, which we would request be filed at your next City Council meeting.

Sincerely,

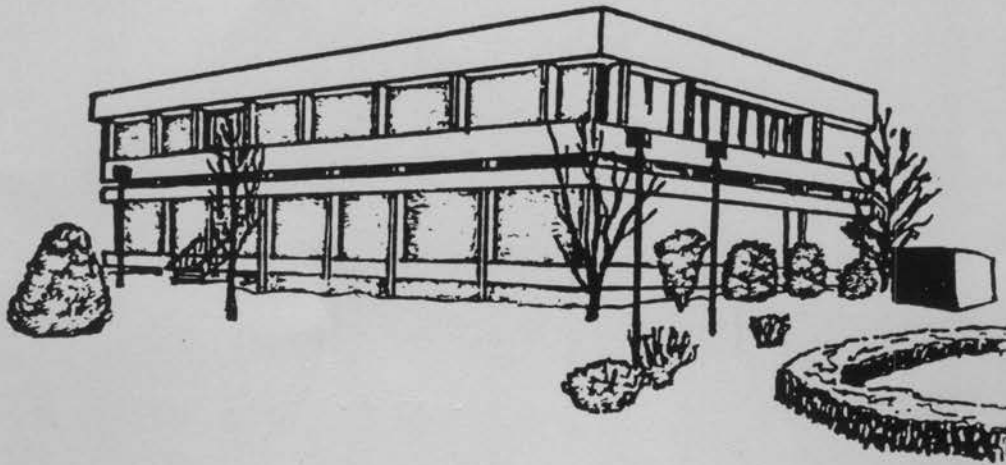
Chris Warren
Chairman
Red Deer Library Board

Commissioner's Comments

Submitted for Council's information only.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

RED DEER PUBLIC LIBRARY



**ANNUAL REPORT
1990**

CHAIRMAN'S REPORT

In 1990 the Library began to reap the benefits of last year's renovation efforts, as some very impressive statistics would indicate. From 1988 to 1990 we experienced a 22% increase in the number of items borrowed by our patrons; a 10% increase in the number of questions asked; and a 67% increase in program attendance. Very impressive increases indeed.

We entered into our final phase of the Renovation Project this year as we chose furniture, fabrics and shelving; and requested and awarded tenders on these items. By year end, the refurbishment was almost complete, and the major task, replacing all interior shelving, was completed in December. The hard work of staff, who pitched in to remove and then reshelve over 70,000 books in a little over a week, and the efforts of volunteers, both patrons and from the Board, must be recognized. Our thanks to all of you, and to the province's Community Service Enhancement Program, which made this work possible.

Replacing all our furnishings and most of our shelving meant that we had a lot of surplus items for disposal. Community groups took advantage of bargain prices to equip their quarters, and a giant sale in November saw eager bargain hunters lined up at our doors one cold November morning to buy the remaining furnishings. Thanks to all Board members who came out to work at this sale.

Plans for the Library expansion into the adjacent Firehall/ Armoury moved up this year, and by year end, we had identified some revisions to the expansion plans, and were well into fund raising for our new quarters. The campaign got off to a good start, thanks to a donation of \$5,000 made by Mr. and Mrs. James Nairn. Having assumed responsibility for this mammoth task, I resigned my position as Board Chairman, and was succeeded in December by Chris Warren. Good luck in the coming year Chris!

This year saw the signing of our first contract with the Canadian Union of Public Employees. Staff were ably represented on their negotiating team by Frank Winnie, Vivienne Newman and Glenys Russell. Board member Terry Green deserves special praise for his time and efforts on behalf of the Board on our negotiating committee.

This being my last year as Board Chairman, I would like to take the opportunity to say thank you to this year's and past years' Board members; to the many City Councillors who have aided and advised the Board over the years; to City Administration, in particular Commissioner Mike Day and Director of Community Services, Craig Curtis; to the many people who have volunteered here at the Library; to staff, whose hard work and dedication have made the Library such a credit to the Community; and finally, to our patrons who are indeed our reason for being here.

ADMINISTRATION REPORT

Collections are the basis of any library's service to its patrons, and this area received special attention here at Red Deer Public Library in 1990. Work progressed on three specific areas of the collection, thanks to special donations made to the Library. A collection of books dealing with the Fine Arts was purchased with funds donated to honour the memory of Ethel Taylor, and a reception to honour her memory and display the new books was held late in the year. An anonymous donation made in memory of Helen M. Dawe enabled the Library to commence assembling materials dealing with classical and religious music, and a further donation in her memory has been set up as an endowment fund with the Red Deer Community Foundation, so that we can properly maintain this collection over the years to come. A grant of \$2,000 from Alberta Family and Social Services was received to establish a collection of materials on the topic of Family Violence, and work is proceeding on selecting materials, as well as publicizing this collection.

Making room for the new and weeding out the old is an ongoing project in a library, but this task received even greater attention in 1990, as the thought of removing and reshelving books when the new shelving arrived, was ever in the backs of our minds. The Adult General Fiction and the Children's Fiction collections received special attention this year, and our shelves look much more attractive as a result.

However, if a collection is not readily accessible, it won't receive much use. With that in mind, staff from Technical Services, aided by temporary summer employees, undertook two massive relabelling projects so that fiction books and biographies could be more readily located by our patrons. A massive clean-up of the database also took place, as records for long ago discarded books were removed; typographical errors corrected; and inconsistencies in subject headings were regularized.

Videotapes were introduced in the Children's Department this year; the core of the collection coming from the National Film Board. They have proven very popular, so much so that there are seldom any left on the shelves at the end of the day. A re-evaluation of the Adult Magazine collection resulted in the selection of some new titles, and magazines began circulating once again, much to the enjoyment of our patrons.

A number of changes occurred in the staffing area in 1990, in addition to the already mentioned contract with CUPE. The Personnel Policy Manual was revised to ensure that there were no discrepancies between it and the contract, and management staff were given an orientation to the contract. Long-time staff member Vivienne Newman left in September to return to live in Great Britain, and a 10 year pin was given to our part-time caretaker, Rita Crummy, in recognition of her years of service.

A Staff Development Day was held in June and the Library remained closed all of that day, so that all staff could participate in this session. Customer Relations Workshops were also held this year, and were attended by staff working in public services areas throughout the Library.

Programs and displays help to promote the use of our collections, and while we didn't hold such spectacular events this year as we did in 1989, there were still a lot of exciting events.

The Children's Summer Reading Program was our most successful to date, as 563 children registered for the program and 1,904 attended the weekly activities. The theme this year, Your Library, A Castle Adventure, provided great scope for a huge display panel, games, puzzles, and even a visit by the Society for Creative Anachronism. A Saturday program on Science Fair projects was a great success, and a new program, Time for Twos, was introduced to the great enjoyment of two-year-olds and their parents. Children's Services participated in this year's National Book Festival and Summer Read, by sponsoring author readings by Ron Stewart and Martyn Godfrey for these respective events. Readings by Cora Taylor and a Canadian Book Worm Competition were highlights of the festivities for Young Alberta Book Festival and Canadian Children's Book Week.

A number of programs of interest to Adults also deserve mention. Owen Beattie, author of "Frozen in Time" was a guest speaker for the National Book Festival, and fans of Helen Forrester came to listen to her read excerpts from her new book, "The Lemon Tree". November was Mystery Month at the Library, and was tied into a celebration of the 100th anniversary of Agatha Christies' birth. Author Peter Robinson spoke during this month on her works, and writing mysteries in general.

Displays help to promote the use of our collection, and in addition to the Castle of Adventure display for the Children's summer reading program, some other displays deserve special mention. A display of books banned at one time or another was the focus of a display for Freedom to Read Week, Read Up On It; works by Canadian authors and bibliographies helped promote adult summer reading; and a Christmas peace display was an opportunity to exhibit the materials purchased with our grant from the Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security.

This year was a first for music programs at the Library, thanks to the purchase of a small grand piano from the Community Facilities Enhancement Program (CFEP) Grant. Patrons packed the Snell Gallery for recitals by Ricardo Peres and Linda Kundert-Jorgenson, and the Red Deer Orchestra Association co-sponsored lectures given by their new conductor, Claude LaPalme, on upcoming symphony programs. Judging from the attendance, programs of a musical nature are very popular with our patrons.

Probably our most exciting program last year was the Read-In Kick-off and Read-In itself. With 1990 being declared International Literacy Year, the Library worked closely with the Red Deer Literacy Committee to organize and participate in Read-In Day, and to organize the highly successful

Read-In Kick-off. Ronald McDonald presented his reading program and mascots from various firms and associations listened as over 150 children and their parents read to them. What a night!

In addition to the purchase and installation of new furnishings and shelving, made possible through the CFEP grant, a number of other aspects of the building were given attention this year. An Energy Audit was conducted in August, which indicated that substantial savings had been realized as a result of relamping the building during last year's renovations. Fine-tuning the new automated controls for our HVAC system produced further savings. Hiring a maintenance service to do all the little repairs that are required has meant that we can maintain the building in a better condition than in previous years.

Our automated library system, MULTILIS, is proving very popular with patrons and staff alike. So popular in fact, that the system required upgrading this past year. A new hard disk was installed which now gives us 1,000 megabytes of storage, and additional ports were added so that we could connect more public access terminals. This upgrade was made out of interest earned on the CFEP grant, and was done at very reasonable rates, thanks to our good relations with our systems software and hardware suppliers. We hosted site visits from Leduc, North Vancouver and Prince George Public Libraries, as these three libraries considered the purchase of automated systems.

This was also the year when this Library and the Dawe Community Centre Library began working more closely together. The agreement between the Library and the Dawe Management Board was revised this year. Information on the Dawe Library has been incorporated into Board packages, and the Dawe Library has participated in a number of in-house committee meetings. With their collection database soon to be completely entered onto our online catalogue, we are looking forward to even closer ties in the years to come.

Looking forward to the next year, the Library will complete the CFEP project and begin planning for library expansion. A very exciting, challenging time lies ahead of us.

STATISTICS

	1990	1989
Items Borrowed	392,618	326,393
Questions Answered	68,788	63,590
Programs Offered	232	190
Program Attendance	7,873	6,265
Interlibrary Loans	692	746
Patron Count	202,893	N/A
Items Ordered	8,437	6,220
Collection Size (titles)	108,950	100,500

FINANCIAL REPORT

RED DEER PUBLIC LIBRARY

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND OPERATING FUND EQUITY YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1990

	1990	1989
REVENUE		
Grants		
City of Red Deer (Note 2)	\$ 961,953	\$ 843,602
Government of Alberta		
- Annual operating grant	228,264	217,162
- Community Facilities Enhancement Program	-	200,550
Other grants	8,000	-
Film and room rentals	1,241	931
Fines, net photocopier income and donations	64,457	59,445
Fund-raising	5,440	-
Interest	65,232	32,126
Debtenture proceeds	-	387,899
	<u>1,334,587</u>	<u>1,741,715</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES		
Accounting and audit	2,520	5,713
Advertising and program costs	5,499	3,506
Anniversary costs	-	1,588
Computer supplies and conversion costs	26,772	19,500
Conventions, workshops and travel	3,882	8,632
Dawe Center - cost sharing	56,873	53,375
Debt Service - City of Red Deer	102,411	54,398
Insurance	6,510	4,982
Library purchases		
- books	161,109	124,024
- periodicals	16,824	16,231
- video tapes	4,268	1,467
- toys	497	481
Library renovation	-	425,292
Memberships	904	937
Miscellaneous	3,440	1,932
Organizational study	9,998	-
Postage, printing and stationery	31,044	38,651
Purchases of capital assets	208,188	8,868
Repairs and maintenance	61,472	44,006
Telephone	7,229	10,233
Union negotiation costs	10,578	16,164
Utilities	33,002	31,544
Wages and employee benefits	671,596	635,824
	<u>1,424,616</u>	<u>1,505,348</u>
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	(90,029)	236,367
OPERATING FUND EQUITY, BEGINNING OF YEAR	103,002	38,875
TRANSFER FROM (TO) RESERVE - NET (Note 3)	<u>141,874</u>	<u>(172,240)</u>
OPERATING FUND EQUITY, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 154,847</u>	<u>\$ 103,002</u>

1990 LIBRARY BOARD MEMBERS

Hazel Flewwelling, Chairman
Chris Warren, Vice Chairman
Mary Lou Armstrong **
Doris Burrington *
Alderman John Campbell *
John Chapman *
Joe Foley **
Gail Garbutt
Terry Green *
Alderman Tim Guilbault **
Angela Jeske
Oscar Orr
Barbara Scammell
Ed Somerville **

* to November 1990

** from November 1990

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Marilyn Corbett, Director
Donna Alberts, Children's Services Librarian
Cindy Belanger, Adult Services Librarian
Dean Frey, Systems & Technical Services Librarian

LIBRARY STAFF

Maureen Barmby	Priscilla McLaughlin
Heather Birbeck	Norma-Jean Meggison
Lois Blackwell	Marge Pardue
Laural Chvojka	Ati Powell
Audrey Cordell	Marjorie Rafuse
Rita Crummy	Mary-Ann Raivio
Sue Duong	Shelley Rideout
Ebba Dyck	Glenys Russell
Penny Hanson	Arlene Stang
Patricia Klein	Joan Tebbutt
Anne Knight	Jan Underwood
Violet Knoss	Lolita Wiesner
Debbie McBeth	Frank Winnie

NOTICES OF MOTIONNO. 1

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: ALDERMAN PIMM - NOTICE OF MOTION

The following Notice of Motion was submitted by Alderman Pimm at the Council meeting of August 19, 1991.

"BE IT RESOLVED that the Traffic Bylaw #2800/82 be amended to permit the parking of recreation vehicles on front driveways."



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/jt

Commissioner's Comments

It should be noted it is the Land Use Bylaw that legislates in this particular area.

"R.J. MCGHEE"
Mayor

Alderman Pimm

Be it resolved that the ~~tra~~ Traffic
Bylaw[#] be amended to permit the
parking of recreation vehicles on front
driveways.

Written Enquiry

Aug 17 1991

Please provide background information concerning the reason for the restriction of mobile homes from being parked in the front yard of residences.

J W Gold

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: ALDERMAN PIMM - NOTICE OF MOTION

The following Notice of Motion submitted by Alderman Pimm was deferred at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991 pending receipt of the report pertaining to the Written Enquiry submitted by Alderman Campbell.

"BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Land Use Bylaw be amended to permit the parking of recreation vehicles on front driveways."



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

NO. 2

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: ALDERMAN PIMM - NOTICE OF MOTION

The following Notice of Motion was submitted by Alderman Pimm at the Council meeting of August 19, 1991.

"WHEREAS the citizens of the City of Red Deer wish to honour the memory of the late Right Honourable Roland Michener;

AND WHEREAS the late Right Honourable Roland Michener is especially remembered for his promotion of a healthy life style through participation in physical activity;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that The City of Red Deer designate a portion of the Waskasoo Park trail system as the 'Michener Mile'."



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/jt

Alderman Pinion

Whereas the citizens of the City of Sed
Geer wish to honor the memory of the
late Right Honorable Roland Michener

and
Whereas the late ^{Right Honorable} Roland Michener
~~was~~ is especially ~~noted~~ ^{remembered} for his promotion
of a healthy life style through
participation in physical activity

Therefore be it resolved that the
City of Sed Geer designate a portion of
the Washapoo Park trail system as
the "Michener Mile"

DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Director of Community Services
FROM: City Clerk
RE: ALDERMAN PIMM - NOTICE OF MOTION

The following motion was passed at the Council meeting of September 3, 1991 as a result of a Notice of Motion submitted by Alderman Pimm.

"WHEREAS the citizens of the City of Red Deer wish to honour the memory of the late Right Honourable Roland Michener;

AND WHEREAS the late Right Honourable Roland Michener is especially remembered for his promotion of a healthy life style through participation in physical activity;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that The City of Red Deer designate a portion of the Waskasoo Park trail system as the 'Michener Mile'."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and appropriate action.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.



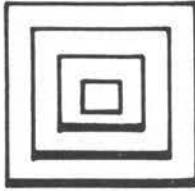
C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. City Commissioners
Director of Finance
Recreation & Culture Manager
Parks Manager
Principal Planner

Council
91/09/03

Red Deer & District Museum Society



P.O. BOX 800
RED DEER, ALBERTA
T4N 5H2
(403) 343-6844

September 27, 1991

Copied to Council
Sept. 30/91. SP

Mayor and Members of Council
City of Red Deer
Box 5008
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Your Worship:

Re: Roland Michener Memorial

The members of the Board at their last meeting learned of Ald. Pimm's notice-of-motion to have a mile of the Waskasoo Park Trail system dedicated to the memory of the late former Governor-General, Roland Michener.

On behalf of the Board, I am very pleased to advise that the members of the Board are unanimously supportive of the proposal as it is a very public and appropriate way to recognize Michener's achievements and his dedication to sport and fitness.

Thank you.

Yours truly,

Lloyd Dickson, President
Red Deer and District Museum Society

/lp

NO. 3

DATE: August 20, 1991
TO: City Council
FROM: City Clerk
RE: NOTICE OF MOTION - INTERGRATION OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS

The following Notice of Motion was submitted by Alderman Campbell at the Council meeting of August 19, 1991.

"WHEREAS the Council for The City of Red Deer has indicated a desire to integrate handicapped persons into Red Deer's workplace and society;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Council develop a policy to accommodate part-time staffing."



C. Sevcik
City Clerk

CS/jt

DATE 91 / 08 / 20

TO:


- ☐ DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
- ☐ DIRECTOR OF FINANCIAL SERVICES
- ☐ BYLAWS & INSPECTIONS MANAGER
- ☐ CITY ASSESSOR
- ☐ COMPUTER SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER
- ☐ E.L. & P. MANAGER
- ☐ ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT MANAGER
- ☐ FIRE CHIEF
- ☐ PARKS MANAGER
- ☒ PERSONNEL MANAGER
- ☐ PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER
- ☐ R.C.M.P. INSPECTOR
- ☐ RECREATION & CULTURE MANAGER
- ☐ SOCIAL PLANNING MANAGER
- ☐ TRANSIT MANAGER
- ☐ TREASURY SERVICES MANAGER
- ☐ URBAN PLANNING SECTION MANAGER
- ☐

FROM:

CITY CLERK

RE: ALDERMAN CAMPBELL - NOTICE OF MOTION

Please submit comments on the attached to this office by August
26 for the Council Agenda of September 3, 1991.


C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

Alderman Campbell

Notice of Motion

Aug 19 1991

Whereas the Council for the City of
Red Deer has indicated a desire
to integrate handicapped persons
into Red Deer ~~society~~ workplace
& society

therefore be it resolved that Council
develop a policy to accomodate
part time staffing

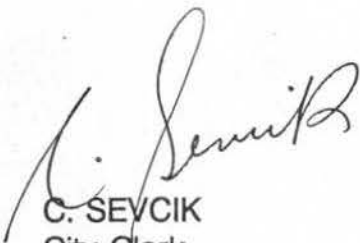
DATE: September 5, 1991
TO: Personnel Manager
FROM: City Clerk
RE: NOTICE OF MOTION - INTEGRATION OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS

At the Council meeting of September 3, 1991, the following motion was passed as a result of a Notice of Motion being introduced by Alderman Campbell.

"WHEREAS the Council for The City of Red Deer has indicated a desire to integrate handicapped persons into Red Deer's workplace and society;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Council develop a policy to accommodate part-time staffing."

The decision of Council in this instance is submitted for your information and we look forward to a report back to Council along with a proposed or existing policy for consideration and inclusion in the Council Policy Manual.



C. SEVCIK
City Clerk

CS/jt

c.c. City Commissioner

BYLAW NO. 3046/91

Being a Bylaw to designate the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge as a Municipal Historic Resource.

WHEREAS Section 22 of the *Historical Resources Act*, Revised Statutes of Alberta 1980, as amended, permits Council to designate any historic resource within the City of Red Deer whose preservation Council considers to be in the public interest, together with any land in or on which it is located, as a Municipal Historic Resource; and

WHEREAS the preservation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad Bridge in the City of Red Deer appears to be in the public interest;

NOW THEREFORE THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RED DEER, IN THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA, DULY ASSEMBLED, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1 The steel bridge structure known as The Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge located on and crossing over the Red Deer River immediately west of the Gaetz Avenue Bridge in the City of Red Deer, is hereby designated as a Municipal Historic Resource.

2 This Bylaw shall come into full force and effect upon the passage of third reading.

READ A FIRST TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this 24 day of June , A.D. 19⁹¹ .

READ A SECOND TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of , A.D. 19 .

READ A THIRD TIME IN OPEN COUNCIL this day of , A.D. 19 .

MAYOR

CITY CLERK



THE CITY OF RED DEER

P. O. BOX 5008, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4

FAX: (403) 346-6195

City Clerk's Department 342-8132

September 4, 1991

Local Authorities Board
18th Floor, City Centre
10155 - 102 Street
EDMONTON, Alberta
T5J 4L4

Attention: Mr. Ray Myroniuk
Board Secretary

Dear Sir:

RE: PROPOSED ANNEXATION - CITY OF RED DEER

Your File RED/C-12

Your letter of August 26, 1991 pertaining to the above topic is hereby acknowledged with thanks.

As requested, I am enclosing herewith a certified copy of the Council resolution passed September 3, 1991, which contains an accurate description of the territory included in the annexation request. Also enclosed herewith is a further cheque in the amount of \$125.00, which combined with the cheque sent to you under cover of letter dated August 16, 1991 in the amount of \$1,350.00, equals a total of \$1,475.00, being the correct fee for annexation of this nature.

Trusting you will find this satisfactory.

Sincerely,

C. SEVCIK

City Clerk

CS/jt

Att.

c.c. City Commissioner
Principal Planner
City Assessor

Received Sept 4/91

JT



RED DEER

*a delight
to discover!*

CHEQUE REQUISITION

Provincial Treasurer

VENDOR

MAILING ADDRESS

☐ OLD

☐ NEW

☐ RECURRING

☐ NON RECURRING



21/09/07
DATE

ACCOUNT NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	FOR TREASURY USE ONLY
<i>21849000022</i>	<i>Asst Doug Norris fee</i>	<i>125.00</i>	VENDOR NO.
			REF: CR 46298
			DATE
			P.O. NUMBER
			S.D.C.
			S.D. UNITS
			S.D. AMOUNT
			CHEQUE NUMBER
			CHEQUE DATE
FOR USE ONLY PURSUANT TO POLICY 102	CHEQUE AMOUNT	<i>125.00</i>	CHEQUE AMOUNT
DETAILS: <i>Annexation fee</i>			DESC. CODE
<i>LAB</i>			DUE DATE
			TREASURY APPROVAL
			ENTERED BY
ENCLOSURE <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			WHITE COPY - TREASURY PINK COPY - ORIGINATOR'S
PREPARED BY			Form No. 31769918 90/01
DEPARTMENT APPROVAL <i>[Signature]</i>			

ACCOUNT NUMBER

CHEQUE NO. 198393

CHEQUE AMOUNT \$ **125.00*

DATE Sept 4/91

REF.

AMOUNT

REF.

AMOUNT

REF.

AMOUNT

CR46298

125.00

PLEASE REFER TO CHEQUE NO. ON ANY CORRESPONDENCE REGARDING ABOVE ITEMS TO THE CITY OF RED DEER, RED DEER, ALBERTA

THE CITY OF RED DEER

CITY HALL, RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 3T4 342-8111

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
4902 - 50 Street
RED DEER, ALBERTA T4N 5H3

PR20004

GR 198393CHEQUE NUMBER
198393DATE ISSUED
YEAR MONTH DAY
91/09/04

PAY \$*125.00

.00

-----ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE DOLLARS-----

TO
THE
ORDER
OF

PROVINCIAL TREASURER

*R. M. Ghee
A. Wilcock*

⑈ 198393 ⑈ ⑆00339⑆010⑆ 00⑆00108⑈

"WHEREAS a Municipality may petition the Local Authorities Board requesting that territory adjacent to the City be annexed into the City;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Council of The City of Red Deer hereby approves the annexation of lands adjacent to the boundaries of the City of Red Deer and situate within the County of Red Deer No. 23 as set forth hereafter, and hereby directs the City administration to prepare and file a Petition for Annexation of the lands and to present such petition to the Local Authorities Board requesting that the said lands be annexed to The City of Red Deer from the County of Red Deer No. 23:

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES GENERALLY NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL OF THE SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN.

ALL OF THE WEST QUARTER OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION FOUR (4), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION FIVE (5), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27) WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEASTERLY AS SHOWN ON ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION FIVE (5), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2) WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SURVEY POST 1RPR13A TO SURVEY POST 1P3PR21A BOTH AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAN 2082 L.Z.

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION SEVEN (7), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST AND NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY AND NORTHERLY LIMITS OF ROAD PLANS 842-0587 AND 842-1444 (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION EIGHT (8), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2) WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SURVEY POST 1RPR13A TO SURVEY POST 1P3PR21A BOTH AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAN 2082 L.Z.

ALL OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION ELEVEN (11), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION FOURTEEN (14), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION EIGHTEEN (18), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST AND EAST OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LIMIT OF ROAD PLAN 852-2017 (HIGHWAY NO. 2) AND EAST AND NOT WITHIN THE CITY OF RED DEER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION NINETEEN (19), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES GENERALLY SOUTH OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL OF SECTION TWENTY-THREE (23), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF SECTION TWENTY-SEVEN (27), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH AND EAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-THREE (33), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER


ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES EAST AND SOUTH OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-NINE (39), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27) WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES SOUTH AND WEST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-NINE (39), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES EAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL GOVERNMENT ROAD ALLOWANCES ADJOINING THE SOUTH AND WEST BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LANDS."

This is certified to be a true and correct copy of the Council resolution passed by Council of The City of Red Deer September 3, 1991.


C. SEVCIK, City Clerk

DATE: August 8, 1991

TO: Red Deer Regional Planning Commission
Attn: Principal Planner, Paul Meyeette

FROM: City Clerk

RE: GROWTH STUDY AND ANNEXATION

The above matter received consideration at the Council meeting of August 6, 1991, with the following resolutions being passed.

"WHEREAS a Municipality may petition the Local Authorities Board requesting that territory adjacent to the City be annexed into the City;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Council of The City of Red Deer, hereby approves the annexation of lands adjacent to the boundaries of the City of Red Deer and situate within the County of Red Deer No. 23 as set forth on ~~"Map A - City of Red Deer Annexation Area"~~ attached hereto, ^{hereafter} ~~and hereby directs the City administration to prepare and file a Petition for Annexation of the lands included in Map A and to present such petition to the Local Authorities Board requesting that the lands included in Map A~~ ~~aforsaid~~ be annexed to the City of Red Deer from the County of Red Deer No. 23.

"RESOLVED that Council of The City of Red Deer hereby adopt the Growth Study prepared by the Red Deer Regional Planning Commission on its behalf dated April 1991, together with all of the policies set forth therein, including the revised implementation process as presented to Council August 6, 1991."

Enclosed herewith is a copy of the following:

1. "Map A - City of Red Deer Annexation Area" referred to in the first resolution quoted above.
2. "The revised implementation process" as referred to in the second resolution quoted above.
3. The letter from Mayor R.J. McGhee dated August 7, 1991, to the County of Red Deer, Attention: Reeve Elmer Stoyberg, advising of Council's August 6 decision.

SCHEDULE "A"

DESCRIPTION OF TERRITORY SOUGHT FOR ANNEXATION
BY THE CITY OF RED DEER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES GENERALLY NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL OF THE SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN.

ALL OF THE WEST QUARTER OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION FOUR (4), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION FIVE (5), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27) WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEASTERLY AS SHOWN ON ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION FIVE (5), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2) WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SURVEY POST 1RPR13A TO SURVEY POST 1P3PR21A BOTH AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAN 2082 L.Z.

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION SEVEN (7), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST AND NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY AND NORTHERLY LIMITS OF ROAD PLANS 842 0587 AND 842 1444 (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION EIGHT (8), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2) WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SURVEY POST 1RPR13A TO SURVEY POST 1P3PR21A BOTH AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAN 2082 L.Z.

ALL OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION ELEVEN (11), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION FOURTEEN (14), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION EIGHTEEN (18), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST AND EAST OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LIMIT OF ROAD PLAN 852 2017 (HIGHWAY NO. 2) AND EAST AND NOT WITHIN THE CITY OF RED DEER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION NINETEEN (19), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES GENERALLY SOUTH OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL OF SECTION TWENTY-THREE (23), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL OF SECTION TWENTY-SEVEN (27), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH AND EAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-THREE (33), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES EAST AND SOUTH OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-NINE (39), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES SOUTH AND WEST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-NINE, RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES EAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL GOVERNMENT ROAD ALLOWANCES ADJOINING THE SOUTH AND WEST BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LANDS.

File: RED/C-12

August 26, 1991

Mr. C. Sevcik
City Clerk
City of Red Deer
P.O. Box 5008
RED DEER, Alberta
T4N 3T4

Dear Mr. Sevcik:

**RE: PROPOSED ANNEXATION
CITY OF RED DEER**

In acknowledgement of the application petitioning for annexation of certain lands to the City of Red Deer, I would advise that the resolution of council petitioning for annexation must contain an accurate description of the territory. The reference to a map in the resolution of August 6, 1991, is insufficient for annexation purposes and it will be necessary to amend the resolution to include a proper land description.

Attached and identified as Schedule "A" is a land description that has been based upon the documents filed in support of the application. I would suggest that your staff review the land description in detail to ensure that it accurately reflects Council's intent and if necessary make the required adjustments. Once it has been determined that the land description is in an acceptable form, amend the aforesaid resolution to include same and forward a certified true copy of the amendment to this office.

The correct fee for an annexation of this nature is \$1,475.00. As you have remitted the amount of \$1,350.00, kindly forward an additional \$125.00.

Yours truly,


RAY MYRONIUK
BOARD SECRETARY

RM/im

enc.
513-101



SCHEDULE "A"

DESCRIPTION OF TERRITORY SOUGHT FOR ANNEXATION BY THE CITY OF RED DEER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-TWO (32), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES GENERALLY NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY, NORTHERLY AND NORTHWESTERLY LIMITS OF ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-THREE (33), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, NOT WITHIN THE CITY OF RED DEER

SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-FIVE (35), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-SEVEN (37), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 4719 M.C.

SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

SOUTH HALF OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

EAST HALF OF SECTION FOUR (4), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION FOUR (4), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, NOT WITHIN THE CITY OF RED DEER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION FIVE (5), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEASTERLY OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LIMIT AND ITS PRODUCTION NORTHWESTERLY AND SOUTHEASTERLY THROUGHOUT OF THE MAIN HIGHWAY AS SHOWN ON ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION FIVE (5), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2) WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SURVEY POST 1RPR13A TO SURVEY POST 1P3PR21A BOTH AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAN 2082 L.Z.

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION SEVEN (7), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST AND NORTH OF THE NORTHEASTERLY AND NORTHERLY LIMITS OF ROAD PLANS 842 0587 AND 842 14444 (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

Page 2

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION EIGHT (8), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, CONTAINED IN ROAD PLAN 2082 L.Z. (HIGHWAY NO. 2) WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF A STRAIGHT LINE DRAWN FROM SURVEY POST 1RPR13A TO SURVEY POST 1P3PR21A BOTH AS SHOWN ON SAID PLAN 2082 L.Z.

EAST HALF OF SECTION ELEVEN (11), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION FOURTEEN (14), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION EIGHTEEN (18), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF THE NORTHEASTERLY LIMIT OF ROAD PLAN 852 2017 (HIGHWAY NO. 2) AND NOT WITHIN THE CITY OF RED DEER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION NINETEEN (19), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES GENERALLY SOUTH OF THE LEFT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

SECTION TWENTY-THREE (23), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION TWENTY-SEVEN (27), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, LYING SOUTH AND EAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTY-THREE (33), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES NORTHEAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION THIRTY-FOUR (34), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES EAST AND SOUTH OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE NORTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THIRTEEN (13), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-EIGHT (38), RANGE TWENTY-EIGHT (28), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, COMPRISING THE BED AND SHORE OF THE RED DEER RIVER WHICH LIES NORTH EAST OF THE PRODUCTION NORTHWESTERLY OF THE NORTHWESTERLY LIMIT OF ROAD PLAN 852 2017 (HIGHWAY NO. 2)

Page 3

ALL THAT PORTION OF SECTION TWO (2), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-NINE (39), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES SOUTH AND WEST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL THAT PORTION OF THE SOUTH EAST QUARTER OF SECTION THREE (3), TOWNSHIP THIRTY-NINE (39), RANGE TWENTY-SEVEN (27), WEST OF THE FOURTH MERIDIAN, WHICH LIES EAST OF THE RIGHT BANK OF THE RED DEER RIVER

ALL GOVERNMENT ROAD ALLOWANCES ADJOINING THE SOUTH AND WEST BOUNDARIES OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED LANDS.